



www.brightoncabinetry.com

1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447

Phone: (217) 895-3000

Fax: (217) 895-3005

orders@brightoncabinetry.com

quotes@brightoncabinetry.com

cservice@brightoncabinetry.com

CATALOG VERSION

BR2212

Issued December 2022

20/20 Design version BR2212 (A/B)



OUR T.R.I.E.D. VALUES

- Team Work:** We will offer opportunities for our employees to grow and develop; we expect interaction in decision-making and ownership and demand the cooperation we in turn will offer.
- Responsibility:** We take responsibility for our actions and believe actions determine consequences. We will insist on and accept personal and corporate accountability.
- Integrity:** All of our relations will be treated with the highest level of openness and honesty. Integrity in all of our associations will be the passionate strength of our business.
- Engagement:** We are absolutely committed to carrying out all of our obligations in everything we do.
- Diversification:** With open minds we will strive to continuously improve our company, our products, and our service.

MISSION STATEMENT

Our purpose is to provide high quality custom cabinetry at competitive prices while maintaining outstanding credibility, unmatched customer service, and a basis for a comfortable living for those who help contribute to our success.

ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT

Here at Brighton Cabinetry we are firmly committed to protecting our environment by educating our associates and our partners of our preference to purchase and manufacture products which are environmentally considerate and are from sustainable sources.

We realize the importance of replenishing the natural resources used in our industry. Also, we recognize the importance of treating our environment with respect while manufacturing our products.

It is our preference to use environmentally compatible and recycled or renewable materials whenever possible to limit our footprint on the environment.

Introduction Contents

WARRANTY	2 - 2A	Hillsbrad (Level 1).....	22B
TERMS & CONDITIONS	3 - 4	Homeland (Level 1).....	23
QUOTE PROCESS	4A	Lakeland (Level 2).....	24
IN PLANT LEAD TIME	4B - 4C	LaPorte (Level 1).....	24
WOOD CHARACTERISTICS	4D - 4F	LaSalle (Level 2+).....	24A
FINISH AGREEMENTS	5 - 6A	Lincoln (Level 2).....	24B
GENERAL INFORMATION	6B - 7	Luna (Level 1).....	25
STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS	8-8A	Madrid (Level 1).....	25
INSET DOOR SPECIFICATIONS	8B	Marquis (Level 2+).....	26
PRICING PROCEDURES	8C - 8D	Meadowview (Level 1).....	26A
FINISH OPTIONS	8D - 12	Monroe (Level 1).....	26C
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST	12A	Neoga Ridge Arched (Level 1).....	27
FINISH PROCESS / INFORMATION	12B-12D	Neoga Ridge (Level 1).....	28
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT EDGE PROFILES	14	Newport (Level 1).....	28A
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT FRAMING BEAD	14A	Plainfield (Level 1).....	28A
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT PANEL RAISES	14A	Plainfield MDF (Level 1).....	28B
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST	14B-15	Prairie (Level 1).....	28B
DOOR STYLE DETAILS		Ramsey (Level 2).....	29
Ordering	14A	Rodera (Level 1).....	29
Doors for glass / mullion options.....	39 - 42	Sardinia (Level 1).....	30
DOOR STYLES		Saxony (Level 2+).....	30
Amesbury (Level 1).....	16	Shaker (Level 1).....	30A
Aspen (Level 1).....	16	Shaker MDF (Level 1).....	30A
Bella (Level 1).....	16A	Shaker Medium (Level 1).....	30B
Bryant (Level 1).....	16A	Sheldon (Level 2).....	30B
Café (Level 2+).....	16B	Summit (Level 1).....	31
Cascade (Level 1).....	16B	Summit MDF (Level 1).....	32
Churchill (Level 2+).....	17	Sunrise (Level 1).....	32A
Cottage (Level 1).....	18	Sunrise MDF (Level 1).....	32B
Craftsman (Level 2).....	18	Thompson (Level 1).....	32B
Cumberland (Level 2).....	18A	Valletta (Level 1).....	32C
Eclipse (Level 1).....	18B	Verona (Level 2).....	32C
Fairfield (Level 1).....	19	Wabash (Level 2).....	32D
Fairhaven (Level 1).....	19	Wide Rail Shaker (Level 1).....	32D
Glendale (Level 2).....	20	Woodridge (Level 1).....	33
Hamilton (Level 2).....	20A	Zenith (Level 2+).....	33
Hampton (Level 1).....	20B	VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS ...	34A-J
Hanover (Level 2).....	20C	OPTIONAL DRAWER	
Heartland (Level 1).....	21	FRONT UPGRADES	35-37
Heartland MDF (Level 1).....	22	ORDER FORM	43-44
Heritage (Level 1).....	22	CABINET CARE	45
Highland (Level 1).....	22A		



LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. warrants to the original purchaser *that our products are free from defects in material and workmanship. The warranty period starts on the original date of purchase from an authorized dealer and is non-transferable†. This Warranty covers replacement and/or repair only at Brighton's discretion. All issues may be subject to inspection by Brighton Cabinetry or its authorized representative. This offer is based on normal residential usage and does not cover misuse, abuse, improper storage, or neglect (see Cabinet Care instructional sheet). Also, it does not include any expense involved in removing, reinstalling, disposal of, or shipping any cabinets or components.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE EXTENDED, ALTERED OR VARIED EXCEPT BY A WRITTEN INSTRUMENT SIGNED BY BRIGHTON CABINETRY, INC. AND ORIGINAL PURCHASER.

Brighton Cabinetry reserves the right to change design, specification, and materials as conditions require or improvements are developed. Replacement parts are subject to availability. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All door hinges and drawer glides carry a lifetime guarantee from the hardware manufacturer. The part will be replaced if failure occurs. Replacement parts are subject to availability from our suppliers. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

Wood, by its nature, has natural variations in color or texture. Softer areas will absorb more finish than harder areas, which may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of the wood, such as those on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain & topcoat than the rest of the lumber, and will often be darker in color. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter finishes. All wood species exhibit variations such as lighter streaks, darker streaks, burls, knots, gum pockets, pin holes, and raised grain (See Wood Characteristics page in the product catalog). These are not considered defects and are not covered under our warranty.

* The original purchaser is defined as the original homeowner who purchased the cabinetry for his or her own use.

† For new construction, the limited warranty may only be transferred from the builder or dealer to the original homeowner; otherwise the limited warranty is non-transferable. An original receipt or other proof of purchase may be necessary when filing a warranty claim.



Satisfaction with a selection of wood species is the customer's responsibility. If you are unsure of the characteristics of a particular wood, please ask or do some research on your own. Some crown moldings as well as embellishments, onlays, bead board and corbels are not available in all wood species. Every attempt is made to match these items as close as possible, but some may not be an exact match, although it has been our experience that this does not create an undesirable look.

Cabinet finishes may change color over time depending on wood, finish and exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, these natural occurrences are not considered defects and Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged cabinetry and recent additions.

All finishes will tend to yellow over time, some more than others. While Brighton Cabinetry has taken great care in developing our selection of painted finishes, we do not warrant any standard or custom painted finish against slightly yellowing over time. These changes can be very subtle especially if viewed every day and are the result of different environmental factors including natural light, indoor lighting, heat, and other conditions.

All woods are subject to temperature & humidity changes, in that they will expand & contract with changes in weather conditions. Joints in the face frames, doors, and in certain accessories may form fine cracks due to the natural expansion and contraction in wood items. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. does not warrant its products against this. This tendency is more noticeable in painted finishes than in stained finishes. For this reason, we offer touch up kits that provide the installer/homeowner on-site touch up. While touching up opened seams and other areas may improve the cabinets' appearance, the color, texture, and sheen of the material used may be inconsistent with those of the paint. Neither Brighton Cabinetry Inc. nor any of its dealers are responsible for this inconsistency. (See the Finish Agreement page and Effects of Temperature and Humidity page in the product catalog).

This warranty is effective for all orders purchased on or after July 1, 2007.



Notes



TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TERMS

Terms are based solely upon the credit department of Brighton Cabinetry.

CONDITIONS

Brighton takes all orders subject to approval. It is the responsibility of the dealer to ensure that orders are correct when submitted. To avoid errors, we prefer orders to be presented via e-mail on 20/20 design program. Catalog disks are available upon request; otherwise please use our forms - either by fax or mail (phone orders are not accepted.)

Any changes to the order after receipt at Brighton must be in writing and will be at the expense of the buyer and may also result in a delay of production time. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for technical difficulty that causes us to not receive faxes or emails.

If the floor plan and order disagree, we will follow the order form. All descriptions and detail should be listed clearly on the written order form. Brighton Cabinetry will not be held responsible for information found only on prints or elevations. It is solely the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the written order is submitted correctly.

Specifications in material, construction, and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements develop. While Brighton strives to depict our products as accurately as possible, the drawings in the printed catalog, online catalog, and in the 20/20 software are for illustrative purposes only and may not be true representations.

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Brighton trucks can deliver only to the customer's commercial premises in an area that is accessible to a tractor-trailer. Additional fees may be necessary and will be added to shipments containing oversize packages. Moldings, panels, wood tops, etc., that are over 8 foot long are examples of items that may require additional fees.

Direct delivery to residential premises may be available, with prior approval. Additional fees will apply. Receiver is responsible to off-load the delivery. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible if the residential area restricts truck-trailer traffic.

Shipping dates do not reflect actual shipping dates, only the week in which shipping will occur.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS cont.

Upon receipt of your order, the order entry department begins preliminary procedures for production. If the order is found to be incomplete or details are not clear, it will be held until all items questioned have been clarified. All clarifications and suggestions will be made by email or by telephone, with the possibility of needing written confirmation upon request. Please reply immediately to any questions presented by Brighton's order entry department to prevent an extended lead time. If for any reason your order is held, your tentatively scheduled delivery date may be subject to change at our discretion. A clear and complete order is necessary to prevent delays which may cause an excessive lead time.

Brighton acknowledges all orders via email. While the order entry process can be lengthy, we strive to provide a complete and accurate order acknowledgement as quickly as possible. These are sent to our customers to confirm that the items we enter into our computer program are consistent with the information provided. **Please review all acknowledgements to verify correctness as soon as you receive them.** If order entry errors are discovered, contact Brighton's customer service **immediately**. Your cooperation in checking these acknowledgements is greatly appreciated. Our goal is to get the order correct to the end consumer the first time. Following the guidelines above will reduce the number of errors and mistakes which could prove very costly to everyone.

Brighton **may** charge a "change fee" per occurrence, per cabinet/item that is requested to be changed after the acknowledgement has been sent for review. The lead time of the order may be restarted for orders with multiple changes. In extreme cases, Brighton will request an order to be re-submitted, requiring us to cancel the order and to start the lead time when the changed order is re-submitted.

Brighton's factory thoroughly inspects every item before shipment to insure that each product leaves our facility in satisfactory condition. After initial delivery to the dealer or customer, any damages or shortages occurring in shipment or during installation will be the responsibility of the receiver or dealer.

Immediately upon delivery, inspect all packages for any signs of shipping damage. Damage must be noted with the driver of the delivery vehicle in writing at the time of delivery, preferably on the Bill of Lading. Notify Brighton Cabinetry to report damages at once. It is suggested that photos are taken to record any signs of damage. It is very difficult to file a claim for any damage if it is not documented at the time of delivery before the delivery company has left the site.

Brighton has no responsibility for and is not bound by any agreements made between the dealer and buyer. We will assume no responsibility whatsoever in any penalty clause contracts, even if it appears that we are at fault in triggering such a penalty. All liability will be borne by the dealer who chooses to be committed.



Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (Any units or modifications not included in our catalog.) Following these steps should ensure that our customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the customer/salesperson is necessary prior to receiving the order. (Customer Name, Drawings, Species, Overlay, Color, Door Style, Drawer Front Style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the order form in the front of our catalog. ****Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for quote.****
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail to quotes@brightoncabinetry.com. This email address is now up and working and the quotes will be forwarded to the appropriate people. Otherwise fax them to (217) 895-3005 and put, ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page.
3. A Quote Number will be given to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Specie, Stain, or Overlay up charges because when you add the custom units into 20/20, it will automatically figure those percentages from the list price of the quote.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the salesperson for approval.
7. If changes are to be made, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in delayed lead time of the quoted item, or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote, and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be re-emailed to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the Custom Unit, the Custom cabinet from the drag and drop list must be picked in 20/20 and the salesperson must reference the Quote Number for each item. Enter the price from the Quote for this cabinet into 20/20. Also, include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the Quoted Number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. All quotes should be returned to salesperson within 3 days from placing the quote.



In-plant Lead Time Schedule

Order Type	Standard processing* (In-plant)	Expedited Processing* (In-plant w/ 30% upcharge)
Full or Semi overlay cabinet order	6 weeks	Call for lead time
Quick Ship cabinet order**	23 business days	Call for lead time
Inset cabinet order	6 weeks	Call for lead time

Parts orders

In-stock*** items requiring finish	5 days	3 days
In-stock*** items with no finish	3 days	2 days
In-stock *** hardware	3 days	2 days
Non-stock items / doors	Varies (5 days in-plant)	Varies (3 days in-plant)

- All items are shipped on the next scheduled delivery truck or via common carrier direct to the dealer's warehouse. Shipping to addresses other than a warehouse are subject to availability and/or additional shipping charges. Local pick-up is available.
- Expedited shipping via independent courier may be available on some items by request. Additional charges will apply.

* The above processing times are guidelines only and are based on standard working business days, excluding weekends, holidays and non-production days due to acts of nature. For orders received after 11 AM, Central time, processing will not begin until the following business day. Incomplete orders and / or changes to orders already received at our facility may affect the lead time. All specified lead times are subject to change without notice. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. strives to achieve all of the lead times listed but none of these times are guaranteed. Lead times are for in-plant processing only and do not include shipping / delivery time. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. cannot be held responsible for delays that occur after products leave our facility.

** Quick Ship orders must meet specific factory guidelines to qualify for faster lead times. See page for Quick Ship Details to view the requirements and what disqualifies the order for factory shipping in 23 business days.

*** Call for in-stock availability.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:

Items such as stain may incur a hazardous material surcharge. When applicable, this fee will be included with the shipping charges and will be the customer's responsibility.



QUICK SHIP GUIDELINES

Quick Ship orders must meet specific factory guidelines to qualify for faster lead times. See Quick Ship details below for the requirements and what disqualifies the order for factory shipping in 23 business days.

REQUIREMENTS

Only Brighton's standard published door designs and overlays are qualified for Quick Ship. If the order contains any of the items listed below as a Disqualifier it will not be scheduled with a Quick Ship lead time. Contact Customer Service with any questions concerning what may or may not qualify for Quick Ship processing.

QUICK SHIP DOORS:

All standard door designs as shown in our product catalog qualify for Quick Ship processing, except for MDF core doors. See the Disqualifiers list for those specific MDF door styles.

QUICK SHIP HINGING:

Most door overlays offered in our product catalog qualify for Quick Ship processing: FOL-C, SOL-C, SOL-K, SOL-K LIPPED. (Inset cabinetry and Framed Full-Access is not available for Quick Ship, see disqualifiers below.)

DISQUALIFIERS

Orders not complete when submitted*

Inset cabinets

Framed Full-Access cabinets

Red Birch species

Walnut species

Weathered Grain QSWO

All cabinets over 96" tall

All frame stock items over 96" long

All moldings over 96" long

Any other products over 96" long

MDF doors: Bella, Heartland MDF, Madrid, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Shaker MDF, Summit MDF, Sunrise MDF, Valletta

Orders placed on hold

Arched Panel Valances (ARPV)

Hood design that includes ARPV style valance

Tempered glass

All Butcher Block Tops

All Panel Moldings 1–5 (APM1, 2, 3, 4, 5)

Enkeboll carved products (corbels, ornaments, etc)

All Custom** items

*Any change made to an order after it is submitted could affect the lead time even if the change is made prior to the Acknowledgement being sent from Brighton.

**Custom is defined as anything that is not listed as an item or selection in our product catalog with a List price.

WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes, and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

CHERRY: Cherry ranges in color from white to deep brown. Exposure to light in your home will deepen these colors, turning the wood to a dark, reddish brown in the darker areas, while the light areas will deepen to shades from yellow to brown. These changes are natural, and should be expected. Cherry may contain areas of gum pockets, mineral streaks, sap marks, and pin knots. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits.

CLEAR ALDER: Also known as Alder or Premium Alder is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with random pin knots to be expected as a natural part of the wood. It has a straight, fine grain with an even texture.

HICKORY: Hickory is a strong and varied grain wood and is also called Calico Hickory. In a light finish, you will see that its color ranges widely, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single door panel and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty. Random knots and worm holes add even more character to hickory's natural beauty.

MAPLE: Maple is a smooth, close-grain wood that is primarily off-white in color. While maple is very uniform, you will notice random rays of wood grain outlined with small, darker lines. Small black dots, known as bird's eyes, and black mineral traces are another touch of nature in solid maple doors. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits. Maple will also begin to take on a golden hue as it ages.

QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK: As a result of the style of cut known as quarter sawn, this straight-grain wood displays a dramatic pattern sometimes called "ribbon and flake". It varies in color from white to light tan, medium brown, or a pale yellow-brown with a pinkish tinge. It has a medium to coarse texture with small knots, mineral deposits, or worm holes occasionally present.

RED OAK: Red oak is very strong, open grained wood with color ranging from salmon to white. The accents of green, yellow, or black that run through the surface are signs of mineral deposits absorbed during the tree's growth. Worm holes, knots, and wild grain patterns all serve as nature's fingerprints on solid oak doors.

WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

RED BIRCH: Red Birch comes from the heartwood of the birch tree and is a tight, close-grain wood. The pattern can range from a plain, indistinct growth to a figured or curly grain. Streaky colors are common with contrasting shades of red and brown that can also be present as pink or even as a purplish tone.

RUSTIC ALDER: Also known as Knotty Alder, is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with sound whole knots and cut knots giving this species a very rustic appearance. It is fine grained with moderate variation. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Alder are not appealing we recommend that Clear Alder is selected to minimize these traits.

RUSTIC HICKORY: This species displays the same characteristics as standard grade (Calico) Hickory with the presence of sound whole knots and cut knots giving it a very rustic appearance. It is also called Knotty Hickory and has a strong and varied grain ranging in color, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single panel and is considered desirable. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Hickory are not appealing we recommend that standard grade Hickory is selected instead to minimize these traits.

WALNUT: Walnut is beautiful wood stained or natural. The natural characteristics common for this species result in a blend of off-white to gray to medium brown tones throughout. It shows a curly grain pattern with occasional mineral or pin knots. Standard grade Walnut can have up to 35% of light sapwood present in the center panels of doors.

PAINTED CABINETS: Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. Over time, the wood will naturally expand and contract and the painted finish may develop hairline cracks, most noticeable in the joint areas. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products. These changes can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets. To minimize the uneven look of the wood's natural changes in center panels most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO



The rough-hewn texturing of our weathered grain technique adds a rustic charm to the already dramatic pattern of Quarter Sawn White Oak.

LIMITATIONS

Due to machining limitations there are only a select number of options available with this wood / finish selection. Please adhere to the guidelines on this page. Any items not available **MUST** be quoted in advance of placing an order. Custom requests for changes in species and/or finish **MUST** have custom samples made and approved by the customer in advance of placing an order. Due to machining processes some edges may not have the weather grain detail. The Weathered Grain Collection is not available for Quick Ship. Cabinet heights limited to 96". Panels only available 3/4" thick and are limited to 48" wide maximum x 96" long maximum. The modification Matching Wood Interior, MMWI, is **not** available with weathered grain texturing.

DOOR STYLES

Only the door styles listed here are available. All weathered grain doors and drawer fronts will have an L-034 outside edge with the exception of Inset doors. Inset doors will have an L-686 edge with a 5 degree back bevel. The only modification to the door styles are the door framing widths up to 4" wide if specified in Job Notes on the order. Raised center panels are not available. Outside and inside edge profiles cannot be changed.

	Amesbury
	Cascade
	Heritage
	Plainfield (N/A Inset)
	Shaker
	Shaker-Medium
	Wide Rail Shaker

OVERLAYS

Standard frame Inset is available. Beaded frame Inset is not available. All other standard door overlays are available except for SOLK-Lipped (3/8" inset).

FINISH / SPECIES OPTIONS

4 Low Sheen finishes on Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak. Any change to finish or species requires a Custom Color Request form is submitted. Premium wood grade is not available with Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak.

Barnwood
Hearth
Parched
Whitewash

FINISHED END OPTIONS

Only the finished end options listed here are available. Finished end options, MWFEL, MBFEL, MTFEL, are not available.

Flush finished end
Furniture finished end
Beadboard end

False door end
Furniture false door end
Wainscot end*
Furniture wainscot end*

* Due to manufacturing restrictions, weathered wainscot panels are no longer available for Inset style cabinetry

ACCESSORIES

Only available for the matching finish molding and accessory items listed here.

FS (frame stock), no routed profiles
PCZ34 only: 48" W max X 96"H max
ABATTEN1, 2
ASCRIBE1, 2
ABM-OGEE (no other base moldings)

ARISER (riser for molding)
ACROWNSHKR (Plain)
ASHC (hollow column)
ASQPC (pilaster column)
ASQFT (square foot)
SQL (square leg)
WFSHELF (floating shelf)*

* Weathering only on exposed face and side edges



PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our painted finishes so distinctive and different from the non-painted finishes. The painted finish categories are classified as Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes.

Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying environmental conditions, small hairline cracks may become visible in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. The hairline cracks could also be seen when individual adjacent staves in the center panel expand and contract. Joint fissures can become more obvious over time and during various season changes. To reduce some of these occurrences in painted finishes, we prefer to use center panels that are made of MDF when available.

Mitered door styles are purposely constructed to allow a slight gap at the interior frame joint because of the typical expansion and contraction that occurs (see Figure 1 below). Mitered doors are not sanded after they are assembled in the same manner as mortise and tenon doors. This may allow joints to be uneven or not flush and gaps may show more prominently. For this reason, we do not recommend painted finishes on miter designs. These traits are not as apparent on stained or natural finishes. The Woodridge door design is not available in a painted finish.

Most of our five-piece doors have framing beads designed with a slight back bevel to allow the finish materials to penetrate beneath the frame bead. The paint coatings have a high percentage of solids and are susceptible to bridging between the center panel and frame bead. Bridging occurs when the finish material joins the two separate surfaces together. Natural expansion and contraction of the wood may fracture this bridging. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products.



Figure 1

Image of miter door standard construction, showing frame joint with gap

PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~
CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



PAINTED FINISH FACTS
~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

PAGE 2 OF 2

All of the preceding are common conditions and are not considered cause for defect. If these characteristics are not appealing, consider purchasing one of our 1-piece MDF door styles which will not have the joints that allow the separation. 1-piece MDF options are available in limited designs only.

The machining of wood end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being somewhat porous and the finish on those areas may not result in as full a finish as on the flat surfaces. The presence of minor defects such as this, in small amounts, will be considered acceptable. Also, over time there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources, chemicals or exposure to other contaminants.

All of the traits described can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets and are not considered defects.

I have read and understand the statements above. I agree that the characteristics of painted finishes from Brighton Cabinetry are acceptable and that neither Brighton Cabinetry nor the dealer of Brighton Cabinetry is to be held responsible if at a later time any of these traits are found to be undesirable.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

*** If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**



Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement

Dear Brighton Customer:

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our finishes so distinctive.

Brighton utilizes only select solid hardwoods and hardwood veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. Natural and light stains show the natural beauty of wood. Wood differs in color, density, graining and texture from tree to tree within the same species (this is even true within the same tree.) Color samples can only represent an overall general guide to the appearance of the finished product.

Small displays and wood samples may sometimes be deceiving and possibly not a true representation of a complete kitchen. Two doors side by side may contrast in appearance; this is to be expected. The wood used within the same door may also have a contrasting appearance within the panel area or even from rail to rail.

Glazed, Wear Sanding, and Special finishes cannot be guaranteed that all components of a job will be an exact match to a sample. Due to the application process of the special and glazed finishes, the build up of glaze will vary from one piece to another on the same order. These variations can be dramatic. The beauty and uniqueness associated with these finishes is due to the broad variations. Considering the artistic quality of these finishes, the variations discussed above will not be considered defects and will not be cause for replacement.

The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. Also, over time, there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources.

All custom finishes must be signed off on and dated before any of the job will be processed in production. Brighton will generate a sample of the custom color requested, but approval form must be returned, signed and dated.

I have read the above statements and have clearly explained all of the items listed above to my customer. I will not hold Brighton Cabinetry responsible for the variety of wood characteristics or any of the above that are later found to be less desirable than I expected.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

*** If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**

GENERAL INFORMATION

CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

It is essential that all Brighton cabinets are properly secured to wall or floor studs. The cabinet must be mounted using four or more course-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length.

The load capacity of hanging cabinets is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the cabinetry is not installed using high quality, course-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the cabinet may not support the weight desired.

Cabinets installed at the floor must be secured into studs to prevent tipping. Standard or custom quoted cabinets are not designed to be free standing units at any time.

Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

SPECIES:

Available in Cherry, Clear Alder, Hickory, Maple, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Red Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, and Walnut. Many other species available with pre-submitted quote. Contact customer service or submit a quote request for availability and pricing of non-standard species.

FRAMES:

Overlay cabinet front frames are 3/4" solid hardwoods with 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails using glued and screwed joinery. Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint. Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top rail while overlay cabinets will have 1 1/2" top frame rails. Standard base height cabinet face frames are 30" high with a 4 1/2" toe space creating an overall height of 34 1/2". Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths. Center stiles on 2-door cabinets 39" and wider are the standard. (See Plainfield door style for exceptions.)

CASE CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIORS:

1/2" plywood is standard and interiors will be UV Birch veneer. Matching wood interior is offered as a modification. Cabinets are available at standard sizes with customization of dimensions allowed to 1/16". Any case dimension change, whether increase or decrease, is subject to manufacturing limitations. Please contact customer service for any required dimensions that fall outside the span of our standard offered sizes.

BACK:

Cabinet backs are (1/4" panel with UV Birch veneer) dadoed into the sides. 1/2" plywood hanging rails, mounted externally, are standard on most cabinets. The grain on interior backs will be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

TOE SPACE:

Toe space is 4 1/2" high and 3 1/2" deep covered with a 1/2" sub toe board. Finished toe board matching species and finish of cabinets is available as an accessory. Toe space platforms will be shipped loose on super susan bases, diagonal corner bases, and tall cabinets over 84" high as a standard.

SHELVES AND SUPPORTS:

Adjustable shelves are 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, front edge banded. 24" deep tall cabinets have a 22 1/4" deep shelf. 24" deep base cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep shelf. Wall cabinets have an 11 1/4" deep shelf. The shelf supports are nickel-plated steel peg in 5mm hole, adjustable in 32mm (approx 1 1/4") increments. Typical minimum frame opening height for adjustable shelf = 18".

CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS continued

DRAWERS:

Drawers are 5/8" solid maple sides, dovetailed front and back with a 1/4" maple veneer panel captured bottom. Walnut specie drawer boxes are available for an upcharge. Standard drawer box heights are available in 1" increments from 2" through 10". The actual drawer box height will be determined by the frame opening height. For example, a 5" frame opening will have a 4" high drawer box. Contact customer service for other drawer height availability. Full width drawer boxes in cabinets 39" wide and over will have additional bottom support.

GLIDES:

Blumotion drawer glides are standard with 100 lb. weight capacity. Blumotion is an undermount, full extension, concealed glide that closes silently and smoothly with only a light touch by user. If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide, solo glides will be used due to constraints in the Blumotion hardware. Rollout shelf glides are also Blumotion glides. Glide hardware may not be available for cabinets less than 12" deep. Contact customer service for availability and options.

DOORS:

Most are made from select kiln dried hardwoods using 3/4" thick frames and 1/2" solid wood center panels. Most doors designs have 2 1/4" or 2 5/16" wide stiles and rails. See specific door styles for exceptions.

As a standard, most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

Doors over 24" wide will be made with two center panels, side to side. Doors over 48" tall will be made with two center panels, top to bottom. Use of a single horizontal panel opening in doors measuring over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty. Use of a single vertical panel opening in doors measuring over 48" tall will not be covered under warranty. Single panels doors exceeding the maximum width or height listed above will not be covered under warranty for bow, warp, or twist of the door framing, center panel, or mullions of glass doors.

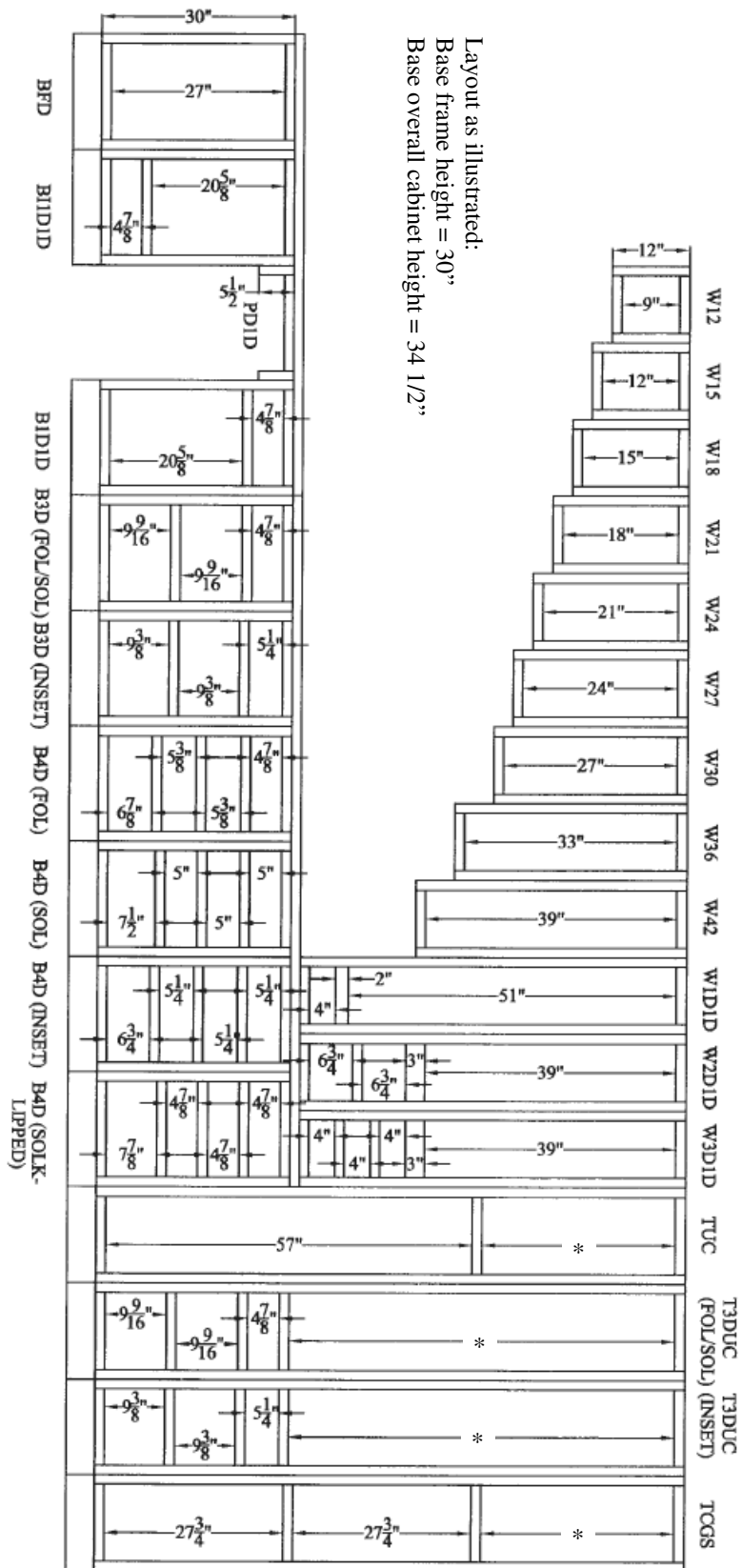
HINGING:

Door hinging is available in semi-overlay concealed, semi-overlay knife, semi-overlay knife-lip door (3/8" inset). Full inset door available with barrel hinge or concealed hinge options. Framed full-access and full-overlay concealed hinges are available as an upgrade. Inset doors have a 3/32" margin on all sides of single doors and drawer fronts and 1/8" between butt-door pairs. Overlay doors have 1/8" margin between butt-door pairs. A soft close feature is standard for concealed hinges when available. Soft close is not available on inset with barrel hinges or knife hinged doors. Soft close is not recommended for use on pie cut doors.

DOOR REVEALS *(for most standard applications)	HINGE TYPE	REVEALS *			Typical Overlay
		TOP	BOTTOM	SIDES	
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1" (1/2" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	1/16"	13/16"
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4" (1 1/4" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	1/16"	13/16"
FULL-OVERLAY (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4" (1/2" @ top)
FULL-OVERLAY (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4"
SEMI-OVERLAY	CONCEALED & KNIFE	1"	1"	1"	1/2"
SEMI-OVERLAY LIPPED (3/8" INSET)	KNIFE	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 5/16"	3/16"

STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:
Base frame height = 30"
Base overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



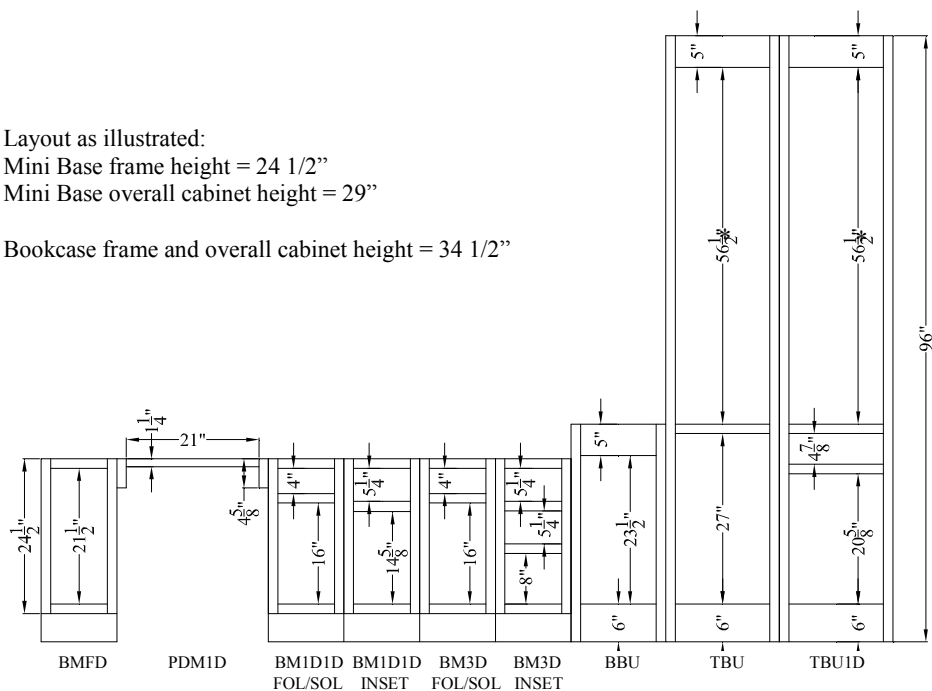
STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:

Mini Base frame height = 24 1/2"

Mini Base overall cabinet height = 29"

Bookcase frame and overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



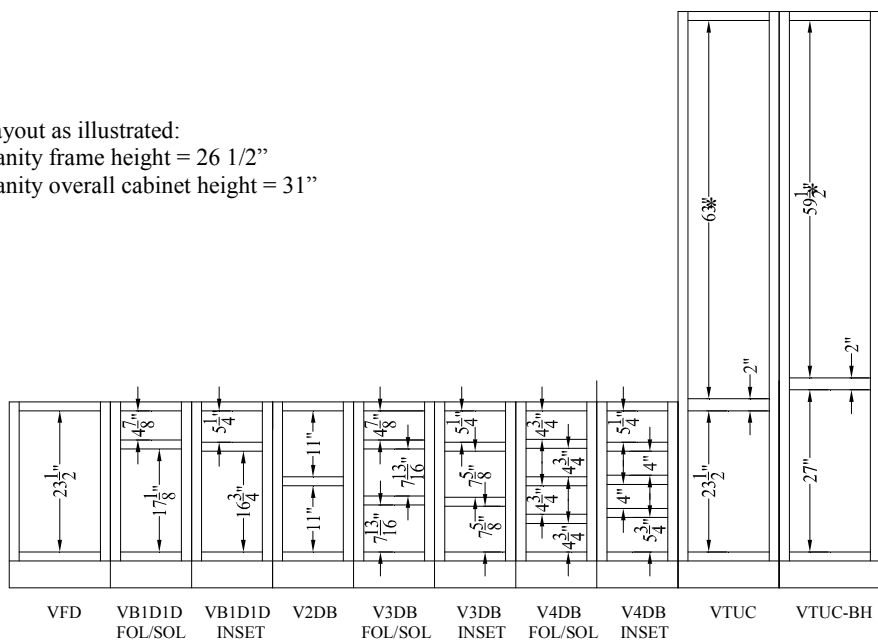
Standard Top Drawer Front Heights				
	SOL-C / SOL-K	SOL-K Lipped	FOL-C	Inset
Mini Base	5"	4 7/16"	5 3/4"	5 1/16"
Base and Vanity	5 7/8"	5 7/16"	6 3/4"	5 1/16"

Standard Tall Cabinet Upper Frame Opening Heights					
Overall Cabinet Height	TUC / TCGS / TAC	T3DUC	VTUC	VTUC-BH	TBU
84"	18"	47 1/2"	51"	47 1/2"	44 1/2"
90"	24"	53 1/2"	57"	53 1/2"	50 1/2"
93"	27"	56 1/2"	60"	56 1/2"	53 1/2"
96"	30"	59 1/2"	63"	59 1/2"	56 1/2"

Layout as illustrated:

Vanity frame height = 26 1/2"

Vanity overall cabinet height = 31"



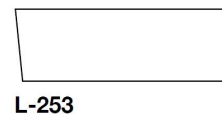


INSET HINGE \ DOOR SPECIFICATIONS

Inset style cabinets are available from Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. For each order placed as inset, the following information must accompany your order: framing option (beaded vs. non-beaded) and choice of hinge. Non-beaded (standard frame) apply upcharge of 18%, beaded frame apply upcharge of 21%.

******Quick Ship lead times are not available for inset door cabinets******

The following door options are available with an L-253 outside edge profile only. This is a Machine front edge with a slight back bevel. Other outside profiles are not available as a standard offering with inset style doors.



The Inset availability applies to named door styles listed below and the offered VFP equivalents. For other door styles, please contact customer service for availability. MDF doors are not available.

Aspen	Fairfield*	Neoga Ridge	Sunrise*
Amesbury	Fairhaven	Neoga Ridge Arched*	Thompson*
Bryant*	Hampton MT*	Newport	Verona
Café	Heartland	Rodera*	Wabash
Cascade*	Heritage*	Shaker	Wide Rail Shaker*
Churchill*	Homeland	Shaker Medium*	
Cottage	Meadowview*	Sheldon*	
Eclipse*	Monroe*	Summit*	

*Arched rail and wide framing design doors may have reduced width stiles for narrower door sizes.

Available barrel hinge finishes include Black, Polished Brass, Nickel (ball finial), Sterling Nickel (minaret finial), and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Concealed inset hinging is also available.

Concealed inset hinges may require inward extended frame stiles with some cabinet modifications such as wainscot end panels and bead board ends. The inward extended stile will be added to the cabinet by the factory when necessary at no upcharge.

Soft close door feature is available on inset style cabinets with concealed hinges only. The soft close feature is not available when using inset barrel hinges.

Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top frame rail. Case frames are available with the option of standard machine inside edge (STD FR) or beaded inside edge (BDD FR). Beaded Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint.

Door magnet catch in the closest coordinating finish available, chosen at Brighton's discretion, installed when barrel hinges are selected.

Applied false door option is not available with inset style cabinets, please choose the wainscot option. If false door is selected, the cabinet will be made with a wainscot panel in place of the false door. Pricing will also reflect wainscot panel applied.

PRICING PROCEDURES

For cabinetry, use the List price column that matches the desired door style; LEVEL 1 or LEVEL 2. List prices shown are for semi-overlay (SOL) doors with concealed (SOL-C) or knife hinge (SOL-K or SOL-K LIPPED) and Standard grade wood, except when a Rustic grade species is selected. The standard wood grade may reflect all or some of each species' beautiful, natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Premium grade wood is not necessary / recommended for painted finishes.

The total list price of the cabinet is calculated by multiplying the catalog price by the percentage of an optional upgrade listed in the chart below.

OPTIONAL UPGRADE	UPCHARGE TO CABINET PRICE
Premium grade wood for doors	Add 12 % * †
Framed Full Access (FFA) with concealed hinge	Add 16% *
FFA/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 28% * †
Full-overlay (FOL-C) door with concealed hinge	Add 11% *
FOL-C/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 23% * †
Inset door , Standard Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 18% *
Inset door, Standard Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 30% * †
Inset door, Beaded Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 21%*
Inset door, Beaded Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 33% * †
*These charges do not apply to accessories, molding, or modifications. †Premium upgrade not available for Clear Alder, Hickory, MDF, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered QSWO.	

WOOD SPECIES CHARGES

A species upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart to the right for pricing of each species. The upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that are of this species unless otherwise noted. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all species. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the species you desire.**

WOOD SPECIES	PRICING
Cherry	Add 9%
Clear Alder	Add 9%
Hickory	Subtract 3%
Maple	Add 5%
Maple w/ MDF door style	Add 4%
Quarter Sawn White Oak	Add 17%
Red Birch	Add 25%
Red Oak	Subtract 6%
Rustic Alder	Add 1%
Rustic Hickory	Subtract 3%
Walnut	Add 20%
Weathered Grain QSWO	Add 18%

- LEVEL 2 + door styles have an additional upcharge. LEVEL 1- (minus) door styles have a price discount. The specific amount is specified with the door style information in this catalog. This upcharge or discount applies to cabinet doors, loose or false doors, wainscot panels, and 5-piece drawer fronts.
- A drawer box material upgrade is available. The upgraded boxes will change to 5/8" solid wood Walnut sides with 1/4" veneer walnut bottom. The upgrade, **BluMotion FEUG - Walnut Box**, is \$ List per drawer box.
- See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades for pricing information when other than 3/4" slab drawer fronts are desired.**
- Custom door configurations are available as a special quote. Pricing will vary based on custom details. Please submit a Custom Door Request form for a sample and pricing.



PRICING PROCEDURES

- All modifications based on a percentage are calculated on the total list price.
- When modifying cabinets to non-standard sizes, we encourage you to start with a cabinet that is larger and reduce it to the required dimensions. Reductions in size do not have any upcharge. If a cabinet is enlarged from its standard size an upcharge is required and must be added by the sales person in 20/20 to correctly price for this increase.

****Brighton reserves the right to substitute slab doors or drawer fronts when necessary. Some doors and drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with slab doors or drawer fronts.**

FINISH OPTIONS

Brighton offers a large selection of finish colors and finish techniques. Some colors require a finish upcharge. A finish upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart below for pricing of each finish. Each finish upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that will have this finish. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all finishes. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the finish you desire.**

Sheen: We offer two different sheen selections for stained finishes only. Our “Standard” sheen has a semi-gloss appearance. Our “Low” sheen has a satin appearance. No extra charge will be added for the “Low” sheen option on stained finishes. ****Note: Change of sheen for any category of paint finish will be considered a custom color and a custom color request must be submitted for a sample.**

FINISH OPTION	PRICING
Natural, Unfinished, Prime Only	Subtract 2.5%
Stain	Standard
Stain with glaze	Add 8%
Stain with wear sanding	Add 14%
Paint	Add 9%
Paint with glaze	Add 14%
Special Finish	Add 14%
Distressed Finish	Add 17%
Harbor Collection	Add 17%
Weathered Grain Collection	Add 8%
Custom Color / Finish Technique	See this finish option page for pricing details

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

MAPLE

(+5% species upcharge)

(MDF door style: +4% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (T/W)

Barley (T) ★

Butterscotch (T) ★

Chocolate (T/W)

Cider (T) ★

Coal (T)

Frost (W)

Ginger (T/W) ★

Harvest (T/W)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Merlot (T/W) ★

Peppercorn (T/W)

Russet (T/W)

Sable (T/W)

Truffle (T/W)

Wilshire (T/W)

Zinc (T/W)

★ These finishes are not available on Cottage or Newport door styles.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen) } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Autumn Haze/Brown (T/W)

Barley/Brown (T/W)

Hazelnut/Brown (T/W)

Hazelnut/Ebony (T/W)

Natural /Ebony (T/W)

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded options are offered as "Low" sheen. "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

The finish choices shown in this column are available on Maple and MDF only with the exception of the Harbor Collection and Distressed Special Finish which are available on Maple only. Any other species or any change to sheen must have a custom color match approved prior to placing an order for any products. (White paint available as a standard finish on Red Oak also.)

PAINT ** (20 Sheen, unless noted)

(+9% upcharge)

Black

Buttercream

Cadet

Cashmere

Comfort

Dover

Downy

Hingham (10 Sheen)

Iceberg

Lace

Legend

Nautical

Putty

Serene (45 Sheen)

Shade

Spacious Gray

Spalding

Tranquil

Urban Bronze

White (40 Sheen)

Primed Only } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

PAINT WITH GLAZE **

(40 Sheen)

(+14% upcharge)

White/Gray Glaze

White/Wheat Glaze

HARBOR COLLECTION **

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Heather

Lighthouse

Oyster

Sandalwood

SPECIAL FINISH **

(+14% upcharge)

Canvas (8 Sheen)

Landmark (8 Sheen)

Masterpiece (8 Sheen)

Misty (40 Sheen)

Oatmeal (40 Sheen)

Parchment (40 Sheen)

Slate (40 Sheen)

DISTRESSED FINISH **

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Antiquity

The Harbor Collection and Distressed Finish are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. This collection is not available on MDF or veneered MDF door designs.

**** Note: Change of sheen to Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, Special Finishes, Distressed Finish and the Harbor Collection as presented on our standard maple color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.**

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

CHERRY

(+9% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Barley (W)

Bliss (T/W)

Bourbon (T/W)

Chocolate (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mattoon (W)

Merlot (T/W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

Russet (T/W)

Sable (T/W)

Sorrel (T/W)

Truffle (T/W)

Wilshire (W)

Unfinished } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Autumn Haze/Brown (W)

Hazelnut/Brown (T/W)

Hazelnut/Ebony (T/W)

Mattoon/Brown (W)

CLEAR ALDER

(+9% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Unfinished } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Barley / Brown (W)

Hazelnut / Brown (T/W)

Natural / Brown

HICKORY / RUSTIC HICKORY

(-3% species discount)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Coal (T)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Truffle (T/W)

Unfinished } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded options are offered as "Low" sheen. "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color and a sample color block must be pre-approved. Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK

(+17% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

Zinc (T) (8 Sheen)

Unfinished } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

RED BIRCH

(+25% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

RED OAK

(-6% species discount)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

PAINT ** (40 Sheen)

(+9% upcharge)

White

**** Note:** Change of sheen to the paint as presented on our standard Red Oak color block will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

RUSTIC ALDER

(+1% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Barley / Brown (W)

Hazelnut / Brown (T/W)

Natural / Brown

WALNUT

(+20% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen)

Russet (T/W)

Terrain (W)

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO*

(+18% species upcharge)

WEATHERED GRAIN COLLECTION (8 Sheen)

(+8 % upcharge)

Barnwood

Hearth

Parched

Whitewash

***Note:** This finish technique is available on Quarter Sawn White Oak only and is limited to only the door styles, exposed end options, and accessories noted on page I4F. Any change to species or finish requires that a Custom Color Request form is submitted for a custom color block to be produced and approved by the customer before an order for product is submitted.

Finishes continued....

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on order form. Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

<u>ALL SPECIES</u>	
ALL CUSTOM COLOR BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED.	
CUSTOM COLOR ♦ (custom upcharges apply)	
Custom Stain + 8%	Custom Paint + 9%
Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%	Custom Paint with Glaze + 17%
Custom Wear Sanding +17%	Custom Special Finish +17%
Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20%	
<p>Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection are considered custom. Also, any species that is not listed as a standard selection will require a custom color sample even if the actual finish is listed as standard color.</p> <p>When requesting a Custom Color, please use our “Custom Color Request” form located within this section of the catalog. Complete the top portion of the form and submit the form with a sample or description of the color. The factory will produce a sample block for the customer to see and approve. Brighton will designate the custom color pricing level on the sample’s label prior to shipping the sample to you.</p> <p>A door will not be used for the custom color approval process. You may order a door for the customer to view with their custom color <u>after</u> the color block has been approved. The door will be for a general representation only and is not to be used for the customer’s color approval. The factory will use the color block as the custom sample reference when the cabinetry is produced.</p> <p>When placing the customer order please designate the custom color pricing level on the 20/20 order. Please reference the specific custom color request order number issued by Brighton when ordering the cabinetry. Written approval of the custom color must also accompany the customer order.</p> <p>Custom colors must be approved by the customer <u>before</u> orders will be scheduled for production. Orders placed prior to a sample’s approval will not be assigned a ship date and cannot be scheduled for production. This <u>will</u> affect lead times and can cause a delay in the delivery of the order.</p> <p><u>Note: Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process.</u> Orders submitted with custom colors♦ may have extended lead times. If the custom color is not approved prior to an order being submitted, the lead time can extend an additional 2 to 3 weeks.</p>	

*Note upcharges for certain color options.

**Note “Low” sheen selection is not a standard offering for our standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes. Change of sheen on standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. The Harbor Collection is offered as “Low Sheen”. “Standard” sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ “Custom Colors” are defined as: Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection. Color combinations desired where N/A are indicated must have a custom sample produced prior to the order being placed. Reference Custom Color information in this section for more details.



Custom Color Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

DEALER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone:	Fax:	Phone:	Fax:

Date _____ PO# _____

Job Name _____

Salesperson _____

Description of customer provided sample _____

Return customer provided sample? No _____ Yes _____

Brighton will supply a 4 1/2" x 9 3/4" block only for the custom color sample.
Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process.

Intended door style _____

Requested sample species _____

Other Information _____

*****PRICING TO BE ASSIGNED BY BRIGHTON ONLY*****

Custom Color Pricing Level

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain + 8% | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint + 9% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain with Glaze + 13% | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint with Glaze + 17% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Wear Sanding +17% | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish + 17% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20% | |

Finish Identification _____

ALL CUSTOM COLOR BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED.

Customer Approval _____

Signature

Date

Please return signed approval of sample with cabinetry order.

FINISHING PROCESS INFORMATION

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. offers a variety of finishes. It is important to understand the application process when applying different finish materials. Problems related to color and adhesion can occur when the correct application methods are not followed. The correct applications for materials are as follows:

Toners—Toners are extremely low in solid content, evaporate quickly and should not be hard wiped. Toners are often the 1st coat or base color for multiple finishes. However, toners can be applied as the only coat such as Butterscotch and Hazelnut. This type of material should be applied with the HVLP spray gun technology.

Stain—Stains can be the only or 2nd color coat applied. These materials are generally hand wiped and can be applied over toners for color generation. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology when applying, however most stains can be applied and wiped by hand with a lint free towel.

Sealers—Sealers are used to harden the fibers in wood products for sanding purposes. This application is generally performed after toning and staining. They also provide a protective layer of coating which helps minimize the possibility of moisture and other elements related to commercial and residential environments. Sealers are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in the curing process.

Glazes—Glazes are applied as a final color step. They are used to accent the color and appearance and are applied after sealer is cured. Glaze hang-up is generally left in profiled areas to further compliment the final appearance. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology to apply glaze. However, hand application can be used. Wiping is to be done with a lint free towel.

Top Coats—Top Coats and Pigmented Conversion varnish are applied for the final finishing process. They are used as a final curing step and also provide a protective layer of coating to minimize defects attributed to the elements of commercial and industrial environments. Top Coats are also used to determine sheen or gloss. They are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in curing.

Due to the complexity of wood finishing, it is recommended that customers use Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. for all of their finishing needs. However, in situations where this is not preferable we recommend applying all chemical coatings with HVLP spray gun technology. Proper safety precautions are encouraged. When spraying coatings, respiratory equipment is highly recommended. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for any product damaged in the application of this process outside of our manufacturing facility.

FIELD APPLICATION OF FINISHES

There are a few important things to know before beginning the finish application process.

The wood needs to be prepared by lightly sanding with 180 or less course grit sandpaper.

Thoroughly stir or agitate the contents of each container before using.

Always use a lint free cloth for all wiping applications.

Always practice on something of the same species of wood, other than the finished product, to achieve the desired color.

Always wear a respirator when applying any finishing materials.

Always provide proper ventilation in the area when applying any finishing materials.

Be sure each step is completely dry before sanding or continuing on to the next step.

Be sure to clean all of your spray equipment with thinner after each use. The catalyzed sealers and topcoats will set up if left in the equipment.

Your materials may include one or more of the following components and must be applied in the order they are listed below. However, not all finishes will contain all of the materials listed below. Each material will be marked accordingly.

Spray Toner: Toners must be sprayed evenly on the prepared wood substrate. Do not attempt to wipe toner materials on to or off of a wood surface. Toners may be the only color coat or may be accompanied with a wiping stain to achieve the desired appearance. Occasionally multiple passes are necessary to achieve the desired result. Adequate dry time to handle is 5 to 10 minutes per piece.

Wiping Stain: Stains may be the only color coat or may follow a toner application to achieve the desired appearance. Stains may be applied by spraying on and wiping off, or by simply wiping the stain onto the prepared wood surface. In most cases, immediately after applying the stain, all excess stain needs to be wiped off of the surfaces. (Leaving the stain on longer can allow the stain to penetrate more, resulting in a darker appearance.) Adequate Dry time to handle is 1 hour.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Catalyzed Sealer: Sealer may be clear, or white for painted colors. The sealer is a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. After the desired color is achieved and when you are ready to use the sealer, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Apply the sealer only by spraying it evenly across the wood surface. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 8 hours is recommended before sanding and moving on to the next step. Lightly sand the sealed surface with 180 or less abrasive grit sandpaper.

Glaze: Only apply the glazing by spraying the glaze evenly onto the surface of the sealed wood. Wipe the glaze from the surfaces of the wood leaving some glaze in the profiles of the piece you are finishing. This is an artistic technique which may take some time to achieve the desired result. Mineral spirits may be used to wipe excess glaze from the surfaces if it tends to dry too fast. It is recommended to allow 8 hours for the glaze to dry before applying topcoat. Be careful handling the piece you are finishing after the glaze has dried as the glaze will not harden and needs the topcoat to harden and protect it.

Catalyzed Topcoat: Topcoat may be clear, or of color for the painted colors. The topcoat is also a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. When you are ready to use the topcoat, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Only apply topcoat by spraying evenly over the piece you are finishing. Topcoat is usually the final step in finishing any part but after it is dry it can be sanded and sprayed over again if necessary. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 24 hours is recommended before working with the finished piece.

Effects of Temperature and Humidity

Wood is a hygroscopic material, meaning that it will absorb or release moisture until it is in equilibrium with the moisture in the air. This is true of all wood, whether it is raw or finished. Finishing will tend to slow down this process, but will not eliminate it. When wood is exposed to a constant humidity, it will achieve a constant moisture content (MC). This MC numerical value is called the equilibrium moisture content (EMC). Wood will increase in width and thickness as it increases in MC, and will decrease in width and thickness as it decreases MC. Brighton Cabinetry manufactures its products in a controlled environment to maintain a stable moisture content of the materials.

Products supplied by Brighton Cabinetry should only be stored / installed in an environment that has stable temperature and moisture conditions. This is especially important in regards to multi-piece items such as doors and drawer fronts. Effects of moisture (addition to / loss of) may include panel expansion, panel contraction, overlapping or excessive gaps of butt-doors, splitting of wood, joint expansion or opening (especially on miter doors), finish cracking or peeling, stile bowing, stile / rail expansion, and stave to stave lines becoming visible in panels. Contraction of finished panels may also produce an effect called white line, in which a narrow strip of unfinished wood becomes visible at the point where the panel inserts into the framing. Brighton has specifications on most of these conditions. For details on what is considered acceptable, refer to the following information.

- Cabinetry installed in new construction prior to climate control being activated will result in absorption of moisture from other building materials. These materials can include paints, dry wall compound, cement, stucco and wood framing material with high moisture content. Each of these construction materials releases high amounts of moisture into the home during the drying / curing process that can be absorbed by your Brighton products.
- Wood products installed in non-air conditioned homes, regardless of location, are very susceptible to expansion due to moisture and may not be warranted. All products, especially miter doors, need low, stable moisture conditions in order for the joints to remain tight.
- To minimize moisture expansion of wood products, winter and vacation homes should maintain some form of climate control, even in off season. Brighton will not warranty products stored / installed in uncontrolled environments.

Tips for Avoiding Moisture-Related Problems:

All species, especially maple, tend to expand when exposed to moisture. Failure to allow the interior home environment to reach stable conditions prior to storage/installation of Brighton's products will invite warpage and other related problems. Please refer to the following tips to avoid potential moisture-related issues.

- Brighton recommends a level of approximately 50% humidity in the home environment to maintain proper moisture content of the wood. You should install your Brighton products only after the proper humidity levels have been achieved and maintained.
- Door expansion experienced prior to installation on the cabinet box will usually recede once the kitchen has been installed in an air conditioned environment. For this reason, we do not recommend trimming or "shaving" the edges of the doors, because once they return to original sizing, the doors may appear too narrow. Brighton will not warrant products that have been trimmed by the customer.
- Unfinished doors exposed to humid conditions will absorb moisture rapidly and expand in as little as 2 days. Finished products will also absorb moisture, but may not expand for as long as 10 days. Be aware of these conditions when storing and installing finished or unfinished products.
- Always go to extra lengths to ensure that all wood products are being stored in the proper environment. Brighton will assume no responsibility for improper storage or installation of its products in high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Inset doors will most likely bind inside the cabinet frame when their panels expand due to high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Joint failure will result if panels are glued, pinned, stapled or secured to the framing on any wood door. Brighton will not be held liable in these instances.

DOOR AND DRAWER EDGE PROFILES

Drawings are for illustrative purposes and are not to scale.

Not all edge profiles, framing beads and panel raises are available with all door designs. Check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the desired changes can be made.

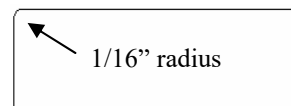
'N/A' listed for a profile, frame bead or center panel indicates this option cannot be changed.



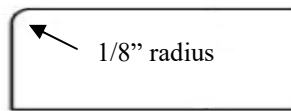
C-2



PRS-2



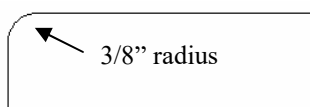
L-1160



L-149



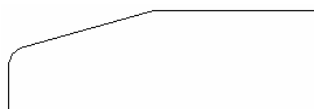
V-2



L-059



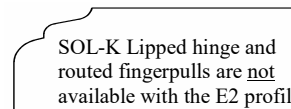
MACHINE EDGE



O

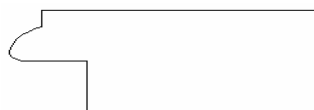


LC-2



E-2

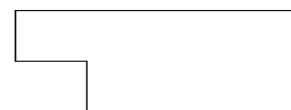
SOL-K Lipped hinge and routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 profile



**PRS
(lipped)**



**C
(lipped)**



**Machine edge
with rabbet
(lipped)**

Doors with a Lipped edge profile are available for use with semi-overlay knife hinge only (SOL-K lipped). Not all profiles are available with a back edge rabbet (lipped). Please verify availability with Brighton's Customer Service department if the desired lipped edge is not specifically pictured here. We recommend that the specific door design information is also reviewed to verify that this hinge is listed as an available option.

**ADD \$ LIST PER DOOR AND
DRAWER FRONT WHEN 297
OR LC-INSET ARE NOT
THE STANDARD
PUBLISHED EDGE PROFILE
ON THE SPECIFIC DESIGN**



297



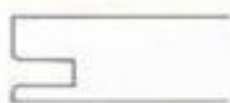
LC-INSET

**OTHER DOOR OPTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
PLEASE SUBMIT THE CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM FOR
NON-PUBLISHED OPTIONS.**

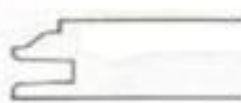
Framing Beads



Regular



Square



Ogee



Elite

Solid Wood Panel Raises



Slant



F877



RM-Raise



Presidential Raise



M-Bead



U-Cove



Reverse G-Cove



G-Cove



Louis XIII



P008

Panel raises measure 5/8" finished thickness except Reverse G-Cove which measures 3/8" thick.

Images shown are not to scale and are for illustrative purposes only

ORDERING DOORS:

When ordering the standard door and drawer style configuration, enter just the door style name on the order form. It is not necessary to enter the standard panel and edge profiles. When modifying a specific door style from its standard offered design, choose the appropriate Custom door pricing level in 20/20 and note the desired changes. Typically, modifications to standard door styles will not incur upcharges for panel and / or profile changes unless noted. Most mortise and tenon door designs can have the door framing increased up to 4" wide with no additional upcharge. Please check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the required changes can be made. Contact Customer Service with any questions.

For optional 5-piece drawer head, or the slab drawer head for the shaker style, enter the drawer head style required. Always enter the hinge/reveal, wood species and stain choices.

Painted MDF doors and drawer heads are constructed of 3/4", 48 LB. substrate.

Other door styles are available as a special quote. Please use the Custom Door Request form to submit your request.

Custom Door Request

Brighton Cabinetry offers a wide range of standard door styles that suit most customers' tastes. We realize that occasionally a customer may desire a door that is not one of our standard designs. While we do not offer every possible door configuration available as a standard choice, we will gladly match other designs as closely as possible for the customer. To do this, we require that a custom door sample be made in advance for the customer's approval. This sample must be produced and approved prior to submitting the final cabinetry order. To simplify the sample process please use the Custom Door Request form designed specifically for this purpose.

The Custom Door Request form asks for specific information to generate a custom door sample for the customer's approval. Please fill in all of the information fields that are listed above the box marked for Brighton's internal use, providing as many details as possible. Ideally, an example of the door design should be sent to Brighton to compare exact details when the Custom Door Request form is generated by the salesperson. Clear photos including close-ups showing profile and panel raise characteristics are very useful if a physical example of the custom door cannot be provided.

The typical sample produced for the custom door request will be a 15" x 15" door. If a matching drawer front other than a typical 3/4" thick slab is requested, a DRSMP may be provided instead. The DRSMP is a 15" x 30" frame in a base, one-drawer configuration that will include a drawer front and hinged door. We can also customize drawer fronts for designs other than the more common 3/4" thick slab and 5-piece raised or flat. Be sure to note custom drawer front information on the form if a unique configuration is desired.

When the custom door sample is shipped for approval, a label on the back of the sample will contain the unique SO# assigned by Brighton and will also indicate the pricing level for the design. When the customer approves the door sample, the Custom door selection within 20/20 is to be chosen along with the appropriate price level. Custom pricing levels may apply to matching drawer fronts and will be indicated on the drawer front sample label when shipped. The SO# for the custom sample should be referenced for the job either within 20/20 or in a cover page when the cabinetry order is submitted. A copy of the Custom Door Request form, with the customer signature to indicate approval of the received sample, should also be submitted with the order. A copy of this form will be returned to you with the sample when shipped from the factory. This copy will indicate the same price level and assigned sales order number (SO#) as the identifying label.

Changes to the factory provided custom door sample may require a new sample be produced and approved. This is for any change, including species, finish, overlay, and drawer front design. These slight changes may affect the pricing level and there is a possibility the change may not be available. To determine if a new sample is required due to a change, contact Customer Service should this occur.

Please remember that the Custom Door Request process must be entirely complete before the cabinetry order is submitted to the factory; this includes the approval of the produced custom sample. While we understand that this process may seem time consuming and even tedious, experience has proven that this is a necessary step to ensure that the customer receives the cabinetry they are expecting. Orders placed prior to the customer approval of a custom door design are considered incomplete and may be refused. Orders containing custom door and / or custom drawer front designs may have extended lead times and will not qualify for the Quick Ship program.

Please contact Brighton's Customer Service department with questions regarding our custom door process.



Custom Door Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

CUSTOMER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax

Job Name _____ PO# _____

Salesperson _____ Date _____

>>> **Typically, a 15" x 15" sample door will be produced for the custom door approval process.** <<<

If DRSMP (door / drawer front attached to frame) is desired, check here ☐

Door style: ☐ *Mortise and Tenon ☐ *Mitered ☐ Slab

*Door center panel (mark one) ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Species _____ ☐ Unfinished ☐ Finish _____

Intended Overlay: ☐ SOL-C ☐ SOL-K ☐ SOLK-Lipped ☐ FOL-C ☐ Inset

Intended drawer front? ☐ 3/4" Slab ☐ 1" Slab ☐ 5-piece* ☐ None

Note: 1" slab fronts require an upcharge. *If 5-piece drawer front is selected, mark appropriate box to indicate center panel design for drawer front: ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Return sample provided by customer? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Description of custom door _____

>>FOR INTERNAL USE AT BRIGHTON ONLY<<

Custom Door Pricing Level

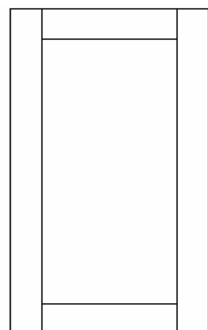
- ☐ Custom @ Level 1
- ☐ Custom @ Level 1 - \$_____ per piece
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2 + \$_____ per piece

Customer Approval _____
Signature _____ Date _____

Please return signed approval with actual cabinetry order.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

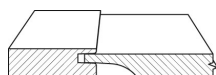
AMESBURY



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

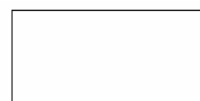
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: AMESBURY
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

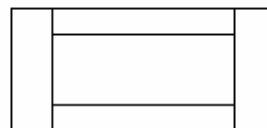


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



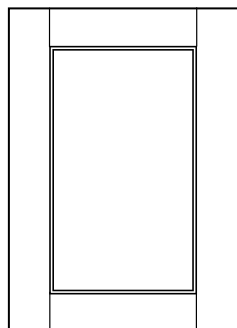
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

ASPEN



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame with
1/4" veneer, flat
center panel

**Not available in Red
Birch, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory**

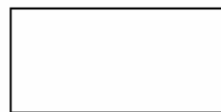
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2
Door style: 401
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 5 1/2"

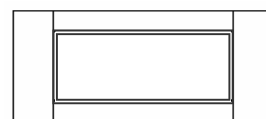


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

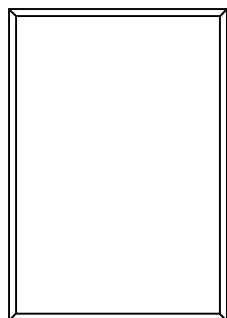
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

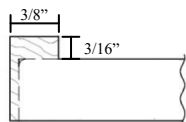
BELLA



Veneer** slab door with 9/16" thick substrate and 3/4" thick applied edge molding.

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory

****Doors with a painted finish will be not be wood veneered. The applied edge molding will be Maple.**



Standard edge profile (door / 5-pc drawer)



3/4" thick, slab drawer head (no molding around perimeter)

The following options are **NOT** available on the Bella door

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Inset hinging
- Frame only and mullion doors (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Wainscot panels
- ARPV (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Multi-panel doors
- Premium wood upgrade
- Wear sanded finishes
- Routed fingerpulls

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: BELLA

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: 9/16" FLAT

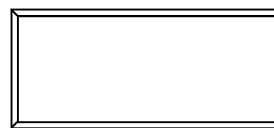
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

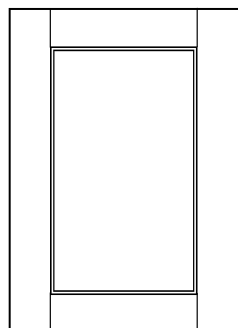
Minimum door size: 3.5" x 3.5"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

BRYANT



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3" stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L1160

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

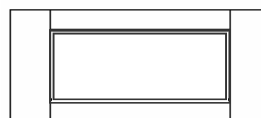
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

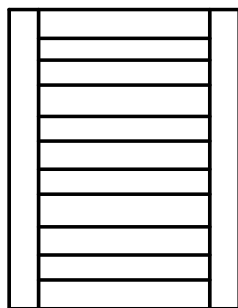
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CAFÉ



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel that gives the impression of louvers. Top and bottom frame rail width vary depending on door height.

**Not available in
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: CWS-10302

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

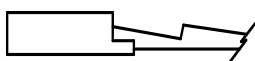
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

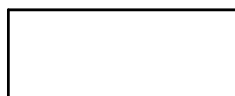
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

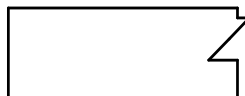


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

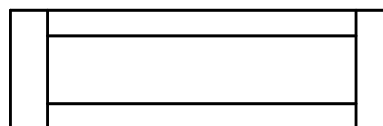


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

CASCADE

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

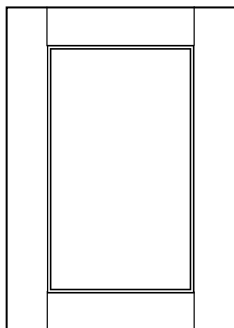
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

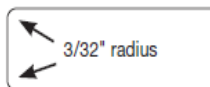


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

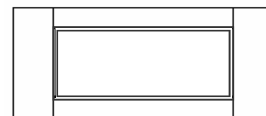


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

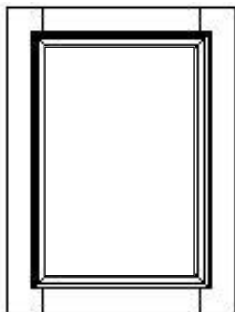
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CHURCHILL FLAT



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

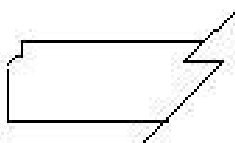
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer front)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

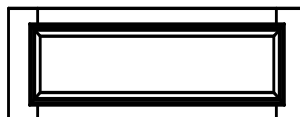
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



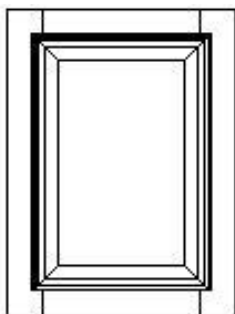
Optional 5-piece drawer head
for FOL and SOL. Also for
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



Optional 5-piece drawer
head for Inset when 6 1/2"
high or less. (profile view)

CHURCHILL RAISED

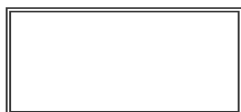


3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

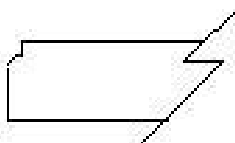
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer front)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: P-008

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head
for FOL and SOL. Also for
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

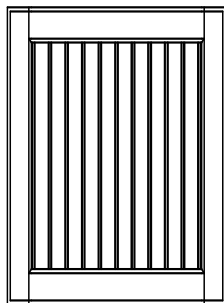
(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



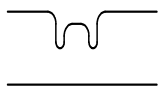
Optional 5-piece drawer
head for Inset when 6 1/2"
high or less. (profile view)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

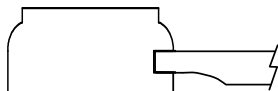
COTTAGE **NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list**



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel



Grooved center panel
with G-056 routing,
spaced 1 1/2" apart



Profiles



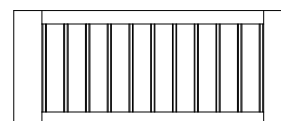
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: CRP10
Door outside edge shape: PRS-2
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2
Hinge: All hinging options available

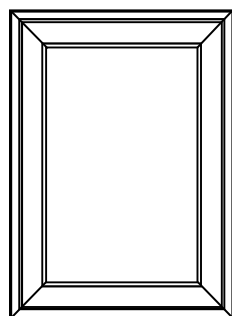
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

CRAFTSMAN



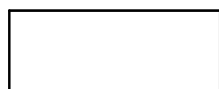
3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 1/2" stiles and rails

**Not available in
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2
Door style: CRP10191
Door outside edge shape: N/A
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L-966
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/8" X 7 1/8"

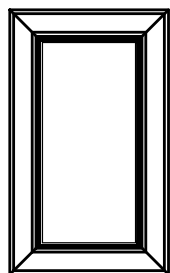
**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles
and rails is available.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

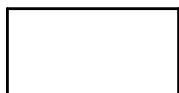
CUMBERLAND FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

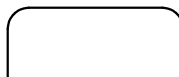
**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer
with L059 profile



Standard door edge
profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

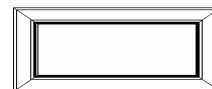
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

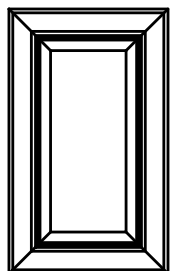
Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"

**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head is available with narrower
stiles and rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

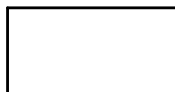
CUMBERLAND RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

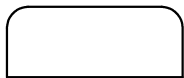
**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer
with L059 profile



Standard door edge
profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

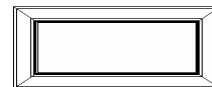
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/2" X 8 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails
is available. Larger drawer fronts, as on lower drawers of 3-
drawer bases and 4-drawer bases, can have a raised center panel to
match the door, upon request, provided the min. size of 7 1/2" high
can be met.**



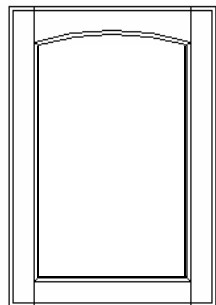
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

ECLIPSE FLAT

Complements the Homeland door style.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



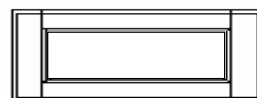
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

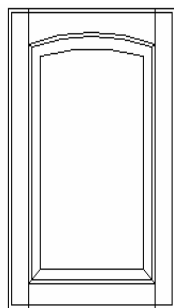


Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

ECLIPSE RAISED

Complements the Homeland door style.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

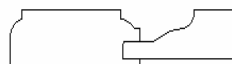
Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISED

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



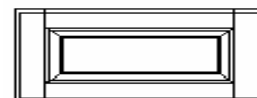
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



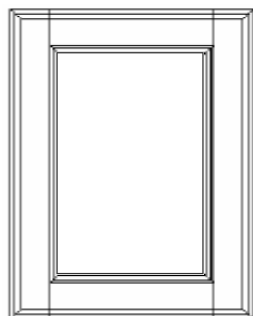
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

FAIRFIELD



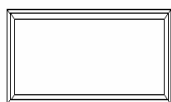
3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood, flat center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

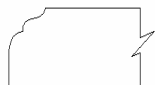
Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

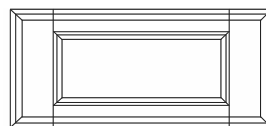
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

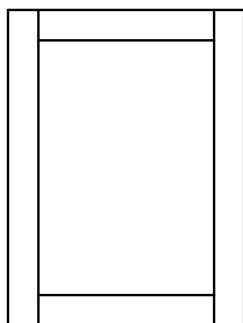
Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.



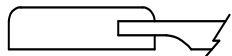
Optional 5-piece drawer head

FAIRHAVEN



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

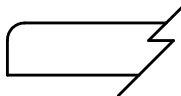
The joints have eased edges which create the appearance of an open joint.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer front



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FAIRHAVEN

Door outside edge shape: L149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: 1/2" REVERSE G-COVE

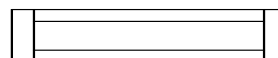
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L149

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

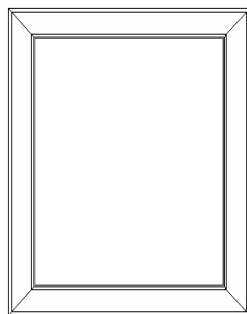
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

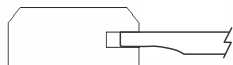
GLENDALE FLAT



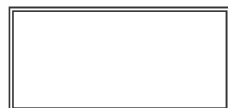
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

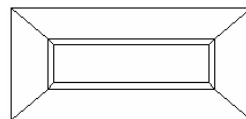
Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

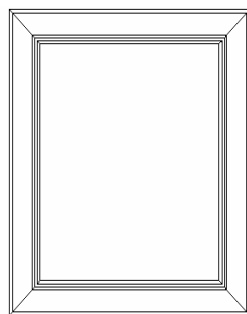
Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

GLENDALE RAISED



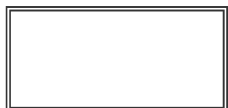
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: CHAMFER

Drawer head: SLAB

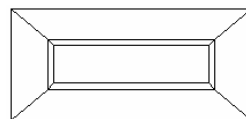
Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

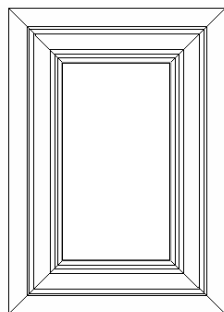
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

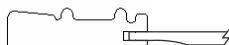
HAMILTON FLAT



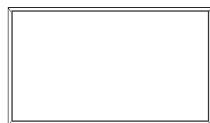
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

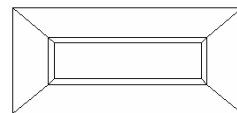
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

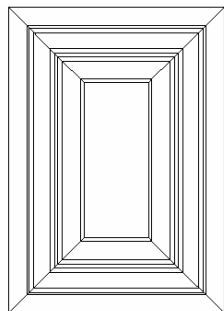
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HAMILTON RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

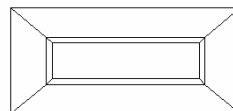
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

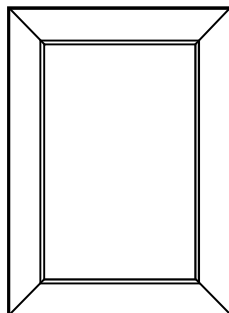
NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5-piece raised center panel is available, upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HAMPTON



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

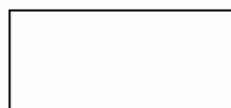
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: MR65RP(3)
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

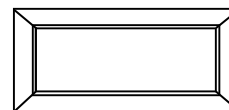


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



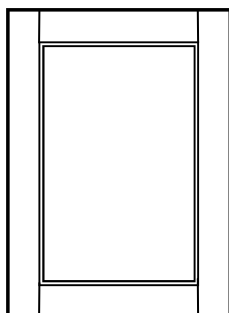
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head with flat center panel is available with narrower stiles and rails, if a minimum height of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. Smaller sizes may be available by special request only.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HAMPTON MT

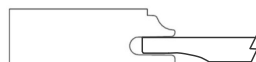


3/4" solid wood,
mortis and tenon door
frame and solid wood
center panel

3" stiles and rails

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: 301(3)
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

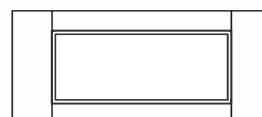


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



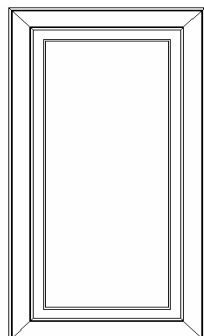
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HANOVER

For Hanover door with "flat" center panel, see Ramsey door design.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

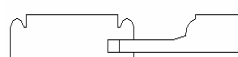
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



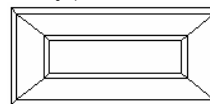
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with flat center panel is available. (A 5-piece raised center panel is available, with narrower stiles and rails, only upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.)



Optional 5-piece drawer head



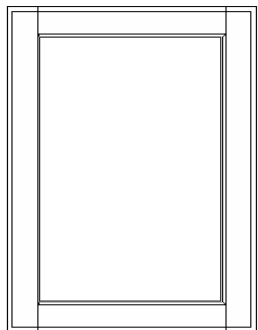
NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND FLAT

Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

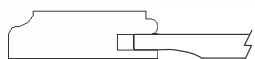
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

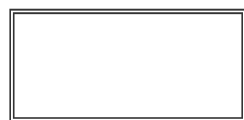
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

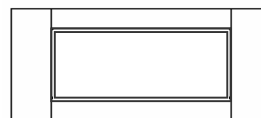


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

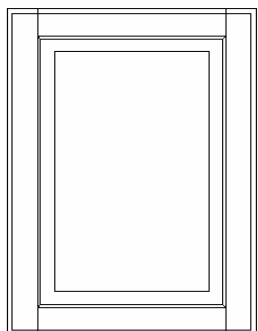


Optional 5-piece drawer head

HEARTLAND RAISED

Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

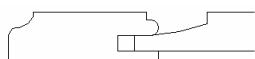
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

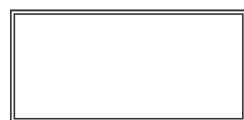
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

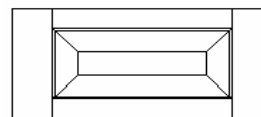


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



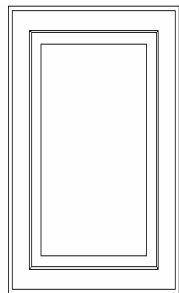
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND - MDF

Complements the Sunrise MDF and Summit MDF door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF door with
routed, raised panel
profile

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 10SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

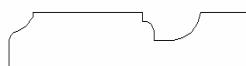
Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

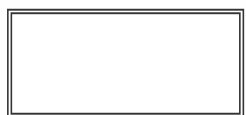
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head

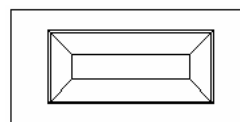
Minimum door size: 7 5/8" X 7 5/8"



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

NOTE: A matching drawer head with a 5-piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

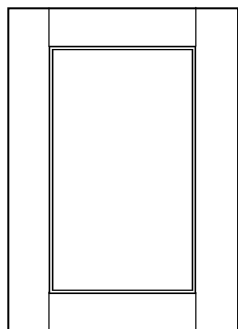


Optional 5-piece drawer head

HERITAGE

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: F1223

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available

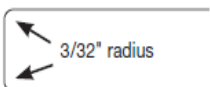


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

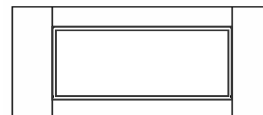


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

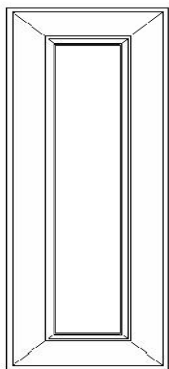
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HIGHLAND FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10533

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

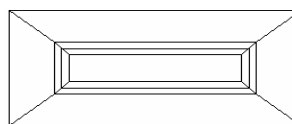
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

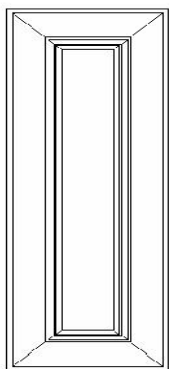
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HIGHLAND RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10533

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

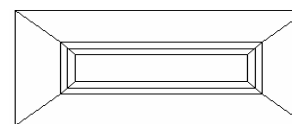
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

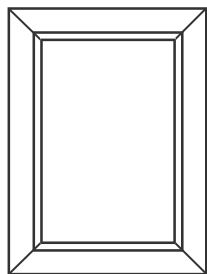
**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head is available. Larger drawer
fronts like lower drawers on 3-drawer bases or 4-drawer bases can
have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7 1/2" is met.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HILLSBRAD



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: HILLSBRAD

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

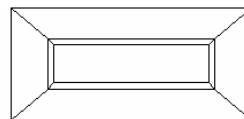
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower stiles and rails.**



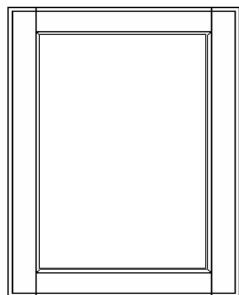
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HOMELAND FLAT

Complements the Eclipse door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

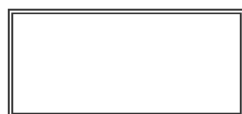
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

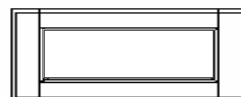


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

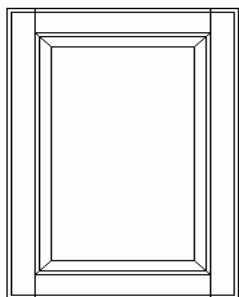


Optional 5-piece drawer head

HOMELAND RAISED

Complements the Eclipse door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

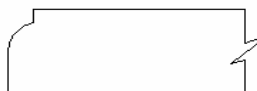


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

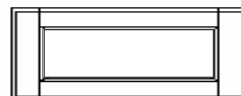


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

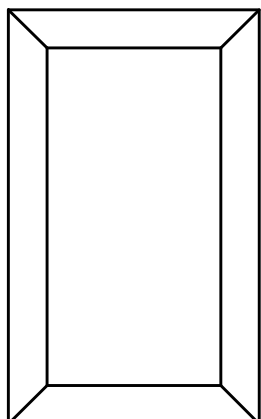
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LAKELAND



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

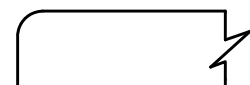
Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: LAKELAND

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

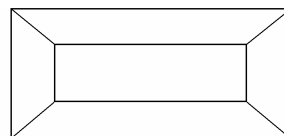
Drawer outside edge shape: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

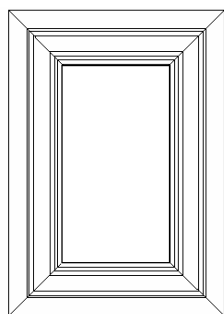
Minimum door size: 6 3/4" X 6 3/4"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

LAPORTE



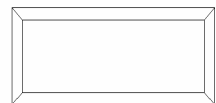
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: TW10946

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

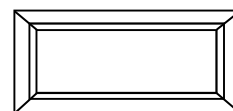
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L362

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED))

Minimum door size: 6 1/4" X 6 1/4"

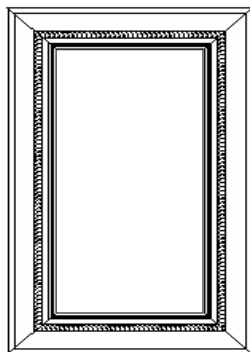
NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LASALLE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder,
Rustic Hickory, or
Walnut**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



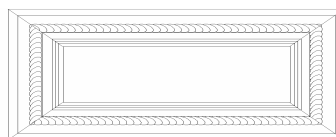
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard door
edge profile

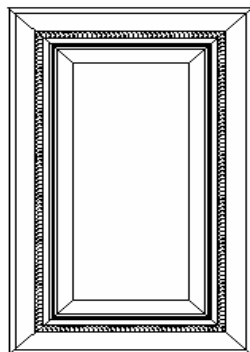
Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"

**NOTE: 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles
and rails is available.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

LASALLE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder,
Rustic Hickory, or
Walnut**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard door
edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 7/16" X 8 7/16"

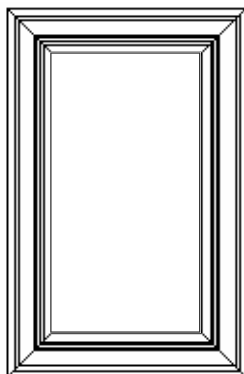
**NOTE: 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is
available. A 5-piece raised center panel is available provided min.
size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets
will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LINCOLN FLAT



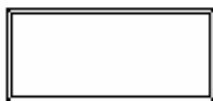
3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard slab
drawer profile
with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

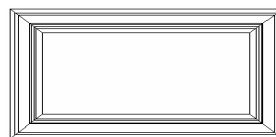
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

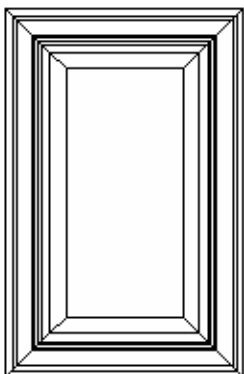
Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles
and rails is available.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

LINCOLN RAISED



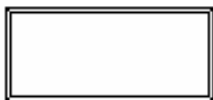
3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard slab
drawer profile
with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

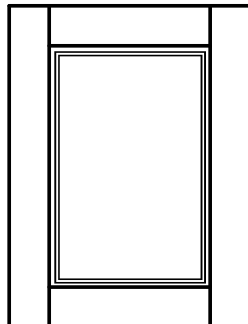
**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails
is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3-drawer
bases or 4-drawer bases can have raised panel to match door pro-
vided min. size of 7" is met.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LUNA



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 401AM w/ V-87 applied molding

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

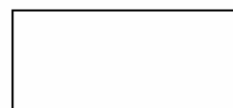
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 6 1/2"



Inside edge profile

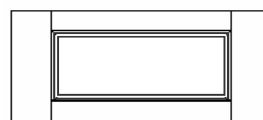


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

MADRID



Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: MADRID

Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN

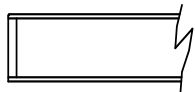
Door panel profile: AS SHOWN

Drawer head: SLAB

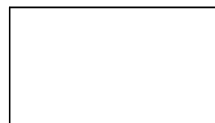
Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

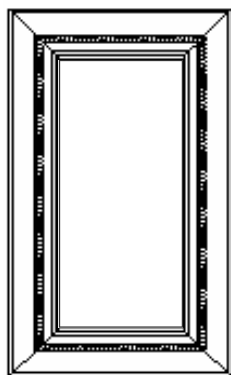
****Doors with a painted finish will not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

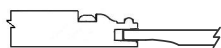
MARQUIS FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel
2 15/16" stiles and rails
Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE
Door style: MARQUIS
Door outside edge shape: C-2
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

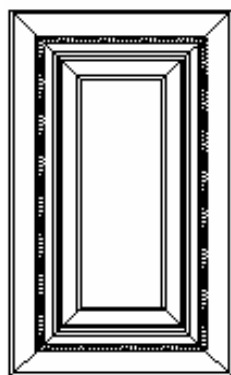
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

MARQUIS RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel
2 15/16" stiles and rails
Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE
Door style: MARQUIS
Door outside edge shape: C-2
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: LOUIS XIII
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



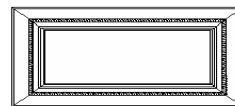
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3-drawer bases or 4-drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7" is met.

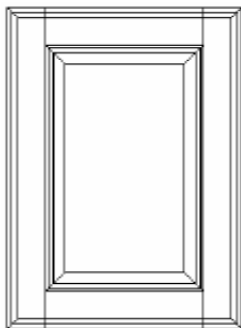


Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MEADOWVIEW

For Meadowview door with "flat" center panel, see Fairfield door design.



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

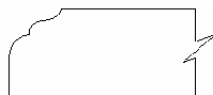
Routed fingerpulls
are not available with
the E2 edge profile.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**
for SOLK LIPPED

Minimum door size: 9 5/8" X 9 5/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.



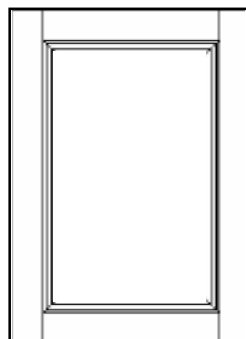
Optional 5-piece drawer head



NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MONROE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



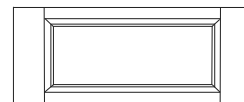
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

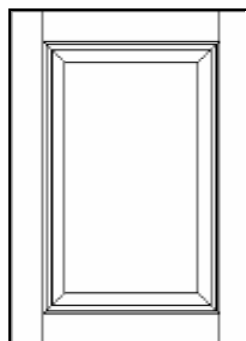
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

MONROE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

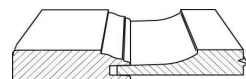
Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: P-602 (5PC DRW: G-COVE)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

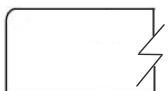
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



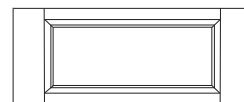
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 9" X 9"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head



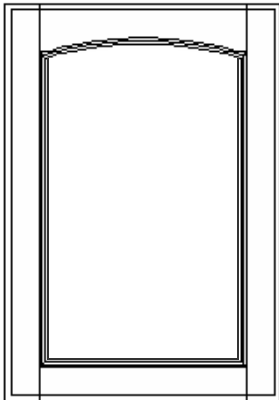
NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED FLAT

Complements the Neoga Ridge door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

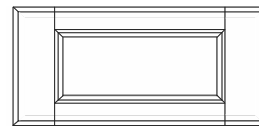


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

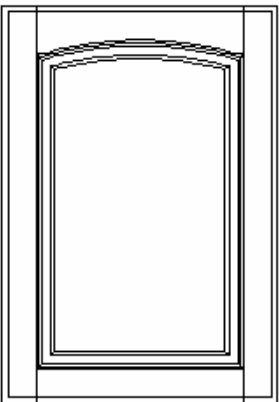


Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED RAISED

Complements the Neoga Ridge door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

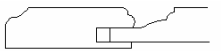
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



Inside edge profile

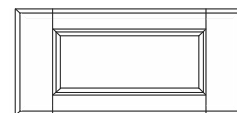


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



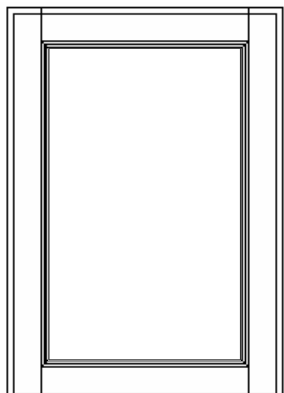
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE FLAT

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

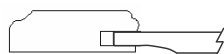
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

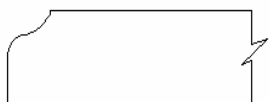
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

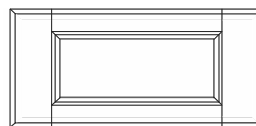


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

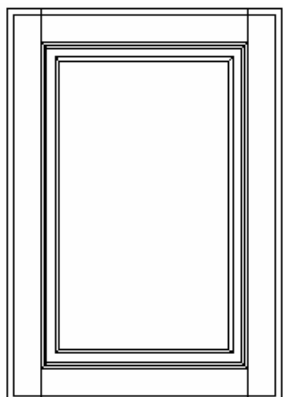


Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE RAISED

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



Inside edge profile

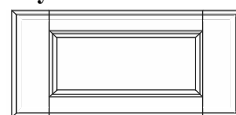


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

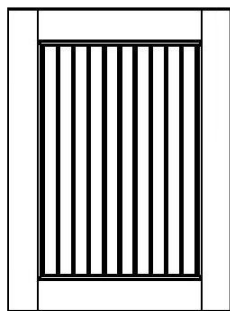
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEWPORT **NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list**



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

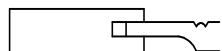
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



Grooved center panel
with G012 routing,
spaced 1 1/2" apart



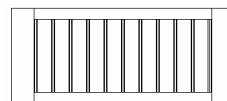
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

PLAINFIELD

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FLUSH BATTEN

Door outside edge shape: L-149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

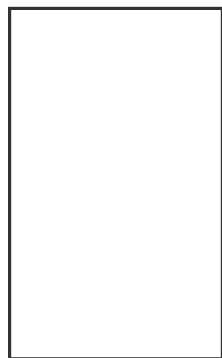
Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



3/4" solid wood,
batten door



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

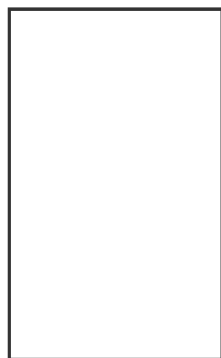
Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: All 2-door cabinets will have a dust strip attached to the left door as standard. If specified, the dust strip may be located on the right door. A fixed center stile may be used on all 2-door cabinets in place of the dust strip, without an upcharge for this door style, if specified when order is placed.

Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" stiles and rails with a Square inside frame bead.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

PLAINFIELD MDF



3/4" MDF slab
door

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
 Door style: MDF SLAB
 Door outside edge shape: L-149
 Door inside edge shape: N/A
 Door panel profile: N/A
 Drawer head: MDF SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: L-149
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head

Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"

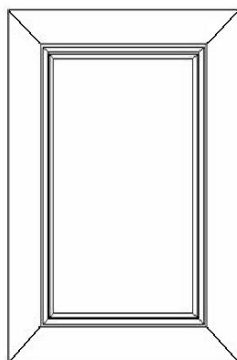


Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" wide framing with a Square inside frame bead.

***Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

PRAIRIE



3/4" solid wood,
miter door frame
with 9/16" veneer
flat center panel

**Only available in
Cherry, Maple,
Red Oak, and
Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



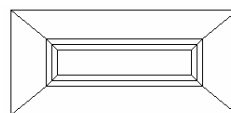
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
 Door style: TW-10522
 Door outside edge shape: L-149
 Door inside edge shape: TW-10522
 Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: L-149
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
 OR KNIFE)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 5 1/4" X 5 1/4"

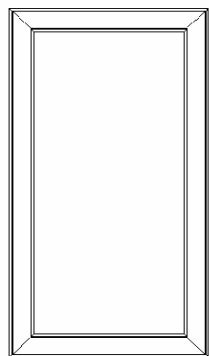
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

RAMSEY



3/4" solid wood,
miter door frame
and solid wood
center panel

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

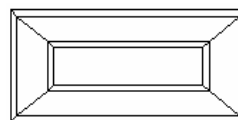
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

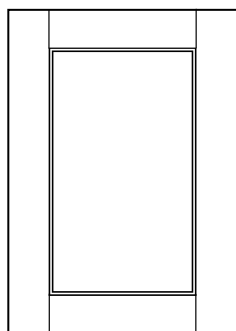
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

RODERA



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: F005

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

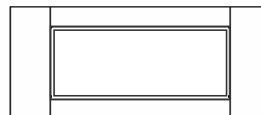
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

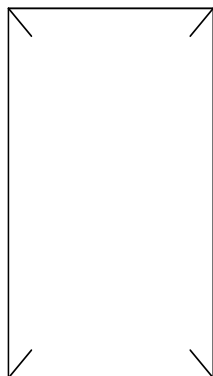
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SARDINIA



Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
 Door style: SARDINIA
 Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door panel profile: AS SHOWN
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"



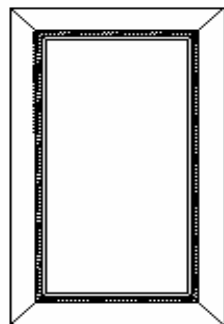
3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

****Doors with a painted finish will be not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

SAXONY

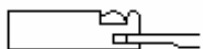


3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE
 Door style: SAXONY
 Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Door inside edge shape: N/A
 Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



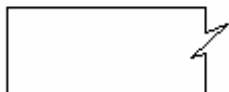
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



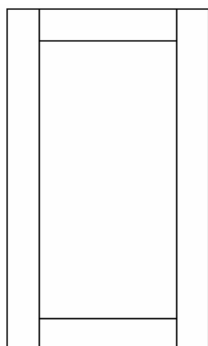
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SHAKER

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

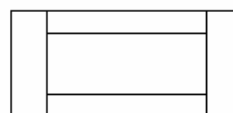


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower top and bottom rails.**



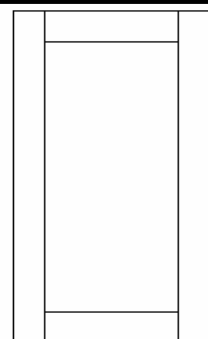
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)



Optional 5-piece drawer head

SHAKER MDF 5PC

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" 5-piece MDF
mortise and tenon
door frame with
MDF center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

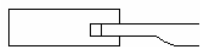
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE (EASED)

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: MDF 5PC

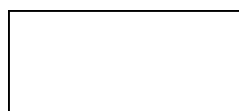
Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

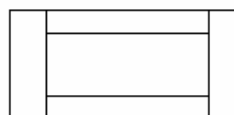


3/4" MDF slab drawer
head is standard

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)



Optional 5-piece drawer head

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this
door design. See finish pages for more information.**

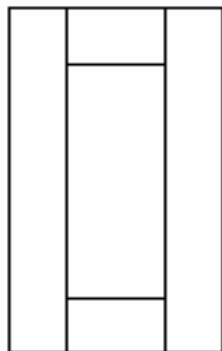
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SH-MEDIUM

(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)

Available with Weathered Grain finish

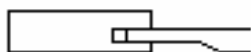
STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

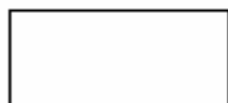
3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: CRP-10
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: 5-PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available

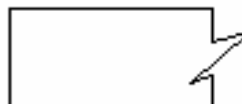


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

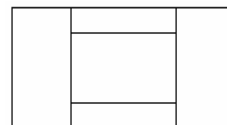


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

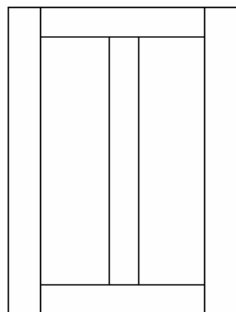
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

SHELDON

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 5/16" wide stiles
and rails with 2 1/2"
center stile

Price level: LEVEL 2
Door style: SHELDON
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 11 3/8"w X 6 3/4"h (See Shaker door design for widths below 11 3/8")

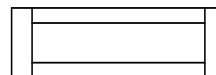


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. There is not a center stile on the 5 piece drawer head.



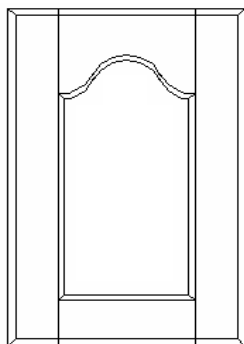
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT FLAT

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
cathedral arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

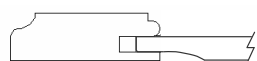
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"

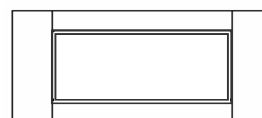


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

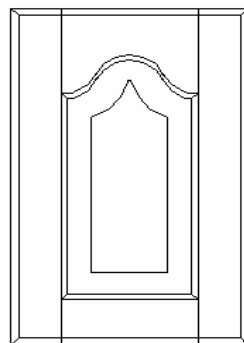


Optional 5-piece drawer head

SUMMIT RAISED

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
cathedral arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

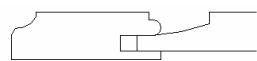
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

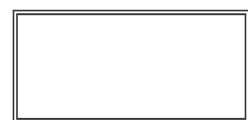
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 1/4"

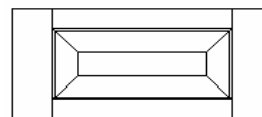


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



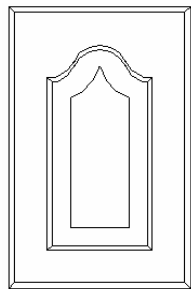
Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT - MDF

Complements the Heartland MDF door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF cathedral
arch door with routed,
raised panel profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 20SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

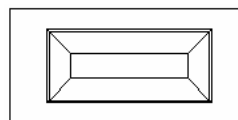
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 3/8"

NOTE: A complimenting drawer head with a 5-piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



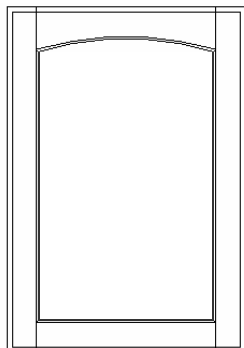
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUNRISE FLAT

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
Roman arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

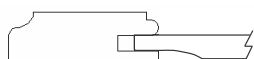
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

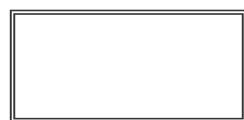
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

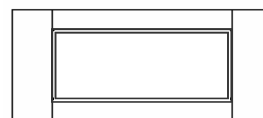


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

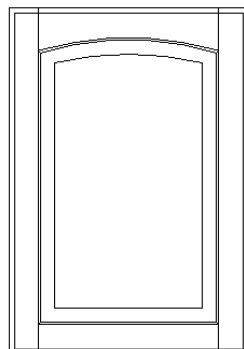


Optional 5-piece drawer head

SUNRISE RAISED

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
Roman arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

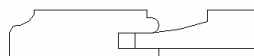
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

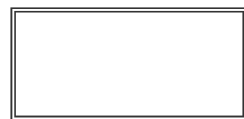
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"

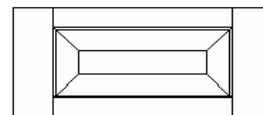


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



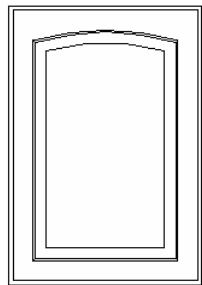
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUNRISE - MDF

Complements the Heartland MDF door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF Roman
arch door with routed,
raised panel profile

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 30SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

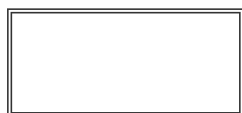
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head

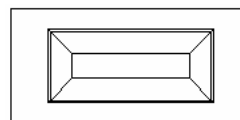
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

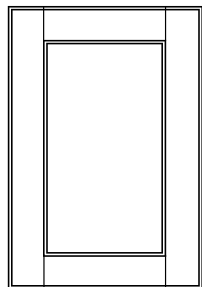
NOTE: A complementing drawer head with a 5-piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

THOMPSON

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mor-
tise and tenon door
frame and solid wood
center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: V-2

Door inside edge shape: FB472

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



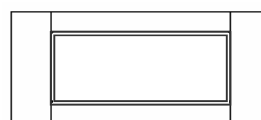
Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



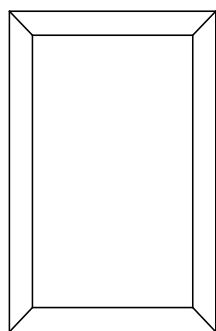
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

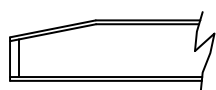
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

VALLETTA

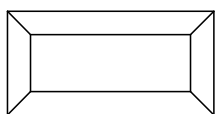


Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

****Doors with a painted finish will be not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
 Door style: VALLETTA
 Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door panel profile: AS SHOWN
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

NOTES

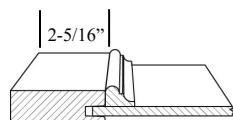
- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

VERONA

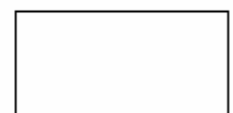


3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2
 Door style: VERONA
 Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Door inside edge shape: N/A
 Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Hinge: All hinging options available

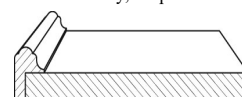
Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 7 1/4"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head for FOL and SOL. Also for Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

(Top Inset 5 piece drawer front only available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



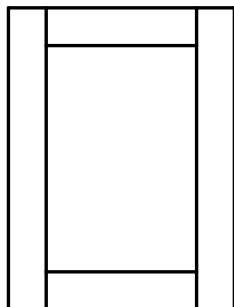
Optional 5-piece drawer head for Inset when 6 1/2" high or less. (profile view)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

WABASH

****Upcharges apply to modify the Wabash door stile and rail widths. Please submit a Custom Door Request for this modification.****

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4 solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame with
solid wood center
panel

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10751MT

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

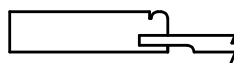
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

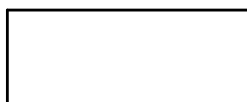
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

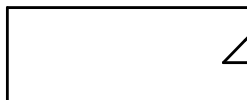


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

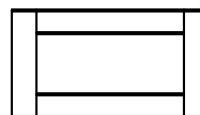


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.

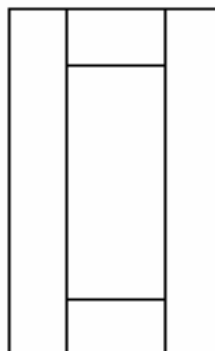


Optional 5-piece drawer head

WIDE RAIL SHAKER

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

4" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

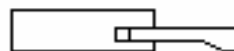
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

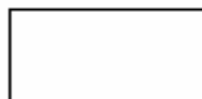
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

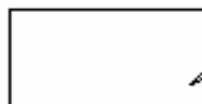


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

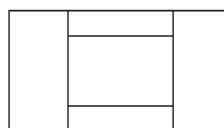


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with
narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or
more in height will have 4" top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

WOODRIDGE

****NOT available with any painted finishes****

PREPSP option not available.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: WOODRIDGE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: LC-INSET

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 9 1/8" x 9 1/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head



1" solid wood, miter door with frame curving to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

3 1/2" stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile

3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (slab drawer)

ZENITH

PREPSP option not available. ARPV not available.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: (Conestoga's) SUMMIT

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

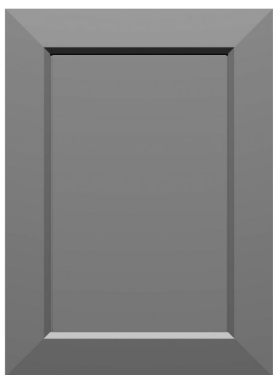
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

NOTE: A 5-piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails provided min. size of 6 1/2" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



Optional 5-piece drawer head



1" solid wood, miter door frame beveled to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile

3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / 5pc drawer)

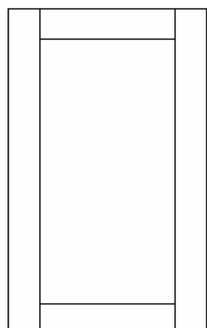
VENEERED FLAT PANEL (VFP) DOORS

Amesbury VFP.....	I34A	Monroe VFP.....	I34F
Bryant VFP.....	I34A	Neoga Ridge Arched VFP.....	I34F
Cascade VFP.....	I34B	Neoga Ridge VFP.....	I34G
Eclipse VFP.....	I34B	Rodera VFP.....	I34G
Fairfield VFP.....	I34C	Shaker VFP.....	I34H
Hampton VFP.....	I34C	Shaker Medium VFP.....	I34H
Heartland VFP.....	I34D	Summit VFP.....	I34I
Heritage VFP.....	I34D	Sunrise VFP.....	I34I
Homeland VFP.....	I34E	Thompson VFP.....	I34J
Meadowview VFP.....	I34E	Wide Rail Shaker VFP.....	I34J

- VFP (Veneer Flat Panel) door designs feature 1/4" flat veneered center panels only and are offered at a discounted price.
- All PREP and AMUL options are available.
- Premium wood upgrade not available.
- Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will have knotty framing only. The center panels will be standard grade wood. Some door styles are not available with this option. See specific door design for more details.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are available for an upcharge. See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades in the Introduction section of the catalog for rules and pricing of drawer fronts other than slab drawer fronts.
- Other door designs not listed as VFP in this catalog may be available with a 1/4" center panel. Please submit a Custom Door Request form to orders@brightoncabinetry.com for a door sample and pricing. Not all custom doors may be available at a discounted price.

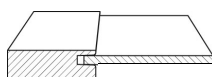
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

AMESBURY VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: AMESBURY

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

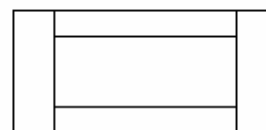
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

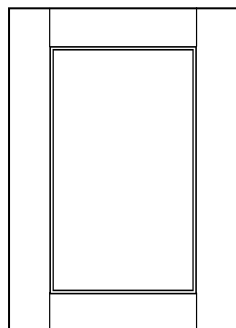
Minimum door size: 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

BRYANT VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

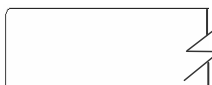
***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L1160

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

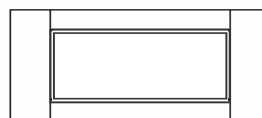
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

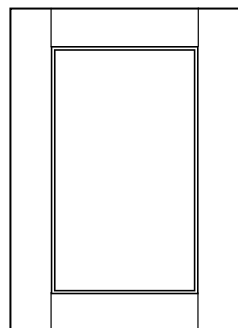
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CASCADE VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

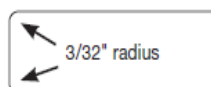
***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

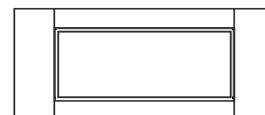
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

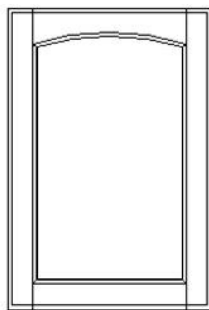
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

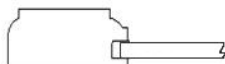
ECLIPSE VFP

Complements the Homeland VFP door style.



3/4" solid wood, mortise
and tenon, Roman arch
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more
VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

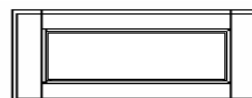
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

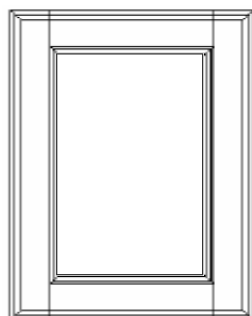
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

FAIRFIELD VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

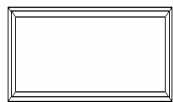
3 3/8" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

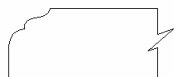
Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

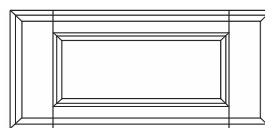
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

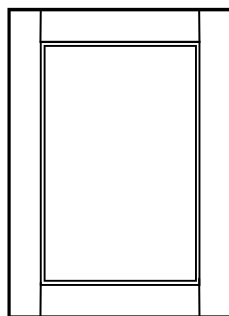
Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HAMPTON VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortis and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: 401(3)

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

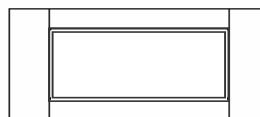
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 7"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



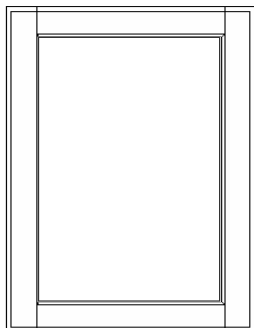
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND VFP

Complements the Sunrise VFP and Summit VFP door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

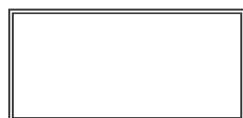
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



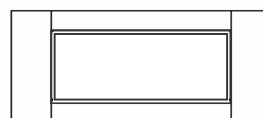
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



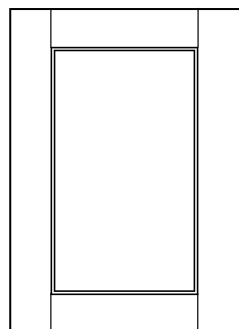
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

HERITAGE VFP

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

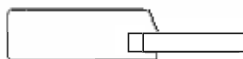
Door inside edge shape: F1223

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available



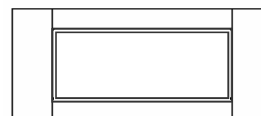
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

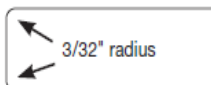


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head



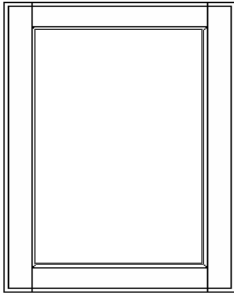
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HOMELAND VFP

Complements the Eclipse VFP door

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



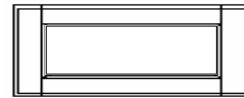
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

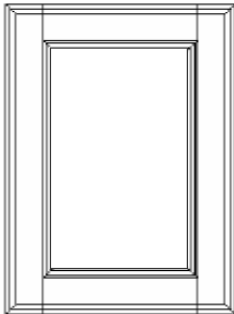


Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

MEADOWVIEW VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise
and tenon door frame
and 1/4" veneer center
panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more
VFP details**

Routed fingerpulls are
not available with the
E2 edge profile.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**
for SOLK LIPPED



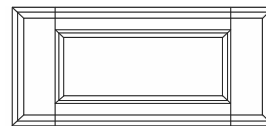
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 9 5/8" X 9 5/8"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



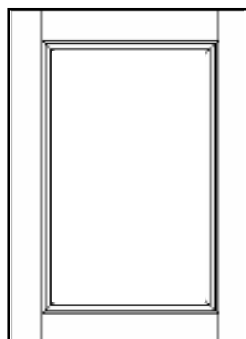
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MONROE VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel
2 3/4" stiles and rails
***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

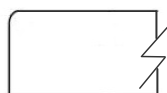
Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE
Door style: TW-10
Door outside edge shape: L-1160
Door inside edge shape: ELITE
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



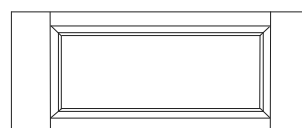
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

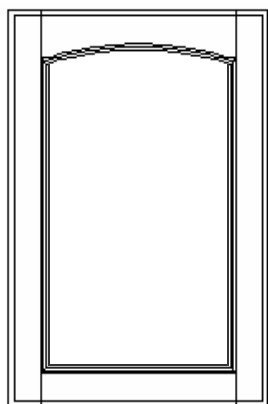
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP

Complements the Neoga Ridge VFP door style



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel
***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE
Door style: TW-30
Door outside edge shape: C-2
Door inside edge shape: F877
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2
Hinge: All hinging options available

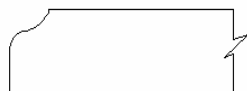
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

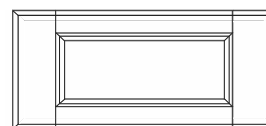


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



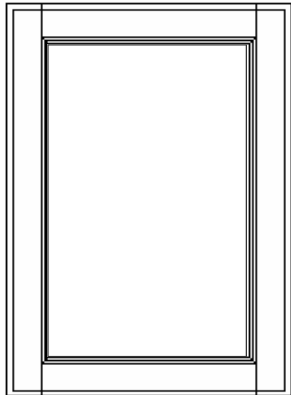
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE VFP

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched VFP door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

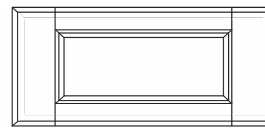


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

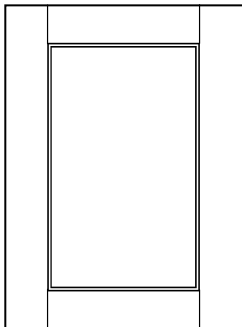
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

RODERA VFP

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more
VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: F005

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"



Inside edge profile

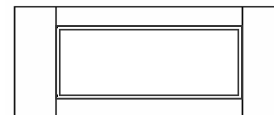


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

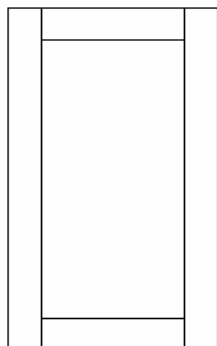
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

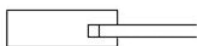
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SHAKER VFP

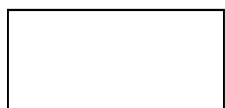


3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

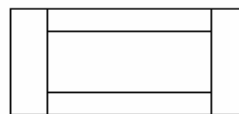
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

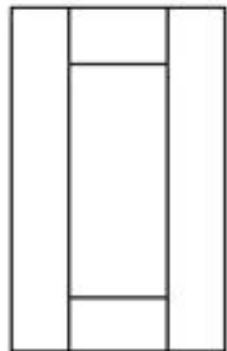
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

SH-MEDIUM VFP

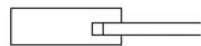
(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

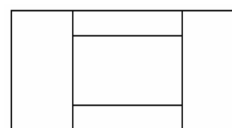
Drawer head: 5-PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



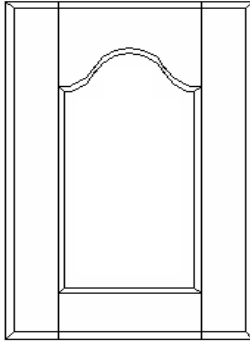
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT VFP

Complements the Heartland VFP door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
cathedral arch door
frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

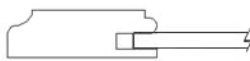
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"

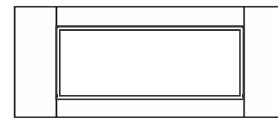


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

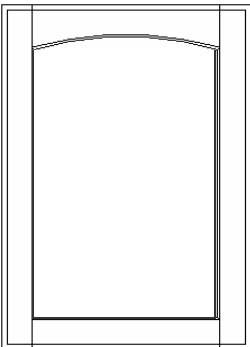


Optional 5-piece drawer head

SUNRISE VFP

Complements the Heartland VFP door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
Roman arch door
frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

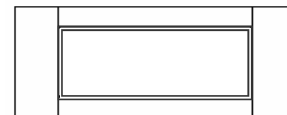


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

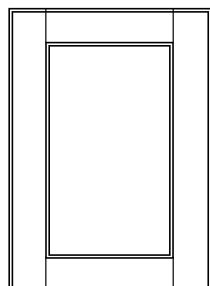
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

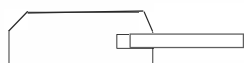
THOMPSON VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: V-2

Door inside edge shape: FB472

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

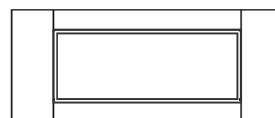
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

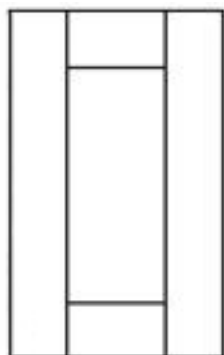
Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

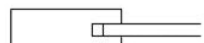
WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

4" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

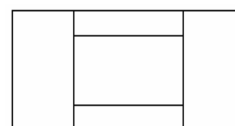
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT

- 5-piece drawer fronts are available with most door designs. Please refer to the catalog page for each door style for specific details regarding 5-piece drawer front availability.
- Top and bottom rails are cut down for most mortise and tenon designs when the drawer front is less than 8" tall. See below for rail sizes on larger mortise and tenon drawer fronts.
- Specify flat or raised for the center panel if the raised panel option is available.
- Minimum drawer front sizes will vary per design.*
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available for Churchill and Verona top base openings when Inset hinging is selected. The drawing to the right shows the profile of the Inset drawer front when the 5-piece option is selected for these two door designs and the drawer front measures 6 1/2" H or less. Larger Inset 5-piece drawer fronts will be the typical framed design as used with overlay cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA	50
5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA	50
5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET	50
5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET	50



**5-piece Inset top base
drawer front for Churchill
and Verona (profile view)****

**This style drawer front is available only in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.

RULES FOR 5PC MORTISE AND TENON DRAWER FRONTS

The following rules apply to mortise and tenon 5-piece drawer fronts only. The stiles of the drawer fronts will be full width for the specific drawer front design per Brighton's standard door specifications. These rules are for sizing the top and bottom drawer front rails only. These rules apply to named door styles in our standard door selections and the offered VFP equivalents. MDF drawer fronts are excluded.

- When drawer fronts are under 8" high, the rails will be 1 1/2" wide.
- When the drawer fronts are at least 8" high and are under 10" high, the rails will be 2 5/16" wide. (See list A below)
- When drawer fronts are 10" high or more and the Brighton specification for the corresponding door lists the framing to be over 2 5/16" wide then the top and bottom rails will be full width to match the door specification. (See list B below)

A. 2 5/16" M&T framing designs

Amesbury	Neoga Ridge
Aspen	Neoga Ridge Arched
Café	Newport
Cottage	Shaker
Eclipse	Sheldon
Fairhaven	Summit
Heartland	Sunrise
Homeland	Verona
Luna	Wabash

B. Wider M&T framing designs

Bryant (3" framing)
Cascade (3" framing)
Churchill (2 3/4" framing)
Fairfield (3 3/8" framing)
Hampton MT (3" framing)
Heritage (3" framing)
Hillsbrad MT (2 3/4" framing)
Meadowview (3 3/8" framing)
Rodera (3" framing)
Monroe (2 3/4" framing)
Shaker Medium (3" framing)
Thompson (2 3/4" framing)
Wide Rail Shaker (4" framing)

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT	1-INSLAB-FFA	50
• 1" drawer fronts are available as an upcharge, priced per front.	1-INSLAB-FOL	50
• 1" drawer fronts will match the center panel raise and the outside edge profile of the door design.	1-INSLAB-SOL	50
• 1" measurement is at the thickest point of the front with the outer edge being 3/4" +/- .	1-INSLAB-INSET	50
• Not recommended for doors that are slab or have flat center panels.		
• Minimum drawer front sizes may vary per design.*		
• Not available for SOLK-LIPPED when choosing Meadowview door design due to E-2 outside edge profile.		
• See the next page for 1" drawer front profiles.		

1" slab fronts are available for the following standard door designs:

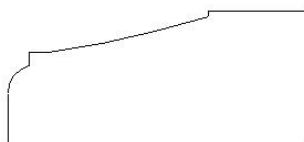
CHURCHILL	HANOVER	LINCOLN	NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED
CUMBERLAND	HEARTLAND	MARQUIS	SUMMIT
ECLIPSE	HIGHLAND	MEADOWVIEW	SUNRISE
GLENDALE	HOMELAND	MONROE	
HAMILTON	LASALLE	NEOGA RIDGE	

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

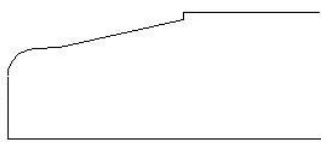
OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT PROFILES

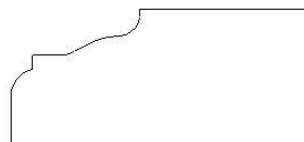
CHURCHILL



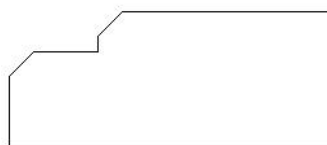
CUMBERLAND, LINCOLN,
LASALLE



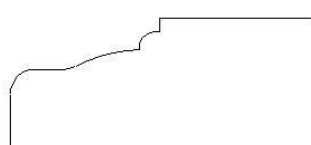
ECLIPSE, HOMELAND



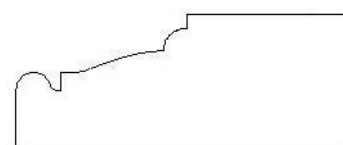
GLENDALE



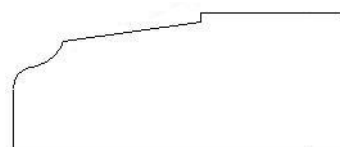
HAMILTON



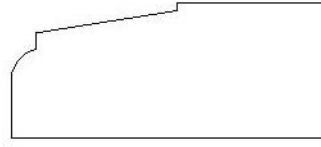
HANOVER



HEARTLAND, SUMMIT,
SUNRISE



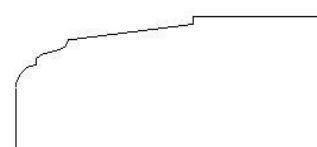
HIGHLAND



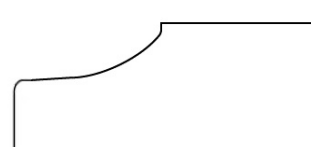
MARQUIS



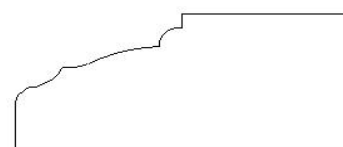
MEADOWVIEW



MONROE



NEOGA RIDGE,
NEOGA RIDGE, ARCHED



NOTE: The sketches shown on this page are approximate representations and are not to scale.

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

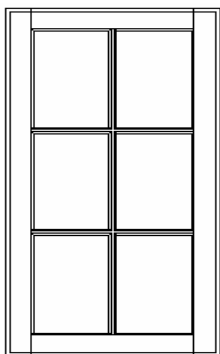


NOTES

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

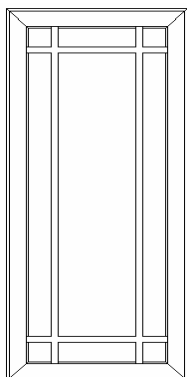
GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.

MULLION / LITE DOORS



- Wood mullions, specify the number of lites (6-lite shown.)
 - Glass not included, price separately.
 - Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
 - 7 7/8" W x 7 7/8" H minimum door size
 - Mullions may not align with adjustable shelving.
 - The AMUL2 will have a vertical mullion that divides the door equally to have 2 openings side by side.
- | | |
|--------|-----|
| AMUL2 | 89 |
| AMUL4 | 108 |
| AMUL6 | 128 |
| AMUL8 | 159 |
| AMUL10 | 200 |
| AMUL12 | 239 |

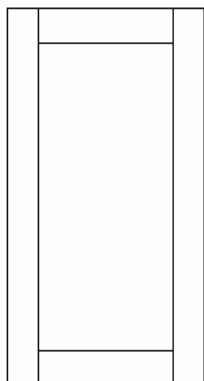
9 LITE OFFSET



AMUL9 248

- Standard corner openings for most door designs are 2" x 2"
- Specify for custom size openings (2" x 2" is the minimum)
- Corner openings for Madrid, Sardinia and Valletta doors are 3" x 3".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W X 12 1/8" H minimum door size

DOOR PREPARED FOR INSERT

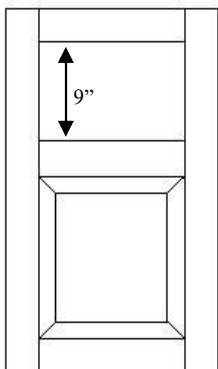


PREP FOR INSERT NO CHARGE

- Door frame is prepared to accept plastic insert.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Minimum door size is based off the selected door style. Please see specific door listing for minimum size allowed.

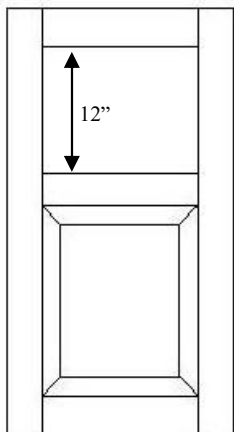
GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.



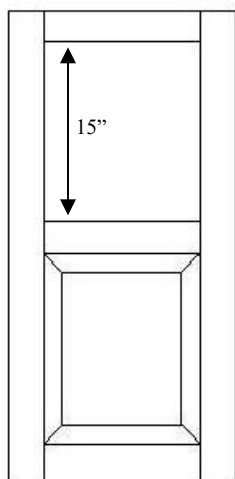
PREPSP09 318

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 9" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



PREPSP12 318

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 12" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



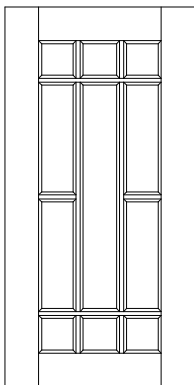
PREPSP15 318

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 15" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.

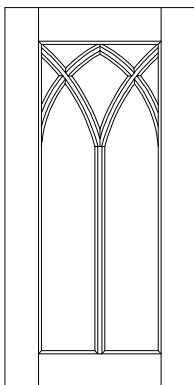
11 LITE OFFSET



AMUL11 287

- Standard opening in corners is 2" x 2".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W x 14 5/8" H minimum door size.

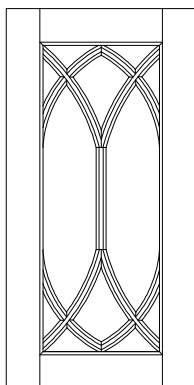
ARCHED LITE MULLION



AMULA 1900

- 7 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 9 5/8" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern. Contact our Quote Department for details.

DOUBLE ARCHED LITE MULLION



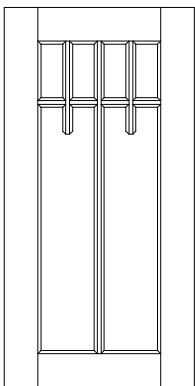
AMULDA 2100

- 12 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 14 15/16" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern. Contact our Quote Department for details.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.

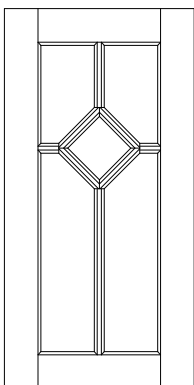
ODYSSEY MULLION



AMULO 188

- 6 lite openings with two mullion strips extending below horizontal mullion.
- 4 top lites will equal approximately one fifth of the interior opening height, include sketch if specific opening heights are required.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 14 7/8" W x 11 3/8" H minimum door size.

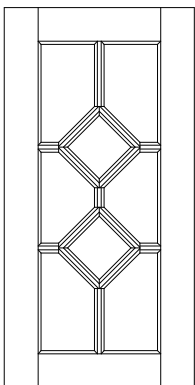
DIAMOND MULLION



AMULD 1200

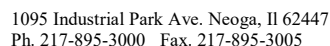
- 4" x 4" diamond lite centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top rail.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 18 5/8" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.

DOUBLE DIAMOND MULLION



AMULDD 1750

- 2-4" x 4" diamond lites centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top and bottom rails.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 25 1/4" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.



PAGE OF

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. April, 2021
FMAD000036 Rev.11

ORDER FORM

PAGE

OF

[illegible]

CABINET CARE

CARING FOR THE INTERIOR:

1. Simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry immediately.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

For Spills: If a spill occurs, clean up and dry immediately. Left unattended, a spill can soak through the surface and cause damage.

CARING FOR WOOD SURFACES:

1. Wipe the surface with a clean, damp cloth, then dry immediately.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven, and baseboards are most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Avoid draping damp cloths or dish towels over cabinet doors. Over time, this moisture could cause permanent water damage.
5. Waxing is not necessary, but you may apply any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture, if desired. Be sure to wipe off excess to avoid buildup.
6. DO NOT attach or adhere items such as sticky-back notes, colored paper, etc. to the cabinetry as these items risk having the colors bleed through damaging the cabinet finish.

Do not use a dish cloth for cleaning. It could contain remnants of grease or detergents.

BLEACH & AMMONIA: Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia, or abrasives. These cleaners can damage your cabinet's finish.



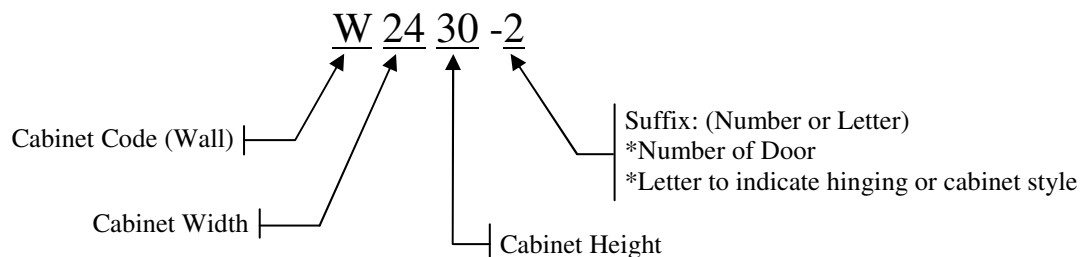
NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

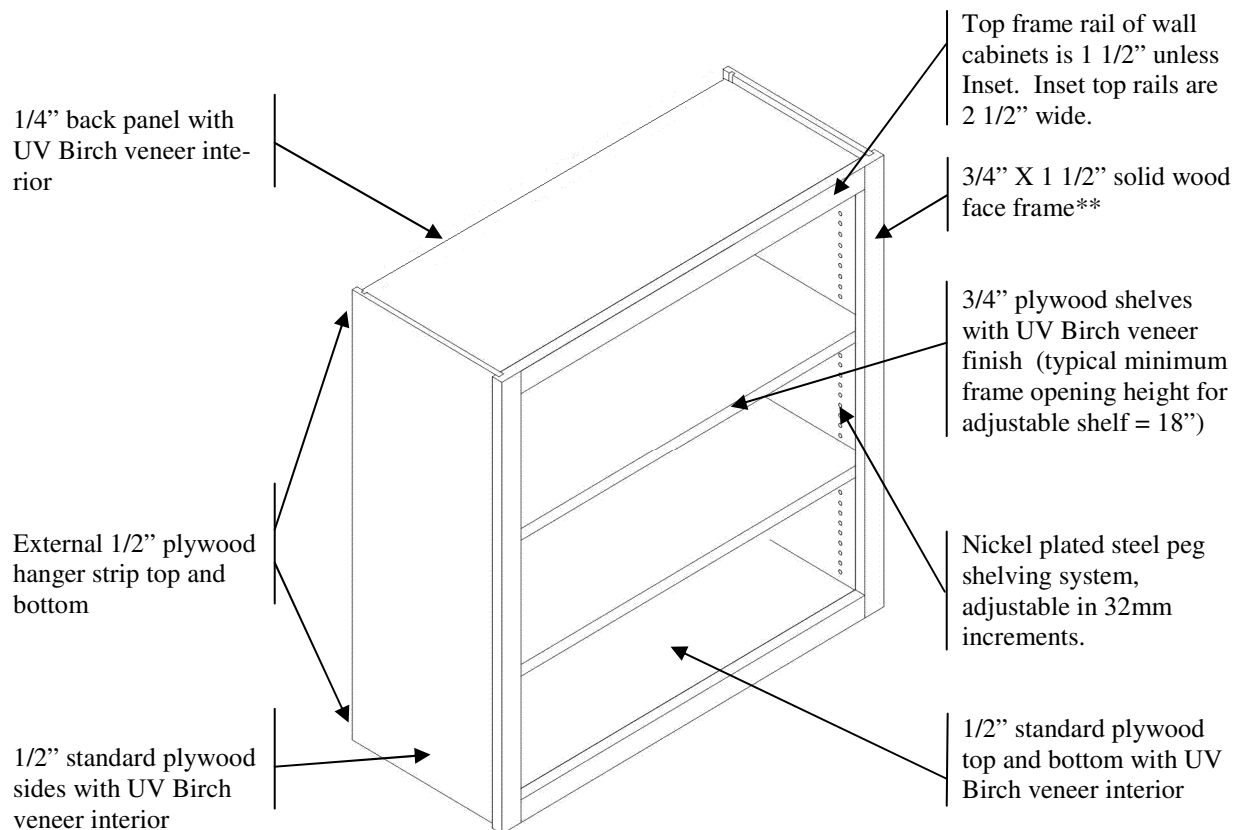
WALL CABINETS

(See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

Wall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"
 STANDARD INSET WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"



**Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Wall Contents

ANGLED FRONT CABINETS	27, 28	MESSAGE CENTER CABINET	52A
APOTHECARY DRAWERS	57	MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" DEEP	49
CABINET WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	19	MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET	50
BLIND CORNER CABINETS		OPEN SHELF CABINET	48
1 DOOR.....	14E, 15	OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET	47
2 DOORS.....	14F, 16	OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS	58-64
CABINETS, 13" DEEP		PIE CUT CORNER CABINET	
12", 15", 18" HIGH.....	4	ADJUSTABLE SHELVES.....	14A, 29
21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	5	REVOLVING SHELVES.....	14A, 29
30", 36" HIGH.....	6	THREE-DOOR OFFSET.....	14B, 30
39" HIGH.....	7	PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	31
42", 48" HIGH.....	8	PIGEON HOLE	56
OVER HOOD CABINETS.....	11	CABINET WITH PIGEON HOLE.....	19
PENINSULA CABINETS (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	17, 18	PLATE RACK CABINET	26
THREE EQUAL DOOR CABINETS.....	8B, 9	SHELF UNITS	
CABINETS, 24" DEEP		END SHELVES.....	53, 54
12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	10	PENINSULA SHELVES.....	55
OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINETS.....	11	UNDER CABINET SHELF, CORNER	52
COUNTER ORGANIZERS, 18" HIGH		UNDER CABINET SHELF, STRAIGHT.....	52
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH TAMBOUR.....	35	SPICE RACK CABINETS	
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH HINGED DOOR.....	35	SPICE RACK PULL OUT CABINET.....	24B-25
SHALLOW WITH TAMBOUR.....	39	UNDER SHELF CABINET	51
SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE (hinged door)...	39	VERTICAL STACK CABINETS	
COUNTER ORGANIZER COMBINED WITH CABINET		30", 36" HIGH.....	13
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (hinged doors)....	40	39", 42" HIGH.....	14
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (lift up door).....	41	48", 54" HIGH.....	14A
SHALLOW GARAGE ORGANIZER (tambour).....	38	VERTICAL STACK, BLIND CORNER.....	14E, 14F
DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS		VERTICAL STACK, DIAGONAL.....	14D
13" AND 16" DEEP (adjustable shelves).....	14C, 32	VERTICAL STACK, PIE CUT.....	14B, 14C
13" AND 16" DEEP (revolving shelves).....	14C, 32	VERTICAL STACK SPECIFICATIONS.....	12
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (hinged door). 36		WINE RACK CABINETS	
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (lift up door).. 37		WINE RACKS.....	22-24A
COMBINED WITH TAMBOUR ORGANIZER.....	34	WINE RACK COMBINED WITH CABINET.....	20, 21
PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	33		
DRAWER CABINETS			
1-DRAWER.....	42, 43		
2 DRAWER MINI.....	44		
2 DRAWERS.....	45		
3 DRAWERS.....	46		

Wall Contents

WALL ACCESSORIES

DOWEL PLATE RACK.....	76
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES	77
FLOATING SHELF.....	52B
PARTITION	76
SIDE SKIN.....	76
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	77
STEMWARE RACK.....	76
STORAGE ORGANIZER.....	76
TRAY DIVIDER.....	76
VALANCE LIGHT BOX.....	75
VALANCES.....	72-74
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	76

FILLERS

135° ANGLE FILLER	71
135° ANGLE WITH RETURN.....	71
3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	67
3" AND 6" WITH RETURN.....	70
ANGLED FILLER.....	71
ANGLED WITH RETURN.....	71
CORNER FILLER.....	68
OVERLAY FILLER	69
RETURN, BOTH SIDES.....	70

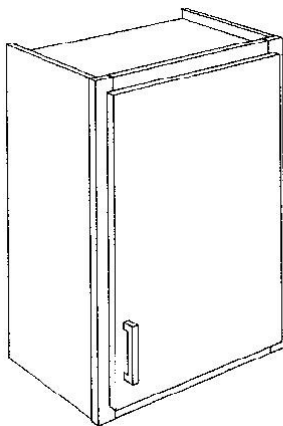
WALL MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	84
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	78
ADD CENTER STILE.....	78
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	83
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	82
ANGLED FRONT.....	82
ANGLED SIDE.....	82
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	78
BEAD BOARD END.....	79
CLIPPED CORNER.....	83
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	78
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	82
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	83

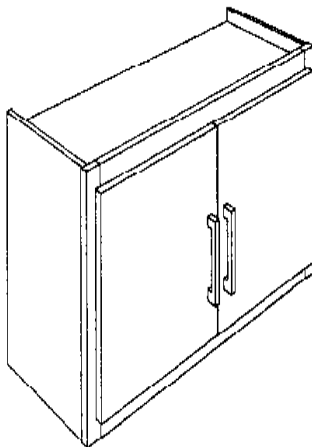
MODIFICATIONS CONTINUED

DUCT CUTOUT.....	83
END ENTRY.....	82
EXTEND FRAME RAIL	80
EXTEND FRAME STILE.....	80
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	80
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	79
FINISHED BACK.....	79
FINISHED BLIND, SOLID.....	14E, 14F, 15, 16
FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FINISHED END.....	79
FINISHED TOP.....	79
FLIP UP/DOWN DOOR STAY.....	84
FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	79
FLUTING.....	83
FRAME CHANGE.....	78
FRONT ONLY.....	78
FURNITURE END.....	78B
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	79
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	78
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	80
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	78
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR.....	78
OMIT CENTER STILE.....	78
OMIT DOORS.....	78
RECESSED BOTTOM.....	80
RECESSED SIDE.....	80
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	83
TOE KICK ATTACHED.....	78
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	82
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	80
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	80
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	79

WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



		PRODUCT CODE
12" High	2_doors	W2712
		W3012
		W3312
		W3612
		W3912
		W4212
		W4512-2
		W4812-2

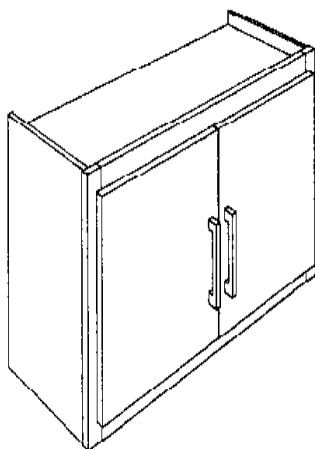
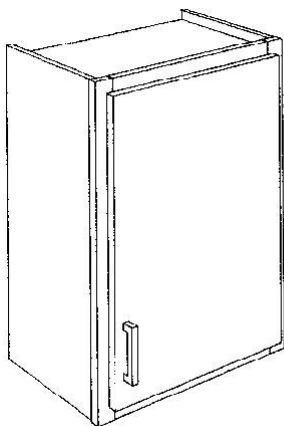


15" High	2_doors	W2715
		W3015
		W3315
		W3615
		W3915
		W4215
		W4515-2
		W4815-2

18" High	1_door	W2418
	2_doors	W2418-2
		W2718
		W3018
		W3318
		W3618
		W3918
		W4218-2
		W4518-2
		W4818-2

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

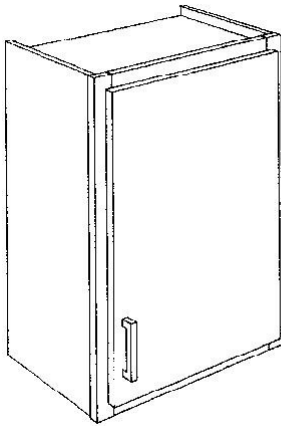
WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

		PRODUCT CODE
21” High 1_adjustable shelf	1_door	W2421
	2_doors	W2421-2
		W2721
		W3021
		W3321
		W3621
		W3921
		W4221
		W4521
		W4821-2
24” high 1_adjustable shelf	1_door	W1824
		W2124
		W2424
	2_doors	W2424-2
		W2724
		W3024
		W3324
		W3624
		W3924
		W4224
27” high 2_adjustable shelves	2_doors	W2427-2
		W2727
		W3027
		W3327
		W3627
		W3927
		W4227

WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



30" high 1_door
2_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT CODE

W930

W1230

W1530

W1830

W2130

W2430

30" high 2_doors
2_adjustable shelves

W2430-2

W2730

W3030

W3330

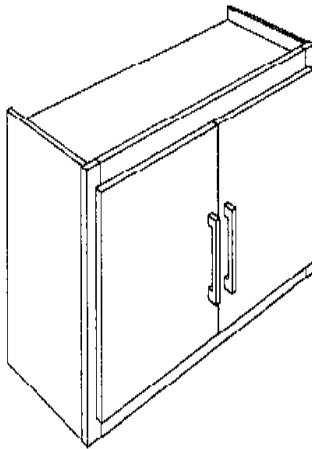
W3630

W3930

W4230

W4530-2

W4830-2



36" high 1_door
2_adjustable shelves

W936

W1236

W1536

W1836

W2136

W2436

2_doors W2436-2

W2736

W3036

W3336

W3636

W3936

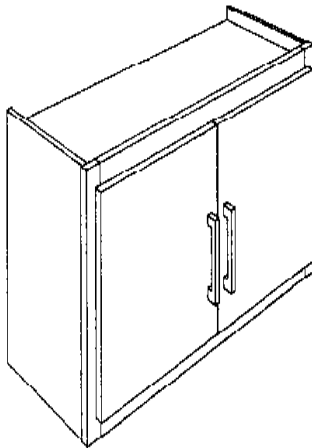
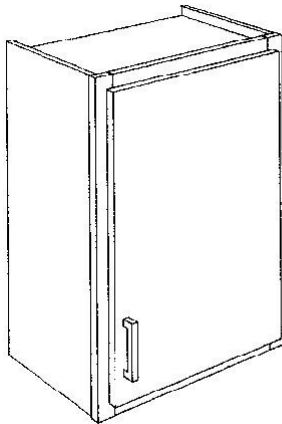
W4236

W4536-2

W4836-2

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard

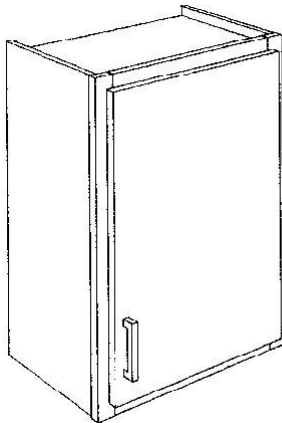
WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
39" High	1_door	W939		
	3_adjustable Shelves	W1239		
		W1539		
		W1839		
		W2139		
		W2439		
2_doors		W2439-2		
		W2739		
		W3039		
		W3339		
		W3639		
		W3939		
		W4239		
		W4539-2		
		W4839-2		

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



42" high 1_door
3_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT CODE

W942

W1242

W1542

W1842

W2142

W2442

2_doors

W2442-2

W2742

W3042

W3342

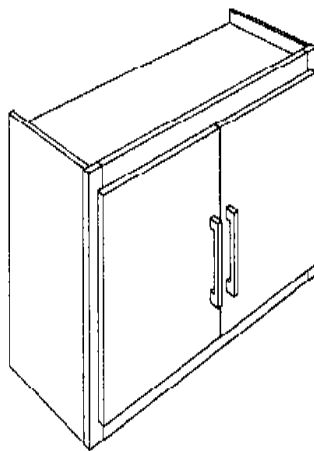
W3642

W3942

W4242

W4542-2

W4842-2



48" high 1_door
3_adjustable shelves

W948

825

908

W1248

W1548

W1848

W2148

W2448

2_doors

W2448-2

W2748

W3048

W3348

W3648

W3948

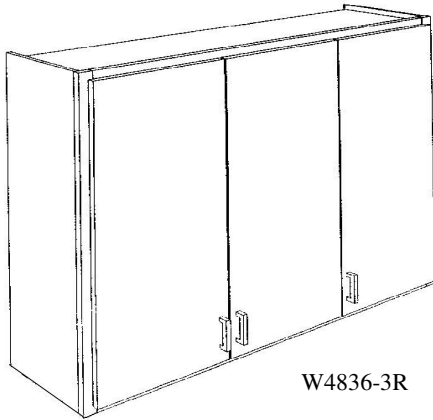
W4248

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 48" High wall cabinets have a width limit of 42".



NOTES

WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP

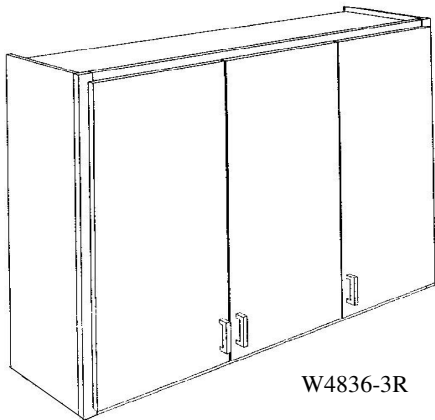


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3-door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE		
12" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3912-3		
	W4212-3		
	W4512-3		
	W4812-3		
	W5112-3		
	W5412-3		
15" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3915-3		
	W4215-3		
	W4515-3		
	W4815-3		
	W5115-3		
	W5415-3		
18" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3918-3	746	821
	W4218-3		
	W4518-3		
	W4818-3		
	W5118-3		
	W5418-3		
21" high 1 adjustable shelves	W3921-3		
	W4221-3		
	W4521-3		
	W4821-3		
	W5121-3		
	W5421-3		
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	W3924-3	851	
	W4224-3		
	W4524-3		
	W4824-3		
	W5124-3		
	W5424-3		

WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP



W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3-door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

PRODUCT CODE

27" high
2_adjustable shelves

W3927-3

W4227-3

W4527-3

W4827-3

W5127-3

W5427-3

30" high
2_adjustable shelves

W3930-3

W4230-3

W4530-3

W4830-3

W5130-3

W5430-3

36" high
2_adjustable shelves

W3936-3

W4236-3

W4536-3

W4836-3

W5136-3

W5436-3

39" high
3_adjustable shelves

W3939-3

W4239-3

W4539-3

W4839-3

W5139-3

W5439-3

42" high
3_adjustable shelves

W3942-3

W4242-3

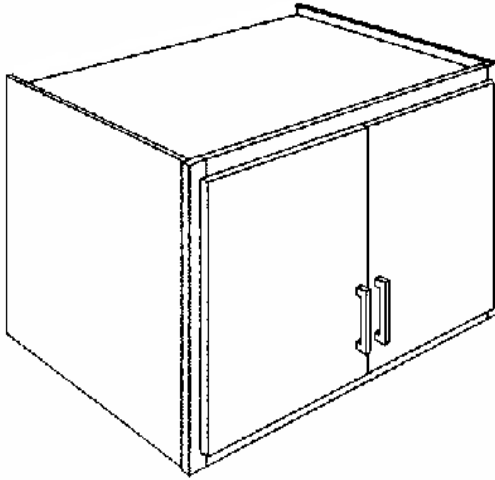
W4542-3

W4842-3

W5142-3

W5442-3

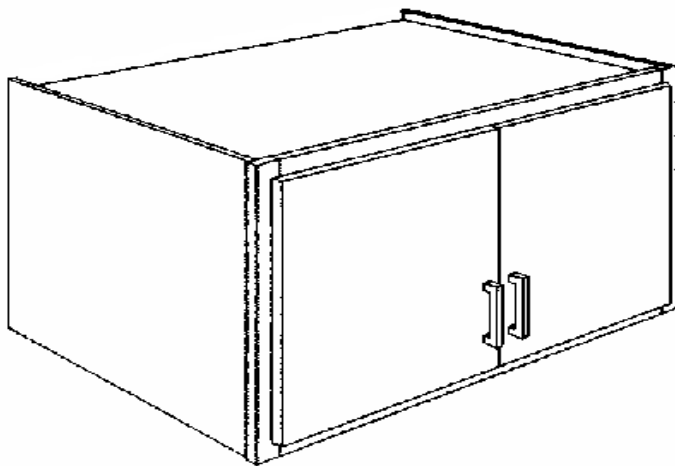
WALL CABINET, 24" DEEP



- Adjustable shelves are 3/4 depth standard
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE
12" high	W241224-2
	W271224
	W301224
	W331224
	W361224
	W391224
	W421224
	W481224
15" high	W241524-2
	W271524
	W301524
	W331524
	W361524
	W391524
	W421524
18" high	W241824-2
	W271824
	W301824
	W331824
	W361824
	W391824
	W421824
21" high 1 adjustable shelf	W242124-2
	W272124
	W302124
	W332124
	W362124
	W392124
	W422124
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	W242424-2
	W272424
	W302424
	W332424
	W362424
	W392424
	W422424
27" high 2 adjustable shelf	W242724-2
	W272724
	W302724
	W332724
	W362724
	W392724
	W422724

WALL OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINET, 24" DEEP



PRODUCT
CODE

WORC371224

WORC371524

WORC371824

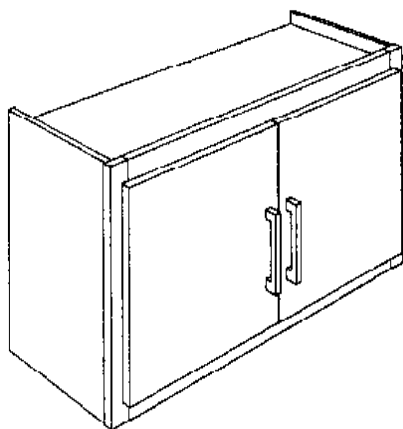
WORC372124

WORC372424

WORC372724

- 21" and 24" high cabinets will have 1³/₄ depth adjustable shelf.
- 27" high cabinets will have 2³/₄ depth adjustable shelves.
- These cabinets are designed to go above a 36" wide refrigerator.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

WALL OVER HOOD CABINET, 13" DEEP



13 1/2" high

WOHC3013.5

WOHC3613.5

19 1/2" high

WOHC3019.5

WOHC3619.5

22 1/2" high
1 adjustable
shelf

WOHC3022.5

WOHC3622.5

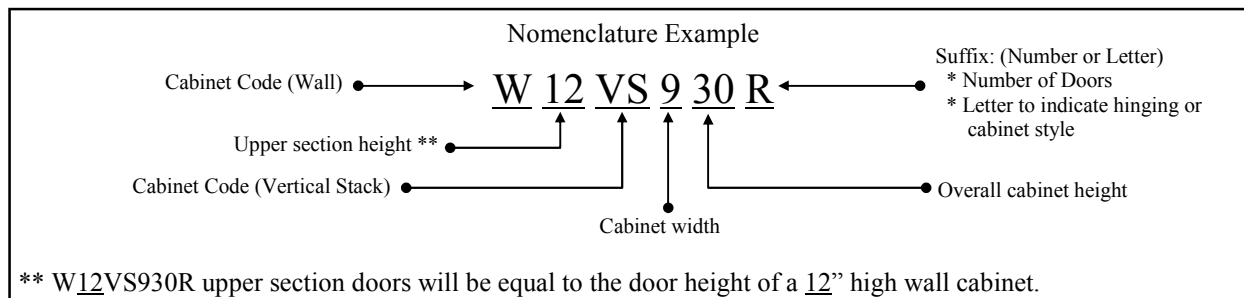
25 1/2" high
1 adjustable
shelf

WOHC3025.5

WOHC3625.5

- These cabinets are designed to fit over range hood.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

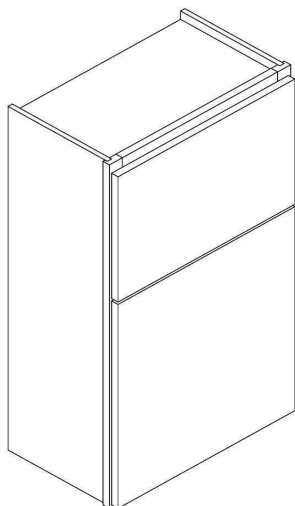


- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf. The chart below is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (1 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty
W12VS_30	0	W15VS_30	0	W18VS_30	0	W21VS_30	0
W12VS_36	1	W15VS_36	1	W18VS_36	0	W21VS_36	0
W12VS_39	2	W15VS_39	1	W18VS_39	1	W21VS_39	0
W12VS_42	2	W15VS_42	2	W18VS_42	1	W21VS_42	1
W12VS_48	2	W15VS_48	2	W18VS_48	2	W21VS_48	2
W12VS_54	3	W15VS_54	3	W18VS_54	2	W21VS_54	2

****This chart is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes. ****

WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



“Single door” type
vertical stack cabinet
pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

PRODUCT CODE

30” high
Single door

W__VS930
W__VS1230
W__VS1530
W__VS1830
W__VS2130
W__VS2430

30” high
Two doors

W__VS2430-2
W__VS2730
W__VS3030
W__VS3330
W__VS3630
W__VS3930
W__VS4230
W__VS4530

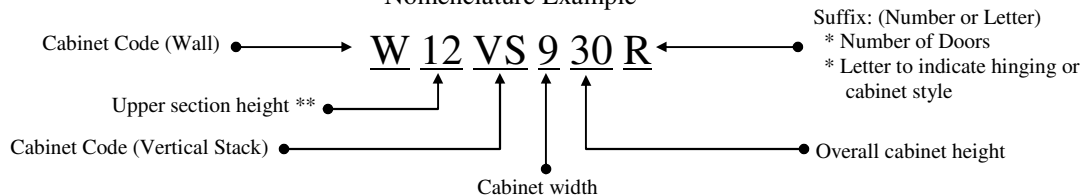
36” high
Single door

W__VS936
W__VS1236
W__VS1536
W__VS1836
W__VS2136
W__VS2436

36” high
Two doors

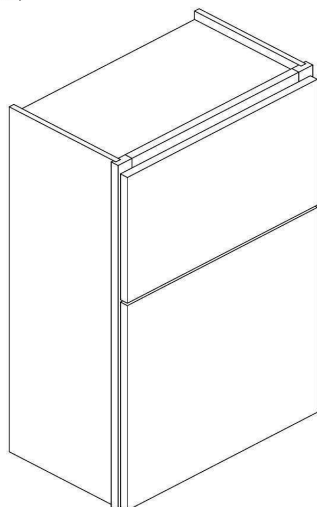
W__VS2436-2
W__VS2736
W__VS3036
W__VS3336
W__VS3636
W__VS3936
W__VS4236
W__VS4536

Nomenclature Example



** W12VS930R upper section doors will be equal to the door height of a 12” high wall cabinet.

WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

PRODUCT CODE

39” high
Single door

W__VS939

W__VS1239

W__VS1539

W__VS1839

W__VS2139

W__VS2439

39” high
Two doors

W__VS2439-2

W__VS2739

W__VS3039

W__VS3339

W__VS3639

W__VS3939

W__VS4239

W__VS4539

42” high
Single door

W__VS942

W__VS1242

W__VS1542

W__VS1842

W__VS2142

W__VS2442

42” high
Two doors

W__VS2442-2

W__VS2742

W__VS3042

W__VS3342

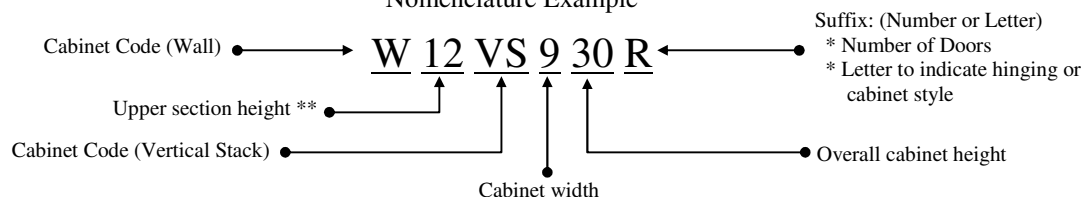
W__VS3642

W__VS3942

W__VS4242

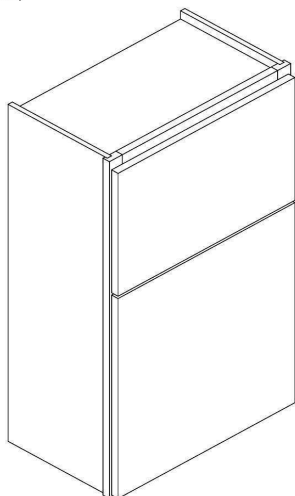
W__VS4542

Nomenclature Example



** W12VS930R upper section doors will be equal to the door height of a 12” high wall cabinet.

WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

PRODUCT CODE

48” high
Single door

W__VS948
W__VS1248
W__VS1548
W__VS1848
W__VS2148
W__VS2448

48” high
Two doors

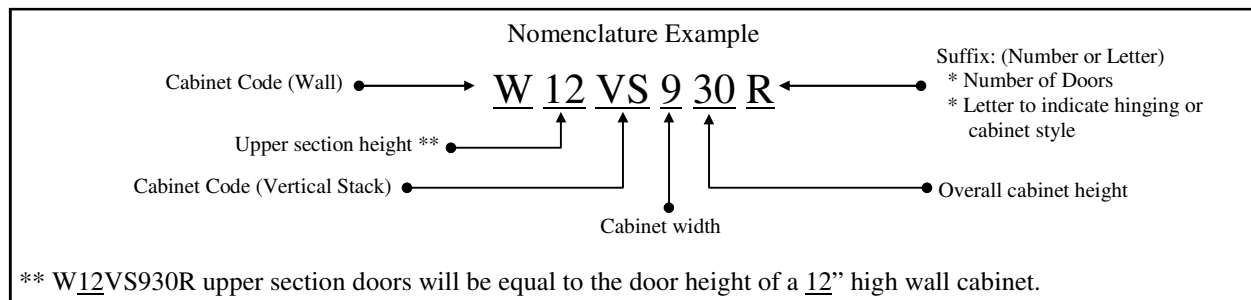
W__VS2448-2
W__VS2748
W__VS3048
W__VS3348
W__VS3648
W__VS3948
W__VS4248

54” high
Single door

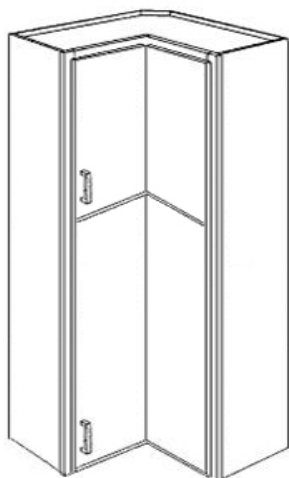
W__VS954
W__VS1254
W__VS1554
W__VS1854
W__VS2154
W__VS2454

54” high
Two doors

W__VS2454-2
W__VS2754
W__VS3054
W__VS3354
W__VS3654
W__VS3954
W__VS4254



WALL PIE CUT, VERTICAL STACK, 13" DEEP



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

PRODUCT CODE

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

WPCA_VS2430

WPCA_VS2436

WPCA_VS2439

WPCA_VS2442

WPCA_VS2448

WPCA_VS2454

WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

REVOLVING SHELVES

WPCR_VS2436

WPCR_VS2439

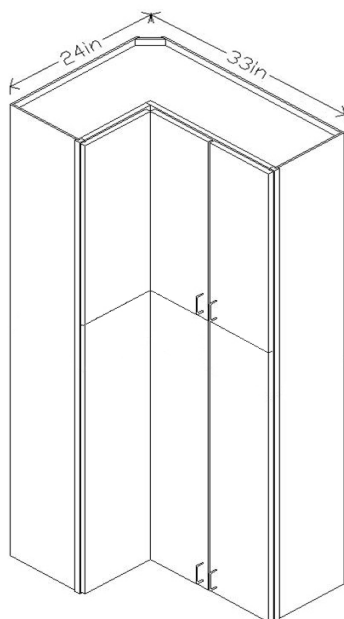
WPCR_VS2442

WPCR_VS2448

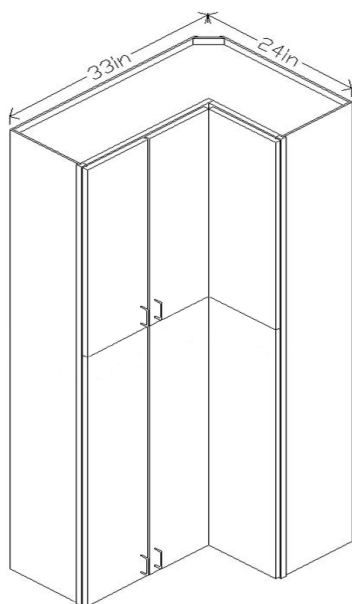
WPCR_VS2454

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, VERTICAL STACK



WPCA_VS3D243342



WPCA_VS3D332442

WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are counter-sunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

33" WIDE

WPCA_VS3D243330

WPCA_VS3D243336

WPCA_VS3D243339

WPCA_VS3D243342

WPCA_VS3D243348

WPCA_VS3D243354

WPCA_VS3D332430

WPCA_VS3D332436

WPCA_VS3D332439

WPCA_VS3D332442

WPCA_VS3D332448

WPCA_VS3D332454

1737

36" WIDE

WPCA_VS3D243630

WPCA_VS3D243636

WPCA_VS3D243639

WPCA_VS3D243642

WPCA_VS3D243648

WPCA_VS3D243654

WPCA_VS3D362430

WPCA_VS3D362436

WPCA_VS3D362439

WPCA_VS3D362442

WPCA_VS3D362448

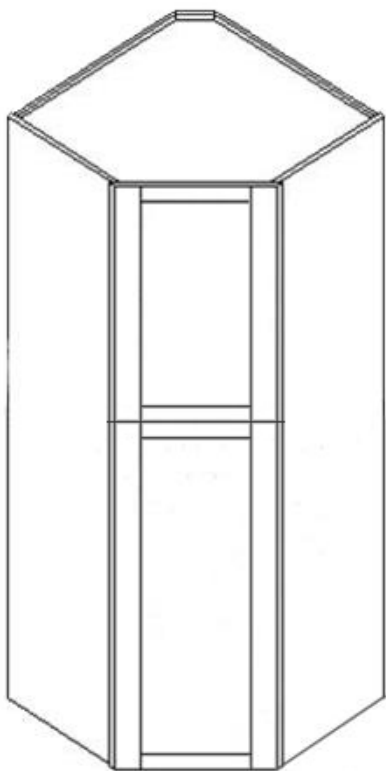
WPCA_VS3D362454

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA_VS243342 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 42".

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER VERTICAL STACK

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side



NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.

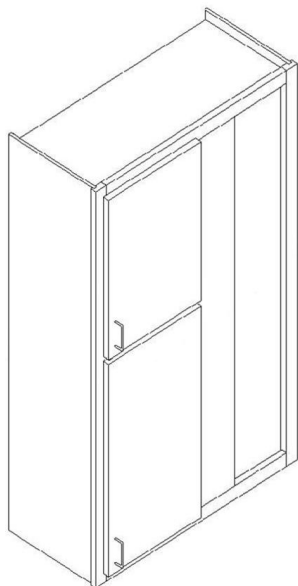
NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE

	ADJUSTABLE SHELVES
13" deep	WDCA_VS2430
	WDCA_VS2436
	WDCA_VS2439
	WDCA_VS2442
	WDCA_VS2448
	WDCA_VS2454
16" deep	WDCA_VS273016
	WDCA_VS273616
	WDCA_VS273916
	WDCA_VS274216
	WDCA_VS274816
	WDCA_VS275416

	REVOLVING SHELVES
13" deep	WDCR_VS2436
	WDCR_VS2439
	WDCR_VS2442
	WDCR_VS2448
	WDCR_VS2454
16" deep	WDCR_VS273616
	WDCR_VS273916
	WDCR_VS274216
	WDCR_VS274816
	WDCR_VS275416

WALL BLIND CORNER, VERTICAL STACK



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and SOL-C.
- **NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

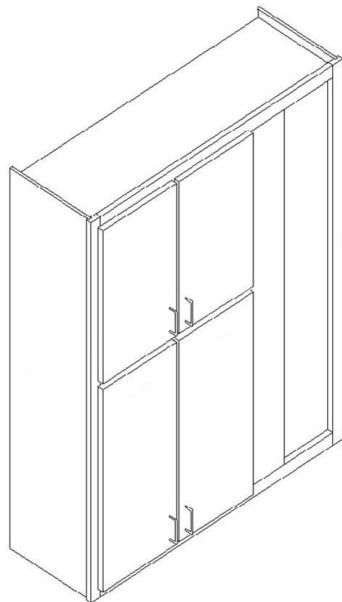
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE
30" high	WBC__VS2730
	WBC__VS3030
	WBC__VS3330
	WBC__VS3630
36" high	WBC__VS2736
	WBC__VS3036
	WBC__VS3336
	WBC__VS3636
39" high	WBC__VS2739
	WBC__VS3039
	WBC__VS3339
	WBC__VS3639
42" high	WBC__VS2742
	WBC__VS3042
	WBC__VS3342
	WBC__VS3642
48" high	WBC__VS2748
	WBC__VS3048
	WBC__VS3348
	WBC__VS3648
54" high	WBC__VS2754
	WBC__VS3054
	WBC__VS3354
	WBC__VS3654

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS

WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER, STACK CABINETS



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and Sol-C.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- **NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

PRODUCT CODE

30" high WBC__VS3930-2

WBC__VS4230-2

WBC__VS4530-2

WBC__VS4830-2

36" high WBC__VS3936-2

WBC__VS4236-2

WBC__VS4536-2

WBC__VS4836-2

39" high WBC__VS3939-2

WBC__VS4239-2

WBC__VS4539-2

WBC__VS4839-2

42" high WBC__VS3942-2

WBC__VS4242-2

WBC__VS4542-2

WBC__VS4842-2

48" high WBC__VS3948-2

WBC__VS4248-2

WBC__VS4548-2

WBC__VS4848-2

54" high WBC__VS3954-2

WBC__VS4254-2

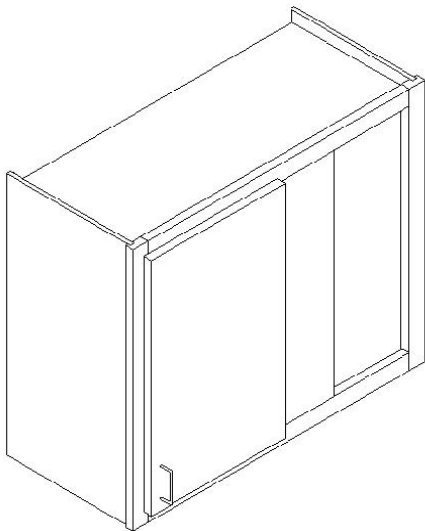
WBC__VS4554-2

WBC__VS4854-2

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB

WALL 1 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and SOL-C.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

PRODUCT CODE

24" high
1 adjustable
shelf

WBC2724
WBC3024
WBC3324
WBC3624

30" high
2 adjustable
shelves

WBC2730
WBC3030
WBC3330
WBC3630

36" high
2 adjustable
shelves

WBC2736
WBC3036
WBC3336
WBC3636

39" high
3 adjustable
shelves

WBC2739
WBC3039
WBC3339
WBC3639

42" high
3 adjustable
shelves

WBC2742
WBC3042
WBC3342
WBC3642

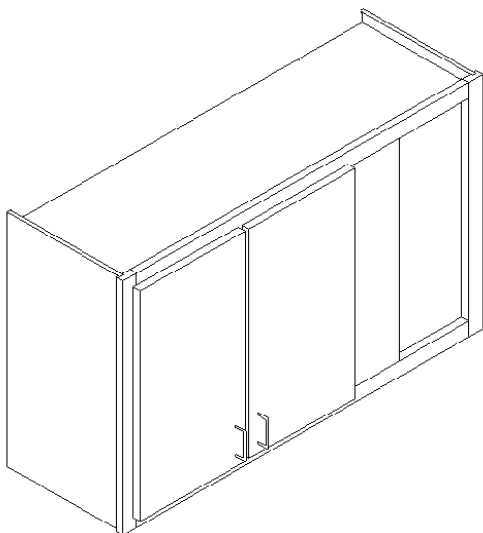
48" high
3 adjustable
shelves

WBC2748
WBC3048
WBC3348
WBC3648

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB

WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and SOL-C.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"		SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"

PRODUCT CODE

24" high
1_adjustable
shelf

WBC3924-2

WBC4224-2

WBC4524-2

WBC4824-2

30" high
2_adjustable
shelves

WBC3930-2

WBC4230-2

WBC4530-2

WBC4830-2

36" high
2_adjustable
shelves

WBC3936-2

WBC4236-2

WBC4536-2

WBC4836-2

39" high
3_adjustable
shelves

WBC3939-2

WBC4239-2

WBC4539-2

WBC4839-2

42" high
3_adjustable
shelves

WBC3942-2

WBC4242-2

WBC4542-2

WBC4842-2

48" high
3_adjustable
shelves

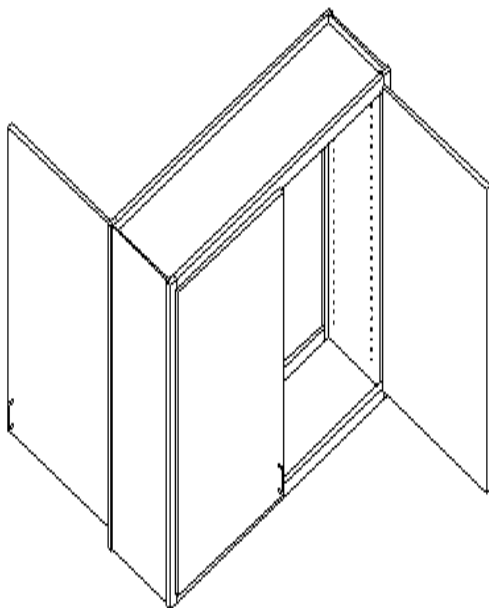
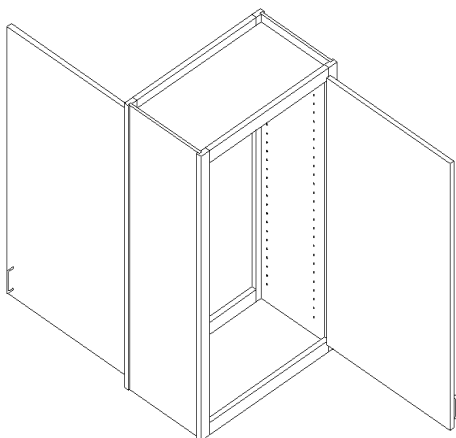
WBC3948-2

WBC4248-2

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS

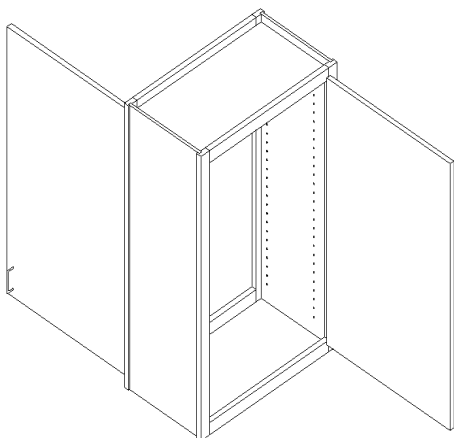
WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

	PRODUCT CODE
18" high No shelf	PW2418
	PW2418-2
	PW2718
	PW3018
	PW3318
	PW3618
21" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2421
	PW2421-2
	PW2721
	PW3021
	PW3321
	PW3621
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2424
	PW2424-2
	PW2724
	PW3024
	PW3324
	PW3624
27" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW2427
	PW2427-2
	PW2727
	PW3027
	PW3327
	PW3627
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW930
	PW1230
	PW1530
	PW1830
	PW2130
	PW2430
	PW2430-2
	PW2730
	PW3030
	PW3330
	PW3630
	PW3930
	PW4230
	PW4530-2
	PW4830-2

WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



36" high
2 adjustable
shelves

PRODUCT CODE

PW936

PW1236

PW1536

PW1836

PW2136

PW2436

PW2436-2

PW2736

PW3036

PW3336

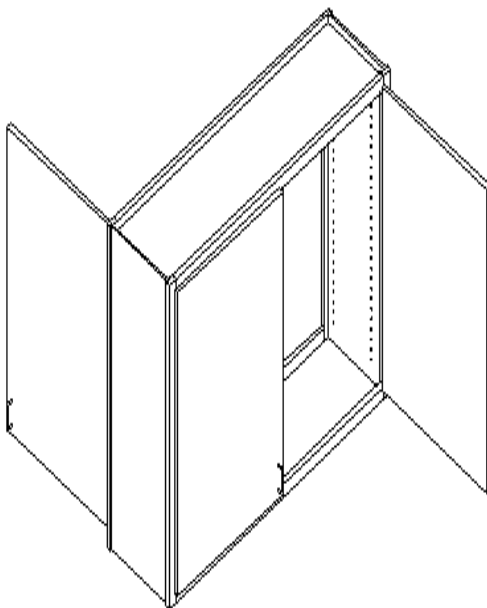
PW3636

PW3936

PW4236

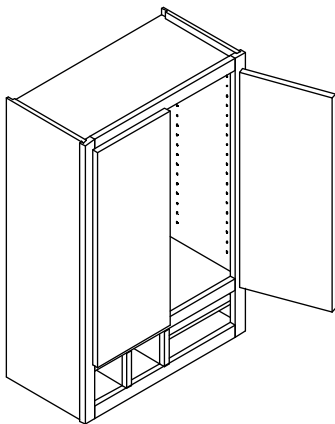
PW4536-2

PW4836-2



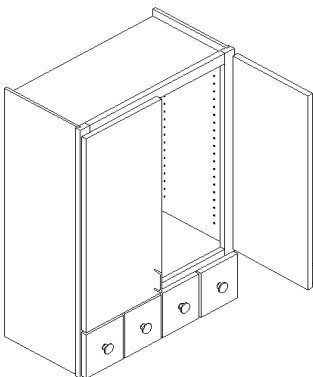
- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

WALL COMBINED WITH PIGEON HOLE



- 13" deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with pigeon hole attached to bottom.
- Pigeon hole area has 4 1/2" high opening.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.
- Pigeon hole will be framed as standard on all vertical dividers.
- Configuration of pigeon hole will be based on the width of standard pigeon hole units.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.

WALL COMBINED WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS



CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

- 13" deep, standard.
- 2 door wall cabinet with apothecary drawers under the door area.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

PRODUCT CODE

WCPH2436
WCPH2736
WCPH3036
WCPH3336
WCPH3636
WCPH3936
WCPH4236

WCPH2442
WCPH2742
WCPH3042
WCPH3342
WCPH3642
WCPH3942
WCPH4242

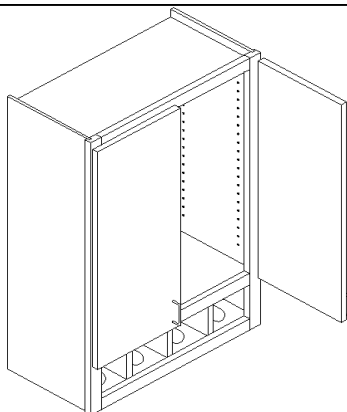
WCPH2448
WCPH2748
WCPH3048
WCPH3348
WCPH3648
WCPH3948
WCPH4248

WCAD2436
WCAD3036
WCAD3636
WCAD4236

WCAD2442
WCAD3042
WCAD3642
WCAD4242

WCAD2448
WCAD3048
WCAD3648
WCAD4248

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "CUBBY" STYLE



- 2 door wall cabinet with cubby style wine rack under the door area.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- Quantity of bottles per width size are as follows:
24" wide = 4 bottles, 30" wide = 5 bottles,
36" wide = 6 bottles, 42" wide = 7 bottles.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

PRODUCT CODE

WCWCH2436

WCWCH3036

WCWCH3636

WCWCH4236

WCWCH2442

WCWCH3042

WCWCH3642

WCWCH4242

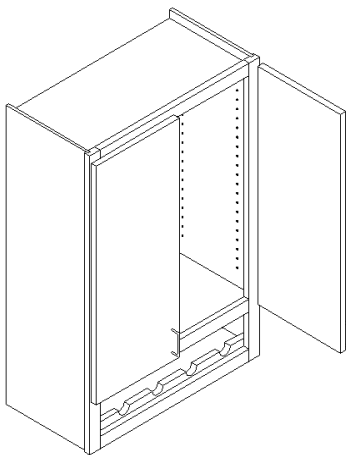
WCWCH2448

WCWCH3048

WCWCH3648

WCWCH4248

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "WWBS" STYLE



- 13" deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with WWBS style wine rack under the door area only.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

WCWBS2436

WCWBS2736

WCWBS3036

WCWBS3336

WCWBS3636

WCWBS2442

WCWBS2742

WCWBS3042

WCWBS3342

WCWBS3642

WCWBS2448

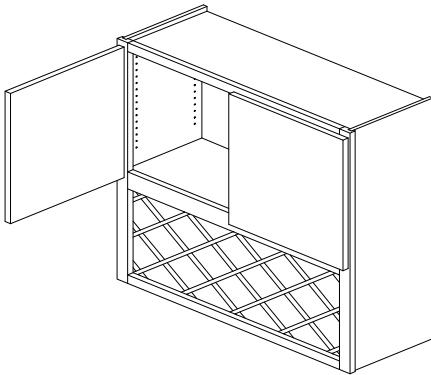
WCWBS2748

WCWBS3048

WCWBS3348

WCWBS3648

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE" STYLE



- 2 door cabinet with lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE

WCWWL2436

WCWWL2736

WCWWL3036

WCWWL3336

WCWWL2442

WCWWL2742

WCWWL3042

WCWWL3342

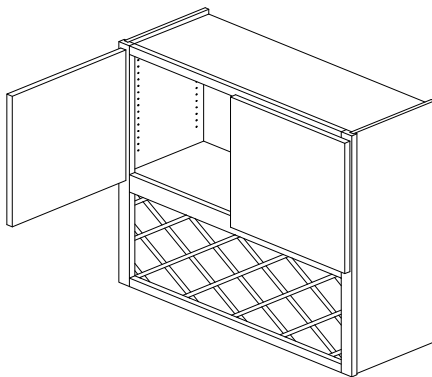
WCWWL2448

WCWWL2748

WCWWL3048

WCWWL3348

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE SOLID" STYLE



- 2 door cabinet with solid lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

WCWWLS2436

WCWWLS2736

WCWWLS3036

WCWWLS3336

WCWWLS2442

WCWWLS2742

WCWWLS3042

WCWWLS3342

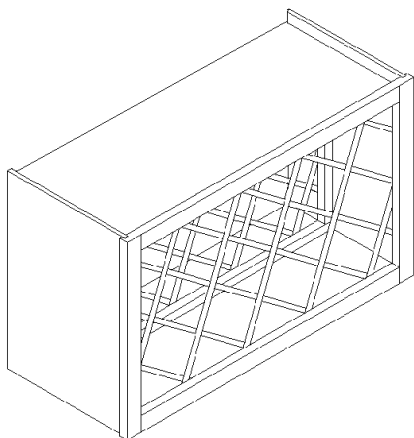
WCWWLS2448

WCWWLS2748

WCWWLS3048

WCWWLS3348

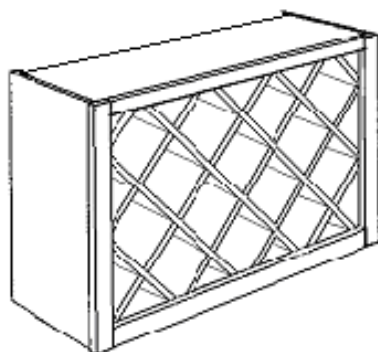
WALL WINE RACK, LATTICE STYLE



WALL WINE LATTICE (WWL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 11/16" X 11/16" wood lattice.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



WALL WINE SOLID LATTICE (WWSL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE

WWL2715

WWL3015

WWL3315

WWL3615

WWL2718

WWL3018

WWL3318

WWL3618

WWL1530

WWL1830

WWL2130

WWL2430

WWL2730

WWL3030

WWL3330

WWL3630

WWL1836

WWL2436

WWL2736

WWSL2715

WWSL3015

WWSL3315

WWSL3615

WWSL2718

WWSL3018

WWSL3318

WWSL3618

WWSL1530

WWSL1830

WWSL2130

WWSL2430

WWSL2730

WWSL3030

WWSL3330

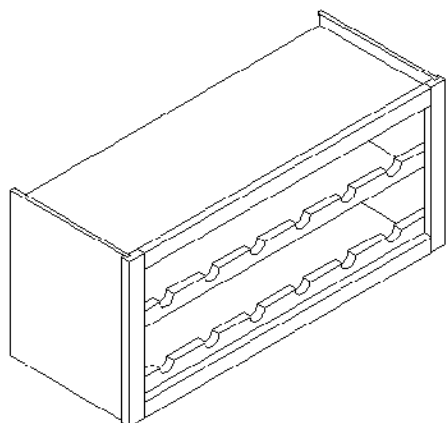
WWSL3630

WWSL1836

WWSL2436

WWSL2736

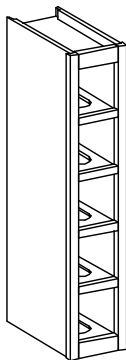
WALL WINE RACKS



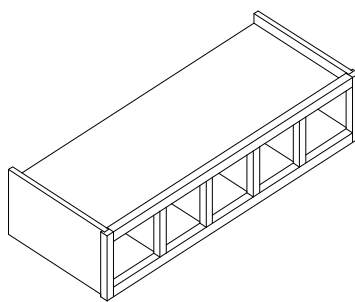
WALL WINE BOTTLE SHELF (WWBS)

- 13" deep, standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders.
- 1 adjustable wine bottle shelf in 15" and 18" high.
- 3 adjustable wine bottle shelves in 30" and 36" high.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



CUBBY VERTICAL



CUBBY HORIZONTAL

WALL WINE CUBBYS

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" plywood case, framed construction.
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll. (Not visible in illustration for WWCH.)
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

PRODUCT CODE

WWBS2715

WWBS3015

WWBS3315

WWBS3615

WWBS2718

WWBS3018

WWBS3318

WWBS3618

WWBS1530

WWBS1830

WWBS2130

WWBS2430

WWBS2730

WWBS3030

WWBS3330

WWBS3630

WWBS1836

WWBS2436

WWBS2736

PRODUCT CODE

WWCV624

WWCV630

WWCV636

WWCV642

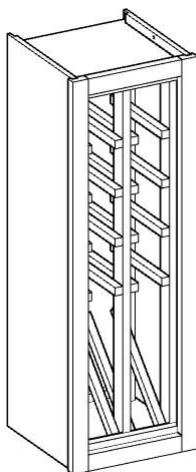
WWCH246

WWCH306

WWCH366

WWCH426

WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET



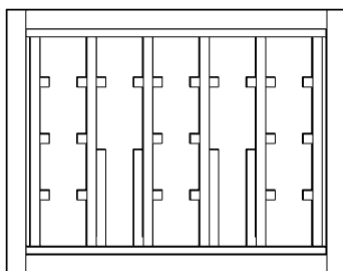
WWRD1236, holds 10 bottles

Vertical type configuration, available standard in 30" and 36" heights. Each column will have the lower area for display and stacked bottles above.

WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET

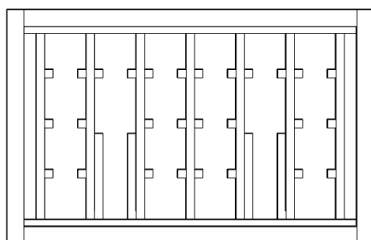
- 13" deep standard
- Minimum dimensions: 9" wide, 15" high, 13" deep.
- Cabinet case is same interior wood and specie as exterior.
- Interior bottle racks will always be Maple, finished in choice of Natural (NA) or Black (BL). Specify finish: NA or BL. Any other specie or finish **MUST** be quoted.

NOTE: Bottle configuration may be altered and may be less appealing visually if the dimensions are modified from those offered as standard.



WWRD2721, holds 16 bottles

Horizontal type configurations*, available standard in 15", 18" and 21" heights.



WWRD3321, holds 20 bottles

PRODUCT CODE

vertical configuration*)

30" high WWRD930_
WWRD1230_
WWRD1530_
WWRD1830_
WWRD2130_

36" high WWRD936_
WWRD1236_
WWRD1536_
WWRD1836_
WWRD2136_

(horizontal configuration*)

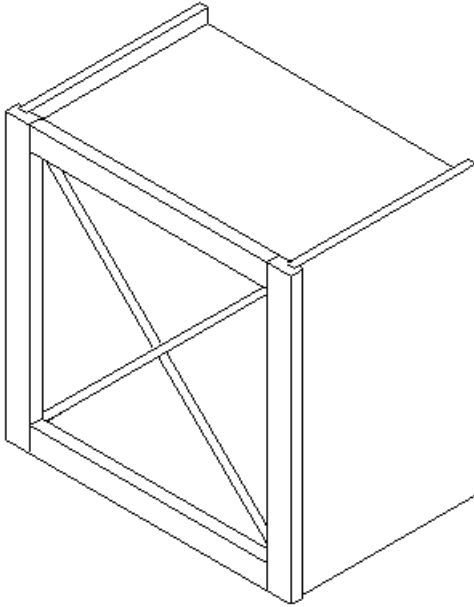
15" high WWRD2715_
WWRD3015_
WWRD3315_
WWRD3615_

18" high WWRD2718_
WWRD3018_
WWRD3318_
WWRD3618_

21" high WWRD2721_
WWRD3021_
WWRD3321_
WWRD3621_

*Any wine rack display cabinet less than 24" high will have the bottle rack configured with the outer-most columns always as stacked bottles and every other column as a display. 30" and 33" wide units will have two center columns for stacked bottles. See illustrations.

WALL WINE RACK, 'X' SOLID LATTICE



**PRODUCT
CODE**

WWXSL1818

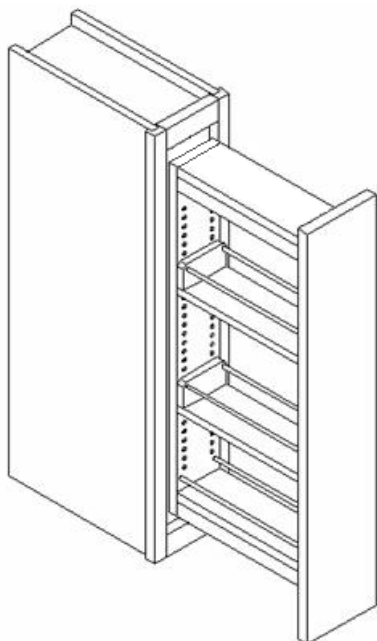
WWXSL2121

WWXSL2424

- 13" deep, standard
- Single X-shaped solid lattice
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

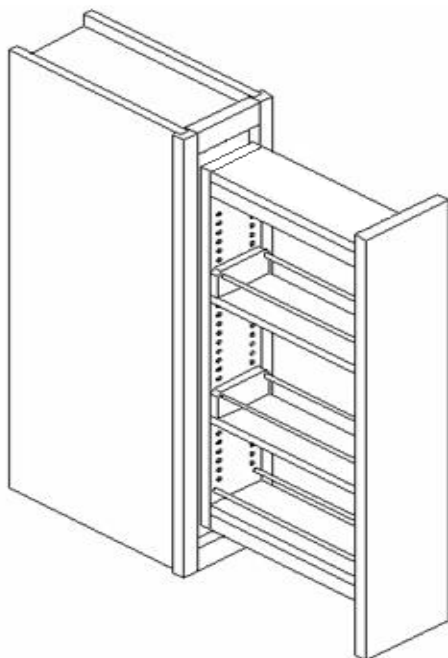


WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 13" DEEP

- 13" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15". If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12". Maximum height=42"

	PRODUCT CODE
13" deep	WSP62113
	WSP62413
	WSP62713
	WSP63013
	WSP63613
	WSP63913
	WSP64213
	WSP92113
	WSP92413
	WSP92713
	WSP93013
	WSP93613
	WSP93913
	WSP94213
	WSP122113
	WSP122413
	WSP122713
	WSP123013
	WSP123613
	WSP123913
	WSP124213
	WSP152113
	WSP152413
	WSP152713
	WSP153013
	WSP153613
	WSP153913
	WSP154213

WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT



WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 16" DEEP

- 16" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15".
If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12".
Maximum height=42"

PRODUCT CODE

16" deep

WSP62116

WSP62416

WSP62716

WSP63016

WSP63616

WSP63916

WSP64216

WSP92116

WSP92416

WSP92716

WSP93016

WSP93616

WSP93916

WSP94216

WSP122116

WSP122416

WSP122716

WSP123016

WSP123616

WSP123916

WSP124216

WSP152116

WSP152416

WSP152716

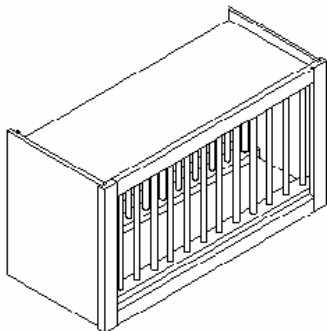
WSP153016

WSP153616

WSP153916

WSP154216

WALL PLATE RACK CABINET



- 13" deep standard.
- Finished interior standard.
- 15" high unit will accept up to a 11-1/2" diameter plate, 18" high unit will accept 14-1/2" diameter plate EXCEPT for inset. Inset cabinets 15" high will accept 10-1/2" plates and 18" high will accept 13-1/2" diameter plates.
- 1/2" hardwood dowels are removable.
- Dowels are on 2" centers.
- Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Another species will be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE

WPRC2115

WPRC2415

WPRC2715

WPRC3015

WPRC3315

WPRC3615

WPRC2118

WPRC2418

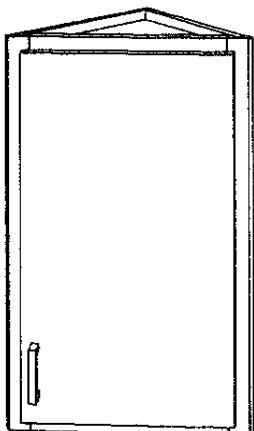
WPRC2718

WPRC3018

WPRC3318

WPRC3618

WALL ANGLED CABINET



ONE FRONT

PRODUCT CODE

WAC-1 1330

WAC-1 1336

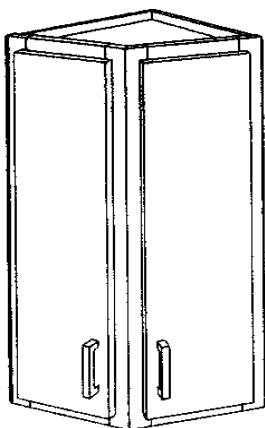
WAC-1 1339

WAC-1 1342

WAC-1 1348

WALL ANGLED CABINET, 1 FRONT

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge.



TWO FRONTS

WAC-2 1330

WAC-2 1336

WAC-2 1339

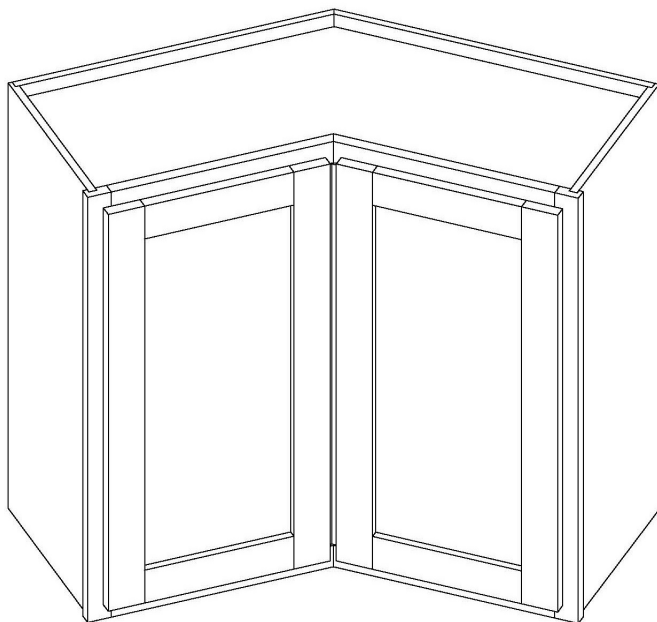
WAC-2 1342

WAC-2 1348

WALL ANGLED CABINET, 2 FRONTS

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.

WALL ANGLED INSIDE CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

WAIC2130

WAIC2136

WAIC2139

WAIC2142

WAIC2430

WAIC2436

WAIC2439

WAIC2442

WAIC2730

WAIC2736

WAIC2739

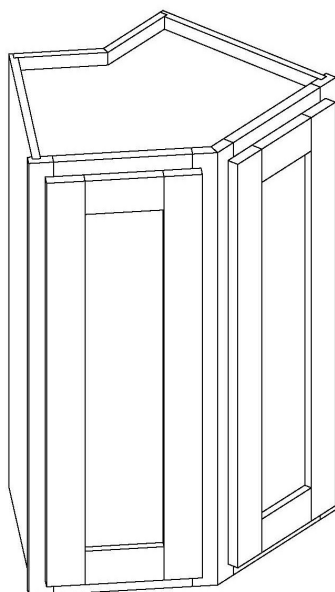
WAIC2742

WALL 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 13" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (WAIC) or outside (WAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- 30" and 36" cabinets include two adjustable shelves, 39" and 42" cabinets include three adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAIC21	15 5/8"	21"
WAIC24	18 5/8"	24"
WAIC27	21 5/8"	27"

WALL ANGLED OUTSIDE CABINETS



Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAOC6	11 3/8"	6"
WAOC9	14 3/8"	9"
WAOC12	17 3/8"	12"

PRODUCT CODE

WAOC630

WAOC636

WAOC639

WAOC642

WAOC930

WAOC936

WAOC939

WAOC942

WAOC1230

WAOC1236

WAOC1239

WAOC1242

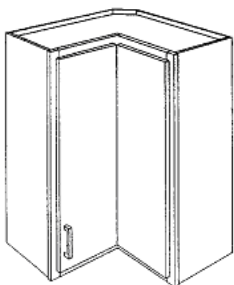


NOTES



NOTES

WALL PIE CUT, 13" DEEP



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

PRODUCT CODE

WPCA2424

WPCA2430

WPCA2436

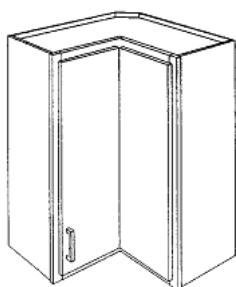
WPCA2439

WPCA2442

WPCA2448

WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

WPCR2424

WPCR2430

WPCR2436

WPCR2439

WPCR2442

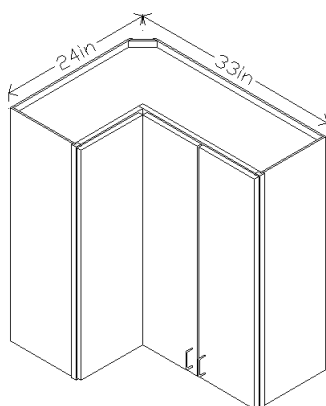
WPCR2448

WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

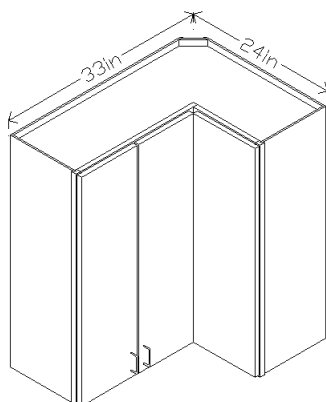
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, 13" DEEP



WPCA3D243330

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA243330 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 30".



WPCA3D332430

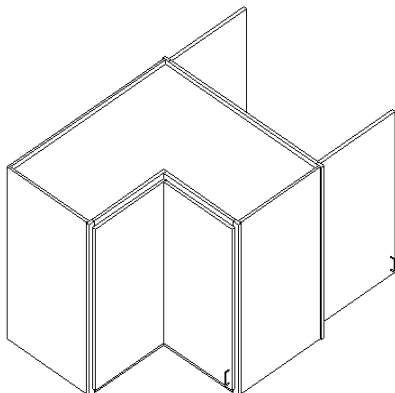
WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

PRODUCT CODE

		33" WIDE
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243330	
	WPCA3D243336	
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243339	
	WPCA3D243342	
	WPCA3D243348	
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D332430	
	WPCA3D332436	
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D332439	
	WPCA3D332442	
	WPCA3D332448	
		36" WIDE
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243630	
	WPCA3D243636	
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243639	
	WPCA3D243642	
	WPCA3D243648	
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D362430	
	WPCA3D362436	
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D362439	
	WPCA3D362442	
	WPCA3D362448	

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



ADJUSTABLE
SHELVES

PRODUCT
CODE

WPPA_2424_

WPPA_2430_

WPPA_2436_

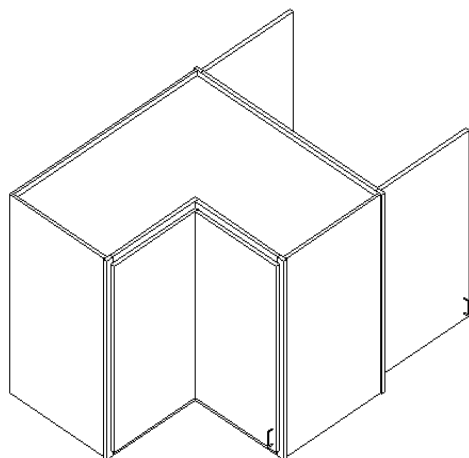
WPPA_2439_

WPPA_2442_

WPPA_2448_

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.



REVOLVING
SHELVES

WPPR_2424_

WPPR_2430_

WPPR_2436_

WPPR_2439_

WPPR_2442_

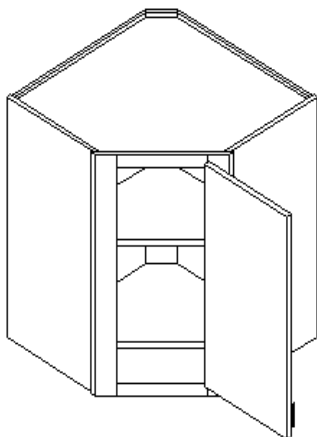
WPPR_2448_

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER



PRODUCT CODE

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

13" deep

WDCA2424

WDCA2430

WDCA2436

WDCA2439

WDCA2442

WDCA2448

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES 16" deep

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

WDCA272416

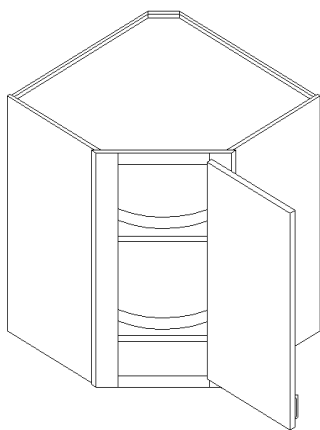
WDCA273016

WDCA273616

WDCA273916

WDCA274216

WDCA274816



REVOLVING SHELVES

13" deep

WDCR2424

WDCR2430

WDCR2436

WDCR2439

WDCR2442

WDCR2448

16" deep

WDCR272416

WDCR273016

WDCR273616

WDCR273916

WDCR274216

WDCR274816

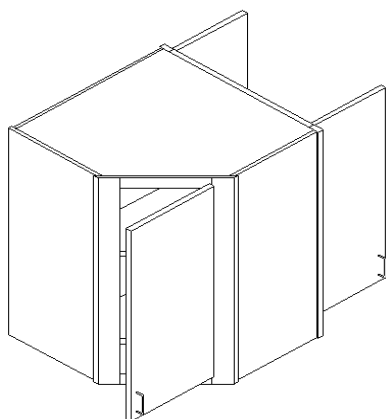
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA (24" Wide, 13" Deep)



ADJUSTABLE
SHELVES

PRODUCT
CODE

WDPA_2424_

WDPA_2430_

WDPA_2436_

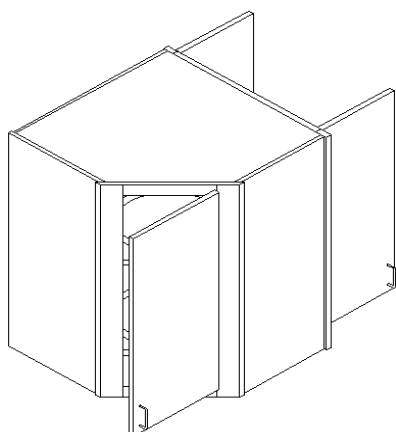
WDPA_2439_

WDPA_2442_

WDPA_2448_

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).



REVOLVING
SHELVES

WDPR_2424_

WDPR_2430_

WDPR_2436_

WDPR_2439_

WDPR_2442_

WDPR_2448_

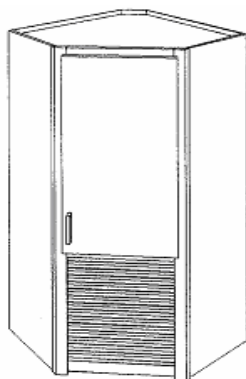
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

DIAGONAL CABINET WITH TAMBOUR



PRODUCT CODE

Adjustable Shelves

24" Wide, 13" Deep

WDAT2448

WDAT2454

WDAT2457

WDAT2460

27" Wide, 16" Deep

WDAT274816

WDAT275416

WDAT275716

WDAT276016

WALL DIAGONAL W/ ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

WALL DIAGONAL WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

Revolving Shelves

24" Wide, 13" Deep

WDRT2448

WDRT2454

WDRT2457

WDRT2460

27" Wide, 16" Deep

WDRT274816

WDRT275416

WDRT275716

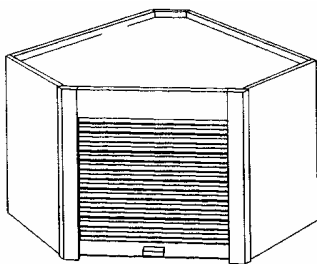
WDRT276016

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and 4 turntables
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

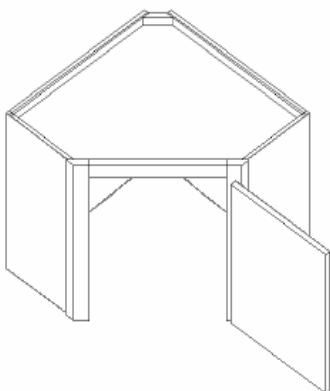
DIAGONAL COUNTER ORGANIZERS



	PRODUCT CODE
24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDTCO24
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDTCO27

DIAGONAL TAMBOUR COUNTER ORGANIZER

- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" top rail is standard.
- 18" high standard.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

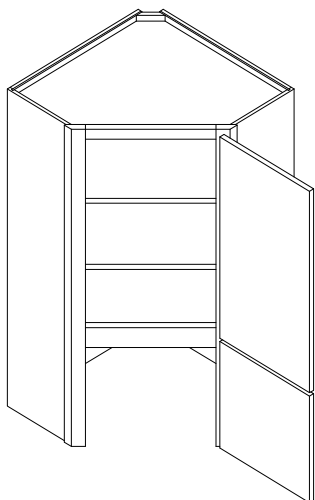


24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDAG24
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDAG27

DIAGONAL HINGED DOOR ORGANIZER

- Inside hinged area is UV Birch veneer.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard.
- 18" high standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for hinge side.

DIAGONAL CABINET WITH COUNTER TOP HINGED DOOR



WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C (pictured) and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on same side.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

PRODUCT CODE

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

24" wide, 13" deep

WDAAG2448

WDAAG2454

WDAAG2457

WDAAG2460

27" wide, 16" deep

WDAAG2748

WDAAG2754

WDAAG2757

WDAAG2760

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR (not pictured)

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on the same side.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18"H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

REVOLVING SHELVES

24" wide, 13" deep

WDRAG2448

WDRAG2454

WDRAG2457

WDRAG2460

27" wide, 16" deep

WDRAG2748

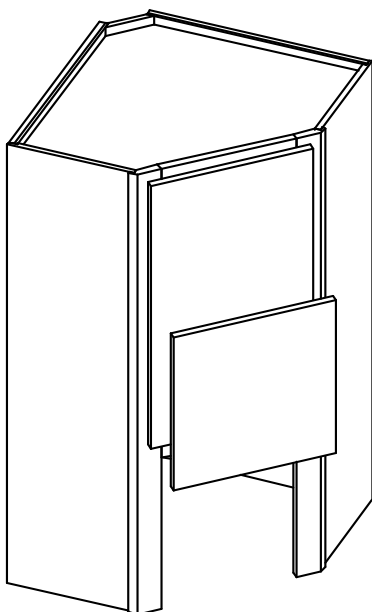
WDRAG2754

WDRAG2757

WDRAG2760

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

WALL DIAGONAL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE



- WDALG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves & 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDRLG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables. 57" to 60" high have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- 13" deep cabinets have finished ends standard, 16" deep cabinets have flush finished ends standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- 15" high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- Interior garage area is the same finish as the upper interior.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for upper door hinge side.
- When height is modified, the lower section will remain the same (16 1/2" H opening). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper opening. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

PRODUCT CODE

Adjustable Shelves
24" wide, 13" Deep

WDALG2448

WDALG2454

WDALG2457

WDALG2460

Adjustable Shelves
27" wide, 16" Deep

WDALG2748

WDALG2754

WDALG2757

WDALG2760

Revolving Shelves
24" wide, 13" Deep

WDRLG2448

WDRLG2454

WDRLG2457

WDRLG2460

Revolving Shelves
27" wide, 16" Deep

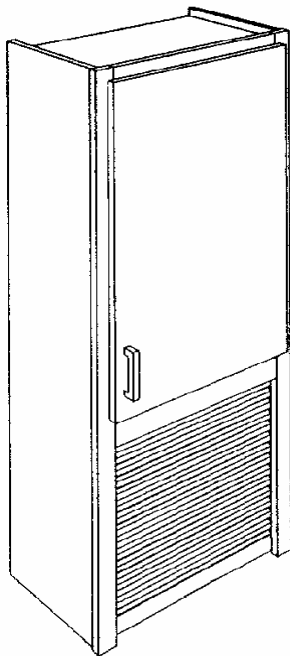
WDRLG2748

WDRLG2754

WDRLG2757

WDRLG2760

WALL TAMBOUR CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Inside tambour area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet, this is standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail is standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

WTC1848
WTC2148
WTC2448-2
WTC2748
WTC3048
WTC3348
WTC3648

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

WTC1854
WTC2154
WTC2454-2
WTC2754
WTC3054
WTC3354
WTC3654

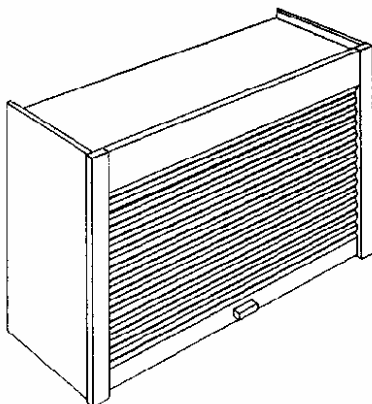
57" high
3 adjustable
shelves

WTC1857
WTC2157
WTC2457-2
WTC2757
WTC3057
WTC3357
WTC3657

60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

WTC1860
WTC2160
WTC2460-2
WTC2760
WTC3060
WTC3360
WTC3660

WALL SHALLOW COUNTER ORGANIZERS



PRODUCT CODE

WSTCO1818

WSTCO2118

WSTCO2418

WSTCO2718

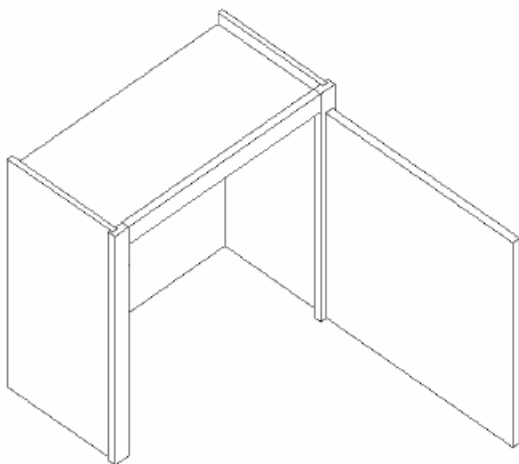
WSTCO3018

WSTCO3318

WSTCO3618

WALL SHALLOW TAMBOUR ORGANIZER

- 18" high, 13" deep.
- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer as standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" top rail is standard.
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.



One door

WSAG18

WSAG21

Two doors

WSAG24-2

WSAG27

WSAG30

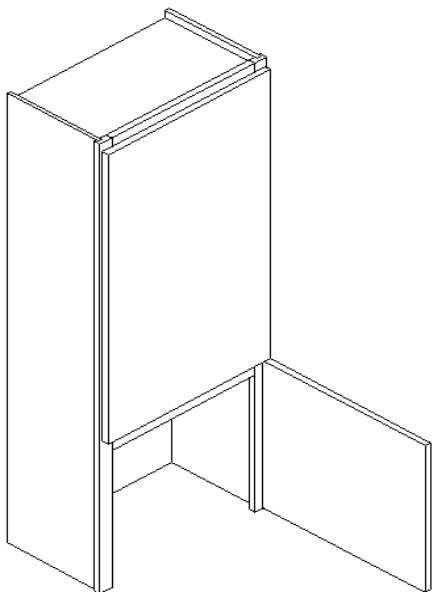
WSAG33

WSAG36

WALL SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE

- 18" high, 13" deep.
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.

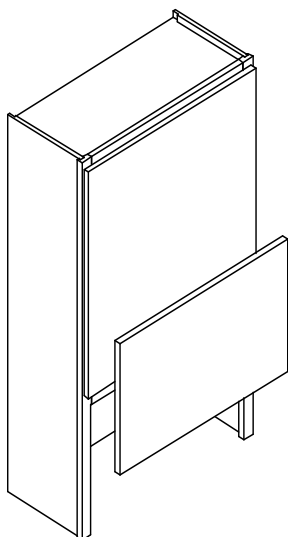
WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET



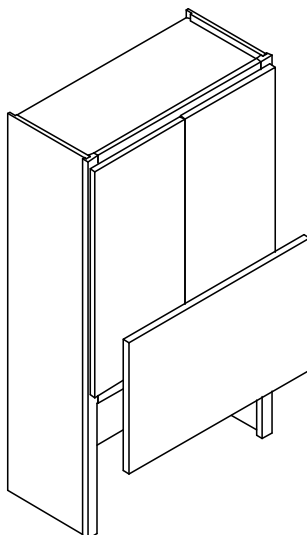
- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- Cabinets 24" wide and over will have two butt-doors at the top and two butt-doors at the bottom.
- Garage area will be hinged the same as top area unless specified.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

	PRODUCT CODE
48" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1848
	WAGC2148
	WAGC2448-2
	WAGC2748
	WAGC3048
	WAGC3348
	WAGC3648
54" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1854
	WAGC2154
	WAGC2454-2
	WAGC2754
	WAGC3054
	WAGC3354
	WAGC3654
57" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1857
	WAGC2157
	WAGC2457-2
	WAGC2757
	WAGC3057
	WAGC3357
	WAGC3657
60" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1860
	WAGC2160
	WAGC2460-2
	WAGC2760
	WAGC3060
	WAGC3360
	WAGC3660

WALL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET



1 hinged door



2 hinged doors

PRODUCT CODE

48" high w/ 2
adjustable shelves

WLAG1848

WLAG2148

2 hinged doors

WLAG2448-2

WLAG2748

WLAG3048

WLAG3348

WLAG3648

54" high w/ 2
adjustable shelves

WLAG1854

WLAG2154

2 hinged doors

WLAG2454-2

WLAG2754

WLAG3054

WLAG3354

WLAG3654

57" high w/ 3
adjustable shelves

WLAG1857

WLAG2157

2 hinged doors

WLAG2457-2

WLAG2757

WLAG3057

WLAG3357

WLAG3657

60" high w/ 3
adjustable shelves

WLAG1860

WLAG2160

2 hinged doors

WLAG2460-2

WLAG2760

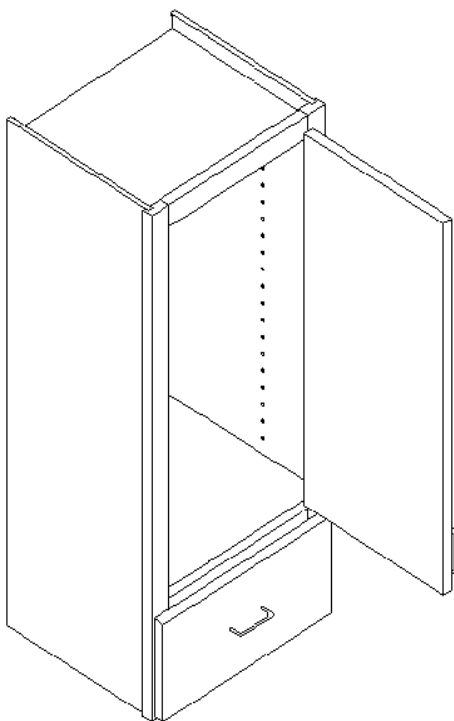
WLAG3060

WLAG3360

WLAG3660

- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- 15" high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- When the bottom, lift-up door width is 24" or greater, a single, 2 panel door will be used on the lower section.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- On FOL-C cabinets and adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.

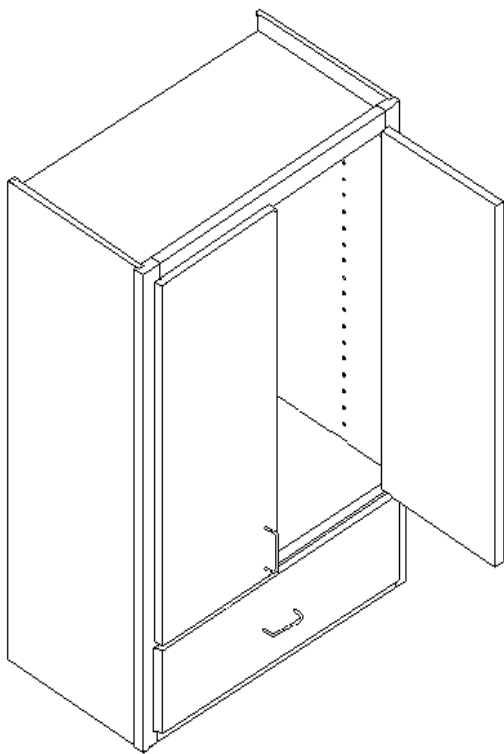
WALL 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR



- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R).
- 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height. Drawer box is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard.

	PRODUCT CODE
36" high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1236
	W1D1536
	W1D1836
	W1D2136
	W1D2436
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1242
	W1D1542
	W1D1842
	W1D2142
	W1D2442
48" high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1248
	W1D1548
	W1D1848
	W1D2148
	W1D2448
54" high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1254
	W1D1554
	W1D1854
	W1D2154
	W1D2454
60" high 4_adjustable shelves	W1D1260
	W1D1560
	W1D1860
	W1D2160
	W1D2460

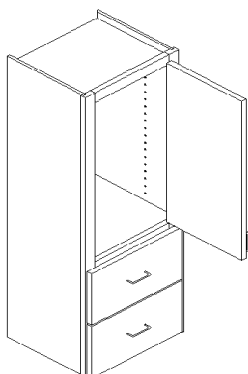
WALL 1 DRAWER, 2 DOOR



- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height. Drawer is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides.
- Finished ends are standard.

	PRODUCT CODE
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2436-2
	W1D2736
	W1D3036
	W1D3336
	W1D3636
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2442-2
	W1D2742
	W1D3042
	W1D3342
	W1D3642
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2448-2
	W1D2748
	W1D3048
	W1D3348
	W1D3648
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2454-2
	W1D2754
	W1D3054
	W1D3354
	W1D3654
60" high 4 adjustable shelves	W1D2460-2
	W1D2760
	W1D3060
	W1D3360
	W1D3660

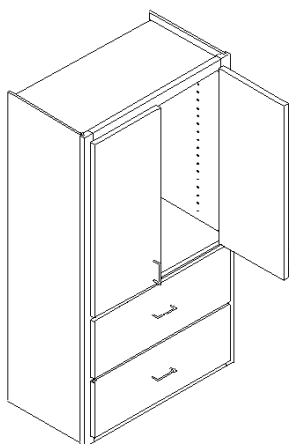
WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 13" DEEP



WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R).
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

	PRODUCT CODE
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM1548
	W2DM1848
	W2DM2148
	W2DM2448
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1554
	W2DM1854
	W2DM2154
	W2DM2454
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1560
	W2DM1860
	W2DM2160
	W2DM2460

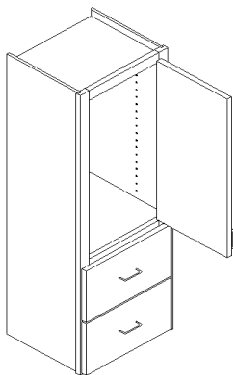


WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM2448-2
	W2DM2748
	W2DM3048
	W2DM3348
	W2DM3648
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2454-2
	W2DM2754
	W2DM3054
	W2DM3354
	W2DM3654
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2460-2
	W2DM2760
	W2DM3060
	W2DM3360
	W2DM3660

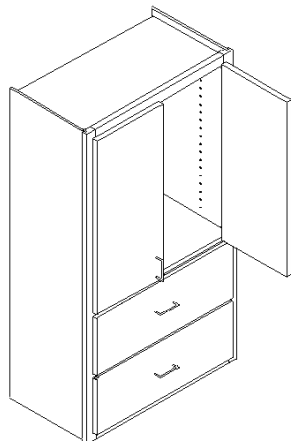
WALL 2 DRAWER, 13" DEEP



WALL 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

	PRODUCT CODE
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D1548
	W2D1848
	W2D2148
	W2D2448
54" high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D1554
	W2D1854
	W2D2154
	W2D2454
60" high 3_adjustable shelves	W2D1560
	W2D1860
	W2D2160
	W2D2460

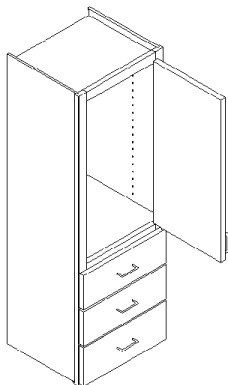


WALL 2 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D2448-2
	W2D2748
	W2D3048
	W2D3348
	W2D3648
54" high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D2454-2
	W2D2754
	W2D3054
	W2D3354
	W2D3654
60" high 3_adjustable shelves	W2D2460-2
	W2D2760
	W2D3060
	W2D3360
	W2D3660

WALL 3 DRAWER, 13" DEEP



WALL 3 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

PRODUCT CODE

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W3D1548

W3D1848

W3D2148

W3D2448

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W3D1554

W3D1854

W3D2154

W3D2454

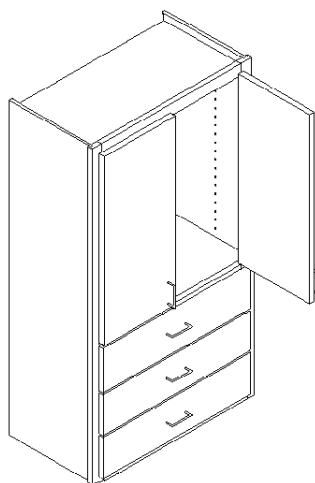
60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

W3D1560

W3D1860

W3D2160

W3D2460



WALL 3 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W3D2448-2

W3D2748

W3D3048

W3D3348

W3D3648

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W3D2454-2

W3D2754

W3D3054

W3D3354

W3D3654

60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

W3D2460-2

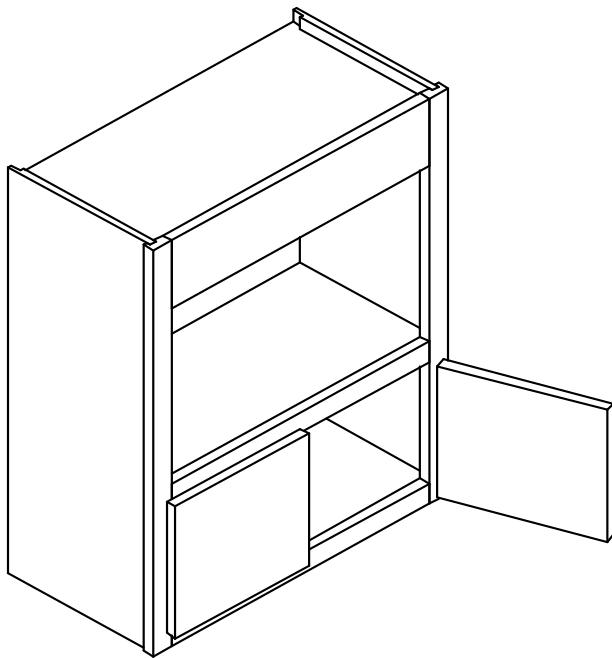
W3D2760

W3D3060

W3D3360

W3D3660

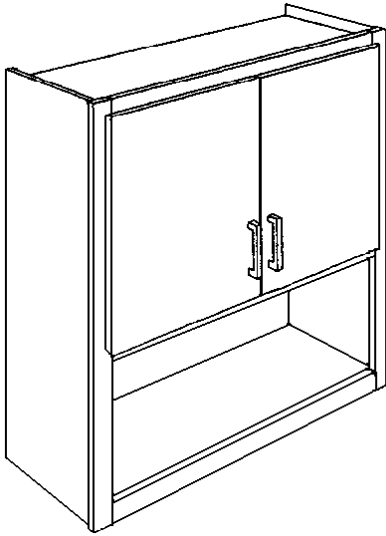
WALL OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Upper frame opening = 13" H
- Finished interior throughout is standard.
- 5" straight valance top rail standard, specify if other valance design or 1 1/2" straight top rail is preferred.
- 39" H & 42" H have one adjustable shelf. 30" H and 36" H will not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE
30" high	WOTSC2430
	WOTSC2730
	WOTSC3030
	WOTSC3330
	WOTSC3630
36" high	WOTSC2436
	WOTSC2736
	WOTSC3036
	WOTSC3336
	WOTSC3636
39" high	WOTSC2439
	WOTSC2739
	WOTSC3039
	WOTSC3339
	WOTSC3639
42" high	WOTSC2442
	WOTSC2742
	WOTSC3042
	WOTSC3342
	WOTSC3642

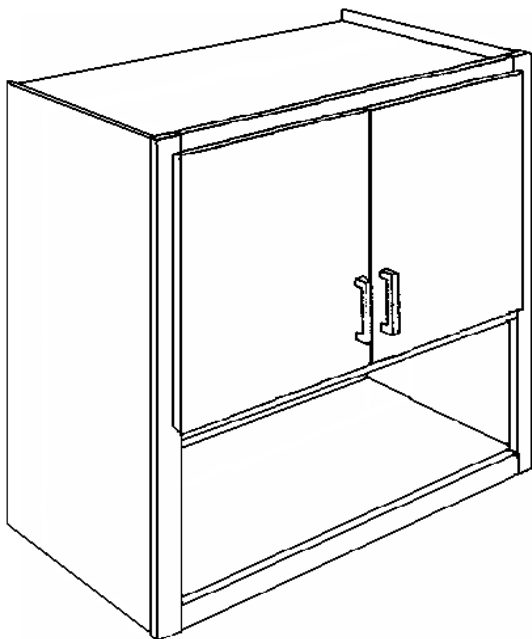
WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

	PRODUCT CODE
30" high	WOSC2430
	WOSC2730
	WOSC3030
	WOSC3330
	WOSC3630
36" high	WOSC2436
	WOSC2736
	WOSC3036
	WOSC3336
	WOSC3636
39" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2439
	WOSC2739
	WOSC3039
	WOSC3339
	WOSC3639
42" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2442
	WOSC2742
	WOSC3042
	WOSC3342
	WOSC3642
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	WOSC2448
	WOSC2748
	WOSC3048
	WOSC3348
	WOSC3648

WALL MICROWAVE CABINET



- 18" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- 3" center rail is standard.
- Specify custom openings, width and height. Cutout width cannot exceed overall cabinet width minus 1 -1/2".
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Flush finished ends are standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

PRODUCT CODE

30" high
0 adjustable
shelf

WMWC273018

WMWC303018

WMWC333018

WMWC363018

36" high
0 adjustable
shelf

WMWC273618

WMWC303618

WMWC333618

WMWC363618

39" high
0 adjustable
shelf

WMWC273918

WMWC303918

WMWC333918

WMWC363918

42" high
1 adjustable
shelf

WMWC274218

WMWC304218

WMWC334218

WMWC364218

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

WMWC274818

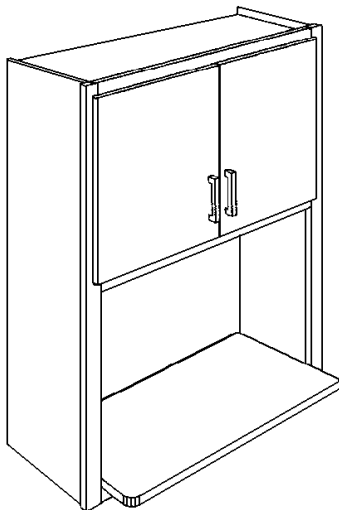
WMWC304818

WMWC334818

WMWC364818

NOTE: WMWC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

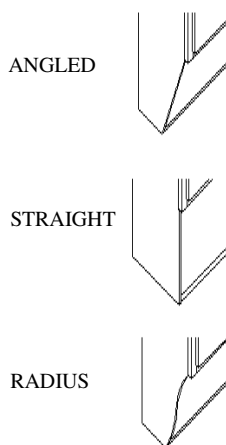
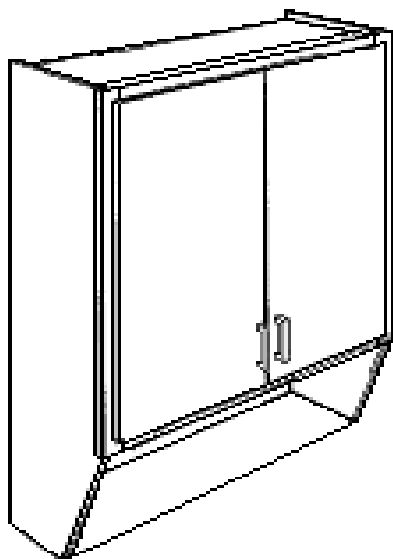
WALL MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep cabinet, standard
- Standard lower opening is 15 3/4" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep, fixed microwave shelf in lower opening.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE
30" high	WSMC273013
	WSMC303013
	WSMC333013
	WSMC363013
36" high	WSMC273613
	WSMC303613
	WSMC333613
	WSMC363613
39" high 1 adjustable shelf	WSMC273913
	WSMC303913
	WSMC333913
	WSMC363913
42" high 1 adjustable shelf	WSMC274213
	WSMC304213
	WSMC334213
	WSMC364213
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	WSMC274813
	WSMC304813
	WSMC334813
	WSMC364813

WALL UNDER SHELF CABINET



	PRODUCT CODE
30" high	WUSC2430-2
	WUSC2730
	WUSC3030
	WUSC3330
	WUSC3630
	WUSC3930
	WUSC4230
	WUSC4530
	WUSC4830
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	WUSC2442-2
	WUSC2742
	WUSC3042
	WUSC3342
	WUSC3642
	WUSC3942
	WUSC4242
	WUSC4542
	WUSC4842

- Standard 13" deep.
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for 3/4" finished ends on shelf opening.
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush finished sides (no scribe)
- The interior of the door section is UV Birch veneer.
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.
- The open shelf area does not have 1 1/2" framing around sides or bottom.
- Bottom of frame to bottom of hutch end is 12" with 11" high shelf opening.

UNDER CABINET SHELF



PRODUCT CODE

WUCS24

WUCS27

WUCS30

WUCS33

WUCS36

WUCS39

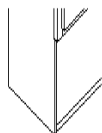
WUCS42

WUCS45

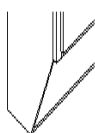
WUCS48

WALL UNDER CABINET SHELF

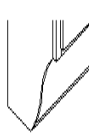
- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See illustrations below.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.



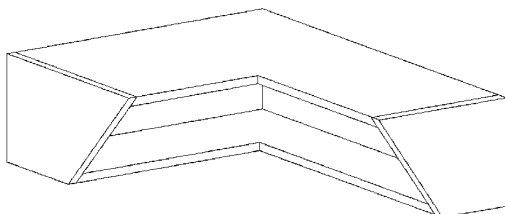
STRAIGHT



ANGLED



RADIUS



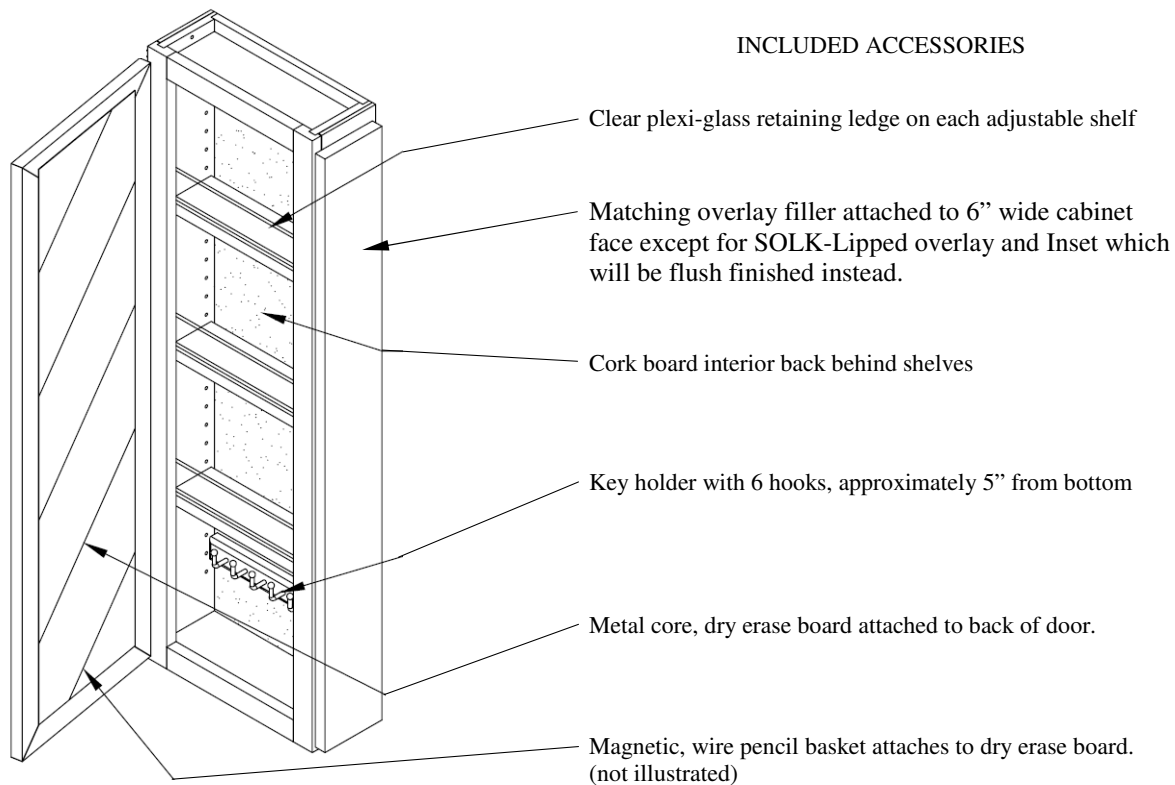
WUCCS2424

WALL UNDER CABINET CORNER SHELF, 24 X 24

- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See above illustrations.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.

WALL MESSAGE CENTER

INCLUDED ACCESSORIES



Side entry cabinet installs at end of cabinet run.
WMSG642L (left) shown.

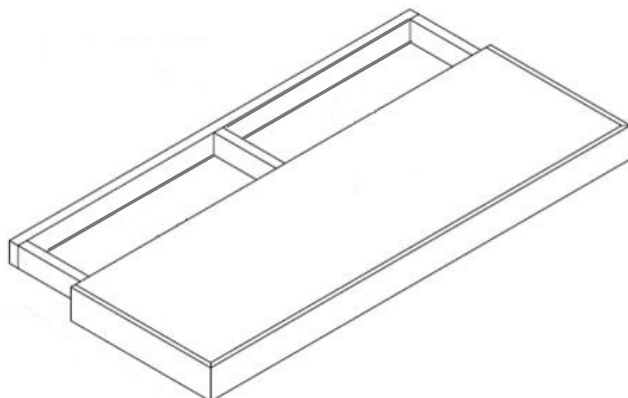
WALL MESSAGE CENTER CABINET

- 6" wide, 13" deep standard. Width cannot be reduced below 4 1/2".
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run / hinge side. Left shown.
- Matching overlay filler attached to 6" wide cabinet face except for SOLK-Lipped overlay and Inset which will be flush finished instead.
- Door swings open toward the wall. FOL-C will have a 1/2" inward extended stile on the hinge side for clearance of door edge.
- 24" high unit has one adjustable shelf
- 27" to 36" high units have 2 adjustable shelves
- 39" to 48" high units have 3 adjustable shelves
- Each message center includes accessories, see above.

PRODUCT CODE

WMSG624
WMSG627
WMSG630
WMSG636
WMSG639
WMSG642
WMSG648

WALL FLOATING SHELF



PRODUCT CODE

WFSHELF24

WFSHELF30

WFSHELF36

WFSHELF42

WFSHELF48

WFSHELF60

WFSHELF72

WFSHELF84

WFSHELF96

WALL FLOATING SHELF

- 13" deep, 3" high standard. Height cannot be reduced below 2 1/2".
- Maximum width is 96", maximum depth is 16".
- Outer decorative shelf cover matches species and finish of the order.
- Each shelf is comprised of an inner support frame and the outer decorative cover that slides over the support frame.
- After the entire unit is installed, Brighton recommends that the outer decorative cover is secured to the inner support frame using small finishing nails or headless pins so the outer decorative shelf doesn't accidentally slip off the support frame.

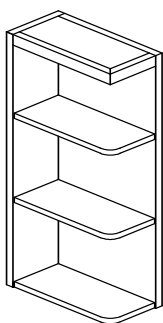
NOTE: It is essential that the support frame is properly secured to the wall studs. The frame must be mounted using four or more coarse-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length. For shelves 60" and over in length: 60" shelves must be mounted to three or more wall studs, 72" shelves must be mounted to four or more wall studs, 84" shelves must be mounted to five or more wall studs, and 96" shelves must be mounted to six or more wall studs.

The load capacity of the shelves is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the shelves are not installed using high quality, coarse-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the shelf may not support the weight desired. Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for shelf failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

WALL END SHELF

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.

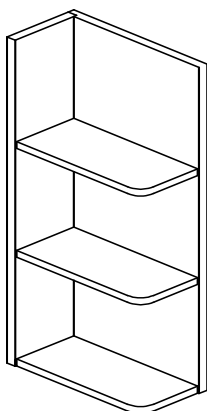


WALL END SHELF WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

PRODUCT CODE

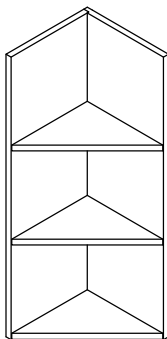
6.5" wide	WEST6.530
	WEST6.536
	WEST6.539
	WEST6.542
	WEST6.548
13" wide	WEST1330
	WEST1336
	WEST1339
	WEST1342
	WEST1348



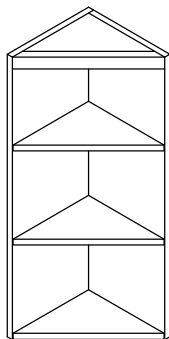
WALL END SHELF WITHOUT A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WES6.530
	WES6.536
	WES6.539
	WES6.542
	WES6.548
13" wide	WES1330
	WES1336
	WES1339
	WES1342
	WES1348



WESA



WESAT

WALL END SHELF ANGLED

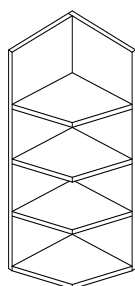
- WESAT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13" at 45 degree angle

13" wide without top	WESA1330
	WESA1336
	WESA1339
	WESA1342
	WESA1348
13" wide with top	WESAT1330
	WESAT1336
	WESAT1339
	WESAT1342
	WESAT1348

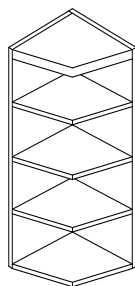
WALL END SHELF

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.



WESB



WESBT

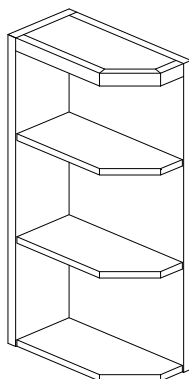
WALL END SHELF, 2-ANGLE

- WESBT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13"

PRODUCT CODE

13" wide without top	WESB1330
	WESB1336
	WESB1339
	WESB1342
	WESB1348

13" wide with top	WESBT1330
	WESBT1336
	WESBT1339
	WESBT1342
	WESBT1348

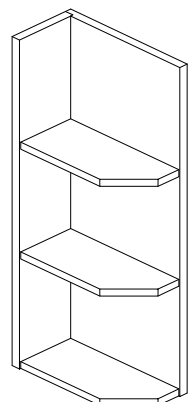


WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

6.5" wide	WESTCC6.530
	WESTCC6.536
	WESTCC6.539
	WESTCC6.542
	WESTCC6.548

13" wide	WESTCC1330
	WESTCC1336
	WESTCC1339
	WESTCC1342
	WESTCC1348



WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITHOUT A TOP

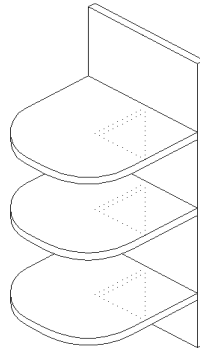
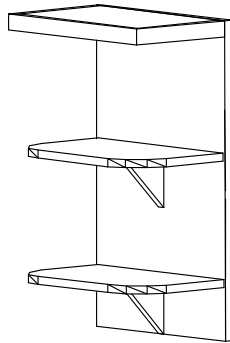
- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WESCC6.530
	WESCC6.536
	WESCC6.539
	WESCC6.542
	WESCC6.548

13" wide	WESCC1330
	WESCC1336
	WESCC1339
	WESCC1342
	WESCC1348

WALL UNITS

WALL PENINSULA SHELF



**WALL PENINSULA SHELF
WITH A TOP**

- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF
WITHOUT A TOP**

WALL PENINSULA SHELF

- 13" deep standard
- Shelves have 3" radius. Top is square for shelf units with a top.
- Use flush finished end modification, MWFFE, for exposed 'back'.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.

**PRODUCT
CODE**

6.5" WIDE
WITH TOP

WPST6.530

WPST6.536

WPST6.539

WPST6.542

WPST6.548

13" WIDE
WITH TOP

WPST1330

WPST1336

WPST1339

WPST1342

WPST1348

6.5" WIDE
WITHOUT
TOP

WPS6.530

WPS6.536

WPS6.539

WPS6.542

WPS6.548

13" WIDE
WITHOUT
TOP

WPS1330

WPS1336

WPS1339

WPS1342

WPS1348

WALL PIGEON HOLE

- 6" high, 13" deep.
- Finished interior.
- Standard configurations are shown below. Dimensions shown in parentheses are for Beaded Inset only.
- 1/2" construction, 1/4" back, with 1/2" hanger rail
- Framing on all vertical dividers.
- Custom configurations are available. Please send for quote.

PRODUCT CODE

PH24-6

PH27-6

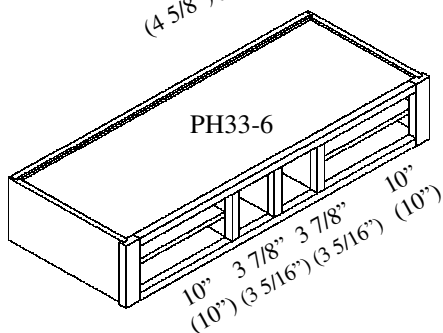
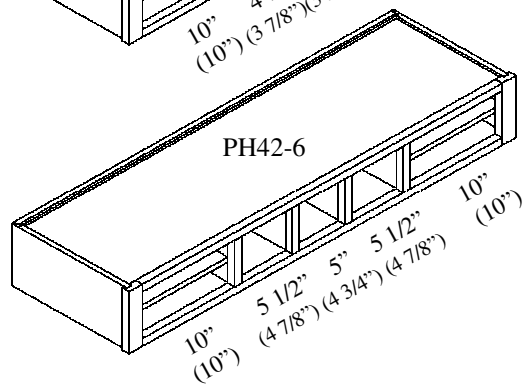
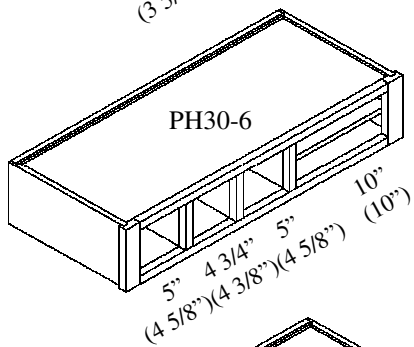
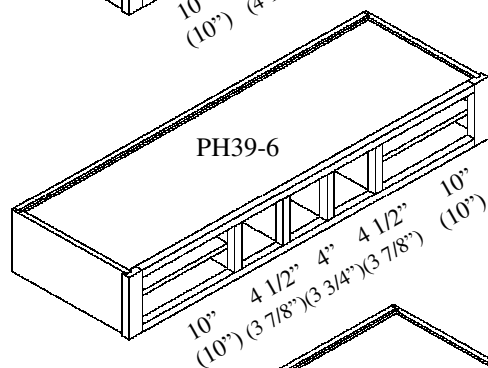
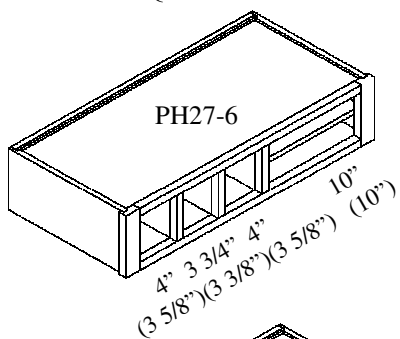
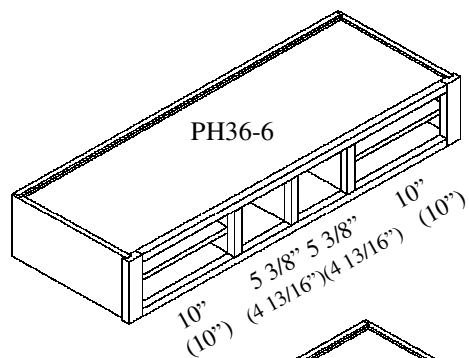
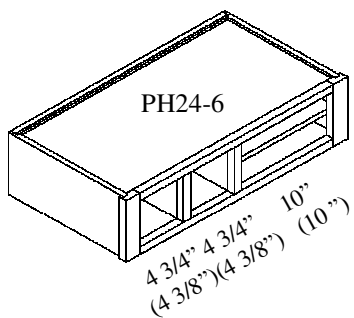
PH30-6

PH33-6

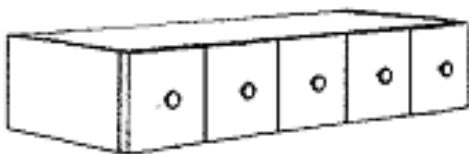
PH36-6

PH39-6

PH42-6



WALL APOTHECARY DRAWER



PRODUCT CODE

WAD18H

WAD24H

WAD30H

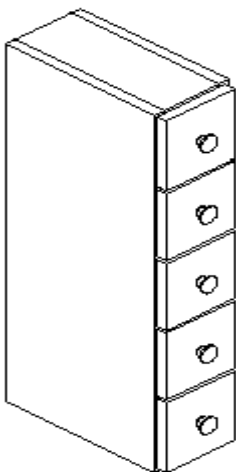
WAD36H

WAD42H

WALL HORIZONTAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" High, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7



PRODUCT CODE

WAD18V

WAD24V

WAD30V

WAD36V

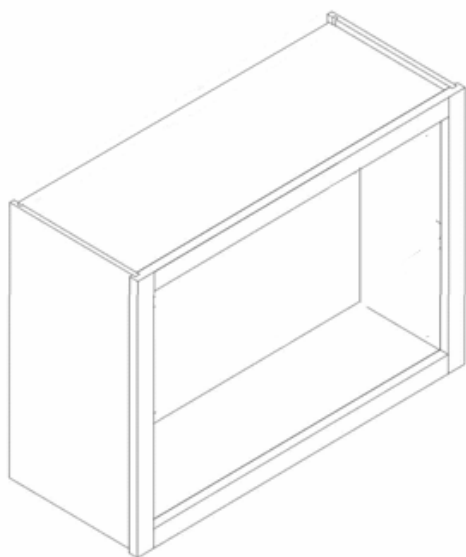
WAD42V

WALL VERTICAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" wide, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET HEIGHT	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

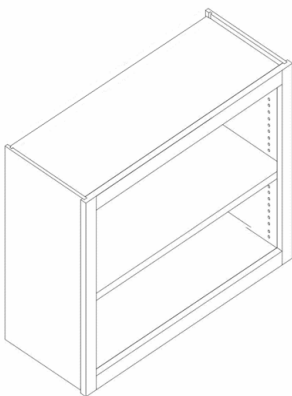


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE
12" High	WOPEN2712
	WOPEN3012
	WOPEN3312
	WOPEN3612
	WOPEN3912
	WOPEN4212
	WOPEN4512
	WOPEN4812
15" High	WOPEN2715
	WOPEN3015
	WOPEN3315
	WOPEN3615
	WOPEN3915
	WOPEN4215
	WOPEN4515
	WOPEN4815
18" High	WOPEN2418
	WOPEN2718
	WOPEN3018
	WOPEN3318
	WOPEN3618
	WOPEN3918
	WOPEN4218
	WOPEN4518
	WOPEN4818

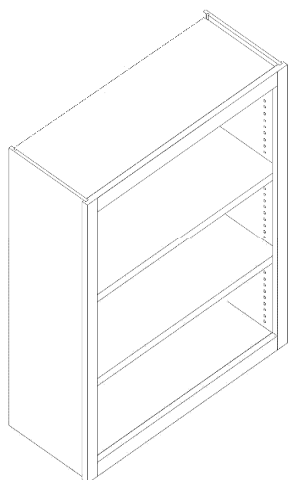
WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP



21" High

PRODUCT CODE

WOPEN2421
WOPEN2721
WOPEN3021
WOPEN3321
WOPEN3621
WOPEN3921
WOPEN4221
WOPEN4521
WOPEN4821



24" High

WOPEN1824
WOPEN2124
WOPEN2424
WOPEN2724
WOPEN3024
WOPEN3324
WOPEN3624
WOPEN3924
WOPEN4224

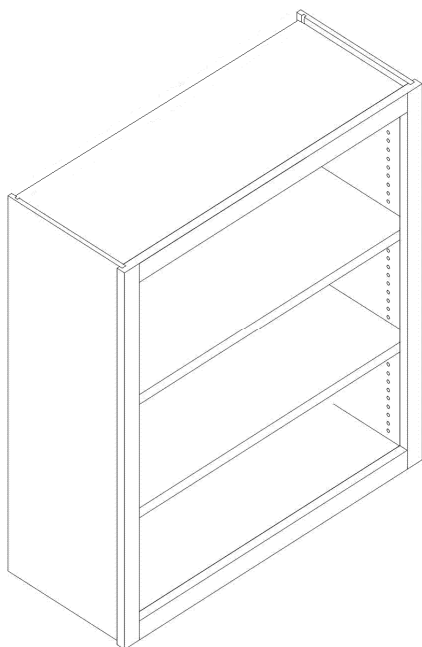
27" High

WOPEN2427
WOPEN2727
WOPEN3027
WOPEN3327
WOPEN3627
WOPEN3927
WOPEN4227

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21" and 24" high have one, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelf
- 27" high has two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

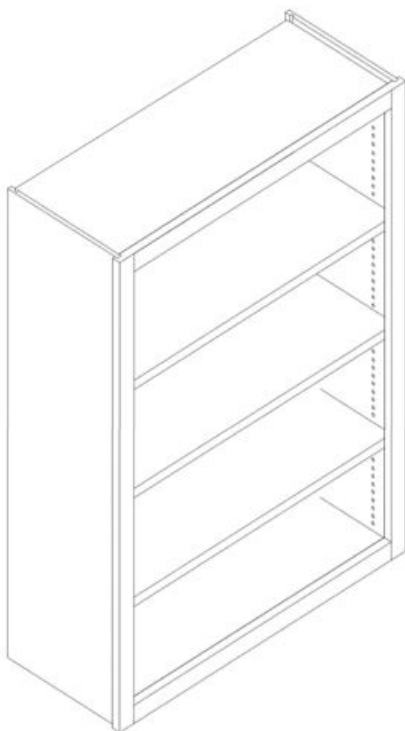


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 30" and 36" high have two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles

	PRODUCT CODE
30" High	WOPEN930
	WOPEN1230
	WOPEN1530
	WOPEN1830
	WOPEN2130
	WOPEN2430
	WOPEN2730
	WOPEN3030
	WOPEN3330
	WOPEN3630
	WOPEN3930
	WOPEN4230
	WOPEN4530
	WOPEN4830
36" High	WOPEN936
	WOPEN1236
	WOPEN1536
	WOPEN1836
	WOPEN2136
	WOPEN2436
	WOPEN2736
	WOPEN3036
	WOPEN3336
	WOPEN3636
	WOPEN3936
	WOPEN4236
	WOPEN4536
	WOPEN4836

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP



39" High

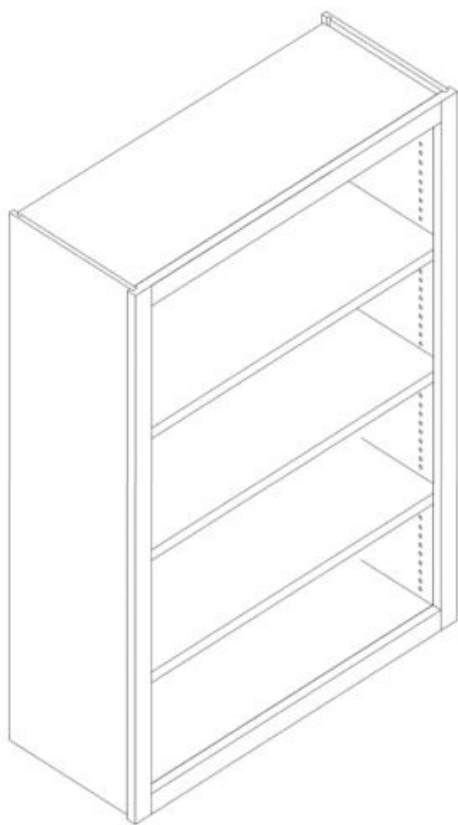
PRODUCT CODE

WOPEN939
WOPEN1239
WOPEN1539
WOPEN1839
WOPEN2139
WOPEN2439
WOPEN2739
WOPEN3039
WOPEN3339
WOPEN3639
WOPEN3939
WOPEN4239
WOPEN4539
WOPEN4839

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 39" high has three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

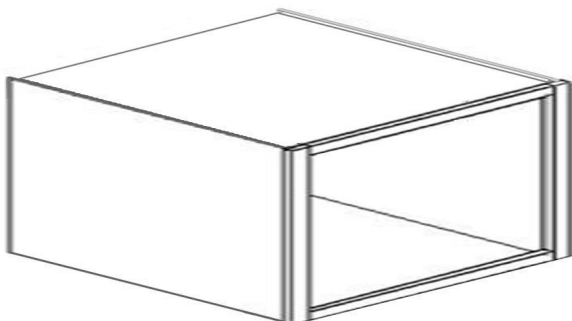


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 42" and 48" high have three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles
- 48" high wall cabinets have a width limit of 42"

	PRODUCT CODE
42" High	WOPEN942
	WOPEN1242
	WOPEN1542
	WOPEN1842
	WOPEN2142
	WOPEN2442
	WOPEN2742
	WOPEN3042
	WOPEN3342
	WOPEN3642
	WOPEN3942
	WOPEN4242
	WOPEN4542
	WOPEN4842
48" High	WOPEN948
	WOPEN1248
	WOPEN1548
	WOPEN1848
	WOPEN2148
	WOPEN2448
	WOPEN2748
	WOPEN3048
	WOPEN3348
	WOPEN3648
	WOPEN3948
	WOPEN4248

WALL OPEN CABINET, 24" DEEP

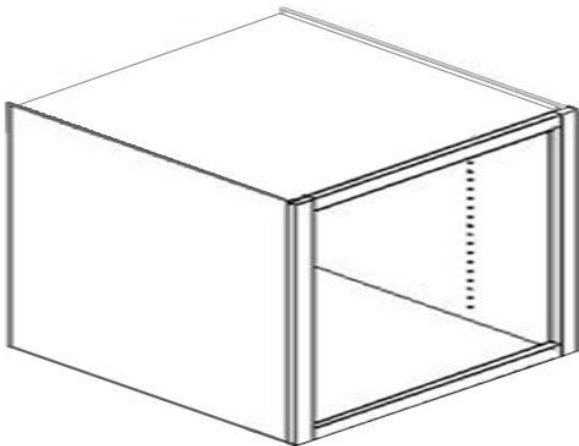


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE
12" High	WOPEN241224
	WOPEN271224
	WOPEN301224
	WOPEN331224
	WOPEN361224
	WOPEN391224
	WOPEN421224
15" High	WOPEN241524
	WOPEN271524
	WOPEN301524
	WOPEN331524
	WOPEN361524
	WOPEN391524
	WOPEN421524
18" High	WOPEN241824
	WOPEN271824
	WOPEN301824
	WOPEN331824
	WOPEN361824
	WOPEN391824
	WOPEN421824

WALL OPEN CABINET, 24" DEEP



WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21" and 24" high have one, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- 27" high has two, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE
21" High	WOPEN242124
	WOPEN272124
	WOPEN302124
	WOPEN332124
	WOPEN362124
	WOPEN392124
	WOPEN422124
24" High	WOPEN242424
	WOPEN272424
	WOPEN302424
	WOPEN332424
	WOPEN362424
	WOPEN392424
	WOPEN422424
27" High	WOPEN242724
	WOPEN272724
	WOPEN302724
	WOPEN332724
	WOPEN362724
	WOPEN392724
	WOPEN422724



NOTES



NOTES

WALL FILLERS

WALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



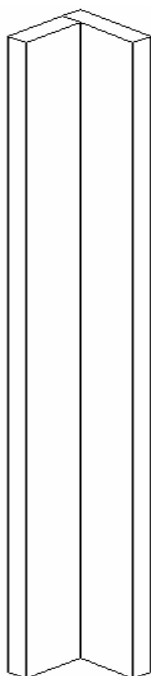
	PRODUCT CODE
3" FILLER	WF312
	WF315
	WF318
	WF321
	WF324
	WF327
	WF330
	WF336
	WF339
	WF342
	WF348
	WF354
	WF357
	WF360
	WF366
6" FILLER	WF612
	WF615
	WF618
	WF621
	WF624
	WF627
	WF630
	WF636
	WF639
	WF642
	WF648
	WF654
	WF657
	WF660
	WF666

WALL CORNER FILLER

- 3/4" thick solid wood joined to form 90° angle.
- Covers 3" space for each "wing".
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



	PRODUCT CODE
3" corner	WCF330
	WCF336
	WCF339
	WCF342
	WCF348

WALL OVERLAY FILLERS

WALL OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
 2 flutes are standard on WOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
 5 flutes are standard on WOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)

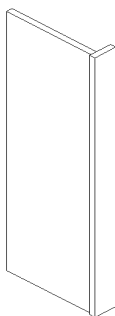


	PRODUCT CODE
2 3/4" wide	WOFS312
	WOFS315
	WOFS318
	WOFS321
	WOFS324
	WOFS327
	WOFS330
	WOFS336
	WOFS339
	WOFS342
	WOFS348
	WOFS354
	WOFS357
	WOFS360
	WOFS366
5 3/4" wide	WOFS612
	WOFS615
	WOFS618
	WOFS621
	WOFS624
	WOFS627
	WOFS630
	WOFS636
	WOFS639
	WOFS642
	WOFS648
	WOFS654
	WOFS657
	WOFS660
	WOFS666

WALL FILLER WITH RETURN

WALL FILLER WITH RETURN, LEFT OR RIGHT

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return.
- 3" wide or 6" wide.
- 13" deep overall.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return. (left shown)
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.

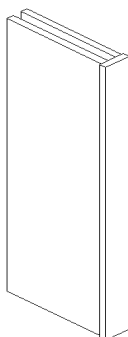


Fillers with return are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
3" filler with return	WFR330	L/R
	WFR336	L/R
	WFR339	L/R
	WFR342	L/R
	WFR348	L/R
6" filler with return	WFR630	L/R
	WFR636	L/R
	WFR639	L/R
	WFR642	L/R
	WFR648	L/R

WALL FILLER WITH RETURNS, BOTH

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with two 3/4" plywood returns.
- 3" wide or 6" wide.
- 13" deep overall.
- Finished sides on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for each flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

3" filler with 2 returns	WFRB330
	WFRB336
	WFRB339
	WFRB342
	WFRB348
6" filler with 2 returns	WFRB630
	WFRB636
	WFRB639
	WFRB642
	WFRB648

WALL ANGLED FILLER

WALL ANGLED FILLER ONLY

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE

ANGLED FILLER ONLY

WAF30

WAF36

WAF39

WAF42

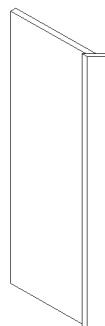
WAF48

WALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return.
- Filler at 45 degree angle.
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return. (left shown)
- Overall depth is 13", return depth is 10".
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

WAFR30 L/R

WAFR36 L/R

WAFR39 L/R

WAFR42 L/R

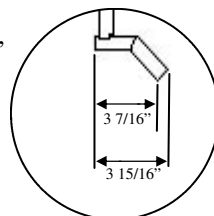
WAFR48 L/R

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

135° FILLER ONLY

W2AF30

W2AF36

W2AF39

W2AF42

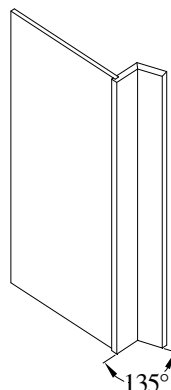
W2AF48

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Return side depth is 13".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return. (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard.
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



135° FILLER WITH RETURN

W2AFR30 L/R

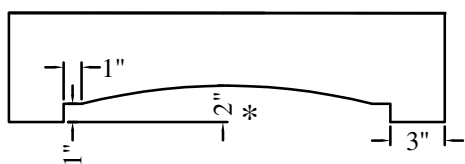
W2AFR36 L/R

W2AFR39 L/R

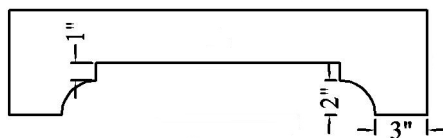
W2AFR42 L/R

W2AFR48 L/R

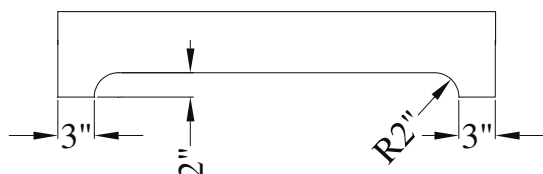
VALANCES



CLASSIC ARCH VALANCE (ACAV)



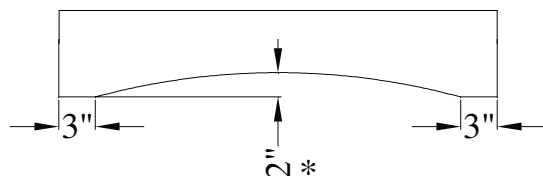
ELEGANT ARCH VALANCE (AEAV)



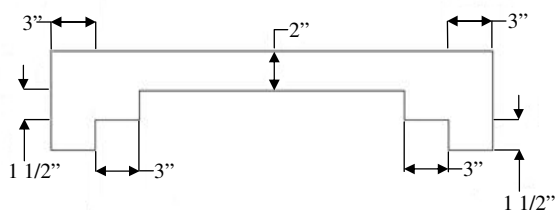
FURNITURE VALANCE (AFUV)



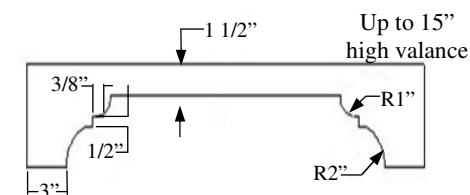
STRAIGHT VALANCE (ASTV)



ARCHED VALANCE (AARV)



SHAKER "C" VALANCE (ASHCV)



SHAKER "A" VALANCE (ASHAV)

Up to 5"
high valance

PRODUCT
CODE

A__V3005

A__V3605

A__V4205

A__V4805

A__V5405

A__V6005

A__V6605

A__V7205

Up to 10"
high valance

A__V3010

A__V3610

A__V4210

A__V4810

A__V5410

A__V6010

A__V6610

A__V7210

Up to 15"
high valance

A__V3015

A__V3615

A__V4215

A__V4815

A__V5415

A__V6015

A__V6615

A__V7215



Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

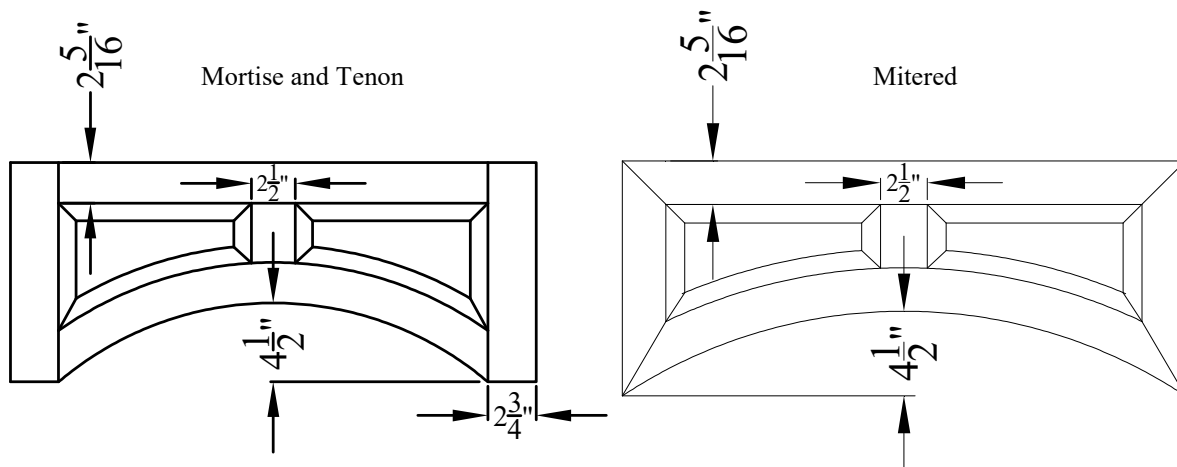
- Horizontal grain.
- Finished on face, back and bottom edge.
- Noted dimensions on illustrations are for 5" high valances. The specified dimensions remain the same for all valance heights with the additional valance height added to the top, flat area unless specified on the order. See below for exceptions.
- Specify valance style first then width and height. Example: "ASTV6010" will be a Straight Valance 60" wide by 10" tall.
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.



NOTES

ARCHED PANEL VALANCE



- Dimensions shown above are standard for most door designs. Valance framing will be changed automatically to most closely match door designs with wider standard framing dimensions. See specific door designs for framing width details.

30" TO 48" WIDE

ARPV	PER SQ FT	+ PER PC
------	-----------	----------

OVER 48" UP TO 72" WIDE

ARPV	PER SQ FT	+ PER PC
------	-----------	----------

+ 20% UPCHARGE FOR CUSTOMIZED

- This upcharge applies for any type of deviation from the specs listed on this page.

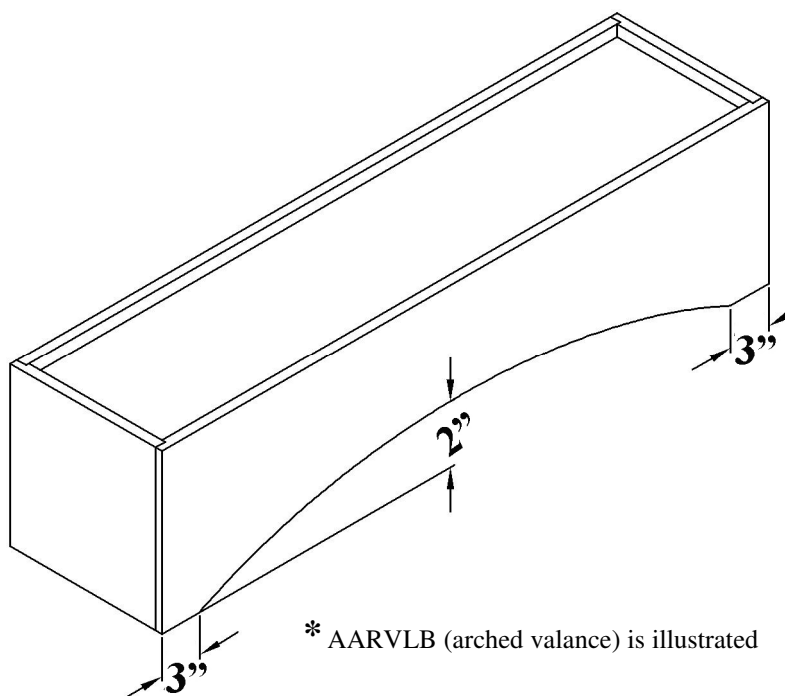
- Available standard sizes in 3" increments only from 30" to 72"
- Standard height is 12 1/2"
- 3/4" thick
- Outside edge is machined when possible
- Valances ordered to match mitered door designs cannot be trimmed in the field
- All standard framing beads and panel raises available (see Introduction section for choices). Unless otherwise specified these profiles will match the door style. Some exceptions may apply for raised center panels due to manufacturing restrictions.
- Horizontal grain is standard. Vertical grain is available with a \$ upcharge per piece
- Please send for quote if needing an odd size or different framing widths for panels cut in the field
- May not be an exact match with mitered door styles, every effort will be taken to match door design as closely as possible.



Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

NOTE: A custom quote must be submitted for cabinetry that incorporates an arched panel valance within its construction.

VALANCE LIGHT BOX



PRODUCT CODE

A__VLB30

A__VLB33

A__VLB36

A__VLB39

A__VLB42

A__VLB45

A__VLB48

A__VLB54

A__VLB60

- Specify valance style: CA*-classic arch, EA-elegant arch, FU-furniture, ST-straight, AR*-arched, SHA-shaker style A, or SHC-shaker style C. ("ACAVLB30" denotes a classic arch valance light box at 30" wide). See VALANCES for illustrations of each style.
- 12" height, 13" depth standard
- 3/4" face, sides and back
- Flush finish sides standard
- Finished interior standard
- Edgebanded on all bottom edges
- No bottom in cabinet
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

NOTE: Please send for quote if raised panel valance front is required.

* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.

WALL ACCESSORIES

WALL SIDE SKIN

1/4" side panel

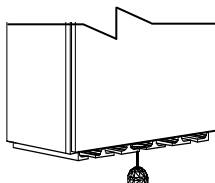
PRODUCT CODE

AWSKIN 15 /sq. ft.

WALL STEMWARE RACK ATTACHED

Mounted on 1/4" flush finished bottom.

Installed on specified cabinet.



WSWRA18

WSWRA21

WSWRA24

WSWRA27

WSWRA30

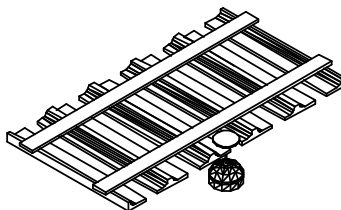
WSWRA33

WSWRA36

WALL STEMWARE RACK LOOSE

Cleats mount in recess of bottom of cabinet.

Field trimming required.



WSWRL18

WSWRL21

WSWRL24

WSWRL27

WSWRL30

WSWRL33

WSWRL36

WALL WOOD REVOLVING SHELF

Platter on adjustable shelf.

AWWRS

WALL TRAY DIVIDER

1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.

Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.

Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.

Tray dividers are not removable.

Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

AWTD

WALL PARTITION 13" DEEP

AWP13

WALL PARTITION 24" DEEP

AWP24

3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.

Partitions will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left.

When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides.

Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side.

Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation.

DOWEL PLATE RACK

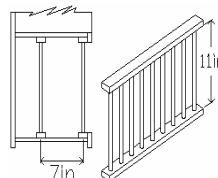
Priced per linear foot of installed rack (2 rows, 7" apart)

Standard height of rack opening is 11".

Hardwood dowels are removable.

Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory.

Another species will be substituted.



ADPR

per
linear ft.

STORAGE ORGANIZER

3-step, terraced design organizes spices, dry goods, etc.

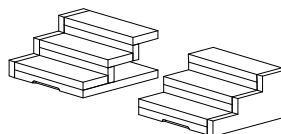
Add to appropriate cabinet.

5/8" natural soft maple

Standard 3 3/4" high, 7 7/8" deep

Constructed in 2 pieces to utilize the full interior width of cabinet.

Will ship separately from cabinet.



ASO12

ASO15

ASO18

ASO21

ASO24

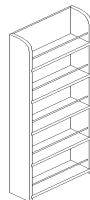
ASO27

ASO30

WALL ACCESSORIES

SPICE RACK ON DOOR

Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on a cabinet door.
 Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide.
 Unit is 3 1/2" deep overall with a shelf depth of 2 1/2"
 Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5"
 to 7" depending on the height of cabinet frame opening.



PRODUCT
CODE

ASROD

FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES

AFDG

Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. To allow for the hardware, minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" and minimum frame opening height is 18".

ALFDG

Add to cabinet price; priced per set of doors.

Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.

When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.

When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide. Doors larger than 26" wide or 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG).

WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	
FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no upcharge at all.		
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	+10%
Wood species and finish match frame and doors. Price % of list price. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
FRONT ONLY	MWFRO	-40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Face frame and door(s) and / or drawer front(s). Doors are hinged and working. Drawer fronts are fixed. Specify if fixed doors are required.		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR	MOBRF	
Maximum cabinet height is 64 1/2". Maximum cabinet width is 42".		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACSW	
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
OMIT CENTER STILE	MWOCS	0
Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRW	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
TOE KICK ATTACHED TO WALL CABINET	MTKAW	
A 4 1/2" toe kick is made adding 4 1/2" to overall height.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		



NOTES

WALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT SPECIFY
CODE

Furniture Ends—*Locking Miter Joint*

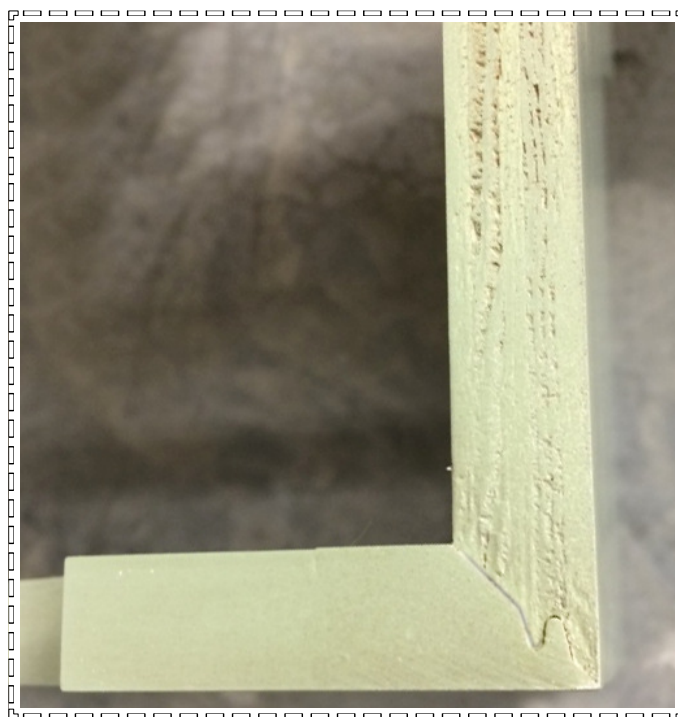
- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.
- Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.

Wall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MWFURNFE	L/R	\$/SQFT
--	----------	-----	---------

Wall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MWFURNFD	L/R	\$/SQFT
---	----------	-----	---------

Wall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MWFURNWP	L/R	\$/SQFT
---	----------	-----	---------

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs



WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
WALL FINISHED END	MWFE	L / R	per SQ FT
Side of cabinet matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side.			
WALL FLUSH FINISHED END	MWFFE	L / R	per SQ FT
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end. Side of cabinet matches species and stain of front frame and doors.			
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH		per SQ FT
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			
WALL FALSE DOOR ON END	MWFDE	L / R	per SQ FT
Includes flush finished end.			
WALL WAINSCOT END PANEL	MWWEP	L / R	per SQ FT
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. Not available for mitered door styles.			
WALL BEAD BOARD END	MWBDE	L / R	per SQ FT
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.			
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB		per SQ FT
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			
WALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MWGP	L / R	per SQ FT
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
WALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MWGPIB		per SQ FT
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
WALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MWGPPAH		per SQ FT
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
WALL FINISHED BOTTOM (B)	MWFB		
Modification for bottom of wall cabinet to match species and finish of cabinet face. Typically, finished ASCRIBE-2 covers the exposed case sides and back in the recessed area under the cabinet. Edgebanding is also applied to the side and bottom edges.			
WALL FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM (B) or TOP (T)	MPFF	B / T	per SQ FT
1/4" flush panel matches species and finish of cabinet. Specify MPFFB for bottom, MPFFT for top. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished bottom or top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			

EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO3	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO6	L / R
--	--------	-------

Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI3	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI6	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see next page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU
---	----------------

Add to cabinet price.
Indicate overall dimension.

EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL DOWN (see next page for illustrations)	METRD MEBRD
---	----------------

Add to cabinet price.
Indicate overall dimension.

VALANCE TOP RAIL	MVTR
-------------------------	------

Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5".
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide.
Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C.
Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.

VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL	MVBR
----------------------------	------

Extends the bottom frame rail down 5" below the rest of the cabinet. This is added to the ordered cabinet height.
Price for cabinet up to 42" wide.
Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C.
Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.

WALL EXTENDED SIDE BACK	MWESB	L / R
--------------------------------	-------	-------

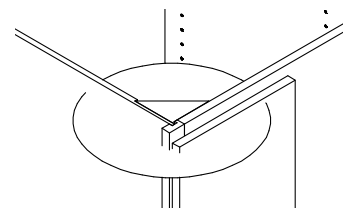
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.

WALL RECESSED BOTTOM	MWRB
-----------------------------	------

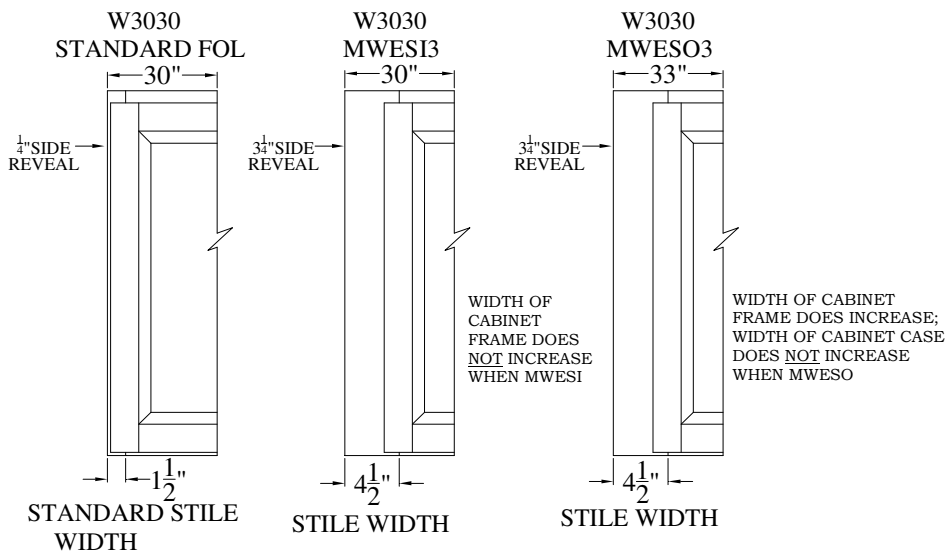
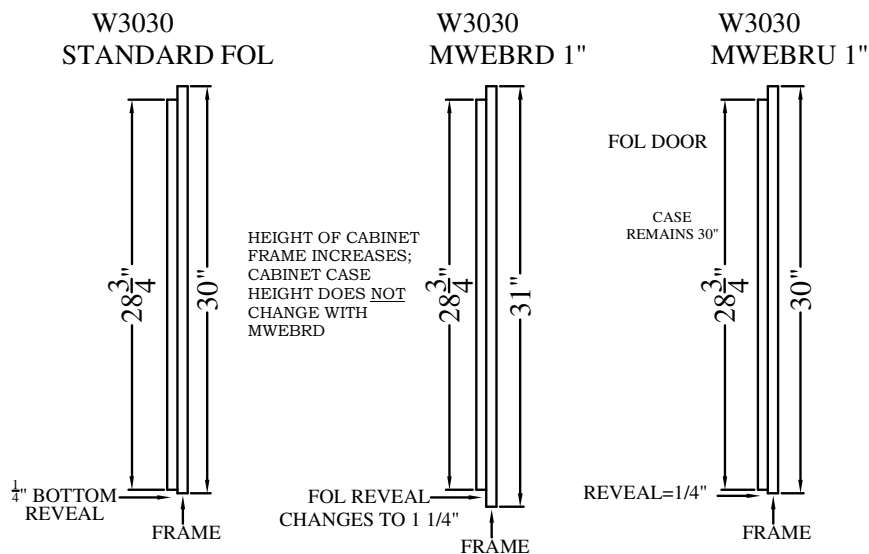
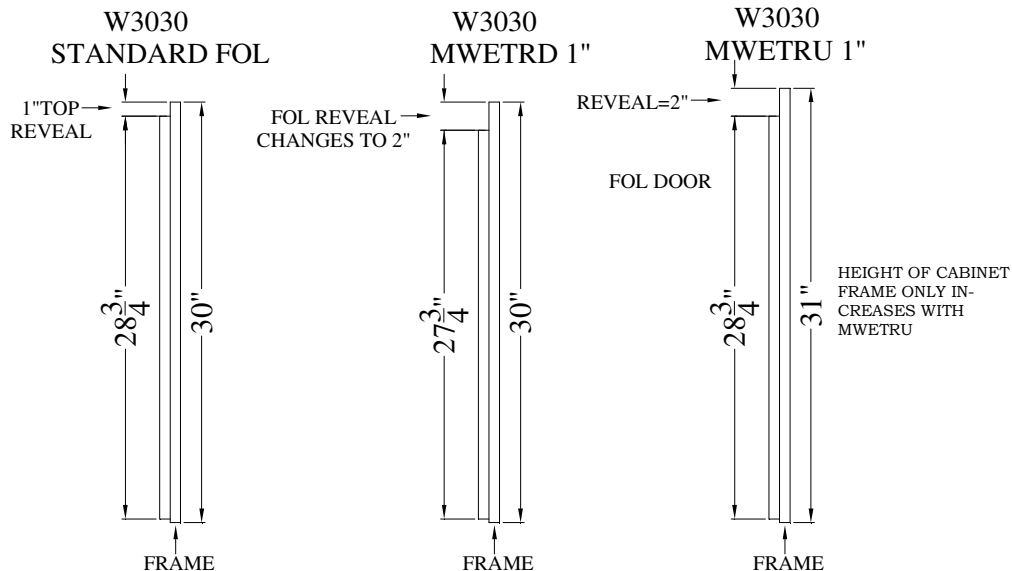
The recessed bottom dimension is measured from the bottom of the cabinet to the underside of the floor.
Indicate the recessed dimensions.
Recessed bottom does not affect standard door size.

WALL RECESSED SIDE	MWRS	L/R
---------------------------	------	-----

Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel.
The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification.
Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify TOTAL amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".



EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS



WALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT SPECIFY CODE

WALL SIDE ANGLED

MWSA L / R +50%

Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back.

Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.

Specify a degree of angle.

Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY

MWAE L / R +100%

This modification is like wall side angled but with frame and working door.

Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.

Specify degree of angle and hinging.

Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL ANGLED FRONT

MWAF L / R +50%

Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back.

Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front.

Specify overall cabinet size.

Indicate depth of right and left sides.

Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves.

Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL END ENTRY

MWEE L / R

Specify door hinging.

Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.

DOUBLE ENTRY

MDE + 50%

Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.

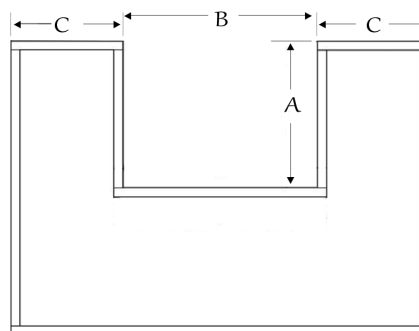
Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.

U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION

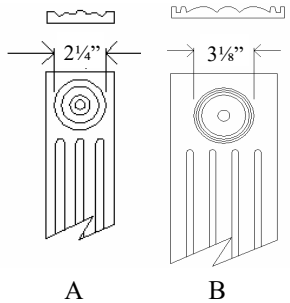
MUDRBOX

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".

per
drawer



WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
WALL DUCT CUTOUT	MWDCO	
Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.		
WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD	MWADS	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE
WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP	MWADD	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE
5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD	5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA	
Price per drawer head.	5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA	
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET	
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET	
1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE	1-INSLAB-FOL/FFA	
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET	
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.		
WALL CLIPPED CORNER	MWCC	L / R
Stile is angled at 45 degrees.		
This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.		
The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.		
WALL FLUTING	MWFLUTE	
Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler		
Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide.		
Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended).		
Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes.		
Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets.		
Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".		
Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.		
ROSETTE DESIGN	MROSETTE	
Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.		
Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.		
Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.		
		

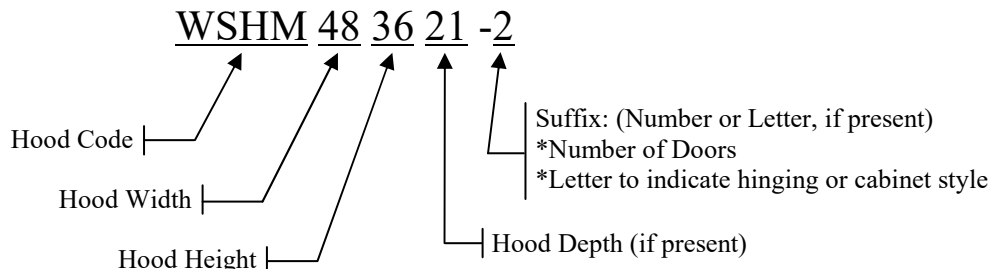
WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	
FLIP UP DOOR STAY	MFUDS	/ CAB
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening • Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) • Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		(2 doors max.)
FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY	MFDDS	/ CAB
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening • Priced per piece (2 doors maximum) • Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		(2 doors max.)
90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)	MW90DEG-L	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees. • Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only. • Priced per cabinet side • Specify side: L or R 	MW90DEG-R	

SPECIFICATIONS

RANGE HOODS

Hood Nomenclature



Hood configurations available for many kitchen designs. See the following pages for standard offerings. Custom hood designs available by quote. See Custom Idea section for details about the quote process.

Not all hood styles are offered in all species. See specific hood information for availability.

Hoods with operational or decorative door panels may not be available with an exact match to cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Hoods with a decorative arched panel valance (ARPV) may not be available with an exact match to the profiles of cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. It is advised that the dealer check for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer which may differ from the specifications listed within this catalog.

Blower units must be installed by a qualified professional.

Blower units with halogen lighting cannot be shipped to California.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

The option to remove the blower and liner (MNOLNRBLWR) is available for all hoods offered with the exception of WSHA. The WSHA style hood is designed specifically for the blower and T-shaped liner that are sold with it.

Hoods Contents

STYLE A WOOD HOOD (WHS A).....	H3
Blower for WHSA	H3
VANTAGE (WHV).....	H4
Blower for WHV	H6
VANTAGE, STYLE A (WHVA).....	H5
Blower for WHVA	H6
VANTAGE, STYLE S (WHVS).....	H5
Blower for WHVS	H6
HEARTH HOOD (HH)	H7
Blower for HH	H8
SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 21” D (WSHM).....	H9-10
Blower for WSHM, 21” D.....	H13
SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 21” D (WSHMPV)	H11-12
Blower for WSHMPV, 21” D.....	H13
SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 24” D (WSHM).....	H14-15
Blower for WSHM, 24” D.....	H18
SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 24” D (WSHMPV)	H16-17
Blower for WSHMPV, 24” D.....	H18
P SERIES HOOD (WHP).....	H19
Blower for WHP.....	H20
E SERIES HOOD (WHEC).....	H21
Blower for WHEC	H22
BX SERIES HOOD (WHBX).....	H23
Blower for WHBX.....	H24
ANGLED FRONT HOOD (WAFH).....	H25
Blower for WAFH	H26

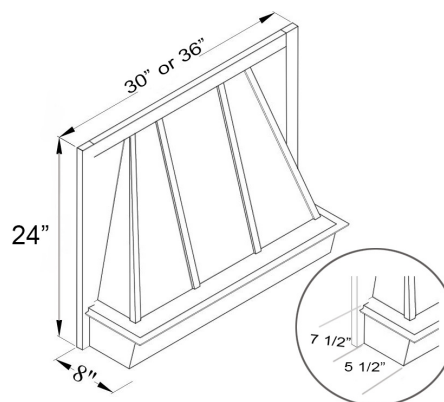
WOOD HOOD (INCLUDES LINER AND BLOWER)



PRODUCT CODE

WHS A30

WHS A36



- Overall height = 24"
- 30" and 36" width available.
- Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Blower and liner included.
- **Only** available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry.

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

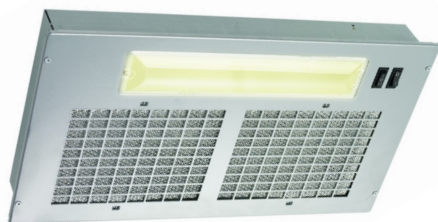
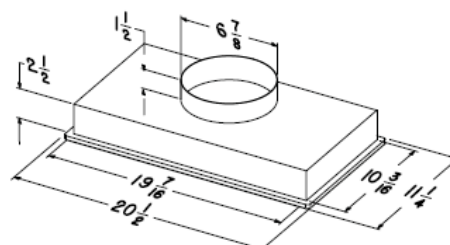


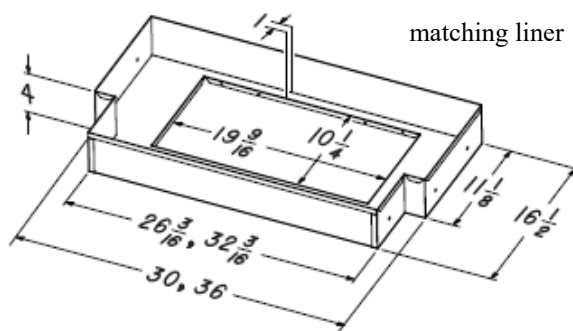
Image of blower unit provided with WHSA



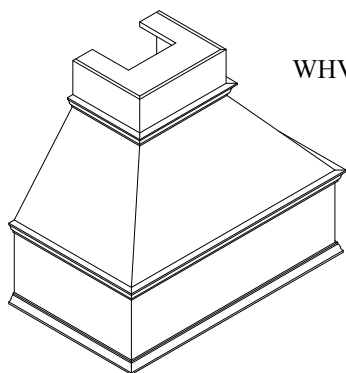
Blower Specifications

- 250 CFM blower with 2 speed motor
- 8.0 sones
- Enclosed, dual 40 watt lighting (bulbs not included)
- Includes adapter and damper for ducted installations
- UL and CUL listed
- Washable aluminum mesh filter
- Powder coated, silver metallic finish with matching liner
- One year limited warranty from blower manufacturer

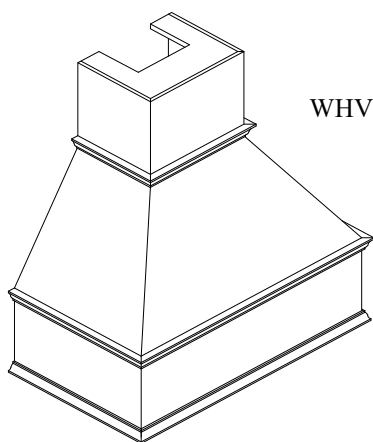
NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice.



WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



WHV3632



WHV3642

PRODUCT CODE

WHV3632

WHV4232

WHV4832

WHV3642

WHV4242

WHV4842

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE

- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
 - Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
 - Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
 - 3/4" construction
 - Crown 7 used on hoods.
 - Apron height measures 9" between moldings; with 12 1/2" overall apron height.
 - Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
 - Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped loose from factory. See page H6 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension require a custom quote.**

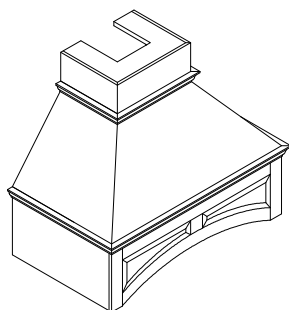
REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

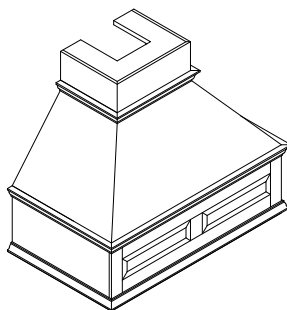
Hood Modification

36" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
42"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



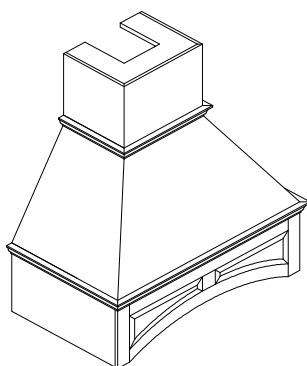
WHVA, 32 high
(Vantage Arched)



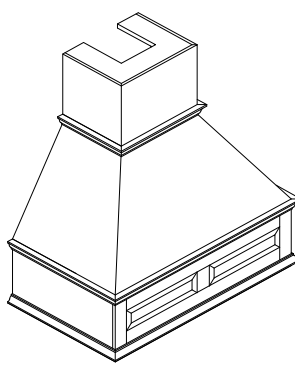
WHVS, 32 high
(Vantage Straight)

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



WHVA, 42 high
(Vantage Arched)



WHVS, 42 high
(Vantage Straight)

PRODUCT CODE

WHVA3632

WHVA4232

WHVA4832

WHVA3642

WHVA4242

WHVA4842

WHVS3632

WHVS4232

WHVS4832

WHVS3642

WHVS4242

WHVS4842

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE, ARCHED OR STRAIGHT VALANCE PANEL

- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Available in choice of straight or arched panel valance design, matching to job door style as closely as possible.
- Horizontal grain on valance is standard, vertical grain available by quote.
- Straight valance height measures 9" between moldings; arched valance height measures 10 3/4" from bottom of molding to bottom of case. All styles have 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped loose from factory. See next page for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension require a custom quote.**

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

Hood Modification

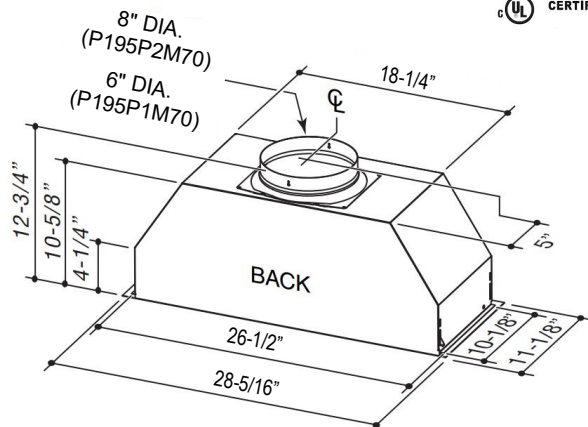
36" wide MNOLNRBLWR

42"-48" wide MNOLNRBLWR

P195P SERIES BLOWER AND LINER



DIMENSIONS



HVI PERFORMANCE							
Model	Duct Orientation	Size	Sones		CFM		
			Normal	High	Normal	High 0.25 in. w.g.	High 0.1 in. w.g.
P195P1M70	Vertical - Round	6 in.	1.0	8.5	190	470	490
P195P2M70	Vertical - Round	8 in.	2.0	12	310	774	800

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

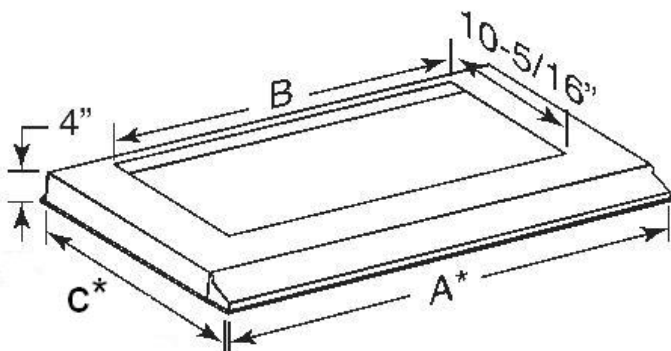
P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WHV (Vantage) model hood.
- P195P1M model provided with 36" wide hoods; P195P2M model provided with 42" and 48" wide hoods.
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Four-speed, electronic push button control with digital display
- 10 minute, delay-off feature
- 30 hour filter clean indicator
- Drop-down panel allows access to dishwasher safe aluminum filters
- Dual halogen lighting (cannot be shipped to California)
- Includes back-draft damper/adaptor
- 1M models have one motor producing 490 CFM
- 2M models have two motors producing 800 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

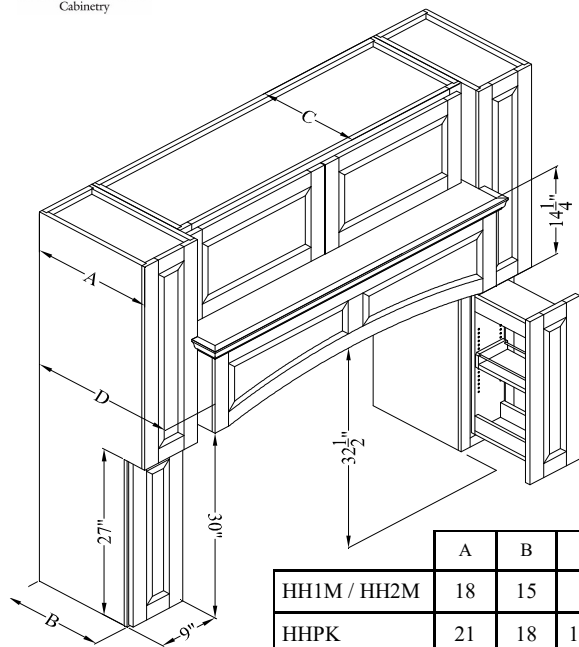


*Dimension does not include 3/8" wide flange.
Adjustable depth at "C", see chart.

LINERS FOR P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan liner for P195P series power pack
- Brushed stainless steel finish
- Fits custom hood nominal widths: 36", 42" or 48"
- Easily wipes clean
- Optional ambient light panel for Best® by Broan liners available by custom quote.

HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS



	A	B	C	D
HH1M / HH2M	18	15	15	21
HHPK	21	18	18 3/4	24

Depths cannot be reduced unless quoted

NOTE: The width of each hearth hood nomenclature indicates the center dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit. Example: HH1M366021 is 36" wide at center, plus 9" for right column width and 9" for left column width, for a total assembled unit width of 54".

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS

- Hearth style wood hood designed to sit on counter top.
- Width of each hood indicates the center dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit.
- Indicated depth "D" (see chart) signifies depth at arched panel valance. This depth does not include applied moldings.
- Hood includes mantel shelf and arched panel valance.
- "1M", "2M" or "PK" in product code indicates the specific blower series included with each hearth hood.
- Removable panels at top of center section.
- HH1M and HH2M units will have two door panels across the upper center width (as pictured).
- HHPK units will have three door panels across the upper center width (not pictured).
- Finished exterior with flush finished sides.
- Standard overall heights of 54", 57", 60 and 66".
- Left and right columns are 9" wide and have spice pullouts in lower section of each.
- Pricing includes Best® by Broan blower and liner shipped separate from factory. See the following page for specifications.
- Hood does not ship fully assembled as one unit, final field assembly required.
- Any reduction in dimensions specified must be quoted.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

54" tall
21" deep

HH1M365421

HH2M425421

HH2M485421

57" tall
21" deep

HH1M365721

HH2M425721

HH2M485721

60" tall
21" deep

HH1M366021

HH2M426021

HH2M486021

66" tall
21" deep

HH1M366621

HH2M426621

HH2M486621

54" tall
24" deep

HHPK485424

HHPK545424

HHPK605424

HHPK725424

57" tall
24" deep

HHPK485724

HHPK545724

HHPK605724

HHPK725724

60" tall
24" deep

HHPK486024

HHPK546024

HHPK606024

HHPK726024

66" tall
24" deep

HHPK486624

HHPK546624

HHPK606624

HHPK726624

Hood Modification

36" wide (1M) MNOLNRBLWR

42"-48" wide (2M) MNOLNRBLWR

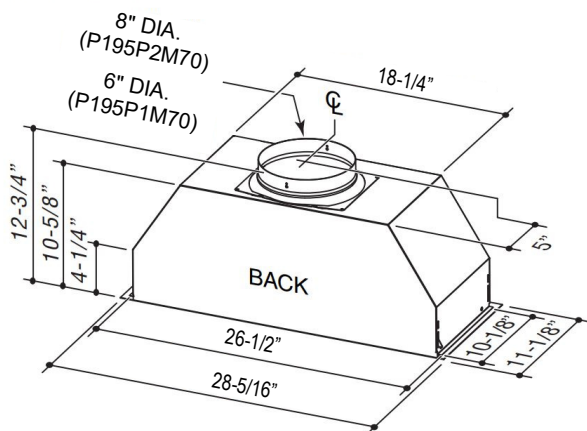
48" wide (PK) MNOLNRBLWR

54"-72" wide (PK) MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER UNITS FOR HEARTH HOOD

DIMENSIONS

P195P



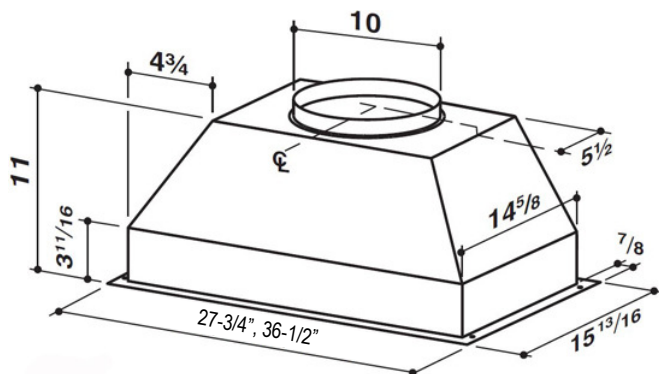
SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
P195P1M	120	3.4	490	8.5	6" round
P195P2M	120	5.4	800	12.0	8" round
PK2239	120	8.0	1500	11.5	10" round

"1M", "2M" or "PK" in product code indicates the specific blower series included with each hearth hood.



PK22



P195P SERIES POWER PACK

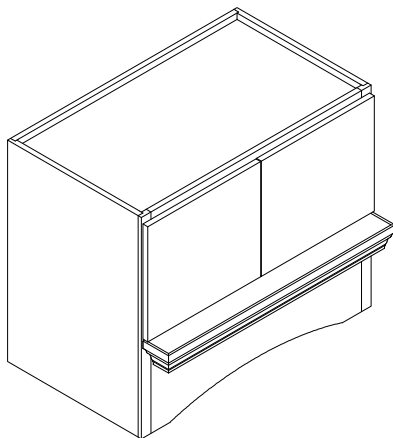
- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with Hearth Hood model, 21" deep.
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Four-speed, electronic push button control with digital display
- 10 minute, delay-off feature
- 30 hour filter clean indicator
- Drop-down panel allows access to dishwasher safe aluminum filters
- Dual halogen lighting (cannot be shipped to California)
- Includes back-draft damper/adaptor
- 1M models have one motor producing 490 CFM
- 2M models have two motors producing 800 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

PK22 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with Hearth Hood model, 24" deep
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Finish: 304 Stainless Steel #3 Brushed.
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Multi-speed, slide control
- Quick release, dishwasher safe, stainless steel/aluminum grease filters
- Brilliant halogen lighting (cannot be shipped to California)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful, internal blower produces 1500 max CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

24" high

WSHM302421

WSHM362421

WSHM422421

WSHM482421-2

WSHM482421-3

27" high

WSHM302721

WSHM362721

WSHM422721

WSHM482721-2

WSHM482721-3

30" high

WSHM303021

WSHM363021

WSHM423021

WSHM483021-2

WSHM483021-3

33" high

WSHM303321

WSHM363321

WSHM423321

WSHM483321-2

WSHM483321-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

30"-42" wide

MNOLNRBLWR

48" wide

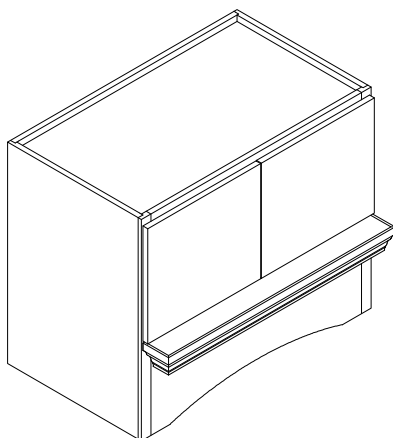
MNOLNRBLWR

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C: Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

36" high WSHM303621

WSHM363621

WSHM423621

WSHM483621-2

WSHM483621-3

39" high WSHM303921

WSHM363921

WSHM423921

WSHM483921-2

WSHM483921-3

42" high WSHM304221

WSHM364221

WSHM424221

WSHM484221-2

WSHM484221-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

30"-42" wide MNOLNRBLWR

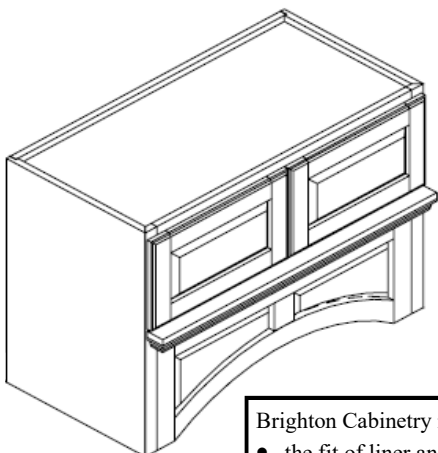
48" wide MNOLNRBLWR

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C: Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

24" high	WSHMPV302421
	WSHMPV362421
	WSHMPV422421
	WSHMPV482421-2
	WSHMPV482421-3
	WSHMPV302721
27" high	WSHMPV362721
	WSHMPV422721
	WSHMPV482721-2
	WSHMPV482721-3
	WSHMPV303021
30" high	WSHMPV363021
	WSHMPV423021
	WSHMPV483021-2
	WSHMPV483021-3
	WSHMPV303321
33" high	WSHMPV363321
	WSHMPV423321
	WSHMPV483321-2
	WSHMPV483321-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

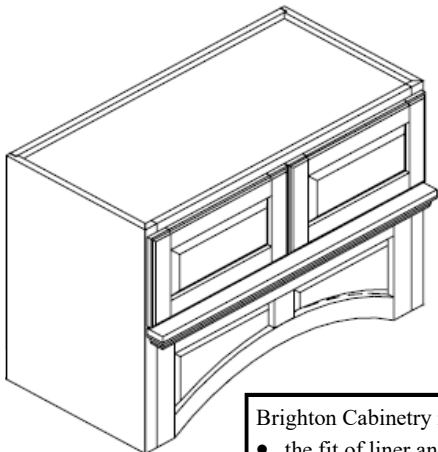
30"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C: Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

36"
high

WSHMPV303621

WSHMPV363621

WSHMPV423621

WSHMPV483621-2

WSHMPV483621-3

39"
high

WSHMPV303921

WSHMPV363921

WSHMPV423921

WSHMPV483921-2

WSHMPV483921-3

42"
high

WSHMPV304221

WSHMPV364221

WSHMPV424221

WSHMPV484221-2

WSHMPV484221-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

30"-42" wide

MNOLNRBLWR

48" wide

MNOLNRBLWR

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C: Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

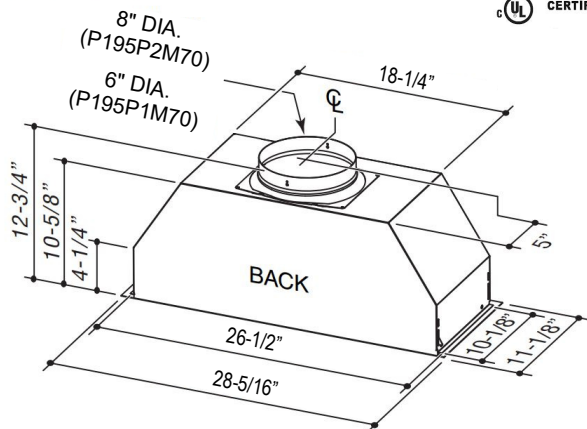
** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

P195P SERIES BLOWER AND LINER

best
by **BROAN**



DIMENSIONS



HVI PERFORMANCE							
Model	Duct Orientation	Size	Sones		CFM		
			Normal	High	Normal	High 0.25 in. w.g.	High 0.1 in. w.g.
P195P1M70	Vertical - Round	6 in.	1.0	8.5	190	470	490
P195P2M70	Vertical - Round	8 in.	2.0	12	310	774	800

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

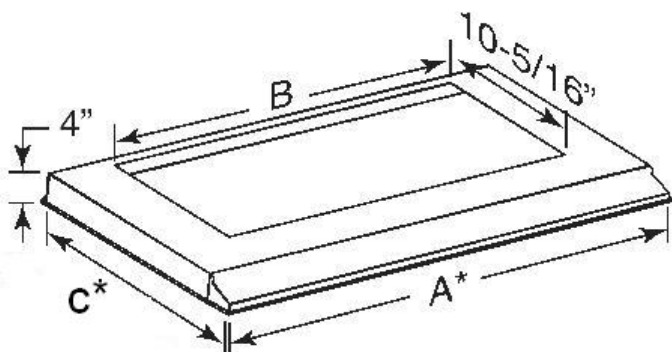
P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 21" deep.
- P195P1M model provided with 30", 36", and 42" wide hoods; P195P2M model provided with 48" wide hoods.
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Four-speed, electronic push button control with digital display
- 10 minute, delay-off feature
- 30 hour filter clean indicator
- Drop-down panel allows access to dishwasher safe aluminum filters
- Dual halogen lighting (cannot be shipped to California)
- Includes back-draft damper/adaptor
- 1M models have one motor producing 490 CFM
- 2M models have two motors producing 800 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

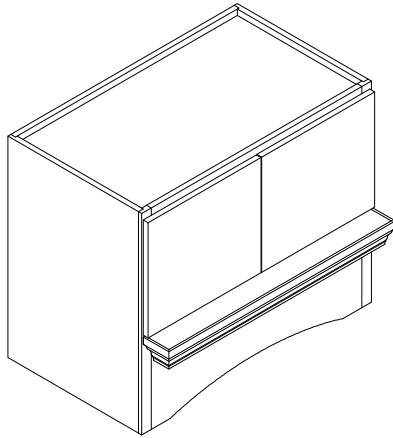


*Dimension does not include 3/8" wide flange. Adjustable depth at "C", see chart.

LINERS FOR P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan liner for P195P series power pack
- Brushed stainless steel finish
- Fits custom hood nominal widths: 36", 42" or 48"
- Easily wipes clean
- Optional ambient light panel for Best® by Broan liners available by custom quote.

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

24" high	WSHM362424
	WSHM422424
	WSHM482424-2
	WSHM482424-3
	WSHM542424-3
27" high	WSHM602424-3
	WSHM362724
	WSHM422724
	WSHM482724-2
	WSHM482724-3
30" high	WSHM542724-3
	WSHM602724-3
	WSHM363024
	WSHM423024
	WSHM483024-2
33" high	WSHM483024-3
	WSHM543024-3
	WSHM603024-3
	WSHM363324
	WSHM423324
	WSHM483324-2
	WSHM483324-3
	WSHM543324-3
	WSHM603324-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

48" wide MNOLNRBLWR

54"-60" wide MNOLNRBLWR

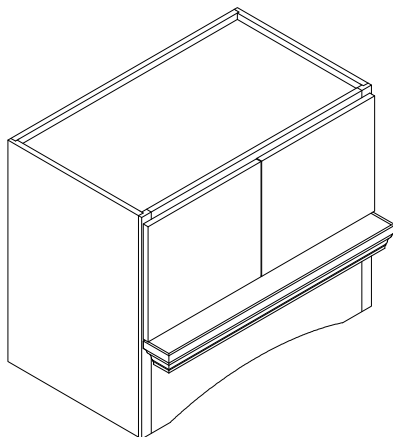
Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen Lights†
PK2230	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2230	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2239	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit (halogen lights cannot ship to California)

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

36" high	WSHM363624
	WSHM423624
	WSHM483624-2
	WSHM483624-3
39" high	WSHM543624-3
	WSHM603624-3
	WSHM363924
	WSHM423924
	WSHM483924-2
	WSHM483924-3
42" high	WSHM543924-3
	WSHM603924-3
	WSHM364224
	WSHM424224
	WSHM484224-2
	WSHM484224-3
	WSHM544224-3
	WSHM604224-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

48" wide MNOLNRBLWR

54"-60" wide MNOLNRBLWR

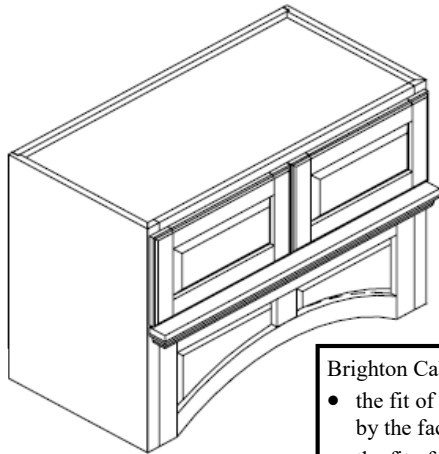
Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen Lights†
PK2230	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2230	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2239	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit (halogen lights cannot ship to California)

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen Lights†
PK2230	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2230	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2239	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit (halogen lights cannot be shipped to California)

PRODUCT CODE

24" high	WSHMPV362424
	WSHMPV422424
	WSHMPV482424-2
	WSHMPV482424-3
	WSHMPV542424-3
27" high	WSHMPV602424-3
	WSHMPV362724
	WSHMPV422724
	WSHMPV482724-2
	WSHMPV482724-3
30" high	WSHMPV542724-3
	WSHMPV602724-3
	WSHMPV363024
	WSHMPV423024
	WSHMPV483024-2
33" high	WSHMPV483024-3
	WSHMPV543024-3
	WSHMPV603024-3
	WSHMPV363324
	WSHMPV423324
	WSHMPV483324-2
	WSHMPV483324-3
	WSHMPV543324-3
	WSHMPV603324-3

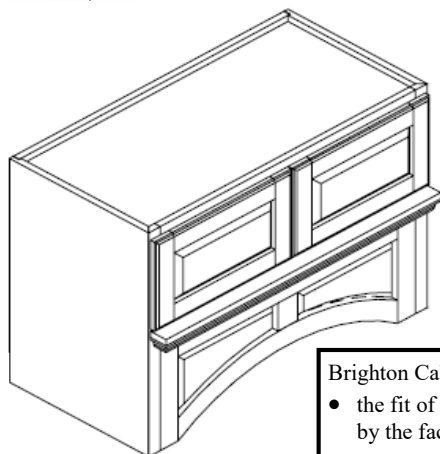
Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

48" wide MNOLNRBLWR

54"-60" wide MNOLNRBLWR

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

PRODUCT CODE

36" high	WSHMPV363624
	WSHMPV423624
	WSHMPV483624-2
	WSHMPV483624-3
	WSHMPV543624-3
39" high	WSHMPV603624-3
	WSHMPV363924
	WSHMPV423924
	WSHMPV483924-2
	WSHMPV483924-3
42" high	WSHMPV543924-3
	WSHMPV603924-3
	WSHMPV364224
	WSHMPV424224
	WSHMPV484224-2
	WSHMPV484224-3
	WSHMPV544224-3
	WSHMPV604224-3

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

48" wide MNOLNRBLWR

54"-60" wide MNOLNRBLWR

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

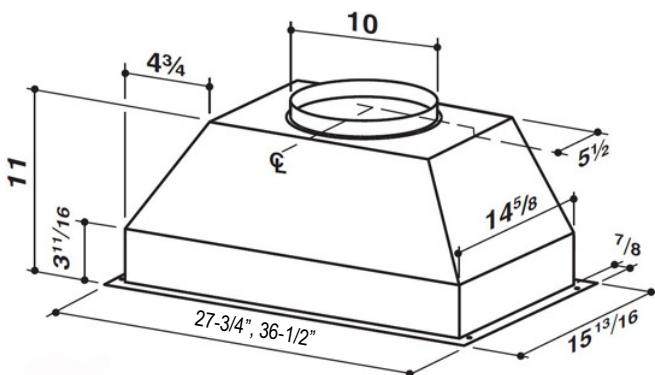
Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen Lights†
PK2230	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2230	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2239	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3
PK2239	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	3

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit (halogen lights cannot be shipped to California)

PK22 SERIES BLOWER AND LINER

PK22

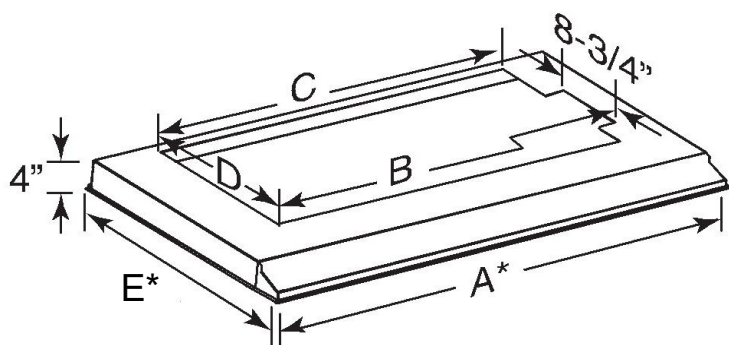


SPECIFICATIONS					
MODEL	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
PK2230	120	8.0	1500	11.5	10" round
PK2239	120	8.0	1500	11.5	10" round

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestranghoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

PK22 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 24" deep
- Finish: 304 Stainless Steel #3 Brushed.
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Multi-speed, slide control
- Quick release, dishwasher safe, stainless steel/aluminum grease filters
- Brilliant halogen lighting (cannot be shipped to California)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful, internal blower produces 1500 max CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.



*Dimension does not include 3/8" wide flange. Adjustable depth at "E", see chart.

LINERS FOR PK22 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan liner for PK22 series power pack
- Brushed stainless steel finish
- Adjustable depth to fit into cabinet as shown on chart
- Fits custom hood nominal widths: 36", 42", 48", 54" or 60"
- Easily wipes clean
- Optional ambient light panel for Best® by Broan liners available by custom quote.

P SERIES HOOD



P SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, P (Plymouth) Series
- Available at 33" to 60" wide, 30" to 48" height
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4" with depth of rear box at 13". Overall depth of hood is 23 7/16" to tip of moldings.
- 2" flat at top to mount crown molding
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized 33" to 45" wide. SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information.
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

30" high

WHP3330

WHP3630

WHP3930

WHP4230

WHP4530

WHP4830

WHP5130

WHP5430

WHP5730

WHP6030

36" high

WHP3336

WHP3636

WHP3936

WHP4236

WHP4536

WHP4836

WHP5136

WHP5436

WHP5736

WHP6036

42" high

WHP3342

WHP3642

WHP3942

WHP4242

WHP4542

WHP4842

WHP5142

WHP5442

WHP5742

WHP6042

48" high

WHP3348

WHP3648

WHP3948

WHP4248

WHP4548

WHP4848

WHP5148

WHP5448

WHP5748

WHP6048

Hood Modification

33"-45" wide

MNOLNRBLWR

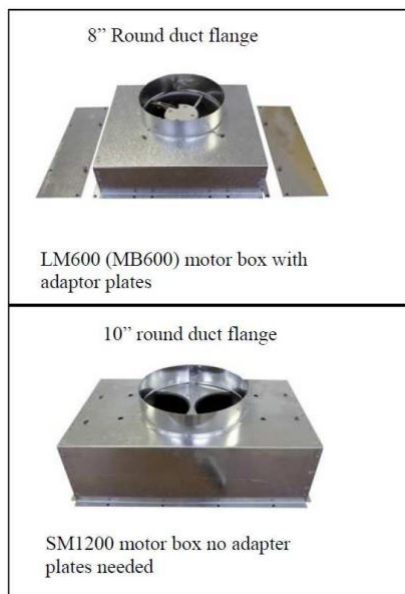
48"-60" wide

MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER AND LINER FOR P SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

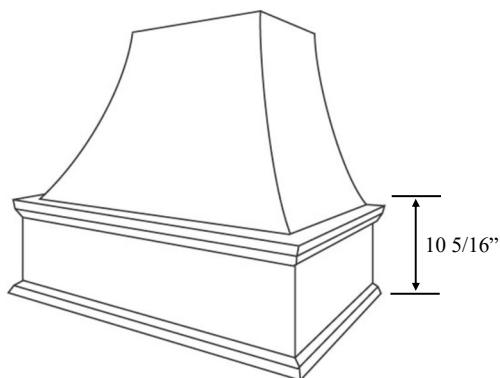
LINER/VENTILATORS FOR P SERIES HOOD

- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

*33"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

E SERIES HOOD



	PRODUCT CODE
30" high	WHEC3630
	WHEC4230
	WHEC4830
	WHEC5430
	WHEC6030
36" high	WHEC3636
	WHEC4236
	WHEC4836
	WHEC5436
	WHEC6036
42" high	WHEC3642
	WHEC4242
	WHEC4842
	WHEC5442
	WHEC6042
48" high	WHEC3648
	WHEC4248
	WHEC4848
	WHEC5448
	WHEC6048

E SERIES HOOD, CLASSICAL STYLE (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, E (Elevation - Classical) Series
- Available 36" to 60" wide"; overall width increased by 2 1/4" when measured to outer molding tips. Custom widths available by quote only
- Available 30" to 48" height. Height is not trimmable. Custom heights available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4". Overall depth of hood is 23 3/8" to tip of moldings
- Lower apron is 10 5/16" high. Custom height available by quote only
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 36" to 42" wide or any width under 48". SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

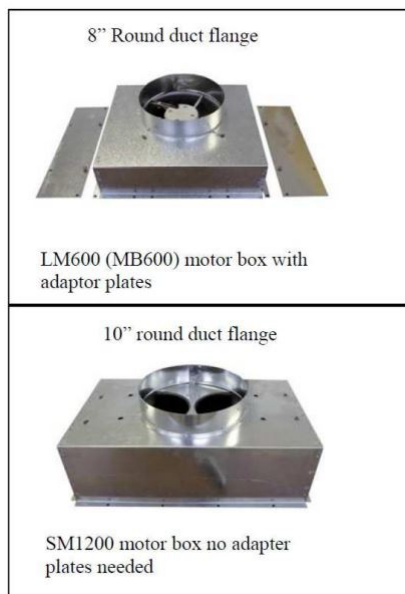
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

	Hood Modification
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER AND LINER FOR E SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



LINER/VENTILATORS FOR E SERIES HOOD

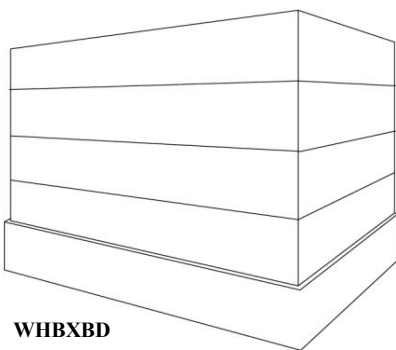
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

*36"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

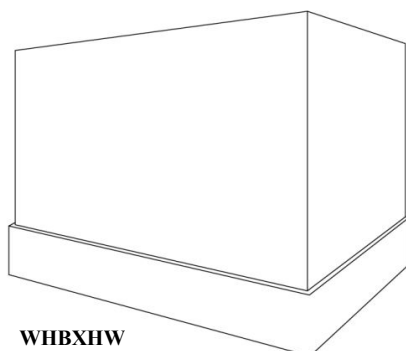
Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

BX SERIES HOOD



WHBXBD



WHBXHW

WHBXBD style

30" high

36" high

42" high

48" high

WHBXHW style

30" high

36" high

42" high

48" high

PRODUCT CODE

WHBXBD3030
WHBXBD3630
WHBXBD4230
WHBXBD4830
WHBXBD5430
WHBXBD6030
WHBXBD3036
WHBXBD3636
WHBXBD4236
WHBXBD4836
WHBXBD5436
WHBXBD6036
WHBXBD3042
WHBXBD3642
WHBXBD4242
WHBXBD4842
WHBXBD5442
WHBXBD6042
WHBXBD3048
WHBXBD3648
WHBXBD4248
WHBXBD4848
WHBXBD5448
WHBXBD6048
WHBXHW3030
WHBXHW3630
WHBXHW4230
WHBXHW4830
WHBXHW5430
WHBXHW6030
WHBXHW3036
WHBXHW3636
WHBXHW4236
WHBXHW4836
WHBXHW5436
WHBXHW6036
WHBXHW3042
WHBXHW3642
WHBXHW4242
WHBXHW4842
WHBXHW5442
WHBXHW6042
WHBXHW3048
WHBXHW3648
WHBXHW4248
WHBXHW4848
WHBXHW5448
WHBXHW6048

BX SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, BX (Bristol) Series
- Box hood with 6" high hardwood base
- Beaded (WHBXBD) or flat (WHBXHW) styles, horizontal grain only
- Available 30" to 60" wide"
- Available 30" to 48" height. Heights less than 24" or over 48" available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4"
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 30" to 42" wide or any width under 48". SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak
- Bead spacing on WHBXBD varies depending on overall height of hood, see chart below

BEAD SPACING FOR WHBXBD				
Hood Height	30"	36"	42"	48"
Bead Spacing	6"	6"	7.2"	7"

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

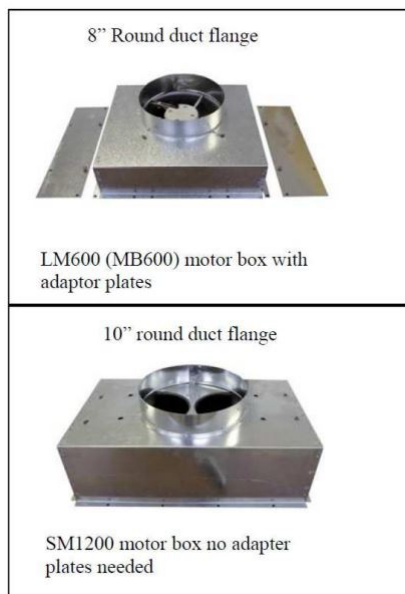
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

Hood Modification	
30"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER AND LINER FOR BX SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



LINER/VENTILATORS FOR BX SERIES HOOD

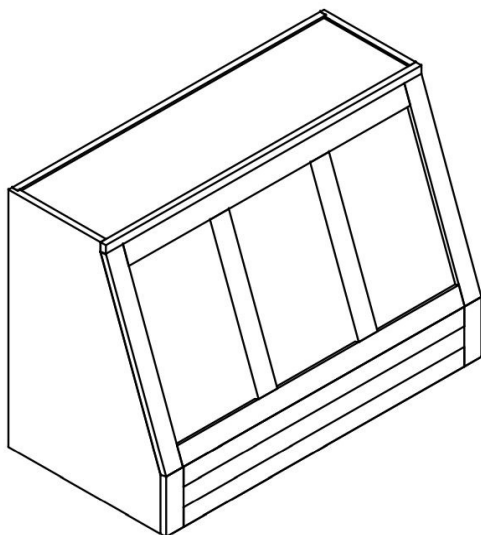
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

*30"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

ANGLED FRONT HOOD



ANGLED FRONT HOOD

- Standard case depth is 21"
- Standard case widths of 33" to 48"
- Standard heights of 30" to 48"
- 3/4" construction
- Removable, upper wainscot standard with three equal panel look
- Lower, 7" high, fixed wainscot with horizontal grain, single center panel
- Top, flat area of 1 1/2" for field installed crown molding
- Standard with flush finish sides and finished bottom
- Changes in overall height or height of lower fixed wainscot must be quoted
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped loose from factory. See next page for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE

30" high

WAFH3330

WAFH3630

WAFH3930

WAFH4230

WAFH4530

WAFH4830

36" high

WAFH3336

WAFH3636

WAFH3936

WAFH4236

WAFH4536

WAFH4836

42" high

WAFH3342

WAFH3642

WAFH3942

WAFH4242

WAFH4542

WAFH4842

48" high

WAFH3348

WAFH3648

WAFH3948

WAFH4248

WAFH4548

WAFH4848

33"-45" wide

Hood Modification

MNOLNRBLWR

48" wide

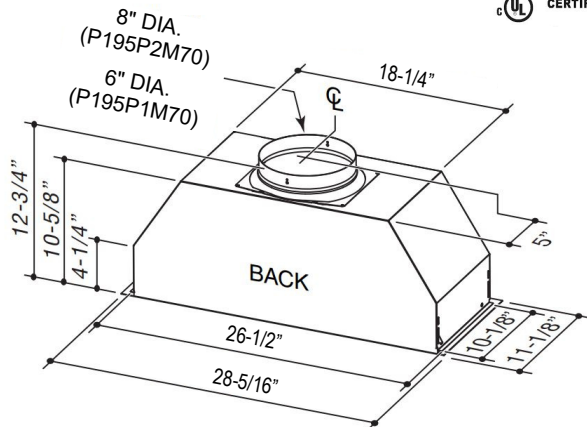
MNOLNRBLWR

P195P SERIES BLOWER AND LINER

best
by **BROAN**



DIMENSIONS



HVI PERFORMANCE							
Model	Duct Orientation	Size	Sones		CFM		
			Normal	High	Normal	High 0.25 in. w.g.	High 0.1 in. w.g.
P195P1M70	Vertical - Round	6 in.	1.0	8.5	190	470	490
P195P2M70	Vertical - Round	8 in.	2.0	12	310	774	800

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

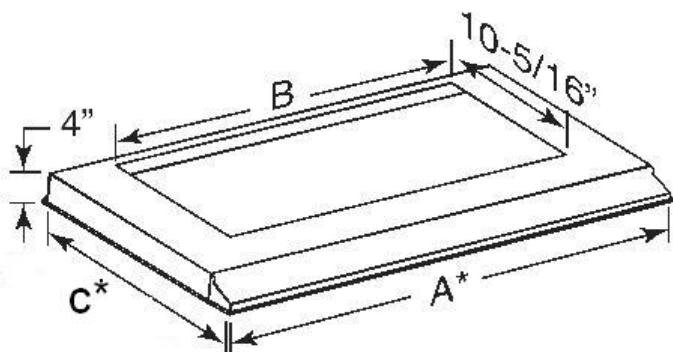
P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WAFH model hoods, 21" deep.
- P195P1M model provided with 33" to 45" wide hoods; P195P2M model provided with 48" wide hoods.
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Four-speed, electronic push button control with digital display
- 10 minute, delay-off feature
- 30 hour filter clean indicator
- Drop-down panel allows access to dishwasher safe aluminum filters
- Dual halogen lighting (cannot be shipped to California)
- Includes back-draft damper/adaptor
- 1M models have one motor producing 490 CFM
- 2M models have two motors producing 800 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
33"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36" - 45"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

** Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".



*Dimension does not include 3/8" wide flange.
Adjustable depth at "C", see chart.

LINERS FOR P195P SERIES POWER PACK

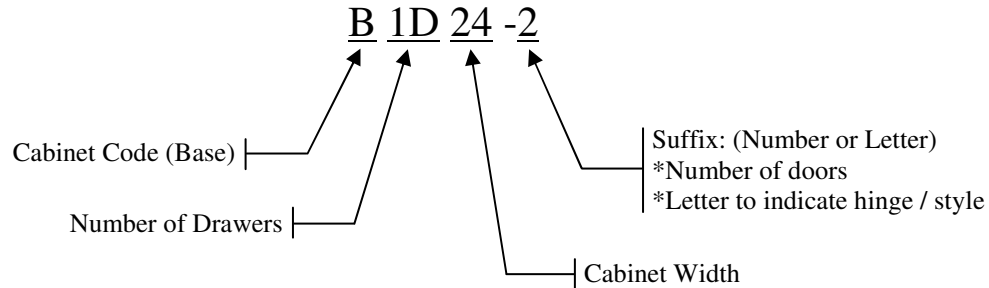
- Best® by Broan liner for P195P series power pack
- Brushed stainless steel finish
- Easily wipes clean
- Optional ambient light panel for Best® by Broan liners available by custom quote.

SPECIFICATIONS

BASE CABINETS

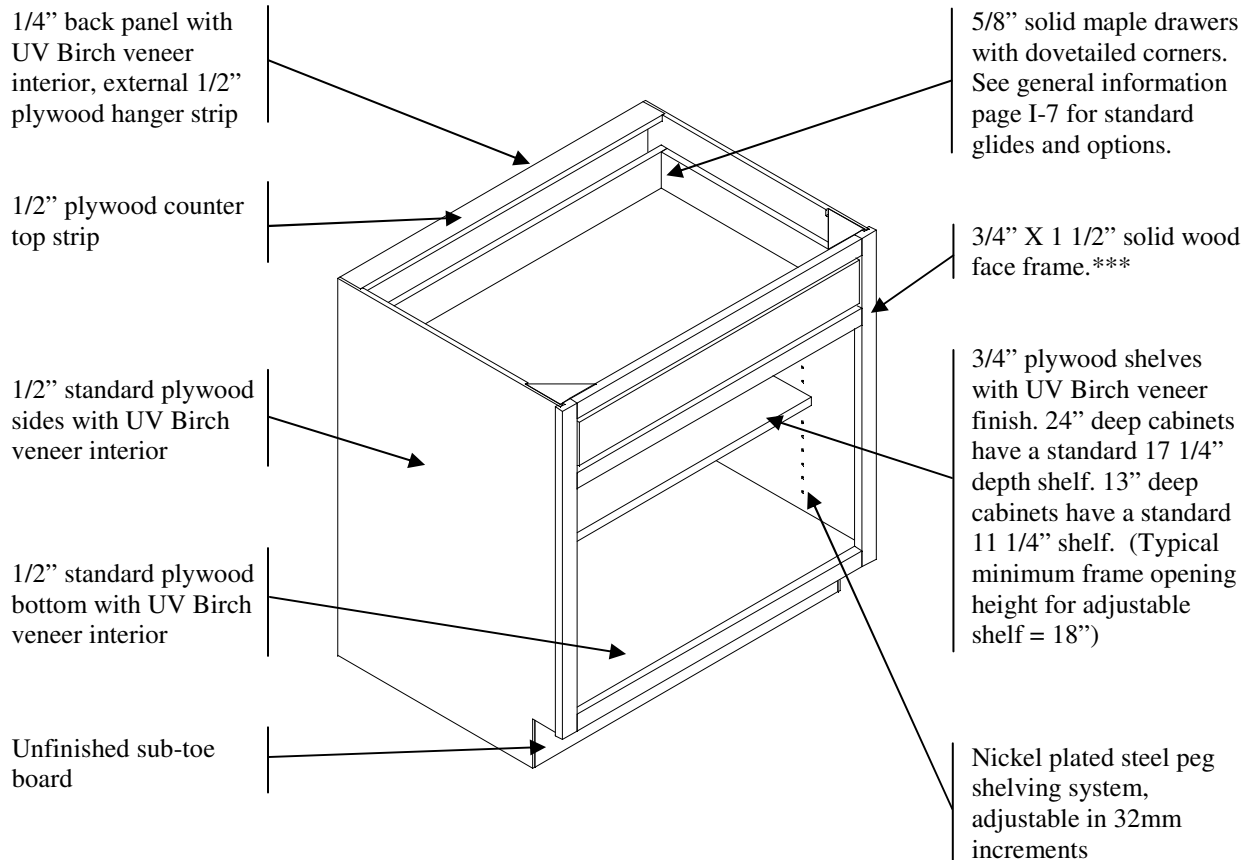
(See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)

Base Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD BASE FRONT FRAME HEIGHT: 30"
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET HEIGHT: 34 1/2" **
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET DEPTH: 13" & 24" **
 STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"

****Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted in the cabinet's description.**



***Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Base Contents

Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted. See the page with the cabinet details for additional information.

ANGLED CABINETS		KEYPAD DRAWERS.....	51
135° ANGLED CORNER CABINET.....	39	MULTI-FOOD STORAGE.....	45
ANGLED FRONT CABINET.....	40	OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS	
DOUBLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	1 TOP DRAWER.....	8
SINGLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	2 TOP DRAWERS.....	8
THREE ANGLE CABINET.....	43	FULL HEIGHT, 13" DEEP.....	6
		FULL HEIGHT, 24" DEEP.....	6B
APPLIANCE CABINETS		INVERTED BASE.....	8A
APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER.....	29	PENINSULA CABINET (double entry).....	35-37
APPLIANCE TOE PLATE.....	29	PENINSULA STARTER CABINET.....	35
COOK TOP CABINETS.....	33, 34A	PIE CUT CORNER CABINETS	
DOWN DRAFT CABINET.....	31	WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	23
MICROWAVE CABINET.....	31	WITH DRAWERS.....	21
RANGE TOP CABINET.....	34	WITH REVOLVING DOOR.....	23
UNDER COUNTER OVEN CABINET.....	29	WITH ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	23
WARMING DRAWER.....	33	PLANNING DESKS.....	50
BLIND CORNER CABINET.....	8B	SINK BASES	
PENINSULA BLIND (double entry).....	35	1 FALSE TOP DRAWER.....	10B
WITH LEMANS SWINGOUT.....	9	2 FALSE TOP DRAWERS.....	10B
WITH PULLOUT / SWINGOUT.....	9	ANGLED SINK FRONT.....	25
CANNED GOODS STORAGE.....	45	ANGLED SINK FRONT FLOOR.....	25
DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS		DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE.....	27
WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	24	DIAGONAL SHALLOW CORNER SINK.....	26
ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	24	FARMER SINK.....	10B
SEE SINK BASES FOR DIAGONAL CORNER SINKS		FULL HEIGHT DOOR SINK.....	11
DOOR / DRAWER CABINETS		RECESSED CORNER SINK.....	27
1 TOP DRAWER.....	7	WITH CLIP CORNER.....	14
1 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	15	WITH POST NOTCH.....	13
2 TOP DRAWER.....	7	SHELF UNITS	
2 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	16	END SHELVES.....	52
3 TOP DRAWER/3 DOOR.....	7	PENINSULA END SHELF.....	52
COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER.....	44	TRAY DIVIDER CABINET.....	10
INVERTED BASE CABINET.....	8A	TRAY PULLOUT CABINET.....	10
DOUBLE ENTRY- SEE PENINSULA CABINETS		UTENSIL ORGANIZER PULLOUT CABINET.....	10A
DRAWER BANKS		WASTE CABINET.....	17
APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	47	WINE RACK CABINETS.....	48-48a
2 EQUAL DRAWER.....	19		
2-SEED DRAWER CABINETS.....	19		
2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER TOTAL.....	21		
3 DRAWER.....	20		
4 DRAWER.....	20		
FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET.....	6A		
13" DEEP.....	4-5		
IRONING BOARD CABINET.....	44		
ISLAND TABLE, FREE STANDING.....	49		

Base Contents

BASE ACCESSORIES

150# FULL EXT. SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES.....	59
BLUMOTION GLIDES.....	59
BREAD BOX LID.....	59
CAN RACK.....	58
CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	59, 60B
CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER.....	58
CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER.....	58
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
DOUBLE STACK CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	59
DRAWER DIVIDER.....	59
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	62
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	58
FURNITURE PLATFORMS.....	57
KNIFE BLOCK.....	60B
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....	62
HANGING FILE RAILS.....	59
ISLAND END PANELS.....	49
MIXER SHELF, LIFT UP.....	62
MYSTERY OIL.....	58
PARTITION.....	62
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	50
POT AND PAN CADDY.....	62
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	60
SINK BASE DRIP TRAY.....	62A
SPICE RACK IN DRAWER.....	59
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	58
TILT OUT SOAP TRAYS.....	59
TOE FILLER (ARCHED).....	56
TOE FILLER (FURNITURE).....	56
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	61
TOE KICK STEP STOOL.....	61
TOWEL RACK, METAL.....	62
TRAY DIVIDER.....	62
WASTE BASKET, DOUBLE.....	58
WASTE BASKET, SINGLE.....	58
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	62A

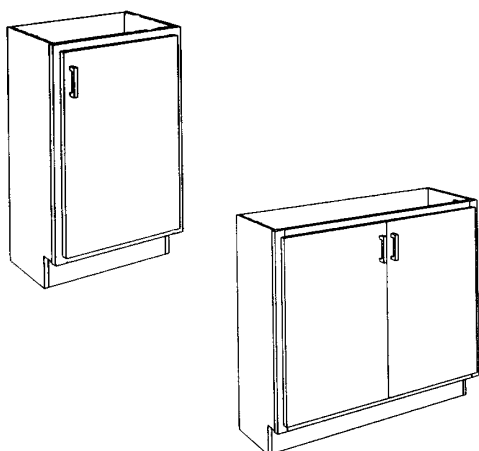
FILLERS

ANGLED FILLERS.....	55
ANGLED FILLERS WITH RETURN.....	55
3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	53
CORNER FILLERS.....	53
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	54
FILLER WITH BOTH RETURNS.....	54
OVERLAY FILLER.....	53
SPICE FILLER PULLOUT, 3" AND 6" WIDE.....	54

BASE MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	69
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	62B
ADD CENTER STILE.....	62B
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	69
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	67
ANGLED FRONT.....	67
ANGLED SIDE.....	67
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE.....	62B
BACK TOE KICK.....	67
BEAD BOARD END.....	64
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT.....	67
BLIND SOLID, FINISHED.....	9, 67
CLIPPED CORNER.....	68
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	62B
DOOR STAY.....	69
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	67
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	69
DRY-SEED DRAWER FRONT.....	69
DUCT CUT-OUT.....	68
END ENTRY.....	67
EXTEND RAIL, UP OR DOWN.....	65
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	65
EXTENDED STILE.....	65
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	64
FINISHED BACK 1/2".....	64
FINISHED END.....	64
FINISHED TOP.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	64
FLUSH TOE BASE.....	67
FLUTING.....	68
FRAME CHANGE.....	62B
FRONT ONLY.....	62B
FURNITURE END.....	63
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	64
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	62B
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	65
LOOSE TOE KICK.....	67
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	62B
OMIT CENTER STILE.....	62B
OMIT DOORS.....	62B
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	69
OMIT TOE KICK.....	67
RECESS POST CUTOUT.....	68
RECESSED SIDE.....	65
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	68
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	69
SIDE TOE KICK.....	67
SINK SIDE CUTOUT.....	68
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	68
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	69
VALANCE TOP/BOTTOM RAIL.....	65
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	64

BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 13" DEEP



PRODUCT CODE

One door

BFD913

BFD1213

BFD1513

BFD1813

BFD2113

BFD2413-1

Two doors

BFD2413-2

BFD2713

BFD3013

BFD3313

BFD3613

BFD3913

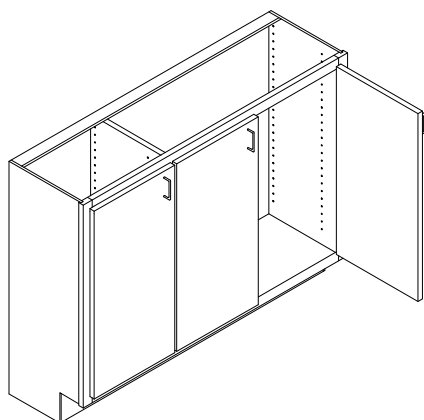
BFD4213

BFD4513-2

BFD4813-2

BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, standard
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



Three equal
doors

BFD3913-3

BFD4213-3

BFD4513-3

BFD4813-3

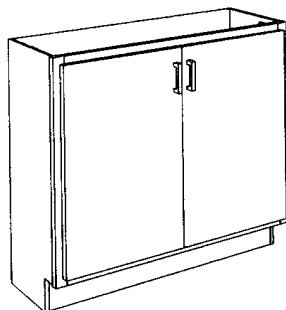
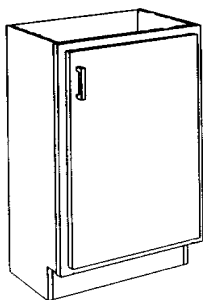
BFD5113-3

BFD5413-3

BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

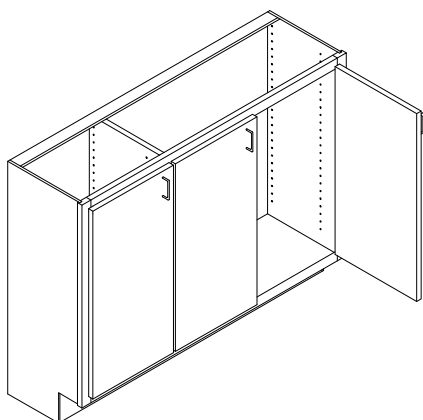
- 13" deep, standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on three door cabinets (left shown).

BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR (13" Deep, 40 1/2 High)



BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three full depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Three full depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

PRODUCT CODE

One door BFD940.513

BFD1240.513

BFD1540.513

BFD1840.513

BFD2140.513

BFD2440.513

Two doors BFD2440.513-2

BFD2740.513

BFD3040.513

BFD3340.513

BFD3640.513

BFD3940.513

BFD4240.513

BFD4540.513-2

BFD4840.513-2

Three equal
doors BFD3940.513-3

BFD4240.513-3

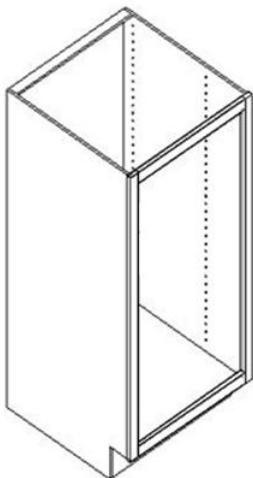
BFD4540.513-3

BFD4840.513-3

BFD5140.513-3

BFD5440.513-3

BASE OPEN CABINET (13" Deep)

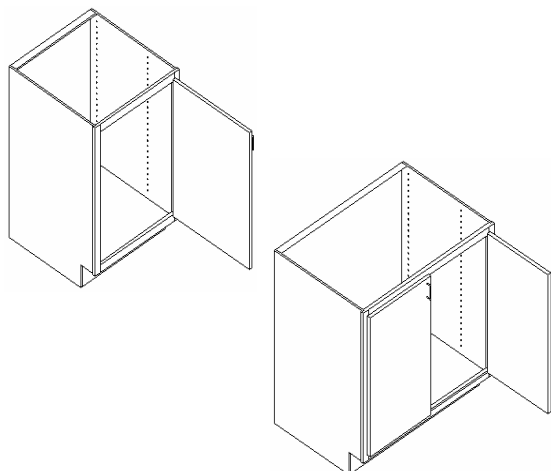


BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Available as 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- 34 1/2" high has two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- 40 1/2" high has three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

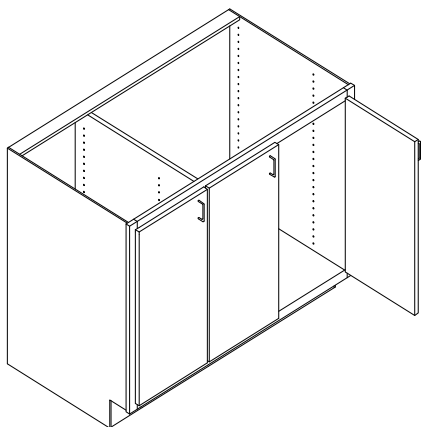
	PRODUCT CODE
34 1/2" High	BFHOPEN913
	BFHOPEN1213
	BFHOPEN1513
	BFHOPEN1813
	BFHOPEN2113
	BFHOPEN2413
	BFHOPEN2713
	BFHOPEN3013
	BFHOPEN3313
	BFHOPEN3613
	BFHOPEN3913
	BFHOPEN4213
	BFHOPEN4513
	BFHOPEN4813
40 1/2" High	BFHOPEN940.513
	BFHOPEN1240.513
	BFHOPEN1540.513
	BFHOPEN1840.513
	BFHOPEN2140.513
	BFHOPEN2440.513
	BFHOPEN2740.513
	BFHOPEN3040.513
	BFHOPEN3340.513
	BFHOPEN3640.513
	BFHOPEN3940.513
	BFHOPEN4240.513
	BFHOPEN4540.513
	BFHOPEN4840.513

BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR



BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge for single door cabinet.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

PRODUCT CODE

One door

BFD624

BFD924

BFD1224

BFD1524

BFD1824

BFD2124

BFD2424-1

Two doors

BFD2424-2

BFD2724

BFD3024

BFD3324

BFD3624

BFD3924

BFD4224

BFD4524-2

BFD4824-2

Three equal
doors

BFD3924-3

BFD4224-3

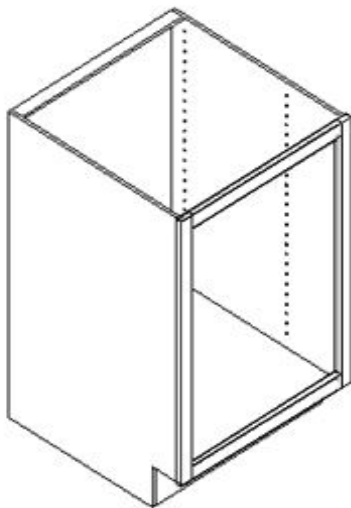
BFD4524-3

BFD4824-3

BFD5124-3

BFD5424-3

BASE OPEN CABINET (24" Deep)



PRODUCT CODE

BFHOPEN924

BFHOPEN1224

BFHOPEN1524

BFHOPEN1824

BFHOPEN2124

BFHOPEN2424

BFHOPEN2724

BFHOPEN3024

BFHOPEN3324

BFHOPEN3624

BFHOPEN3924

BFHOPEN4224

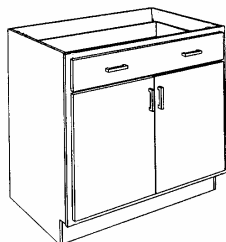
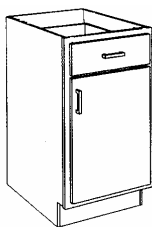
BFHOPEN4524

BFHOPEN4824

BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- 34 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Two, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

BASE DRAWER / DOOR CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

One drawer,
one door

B9

B12

B15

B18

B21

B1D24-1

BASE DRAWER(S) / DOOR(S) CABINET

- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

One drawer,
two doors

B1D24-2

B1D27

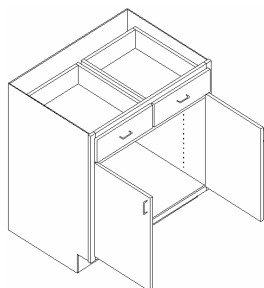
B1D30

B1D33

B1D36

B1D39

B1D42



Two drawers,
two doors

B27

B30

B33

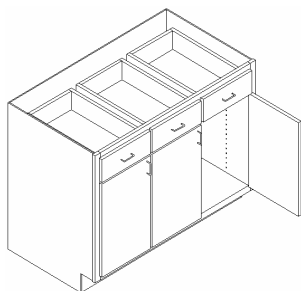
B36

B39

B42

B45-2

B48-2



Three equal drawers,
three equal doors

B39-3

B42-3

B45-3

B48-3

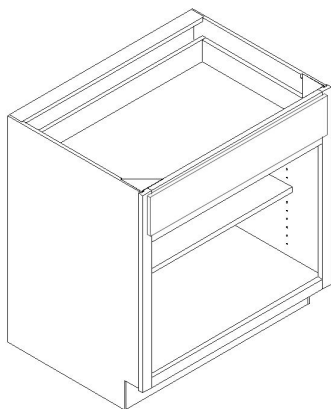
B51-3

B54-3

BASE CABINETS WITH THREE DRAWERS / THREE DOORS

- Three door base cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door opening on 3 door cabinets. (left shown)

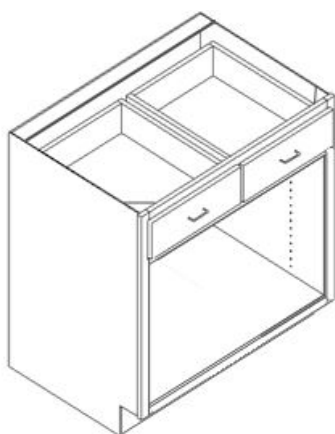
BASE OPEN WITH DRAWER CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE
One top drawer	B1DOPEN9
	B1DOPEN12
	B1DOPEN15
	B1DOPEN18
	B1DOPEN21
	B1DOPEN24
	B1DOPEN27
	B1DOPEN30
	B1DOPEN33
	B1DOPEN36
	B1DOPEN39
	B1DOPEN42

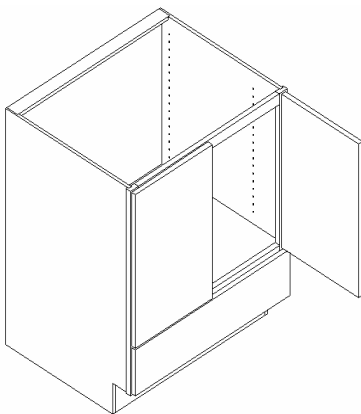
BASE OPEN CABINET WITH TOP DRAWER(S)

- 24" deep, 34 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- One, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



Two top drawers	B2DOPEN27
	B2DOPEN30
	B2DOPEN33
	B2DOPEN36
	B2DOPEN39
	B2DOPEN42
	B2DOPEN45
	B2DOPEN48

BASE INVERTED CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

BI1D24-2

BI1D27

BI1D30

BI1D33

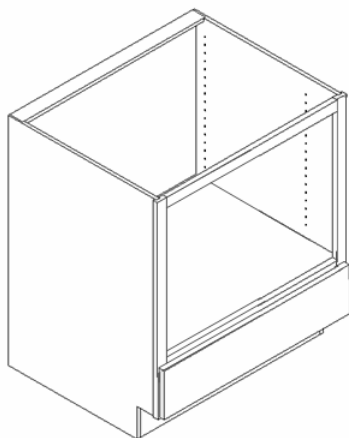
BI1D36

BI1D39

BI1D42

INVERTED BASE 1 DRAWER / 2 DOOR

- 4" high drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf



BI1DOPEN24

BI1DOPEN27

BI1DOPEN30

BI1DOPEN33

BI1DOPEN36

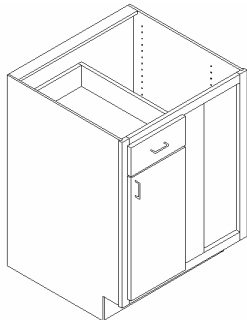
BI1DOPEN39

BI1DOPEN42

INVERTED OPEN BASE WITH 1 DRAWER

- 4" high drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Fixed floor between upper area and drawer box
- One, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINET



For a custom sized front in a Blind cabinet, see Blind Base Custom Front in Base Modifications

PRODUCT CODE

BBC36

BBC39

BBC42

BBC45

BBC48

Base Finished Blind Solid

MBFBS

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
BBC36	7 1/2"	39"
BBC39	10 1/2"	42"
BBC42	13 1/2"	45"
BBC45	16 1/2"	48"
BBC48	19 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.		
FULL OVERLAY	SEMI OVERLAY	
1 3/4"	2 5/8"	

BLIND CORNER BASE CABINETS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Right shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C or SOL-C.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide: blind opening is 18 3/4"W.
- Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- When adding rollout to blind cabinets, rollout will pull from blind area into area behind door.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINETS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE...

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SWING OUTS



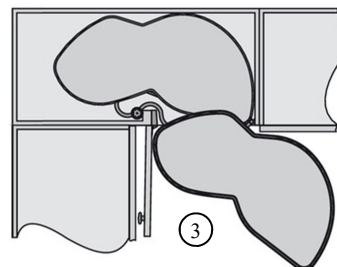
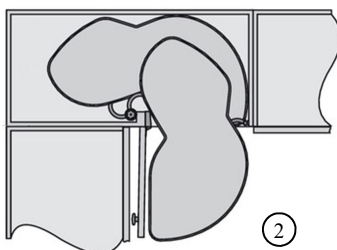
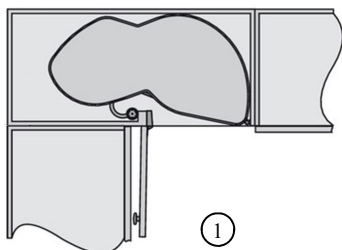
PRODUCT
CODE

BBLMSO45

BBLMSO48

BASE BLIND LEMANS SWING OUT CABINET

- Full height door cabinet (no top drawer box).
- Two trays pivot out independently, see illustrations below:
1. Closed 2. Partially extended 3. Fully extended
- Tray position is adjustable in 2" high increments.
- Not available with FFA overlay option.



BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS w/ SWING OUTS

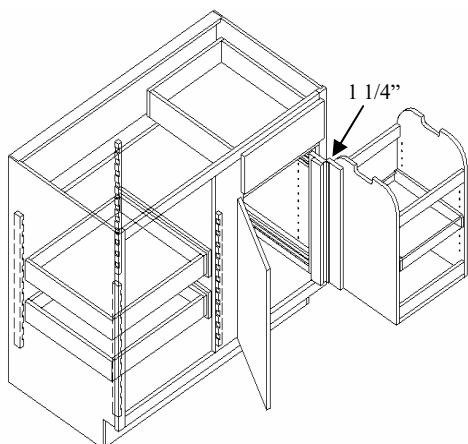
- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Left blind shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C or SOL-C.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind section opening is 18 3/4"W. Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Check for availability with the factory if extending stile in or making a change that reduces the frame opening or cabinet depth as this may require a quote of the cabinet.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
45" WIDE	16 1/2"	48"
48" WIDE	19 1/2"	51"

Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:

FULL OVERLAY	SEMI OVERLAY
1 3/4"	2 5/8"

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls and adjacent appliances will require additional clearance.



**NOT recommended
for use next to oven.**

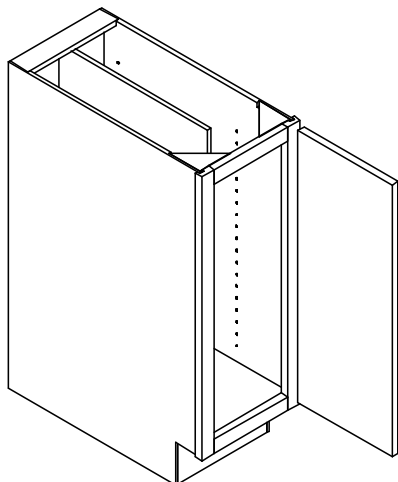
BBSP45

BBSP48

BASE BLIND SWING OUT, PULL OUT CABINET

- Can good unit will not be attached to door, pull out and swing away from blind area.
- Two rollouts pull from blind area into space behind door.

BASE WITH TRAY STORAGE



PRODUCT CODE

BFDTD6

BFDTD9

BFDTD12

BFDTD15

BASE FULL HEIGHT DOOR WITH TRAY DIVIDER

- 24" deep
- Cabinet with one centered, fixed 1/2" tray divider.
- Specify hinge side, L or R.
- No adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL-C cabinets under 9" wide and SOL/Inset cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.



BTPC9

BTPC12

BTPC15

BASE TRAY PULLOUT CABINET

- 24" deep
- Pullout tray storage rack mounted to full height door.
- 100# full-extension, Blumotion undermount glides.
- Minimum width of 7 3/4".
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET



PRODUCT
CODE

BUOC9

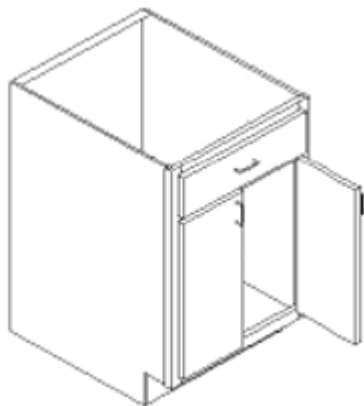
BUOC12



BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET

- 9" or 12" wide only
- 24" deep only, 34 1/2" high only
- Pullout utensil organizer and storage rack mounted to full height door.
- Blumotion full-extension, undermount glides.
- 3 removable, utensil canisters
- SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Change to any sizes must be quoted.

BASE SINK CABINETS



SINK BASE CABINETS, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.



SINK BASE CABINET, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- When ordering soap tray, both false drawer fronts will have soap trays.

PRODUCT CODE

One drawer,
one door

BS18

BS21

BS24

One drawer,
two doors

BS1D24-2

BS1D27

BS1D30

BS1D33

BS1D36

BS1D39

BS1D42

Two drawers,
two doors

BS24-2

BS27

BS30

BS33

BS36

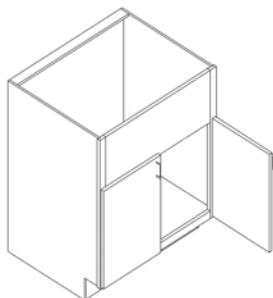
BS39

BS42

BS45

BS48

BASE FARMER SINK



Two doors

BFS27

BFS30

BFS33

BFS36

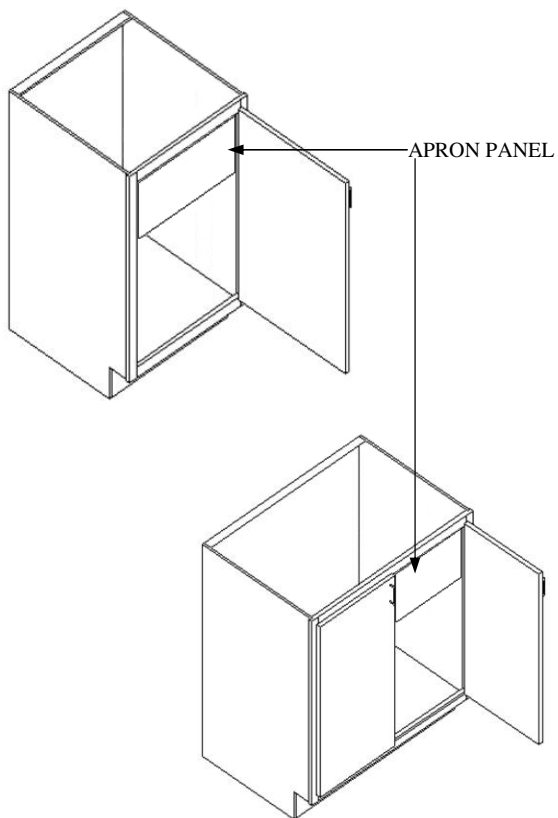
BFS39

BFS42

BASE FARMER SINK

- No false top drawer front.
- 11 1/2" solid top rail is standard. Overlay cabinets will have approximately 10" exposed above doors. Specify if change is needed to allow more space for the sink apron for no upcharge.
- Factory cutout in top rail not available. Any cutout must be done in the field with the sink on site.

BASE SINK CABINETS, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



	PRODUCT CODE
ONE DOOR	BSFD18
	BSFD21
	BSFD24-1
TWO DOOR	BSFD24-2
	BSFD27
	BSFD30
	BSFD33
	BSFD36
	BSFD39
	BSFD42
	BSFD45
	BSFD48

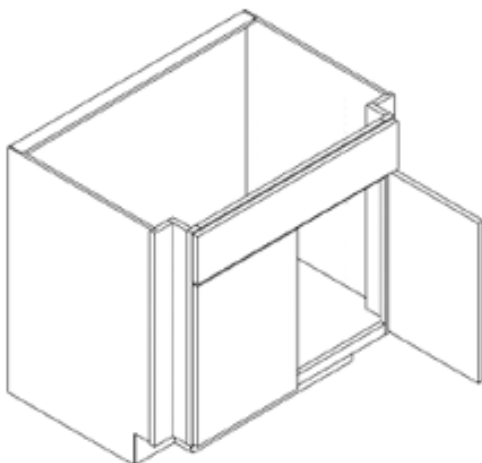
BASE SINK CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the face frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



NOTES

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, 27" DEEP

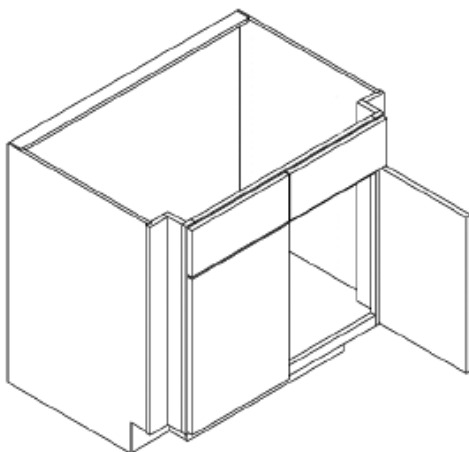


	PRODUCT CODE
One drawer, two doors	BSPN1D27
	BSPN1D30
	BSPN1D33
	BSPN1D36
	BSPN1D39
	BSPN1D42
	BSPN1D45
	BSPN1D48

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

NOTE: Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



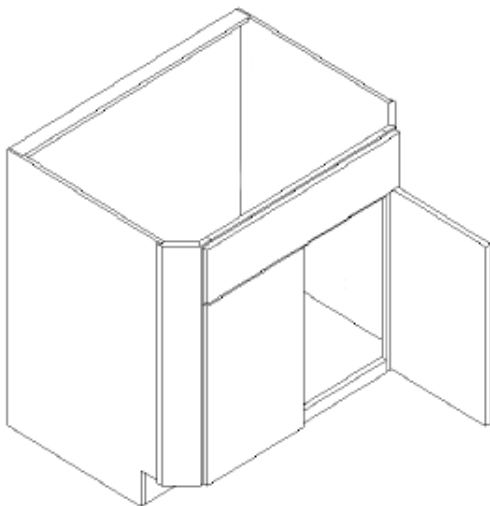
Two drawers, two doors	BSPN27
	BSPN30
	BSPN33
	BSPN36
	BSPN39
	BSPN42
	BSPN45
	BSPN48

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

NOTE: Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, 27" DEEP

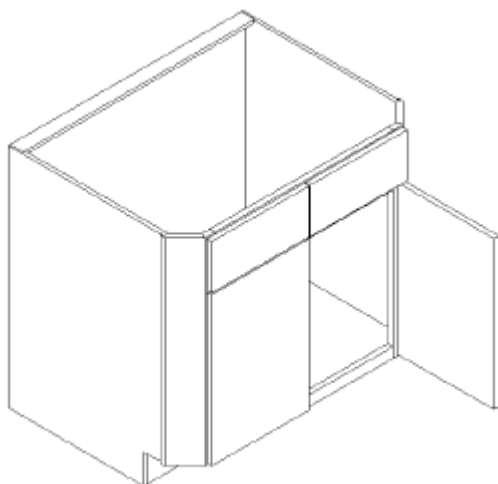


	PRODUCT CODE
One drawer, two doors	BSCC1D27
	BSCC1D30
	BSCC1D33
	BSCC1D36
	BSCC1D39
	BSCC1D42
	BSCC1D45
	BSCC1D48

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

NOTE: Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



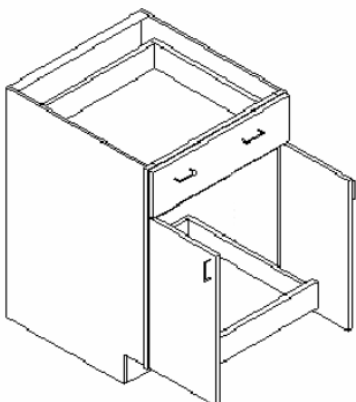
Two drawers, two doors	BSCC27
	BSCC30
	BSCC33
	BSCC36
	BSCC39
	BSCC42
	BSCC45
	BSCC48

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

NOTE: Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

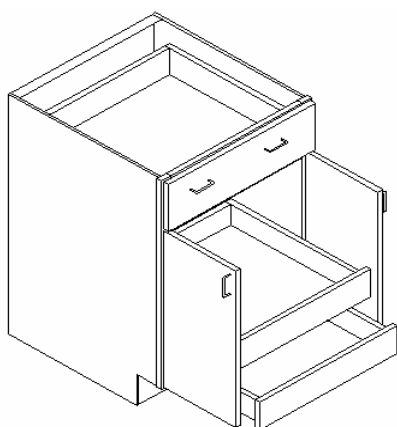
BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS

- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets.
- Adjustable shelf not included.
- Rollouts not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide.
- Rollouts not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessories for more specific rollout details.

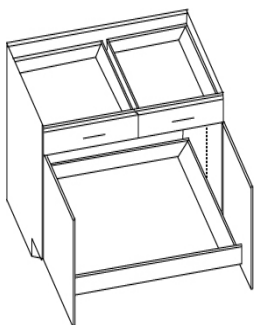


PRODUCT CODE

	One 4" rollout
One door	B15+RO1
	B18+RO1
	B21+RO1
	B1D24+RO1
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO1
	B1D27+RO1
	B1D30+RO1
	B1D33+RO1
	B1D36+RO1
	B1D39+RO1
	B1D42+RO1

	Two 4" rollouts
One door	B15+RO2
	B18+RO2
	B21+RO2
	B1D24+RO2
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO2
	B1D27+RO2
	B1D30+RO2
	B1D33+RO2
	B1D36+RO2
	B1D39+RO2
	B1D42+RO2

BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



- One adjustable, full width, 4" high rollout.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

PRODUCT CODE

Two drawer / Two door

One 4" rollout

B27+RO1

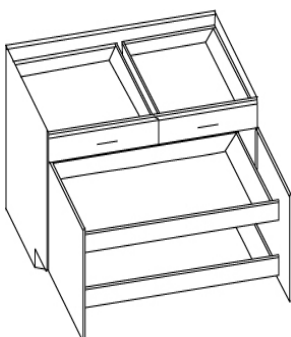
B30+RO1

B33+RO1

B36+RO1

B39+RO1

B42+RO1



- Two adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

Two 4" rollouts

Two drawer / two door

B27+RO2

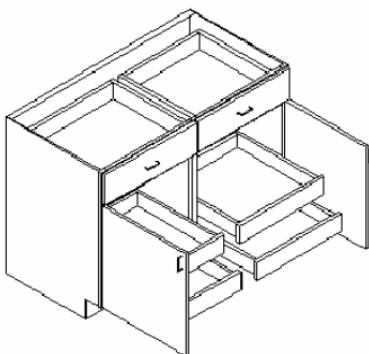
B30+RO2

B33+RO2

B36+RO2

B39+RO2

B42+RO2



- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Illustration shows two rollouts per side for four rollouts total.
- Center partition separates rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

4" rollouts

One rollout / side
Two drawer / two door

B45+RO2

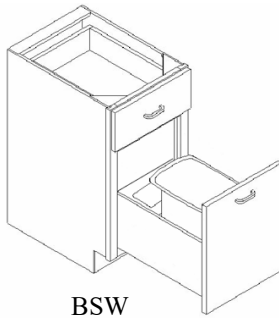
B48+RO2

Two rollouts / side
Two drawer / two door

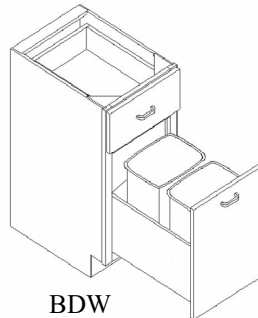
B45+RO4

B48+RO4

BASE WASTE CABINET

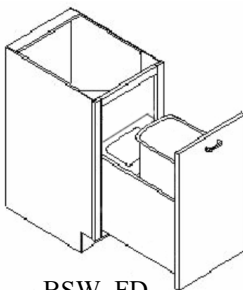


BSW

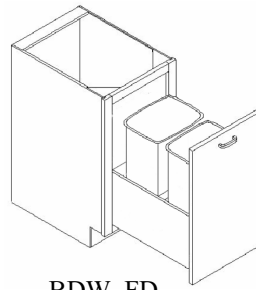


BDW

- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (BSW and BDW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Minimum double waste basket cabinet width = 18". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



BSW_FD



BDW_FD



BDW18W



Above: double 50qt. pullout
Top Right: single 35qt. pullout
Bottom Right: Close-up of storage cubby in single pullout



PRODUCT CODE

BSW15W

BSW18W

BDW18W

BDW21W

Waste Cabinet w/
top dr. box
and white
baskets

BSW15P

BSW18P

BDW18P

BDW21P

Waste Cabinet w/
top dr. box
and pewter
baskets

NOTE: Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height BSW or BDW. Please use BSWFD or BDWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.

BSW15FDW

BSW18FDW

BDW18FDW

BDW21FDW

Full Height
Door with
white
baskets

BSW15FDP

BSW18FDP

BDW18FDP

BDW21FDP

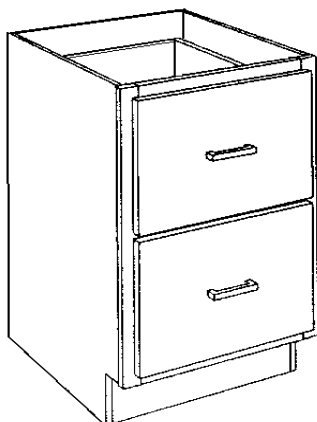
Full Height
Door with
pewter
baskets

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
BSW15	One 35 Qt bin
BSW18	One 35 Qt bin
BDW18	Two 35 Qt bins
BDW21	Two 35 Qt bins
BSW15FD	One 50 Qt bin
BSW18FD	One 50 Qt bin
BDW18FD	Two 50 Qt bins
BDW21FD	Two 50 Qt bins



NOTES

BASE 2 EQUAL DRAWER CABINET



- Two equal height drawer fronts
- Two 10" deep drawer boxes
- Will accommodate hanging files, add AHANGINGFILE accessory per drawer.

PRODUCT CODE

B2ED12

B2ED15

B2ED18

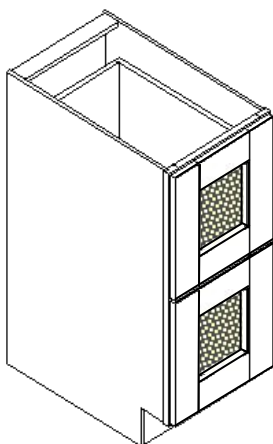
B2ED21

B2ED24

B2ED27

B2ED30

BASE 2-SEED DRAWER CABINET



PRODUCT CODE

B2SD15

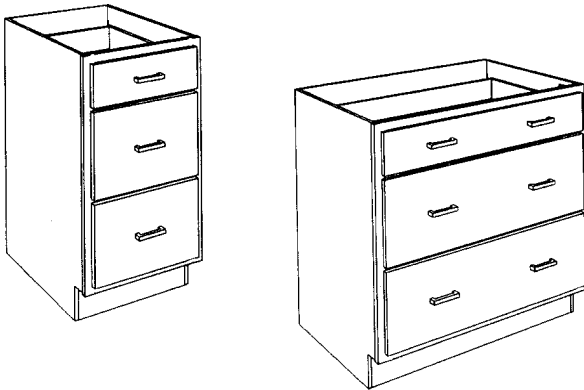
B2SD18

B2SD21

NOTE: Due to limitations; Cumberland, Hamilton, LaSalle, Lincoln, Woodridge, and Zenith door styles are NOT AVAILABLE for this cabinet. When selecting these door styles a Shaker door with L-059 outside profile will be substituted with the exceptions of Woodridge which will have an LC-Inset outside profile and Zenith which will have a machine outside profile.

- Two drawer boxes, 10" deep.
- Drawer fronts made with 3 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Plexiglass will be installed in drawer fronts at factory.
- There is a 1" opening between the drawer box front and the partition that separates the seed area from the storage area of the drawer. (Partition is removable)
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as overlay ordered.

BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET



BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET

- 4" high standard top drawer box.
- Two 8" high lower drawer boxes.

PRODUCT CODE

B3D12

B3D15

B3D18

B3D21

B3D24

B3D27

B3D30

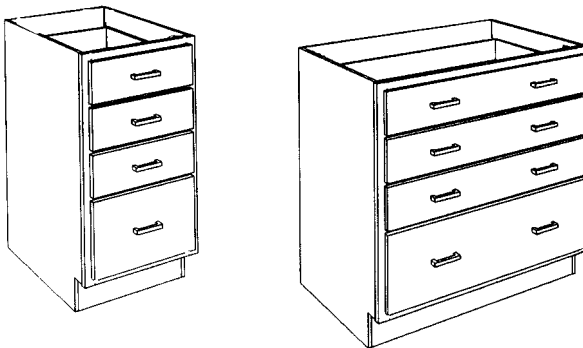
B3D33

B3D36

B3D39

B3D42

BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET



BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top three drawer boxes are 4" high standard.
- Larger 6" high drawer box at bottom position is standard.
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom is required.
(Add modification, MFC, for frame change.)

B4D12

B4D15

B4D18

B4D21

B4D24

B4D27

B4D30

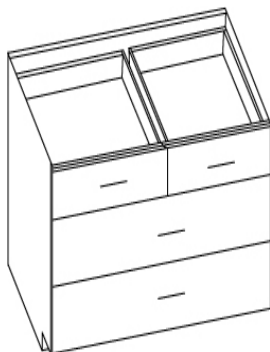
B4D33

B4D36

B4D39

B4D42

BASE WITH 2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER CABINET



- Two side by side, 4" high, standard top drawer boxes
- Two 8" high lower drawer boxes

PRODUCT CODE

B2T4D24

B2T4D27

B2T4D30

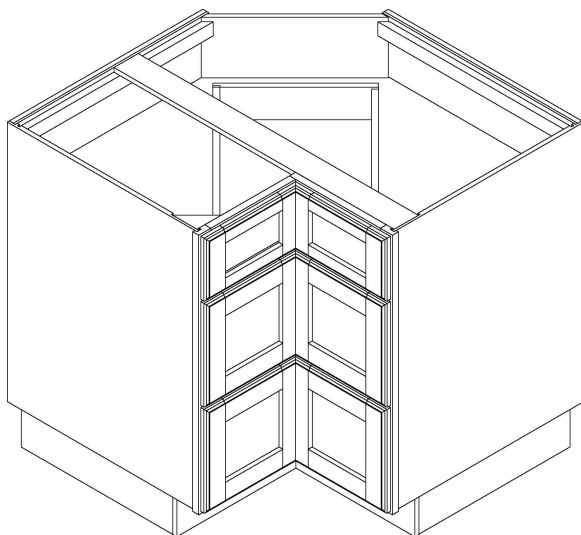
B2T4D33

B2T4D36

B2T4D39

B2T4D42

BASE CORNER 3 DRAWER BANK CABINET



PRODUCT CODE

BC3DB36

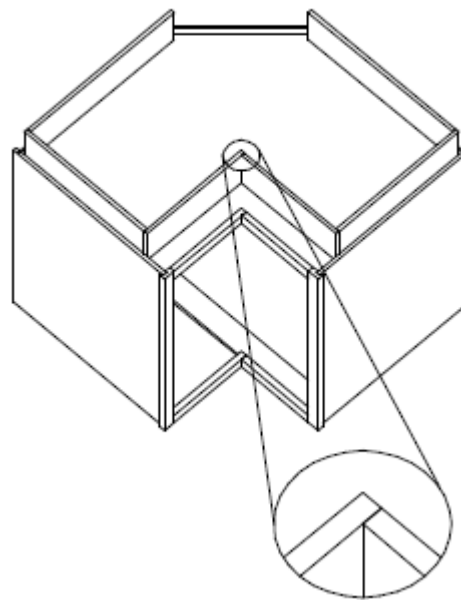
NOTE

The hardware / pulls on adjacent cabinetry may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Adjacent appliances may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Allow ample space for the drawers to be pulled out when designing the kitchen layout.

- Pie cut corner cabinet with three functional drawers
- Available with 36" wide left and right legs only. Any changes MUST be quoted
- Not available in Inset
- Drawer fronts will always overlay 1/2" on each side
- Fixed center floors between each drawer.
- Shipped with loose toe base. SEE NEXT PAGE FOR TOE KICK INSTALLATION INFORMATION

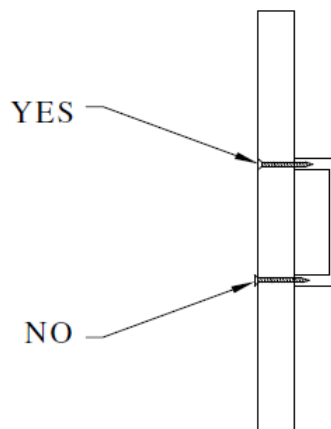
TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. Remove doors and adjustable shelves.
2. Turn cabinet upside down.
3. Place both sections of toe kick as shown, with triangular corner blocks against the floor of the cabinet. Then screw through the 1/2" corner supports into the cabinets' floor using 1" pan head screws.
4. The shorter "legs" of both sections should be 90° to each other.
5. The longer "legs" of the two sections are placed against the backs of the cabinet, as close to the rear corner as possible.
6. The section's two short legs butt together as shown in the magnification.
7. Attach the two sections together with small nails or staples at this joint if needed.
8. Stand cabinet to upright position and reinstall shelves and doors.



RECOMMENDED HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Countersink all screws to prevent frame or adjacent cabinet damage when closing or opening doors.

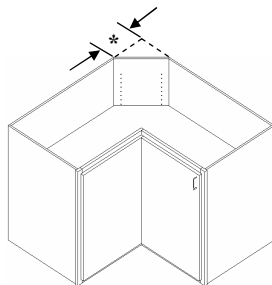


BASE PIE CUT CABINETS

BASE PIE CUT CORNER CABINET

- BPCA'S have one adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

* This dimension is approximately 12".



PRODUCT CODE

BPCA33

BPCA36

BPCA39

BPCA3336

BPCA3633

BPCA3639

BPCA3936

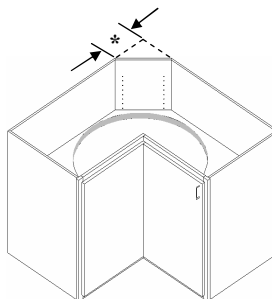
NOTES

- Pie cut cabinets with offset dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: BUSP3633 has a left width of 36" and a right width of 33".
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

BASE ULTRA SUSAN PIE CUT CORNER

- BUSP'S have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

* This dimension is approximately 12".



BUSP33

BUSP36

BUSP39

BUSP3336

BUSP3633

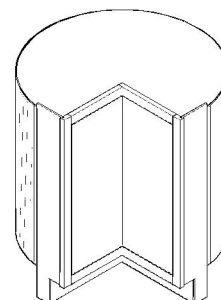
BUSP3639

BUSP3936

BASE REVOLVING DOOR PIE CUT CORNER

- For use in a 36" x 36" corner space only. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Equal doors attached to shelving hardware that revolves into cabinet as one unit. Slab doors illustrated.
- Bottom and centered pie cut shelves.
- Revolving shelves are polymer.
- Shipped with loose toe base.

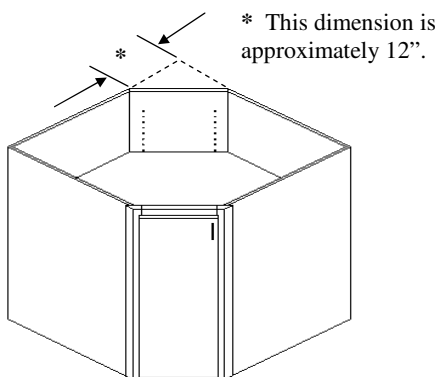
BRDP36



BASE DIAGONAL CORNER CABINET

BASE DIAGONAL CORNER, ADJUSTABLE SHELF

- BDCA'S have one adjustable shelf
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base



PRODUCT CODE

BDCA33

BDCA36

BDCA39

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDCA33	33"	12 11/16"
BDCA36	36"	16 15/16"
BDCA39	39"	21 3/16"
BUSD33	33"	12 11/16"
BUSD36	36"	16 15/16"
BUSD39	39"	21 3/16"

BASE ULTRA SUSAN DIAGONAL CORNER (not pictured)

- BUSD'S have 1 adjustable shelf and 2 turn tables
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base

BUSD33

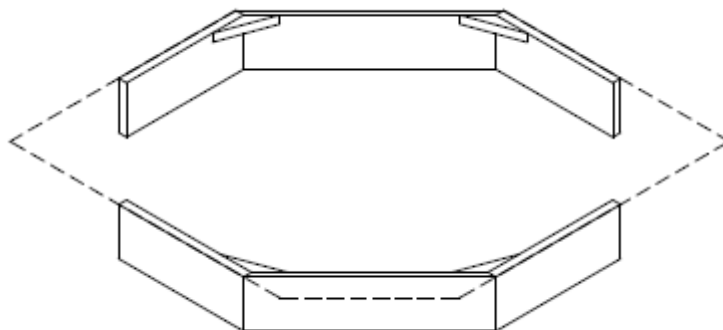
BUSD36

BUSD39

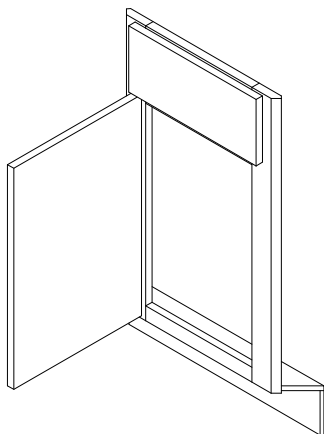
BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown , with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT



BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT

PRODUCT CODE

BASF36

BASF39

BASF42-2

- 34 1/2" high standard.
- Typical 24" deep application.
- Base front can have loose floor, **not included**.
- BASF42-2 only available with butt doors.

BASF FLOOR

- Floor will ship at size of 1" bigger than cabinet ordered.
- Field trimming is required.

LOOSE FLOOR

FOR BASF36

BASFFLOOR3737

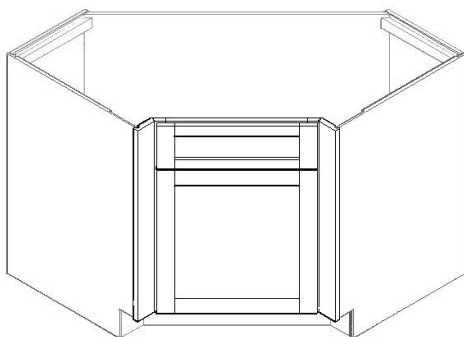
FOR BASF39

BASFFLOOR4040

FOR BASF42-2

BASFFLOOR4343

BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS

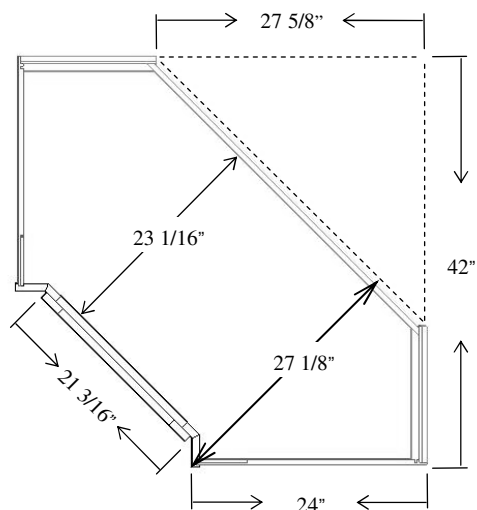


PRODUCT
CODE

Drawer / door BSCS42

BASE SHALLOW CORNER SINK

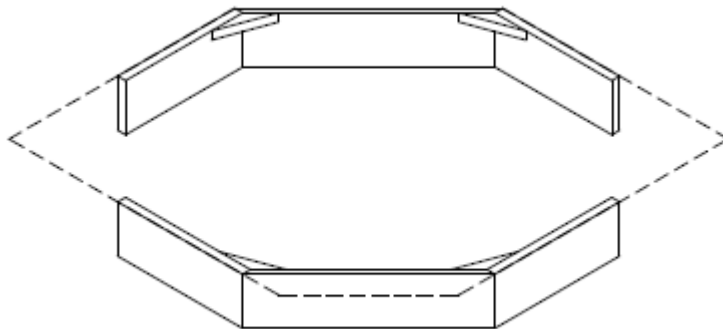
- Reduced depth to allow transit through narrow doorway
- False drawer front above single door
- Specify left (L) or right (R) hinge.
- Integrated toe base
- 4" deep recessed front
- Two side frame 'wings' set at 135°, each measuring 3" wide.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.



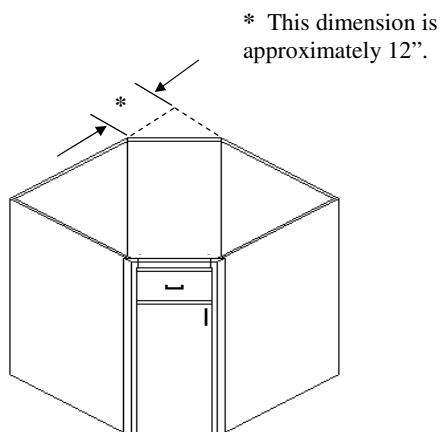
BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown, with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS



BASE DIAGONAL SINK

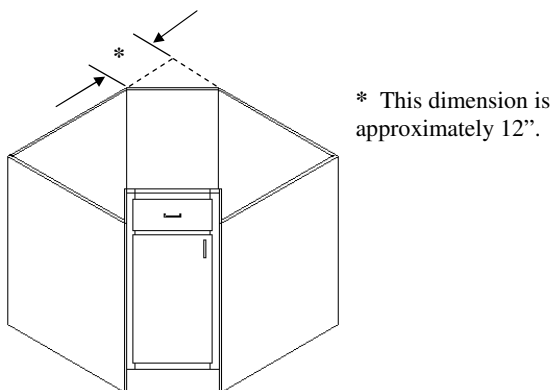
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

****Note:** BDS42-2 and BDSFD42-2 are only available with 2-butt doors.

PRODUCT CODE

Drawer / door	BDS36
	BDS39
	BDS42-2**
Full height door (not pictured)	BDSFD36
	BDSFD39
	BDSFD42-2**

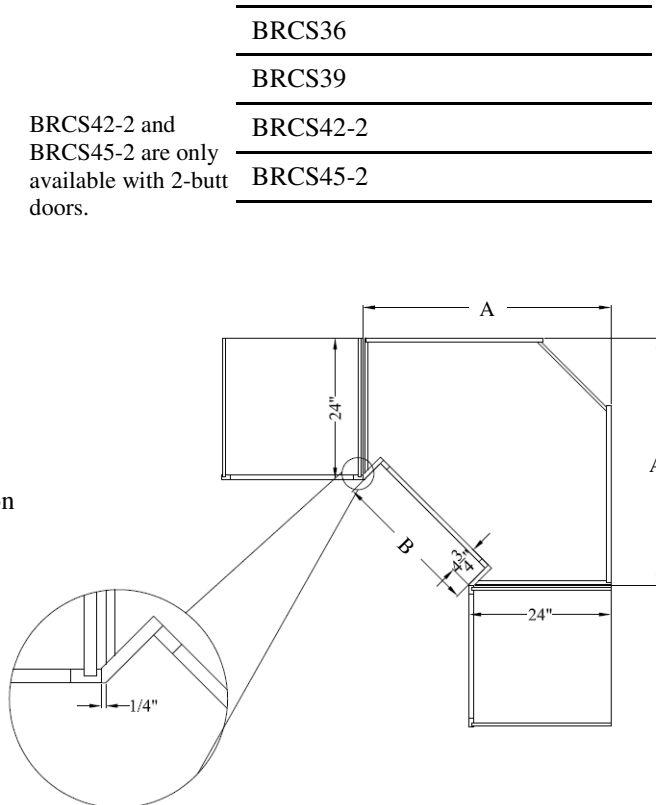
	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDS36	36"	16 15/16"
BDS39	39"	21 3/16"
BDS42-2	42"	25 7/16"
BDSFD36	36"	16 15/16"
BDSFD39	39"	21 3/16"
BDSFD42-2	42"	25 7/16"



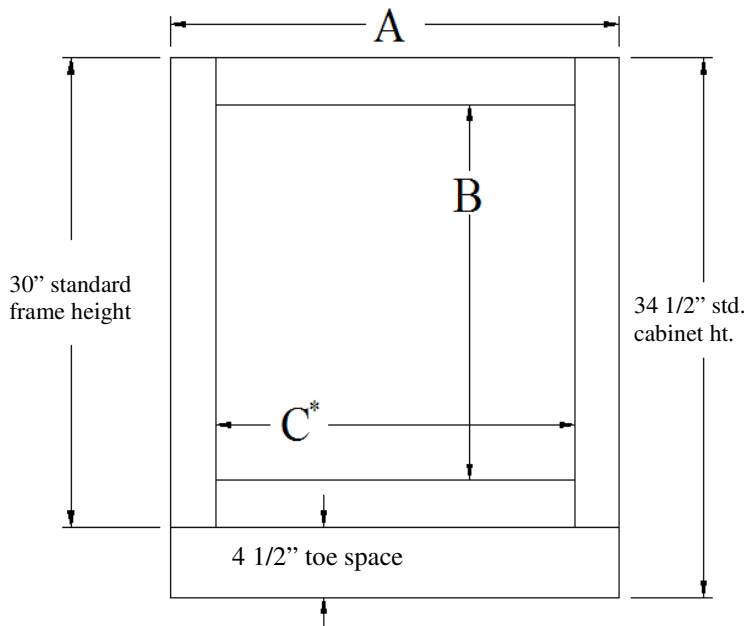
BASE RECESSED CORNER SINK

- 4" deep recessed front.
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

	WALL RUN (A)	FRONT DIMENSION (B)
BRCS36	36"	16 5/8"
BRCS39	39"	20 7/8"
BRCS42-2	42"	25 1/8"
BRCS45-2	45"	29 3/8"



BOC Base Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:

A=_____ Overall cabinet width

B=_____ Oven cutout height

C*=_____ Oven cutout width

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2 inch less the overall cabinet width, see chart

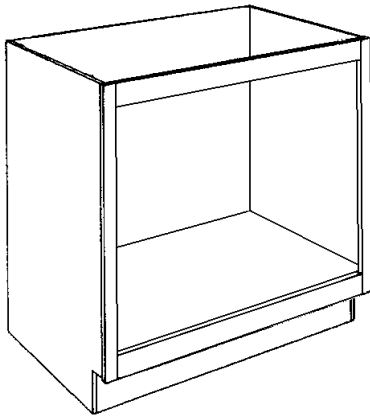
- Minimum top rail width of 5/8 inch
- Maximum standard overall oven cutout height of 27 7/8 inch.
- Oven cutout is centered when 27 inch high or less unless otherwise specified.
- Minimum height oven cutout to start from floor is 5 1/4 inch. MFC (frame change) charge applies if cutout starts less than 5 1/4 inch from floor.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

*Max cutout widths

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24 inch	22 1/2 inch
27 inch	25 1/2 inch
30 inch	28 1/2 inch
33 inch	31 1/2 inch
36 inch	34 1/2 inch

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE OVEN CABINET



PRODUCT CODE

BOC27

BOC30

BOC33

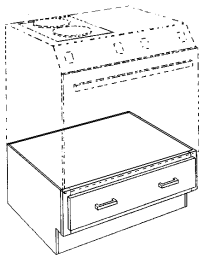
BOC36

NOTE: BOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

BASE OVEN CABINET

- Designed for under-counter ovens and appliances.
- Specify oven cutout width x height, and height off floor. Use of template page for BOC is recommended.
- Cutout will be centered unless otherwise specified.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORMS



BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER

- Full width functional drawer.
- Specify height dimension.
- Minimum overall height is 12 1/4".
- Top rail is 2 1/4" standard.
- Can also be used as dishwasher or microwave platform.
- 3/4" flush top that matches the cabinet interior.

PRODUCT CODE

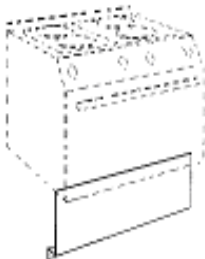
BAPD24

BAPD27

BAPD30

BAPD33

BAPD36



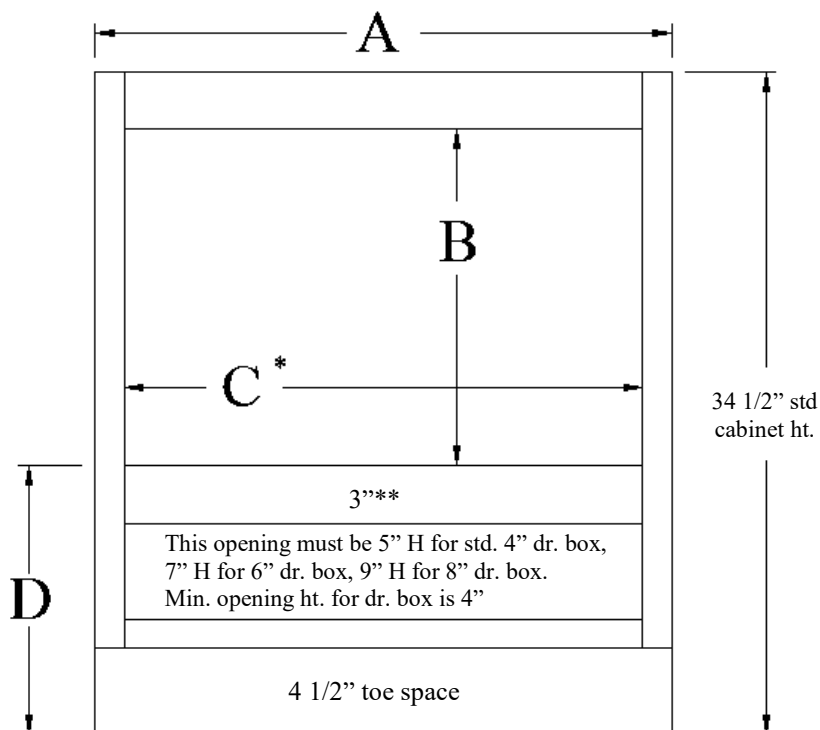
BASE APPLIANCE TOE PLATE

- BATP is 30" wide, 14" high.
- Specify if other dimension is needed.

BATP3014

BMOC

Base Microwave Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Oven cutout height

C*= _____ Oven cutout width

D= _____ Height cutout to start
from floor (recommended min. ht. = 14")

- 3" middle rail standard unless specified.
- Minimum top rail width of 5/8".
- Cutout height cannot exceed 20" to allow for standard 4" high drawer box.
- *Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart.
- Cutout centered side to side unless specified.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

**For figuring reveals for install kits,
drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the
following standard amounts:

*Max cutout widths

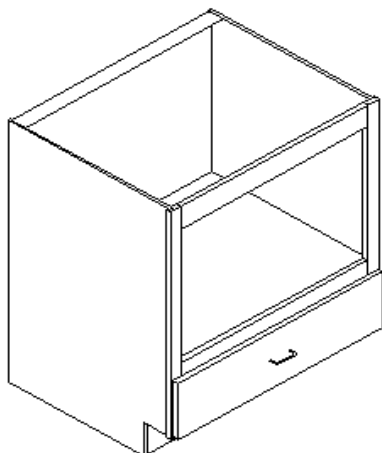
Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

BMOC24

BMOC27

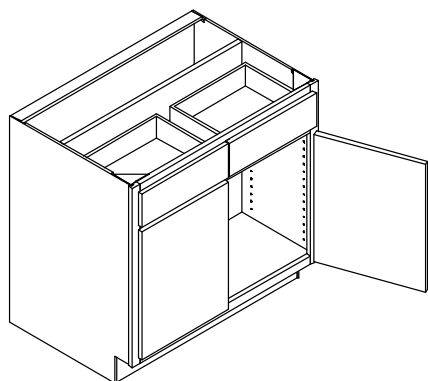
BMOC30

NOTE: BMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

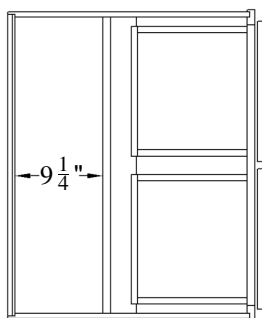
BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET

- 3" middle rail standard.
- Specify oven cutout width x height and height off floor. Use of template page for BMOC is recommended.
- BMOC has functional drawer at bottom.
- Interior of cutout is same specie and stain as frame.
- To allow for standard 4" height drawer box, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET



TOP VIEW



BDDC30

BDDC33

BDDC36

BDDC39

BDDC42

BDDC45

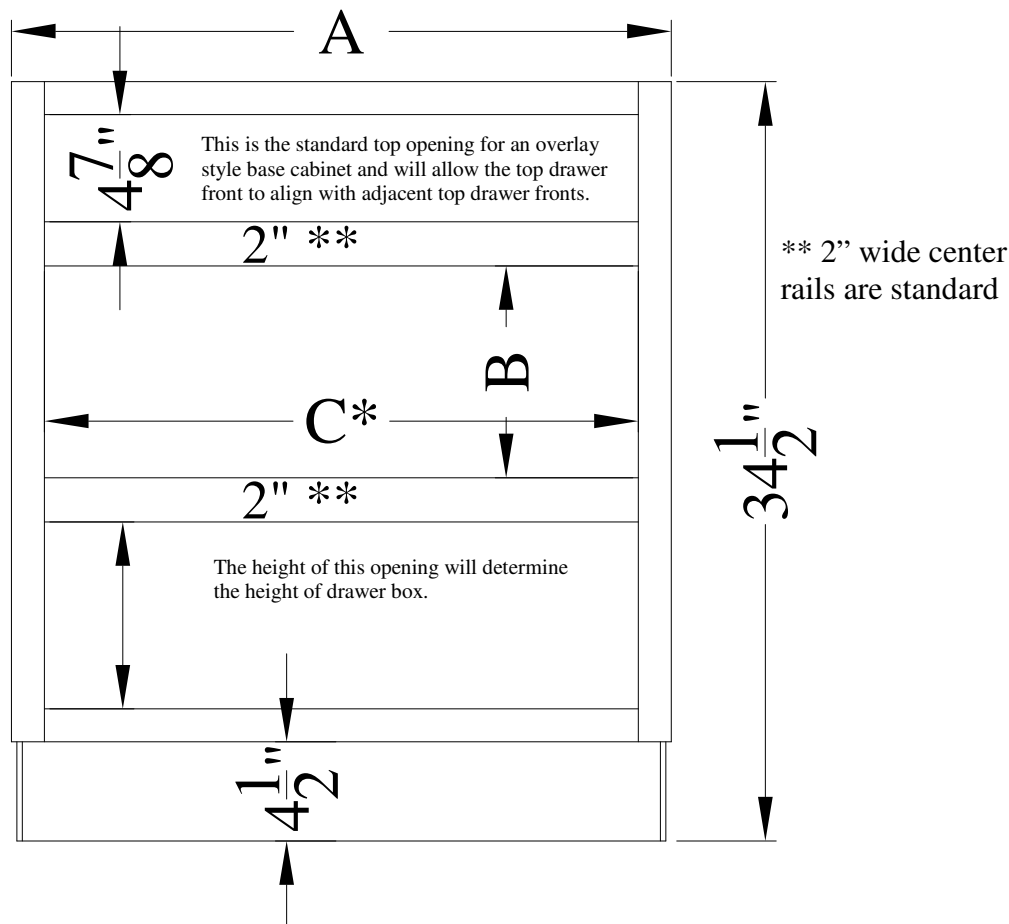
BDDC48

BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET

- One adjustable, shallow depth shelf.
- Downdraft area clearance is 9 1/4".
- See base modifications for adding scooped top drawer modification.
- Functional, 1/2 depth drawers.
- Removable divider allows access to down draft area.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

BWDC

Base Warming Drawer Cabinet



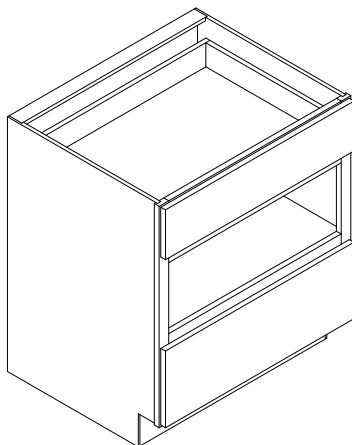
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____ Overall cabinet width
B=_____ Oven cutout height
C*=_____ Oven cutout width
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2\" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

- 2\" rails above and below warming drawer cutout.
- Top frame opening will be 5 1/4\" high to align with standard Inset style base cabinets.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET



PRODUCT CODE

BWDC24

BWDC27

BWDC30

BWDC33

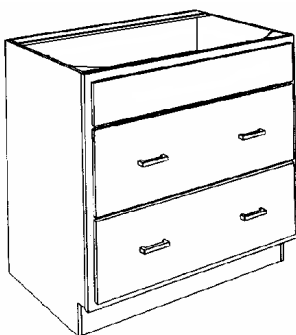
BWDC36

NOTE: BWDC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET

- Warming drawer cabinet with functional drawer boxes above and below cutout.
- 2" center frame rails standard.
- Specify cutout width x height. Use of template page for BWDC is recommended.
- 1/2" floors above and below cutout.
- Cutout will be located so that the top drawer front aligns with adjacent top drawer fronts, as standard. Specify if another dimension is required.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE COOKTOP CABINET, THREE DRAWER FRONTS



BCC3D30

BCC3D33

BCC3D36

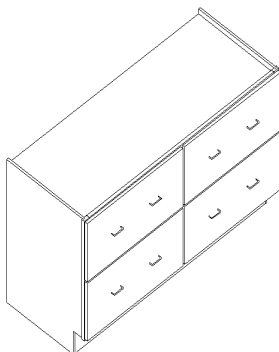
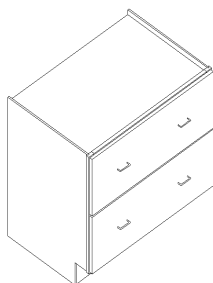
BCC3D39

BCC3D42

BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH TWO DRAWERS

- Top, false drawer front
- Two, 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Standard with 8 1/4" of clearance from top for Inset cabinets and 7 7/8" for all overlay style cabinets.

BASE RANGE TOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

BRT2D30

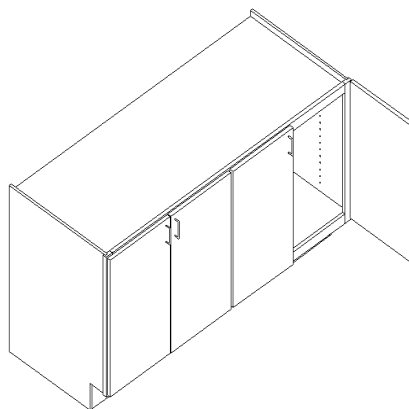
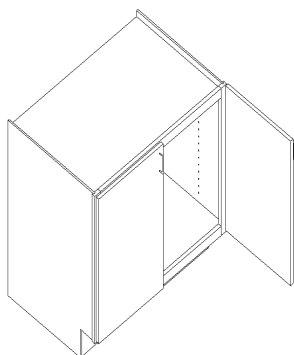
BRT2D36

BRT4D48

BRT4D60

BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- BRT2D will have 2 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- BRT4D will have 4 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- If height is less than 27", drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes.



BRT-2-30

BRT-2-36

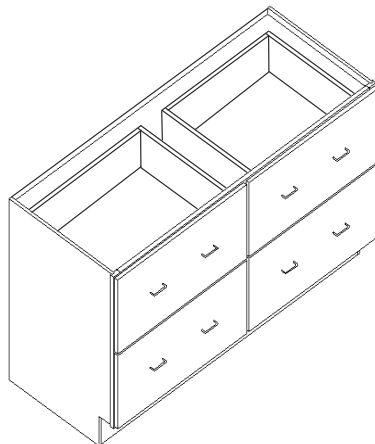
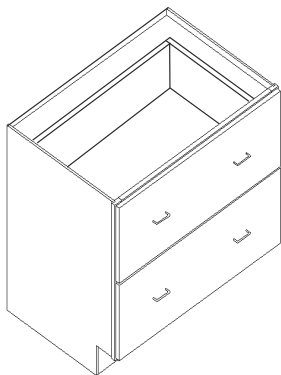
BRT-2-48

BRT-4-60

BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DOORS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 2-butt doors on 30", 36", and 48" wide cabinets, 4 doors (2 pair of butt doors) on 60" wide cabinet.
- Shelf quantity will be based on overall cabinet height. Minimum height for adjustable shelf is 25 1/2".

BASE COOKTOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

BCC2D30

BCC2D36

BCC4D48

BCC4D60

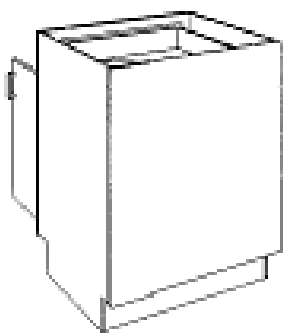
BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will be open from the top with scoop sides on the upper drawer(s).
- BCC2D will have 2 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- BCC4D will have 4 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- If height is less than 27", drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes.



NOTES

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

24" deep BPSC2724

BPSC2724FD

24 1/2" deep BPSC2724.5

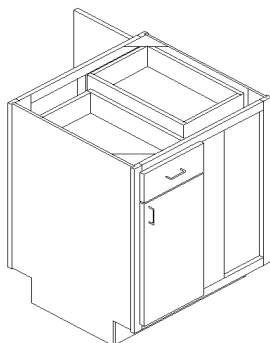
BPSC2724.5FD

24 3/4" deep BPSC2724.75

BPSC2724.75FD

BASE PENINSULA STARTER CABINET

- Toe space and a 1/2" finished panel is applied to "kitchen" side of cabinet
- Standard overall depth is 24". (Accommodates adjacent peninsula cabinet.)
- Optional depths of 24 1/2" and 24 3/4" are offered to accommodate 1/2" or 3/4" back panels adjacent to this cabinet.
- One 3/4" depth, adjustable shelf for cabinet with top drawer.
- Full height door (FD) cabinets will have two 3/4" depth, adjustable shelves



PBB36

PBB39

PBB42

PBB45

PBB48

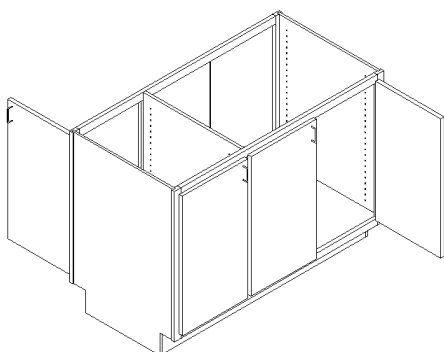
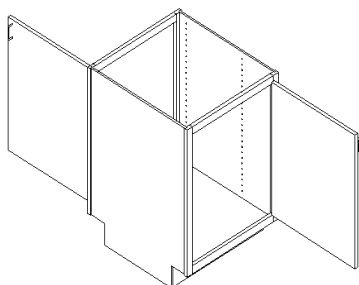
PENINSULA BASE BLIND CABINET

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R), right is (R) shown.
- Two doors on back, one door on front hinged to blind side. Blind side door will have 90° hinging when FOL-C or SOL-C
- One drawer opens to front; one drawer opens to back.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard on back side of cabinet.
- See Base Blind cabinet for specific blind corner cabinet details and limitations.
- Blind side typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)

BLIND PENINSULA CABINET	DOOR OPENING (blind side)
PBB36	7 1/2"
PBB39	10 1/2"
PBB42	13 1/2"
PBB45	16 1/2"
PBB48	19 1/2"

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

PBFD18

PBFD21

PBFD24

PBFD24-4

PBFD27

PBFD30

PBFD33

PBFD36

PBFD39

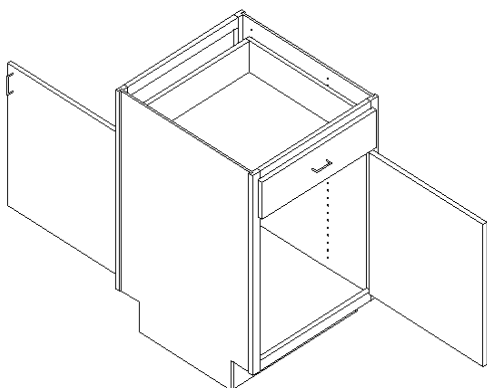
PBFD42

PBFD45

PBFD48-6*

PENINSULA BASE, FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S)

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified (right shown).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have fixed center stile.
- *PBFD48-6P will have partition behind the middle, offset stile with two adjustable, full depth shelves on either side.
- *PBFD48-6 will have single door on the rear hinged opposite of front, single door. PBFD48-6L (left) shown.



One door, one drawer front
per side

PB18

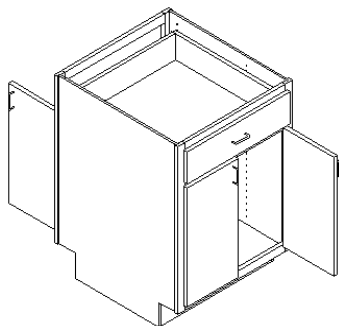
PB21

PB1D24

PENINSULA BASE, 1 DOOR, 1 DRAWER

- One adjustable, full depth shelf
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Front of cabinet will have working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer unless otherwise specified.

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



Two doors and one
drawer front per side

PRODUCT CODE

PB1D24-2

PB1D27

PB1D30

PB1D33

PB1D36

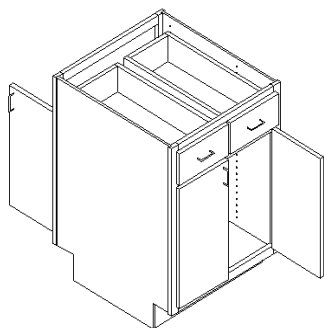
PB1D39

PB1D42

PB1D45

PENINSULA BASE, 1 DRAWER

- Front of cabinet will have one working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer front unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.



Two doors and two
drawer fronts per side

PB27

PB30

PB33

PB36

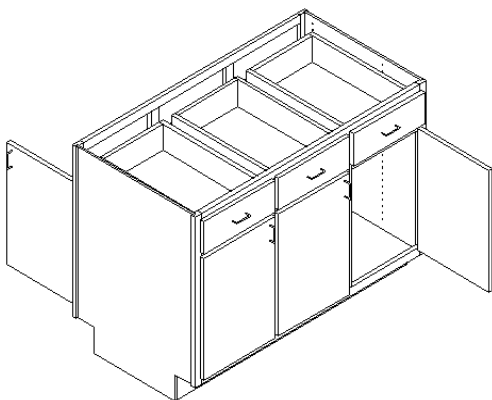
PB39

PB42

PB45

PENINSULA BASE, 2 DRAWERS

- Front of cabinet will have two working drawers and the back of cabinet will be two false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.



Three doors and three
drawer fronts per side

PB39-6

PB42-6

PB45-6

PB48-6

PB51-6

PB54-6

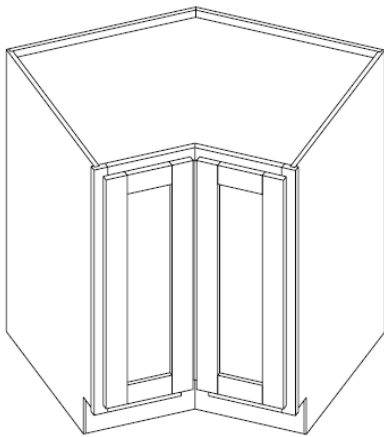
PENINSULA BASE, 6 DOORS

- Hinge side specified for single door opening (left shown) with opposite side hinging on back of cabinet.
- Front of cabinet will have three working drawers and the back of cabinet will be false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- Partition behind the middle, offset stile with one adjustable, full depth shelf on either side.



NOTES

BASE ANGLED INSIDE CORNER



**PRODUCT
CODE**

BAIC11

BAIC14

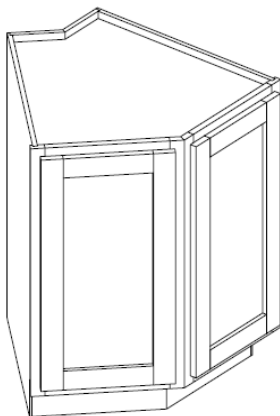
BAIC17

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAIC11	11	21
BAIC14	14	24
BAIC17	17	27

BASE 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 34 1/2" high standard
- 24" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (BAIC) or outside (BAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

BASE ANGLED OUTSIDE CORNER



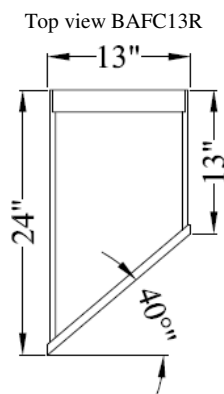
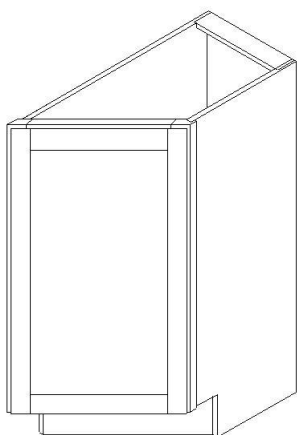
BAOC16

BAOC19

BAOC22

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAOC16	16	6
BAOC19	19	9
BAOC22	22	12

BASE ANGLED FRONT CABINET



PRODUCT CODE

BAFC13L

BAFC13R

- 13" wide, 34 1/2" high standard
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Angled front with full height door.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (right (R) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- 40 degree angled front.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11" keeping the width at 13".

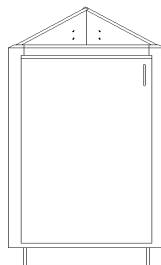


NOTES

BASE ANGLED CABINETS

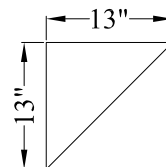
BAC-1-1313

- BAC-1 is 13" x 13" with 45 degree front.
- 1 door, specify left (L) or right (R) hinge
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



PRODUCT
CODE

BAC-1-1313



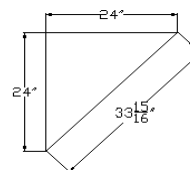
BAC-1-1313

BAC-1-2424

- BAC-1 is 24" x 24" with 45 degree front.
- 2 doors, no center style.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



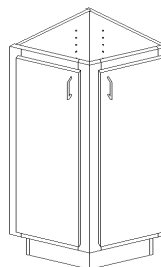
BAC-1 2424



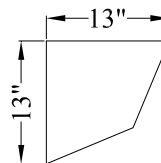
BAC-1-2424

BAC-2 1313

- BAC-2 is 13" x 13" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



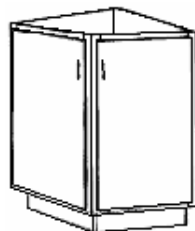
BAC-2-1313



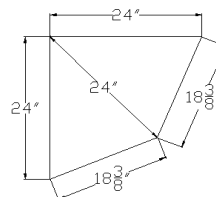
BAC-2-1313

BAC-2 2424

- BAC-2 is 24" x 24" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves



BAC-2 2424

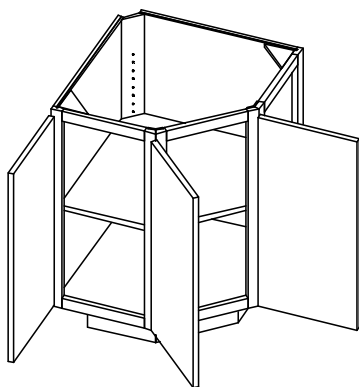


BAC-2-2424

BASE ANGLE CABINET

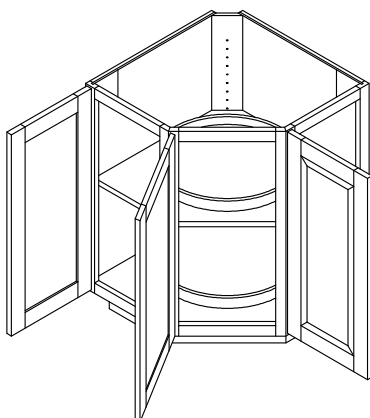
PRODUCT
CODE

BACA-3



Adjustable Shelf

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACA's have two adjustable shelves (not illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

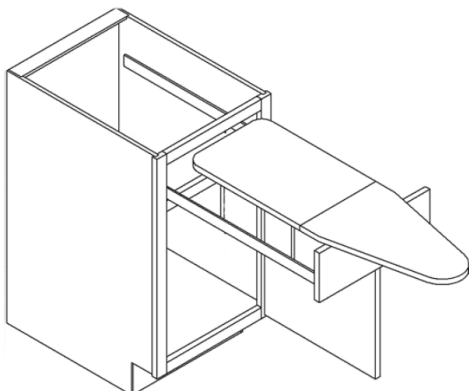


Revolving Shelf

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACR's have 2 adjustable shelves and 3 turn tables (not illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

BACR-3

BASE IRONING BOARD CABINET



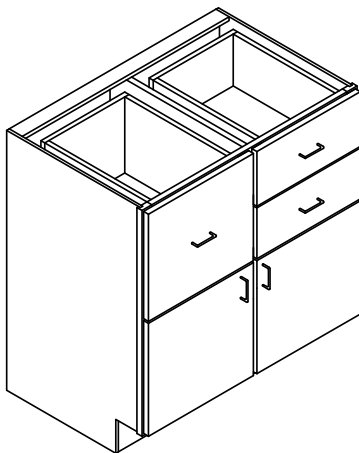
PRODUCT CODE

BIRON18

BIRON21

- 24" deep standard
- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 24" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 37 1/2" L.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- One adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement covers available, contact Customer Service)
- Specify hinge side for door.

BASE COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER CABINET



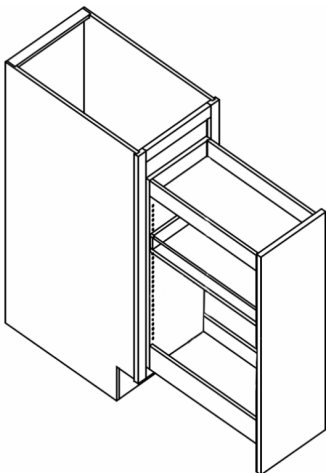
BCD30

BCD33

BCD36

- Specify left (L) or right (R) for the side with two drawers (right shown).
- Two 4" drawers, and one 10" drawer, with two doors below.
- Includes clear sliding bread box lid in larger drawer.
- No shelf in bottom section.

BASE CANNED FOOD STORAGE CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

BCGS624

BCGS924

BCGS1224

BCGS1524

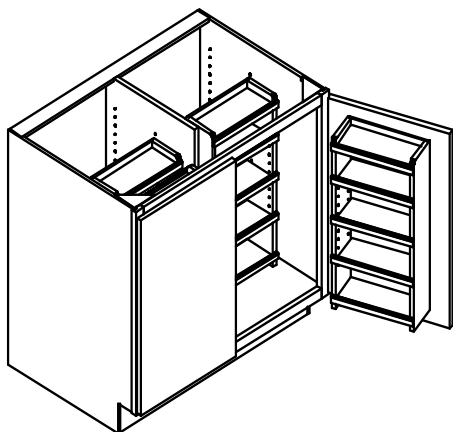
BCGS1824

BCGS2124

BASE CAN GOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Pullout canned good storage rack with adjustable shelves
- One shelf for standard 34 1/2" height cabinets.
- Minimum width of 6"

NOTE: Base Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.



BMFS36

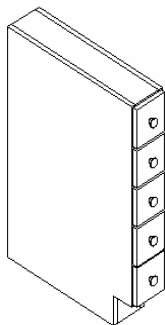
BASE MULTI FOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Two interior swing outs with adjustable shelves.
- Storage rack on each door with adjustable shelving.
- Two shallow, adjustable shelves on each side of centered partition, located behind swing outs.
- Doors must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.
- Reducing the cabinet width is not recommended as this will limit the access space to the rear storage area.



NOTES

BASE APOTHECARY DRAWERS



- Two standard depths available, 24" deep illustrated.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available.
- 6" wide with five drawers.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

PRODUCT CODE

13" deep

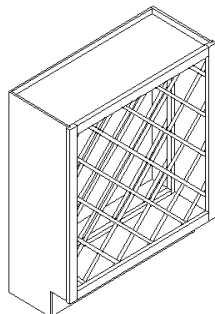
BAD613

24" deep

BAD624

BASE WINE RACKS

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



BASE WINE LATTICE (BWL)

- 13" deep standard
- 1 1/16" X 1 1/16" wood lattice
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

PRODUCT CODE

BWL12

BWL15

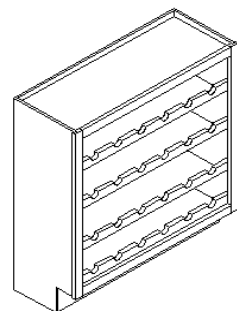
BWL18

BWL21

BWL24

BWL27

BWL30



BASE WINE BOTTLE SHELF (BWBS)

- 13" deep standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders
- Three adjustable bottle shelves
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWBS12

BWBS15

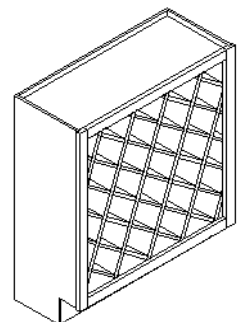
BWBS18

BWBS21

BWBS24

BWBS27

BWBS30



BASE WINE SOLID LATTICE (BWSL)

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWSL12

BWSL15

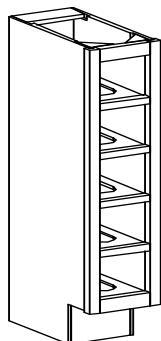
BWSL18

BWSL21

BWSL24

BWSL27

BWSL30



BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV)

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV6 illustrated

Bottle Quantity

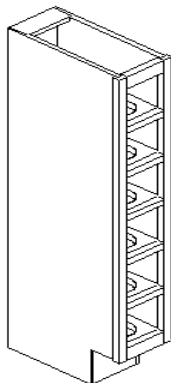
BWCV6 5

BWCV12 10

BWCV18 15

BASE WINE RACKS, 40 1/2" HIGH

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



PRODUCT CODE	(Bottle Quantity)
BWCV640.5	6
BWCV1240.5	12
BWCV1840.5	18

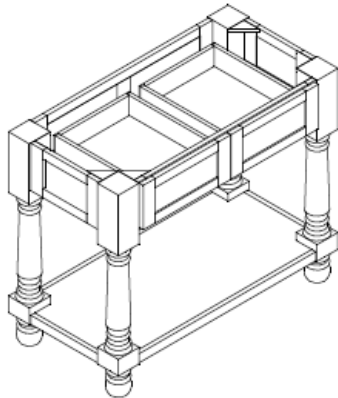
BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV), 40 1/2" HIGH

- 13" deep standard, 40 1/2" high
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV640.5 illustrated



NOTES

FREE STANDING ISLAND



PRODUCT
CODE

FI42

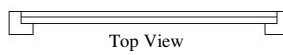
FREE STANDING ISLAND WITHOUT TOP

- Overall width of island will be 42".
- Overall height will be 34 1/2" .
- Overall depth will be 21" .
- Wainscot panels left, right, and rear.
- 4"x4" corner post, BC018 style

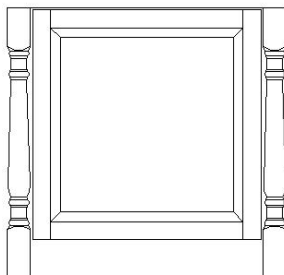
ISLAND END PANELS



Top View

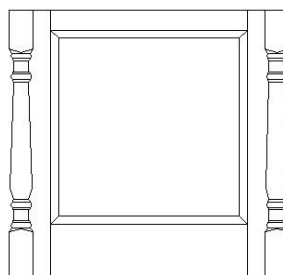


Top View



IEPFD

Island End Panel with False Door



IEPWP

Island End Panel with Wainscot Panel

IEPFD

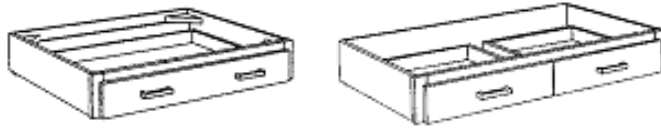
*+ / each additional door

IEPWP

*+ / each additional panel

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Specify total width and height. Priced by overall square footage.
- Maximum width 51"
- 3" x 3" turned posts standard. Any other size post must be quoted.
- Specify post design; see ATPST in General Accessory section. This assembly will not work with post designs BC007, BC010, BC011, BC017, BC018 or BC020.
- Wainscot panel style (IEPWP) for mortise and tenon door designs only.
- Doors (panels for wainscot style) split into multiples at 24" intervals unless otherwise specified.
- *Add \$ to square foot price for additional door or center panel. (Example: A 7 square foot IEPFD, with LEVEL1 doors, divided to have 2 doors / center panels total, would be \$ (7 sq. ft) plus \$ (1-additional center panel charge) = \$ List.
- LEVEL2 plus will be added per each door / center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at LEVEL2 + \$ would have \$ added for each door / center panel)

PLANNING DESK



Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high. To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (1 1/2" top rail; no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts, with some exceptions (see specific door styles).

ONE
DRAWER

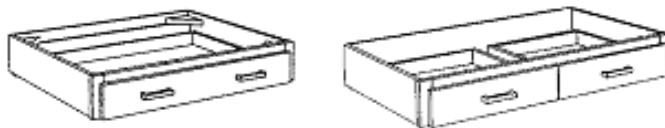
PRODUCT CODE

PD1D2421
PD1D2721
PD1D3021
PD1D3321
PD1D3621
PD1D2424
PD1D2724
PD1D3024
PD1D3324
PD1D3624

TWO
DRAWER

PD2D3321
PD2D3621
PD2D3324
PD2D3624

PLANNING DESK MINI



- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail; no bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box standard.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

ONE
DRAWER

PDM1D2421
PDM1D2721
PDM1D3021
PDM1D3321
PDM1D3621
PDM1D2424
PDM1D2724
PDM1D3024
PDM1D3324
PDM1D3624

TWO
DRAWER

PDM2D3321
PDM2D3621
PDM2D3324
PDM2D3624

PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

- Standard is 34 1/2" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

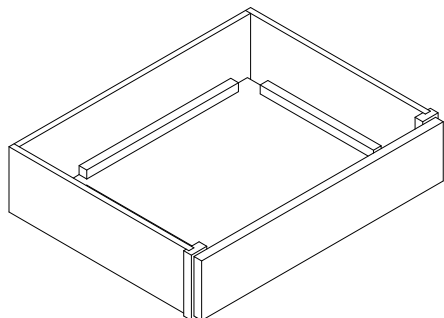
PDLA21

PDLA24

PDLB21

PDLB24

SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS



KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall. (4" high opening with a 1 1/2" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5-piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. (See specific door styles for exceptions.)

PRODUCT CODE

21 " deep

KPD2421

KPD2721

KPD3021

KPD3321

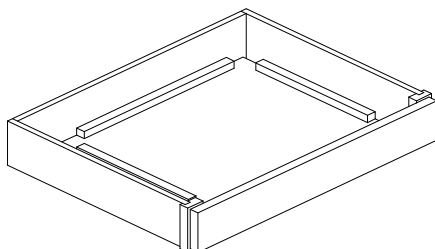
24" deep

KPD2424

KPD2724

KPD3024

KPD3324



MINI KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer front only available.

21" DEEP

KPDM2421

KPDM2721

KPDM3021

KPDM3321

24" DEEP

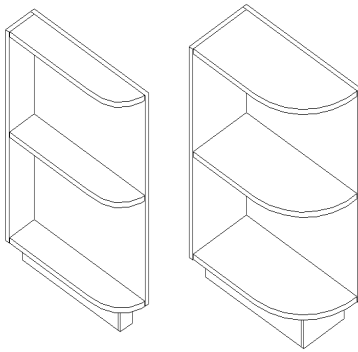
KPDM2424

KPDM2724

KPDM3024

KPDM3324

BASE SHELVES



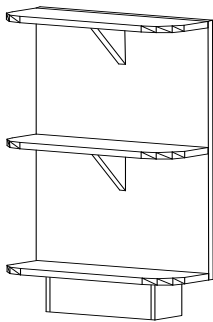
PRODUCT CODE

BES6	L/R
------	-----

BES12	L/R
-------	-----

BASE END SHELF

- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run. (left shown)
- Standard widths of 6" and 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.



BPS12

BASE PENINSULA SHELF

- Standard width of 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.

BASE FILLERS

BASE FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE

BF330

BF334.5

BF336

BF340.5

BF630

BF634.5

BF636

BF640.5

BASE OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



(2 3/4" W)

BOFS3

(5 3/4" W)

BOFS6

BASE CORNER FILLER

- 90 degree angle
- BCF330 spans 3" for each leg. BCF630 spans 6" for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



BCF330

BCF334.5

BCF336

BCF340.5

BCF630

BCF634.5

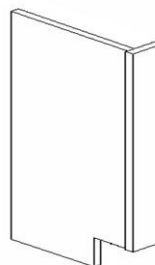
BCF636

BCF640.5

BASE FILLERS

BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return.
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick to create an end panel for dishwasher or other appliance.



PRODUCT CODE

BFR334.5

BFR340.5

BFR634.5

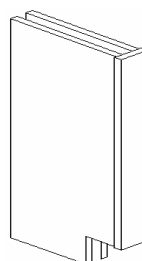
BFR640.5



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns.
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.



BFRB334.5

BFRB340.5

BFRB634.5

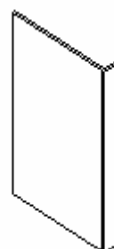
BFRB640.5



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

DISHWASHER END PANEL

- 34 1/2" high, 24" deep standard
- 3/4" x 3" solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return.
- No toe space cutout
- Finished return panel for SRDWEP (standard 1/4" side reveal)
- Flush finished return panel for FFDWEP (flush finish)



Standard 1/4" reveal

SRDWEP

Flush finish end

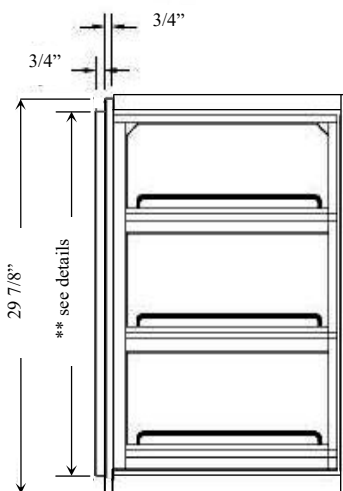
FFDWEP



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

BASE FILLER SPICE PULLOUT

- 30" high wood pullout for 24" deep application. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Available in 3" or 6" wide
- Toe kick not included.
- Organizer installs between two adjacent cabinets. (see illustration)
- 150# full extension glides
- 3 adjustable wood shelves with natural finish and chrome side rails.
- Ships with loose 29 7/8" high filler. If flush toe look is desired, must add MFTK (flush toe modification).
- **Ships with loose overlay filler, sized to match job specific overlay. Inset and SOLK lipped orders will ship with filler only, no overlay included.

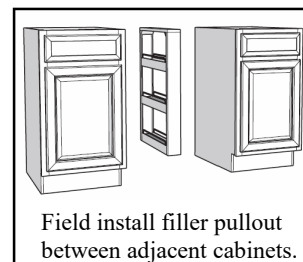


3" wide

BFSP3

6" wide

BFSP6



Field install filler pullout between adjacent cabinets.

BASE FILLERS

ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
--------------	---------	------

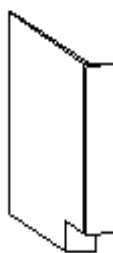
BAF30	L/R	
BAF34.5	L/R	
BAF36	L/R	
BAF40.5	L/R	

ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" plywood return
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run.
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Finished side is standard on return
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



(left shown)

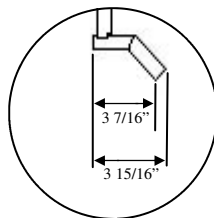
BAFR34.5	L/R
BAFR40.5	L/R

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

FILLER ONLY

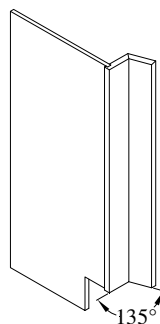
B2AF30
B2AF34.5
B2AF36
B2AF40.5

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Return side depth is 24".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return. (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard.
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



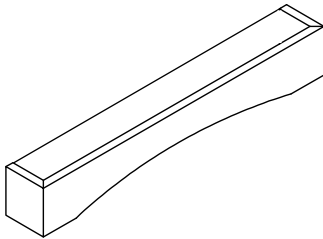
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



FILLER WITH RETURN

B2AFR34.5	L/R
B2AFR40.5	L/R

VALANCE TOE FILLERS



ARCHED VALANCE TOE FILLER

- 4 1/2" high
- 4" deep
- Valance toe fillers are made 1" wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration below).
- Shipped loose

PRODUCT CODE

AVTF25

AVTF28

AVTF31

AVTF34

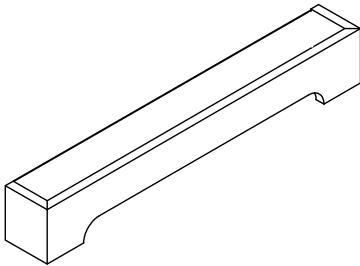
AVTF37

AVTF40

AVTF43

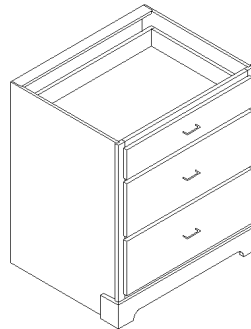
AVTF46

AVTF49



FURNITURE VALANCE TOE FILLER

- 4 1/2" high
- 4" deep
- Valance toe fillers are made 1" wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration).
- Shipped loose



FVTF25

FVTF28

FVTF31

FVTF34

FVTF37

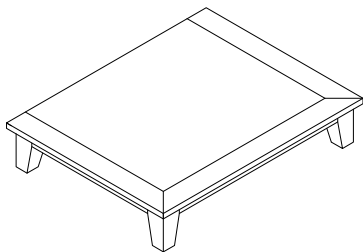
FVTF40

FVTF43

FVTF46

FVTF49

FURNITURE PLATFORMS



TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE

TAFP2424

TAFP2724

TAFP3024

TAFP3324

TAFP3624

TAFP3924

TAFP4224

TAFP4524

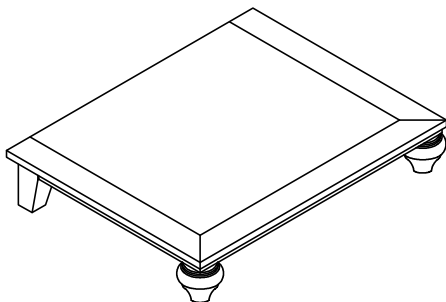
TAFP4824

TAFP5124

TAFP5424

TAFP5724

TAFP6024



COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2424

CFFP2724

CFFP3024

CFFP3324

CFFP3624

CFFP3924

CFFP4224

CFFP4524


CFFP4824

CFFP5124

CFFP5424

CFFP5724

CFFP6024

	PRODUCT CODE
SPICE RACK ON DOOR 3 1/2" deep, wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door. Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide. Spice shelf accessory interior depth is 2 1/2". Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5" to 7" depending on the height of the cabinet frame opening.	ASROD 
BASE CAN RACK (ATTACHED TO DOOR) Pullout wood storage rack with adjustable shelves	ABCR
SINGLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR) 15" minimum cabinet width (12" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAS-W AWBAS-P
DOUBLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR) 18" minimum cabinet width (15" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAD-W AWBAD-P
FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware. Add to cabinet price; priced per set of doors. Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf. When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price. When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide. Doors larger than 26" wide or 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG).	AFDG ALFDG
CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER 1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. Includes scooped drawer box sides and full extension undermount glides as standard. Cutting board will have feet attached to keep it in place while in cabinet drawer. May be used in the drawer or on the counter top. A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.	ACB-BD
CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER 1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. These will extend out of the front of the cabinet to be flush with the drawer front. Will not have feet attached. We recommend that this style of cutting board be removed from the cabinet for counter top use. A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.	ACB-OD
BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL 15oz. bottle For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.	ABMYOIL

BLUMOTION FULL EXTENSION UNDERMOUNT GLIDES
BMOT-FEUG

Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Minimum standard cabinet width is 12".

Shipped loose

90# per drawer capacity

NOTE: Cabinets less than 12" deep will have BLUM 7/8 extension undermount glides.

These glides give the appearance of full extension undermount glides but will not have the BluMotion mechanism.

150# FULL EXTENSION SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES
FEG150

Add to cabinet price for each drawer

HANGING FILE RAILS
AHANGINGFILE

One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

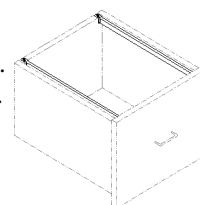
Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side.

Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back.

Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)


BREAD BOX LID
ABBL

Plexi-glass sliding lid installed in drawer top

DRAWER DIVIDER
ADD

Centered divider, dadoed into drawer box

DRAWER SPICE RACK
ADSR

Wood spice rack drawer insert. 4 horizontal rows (in drawer box of standard 24" deep base cabinet) for storage of spice containers that are approximately 4 1/2" high.

CUTLERY DIVIDER
ACD (A or B)

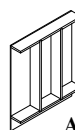
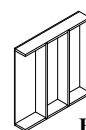
Specify A, B, or C— custom. (A & B have standard configurations. See illustrations)

If C is specified, send detailed drawing of divider.

Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions

2 or more dividers running front to back, evenly spaced approximately 3" apart.

NOTE: smaller width cabinets may have only one divider

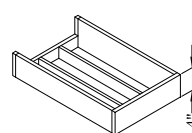
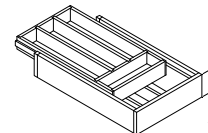

A

B
**ACD C
(custom)**
DOUBLE CUTLERY DIVIDER
ACD D

Two dividers in one drawer, priced per drawer.

Top divider (style 'A') slides back for access to lower divider (style 'B').

1/2" soft maple dividers

Front to back dividers evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart.


WITHOUT TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER

WITH TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER
PLASTIC TILT OUT SOAP TRAY
ATSTP

Plastic soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

TILT OUT SOAP TRAY KIT—PLASTIC
ATSTP KIT

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

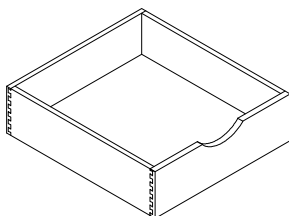
STAINLESS STEEL TILT OUT SOAP TRAY
ATSTS

Stainless steel soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

TILT OUT SOAPTRAY KIT—STAINLESS STEEL
ATSTS KIT

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the species and finish match the interior of a cabinet with a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability.

- Price per rollout shelf
 - 100# weight capacity
 - Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
 - Dovetail construction
 - Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
 - Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.
- **Note:** When using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

See below for additional guidelines.

Rollout Installation Guidelines

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

- Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
 - When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
 - Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
 - When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
- Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
 - When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
 - Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - When adding **a single rollout only** in an opening **and** requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.



NOTES

CUTLERY DIVIDER - SILVERWARE TRAY

ACDST

Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Exact configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 18" to 30" wide. For a cabinet with two side-by-side top drawers, fits into single drawer of a 36" wide cabinet or larger.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. For cabinets less than 18" wide, a custom divider is required. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.



CUTLERY DIVIDER - UTILITY TRAY

ACDUT

Removable utility tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Available only for 21" wide cabinet.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.



SILVERWARE TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK

ASTKB

Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Exact tray configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 27" to 36" wide.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.



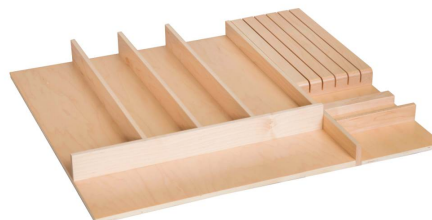
27" and 33" wide cabinets have 12" wide knife block (pictured)
30" and 36" wide cabinets have 6" wide knife block

UTILITY TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK

AUTKB

Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Available only for 27" wide cabinet with single top drawer. Knife block is 6" wide.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.

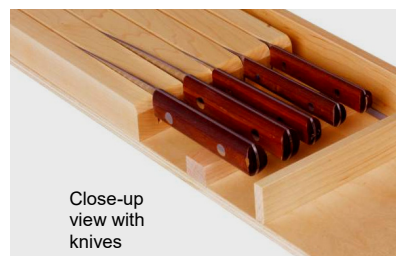


KNIFE BLOCK

AKB

Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller. Or if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller.

Note: If a larger knife block is wanted, contact Customer Service for pricing.



Close-up
view with
knives

TOE KICK STEP STOOL

TKSS

Minimum width of cabinet to install Toe Kick Step Stool is 18".

Added to cabinet price.

Recessed side toe and / or rear toe modifications may not allow enough space for this item.

TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP

ATKD1824

Add to 24" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

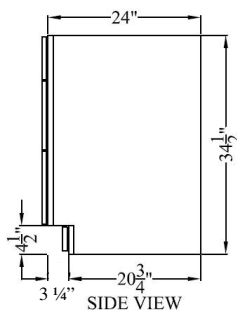
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2124

ATKD2424

ATKD2724

ATKD3024

ATKD3324

ATKD3624

TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

ATKD1821

Add to 21" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

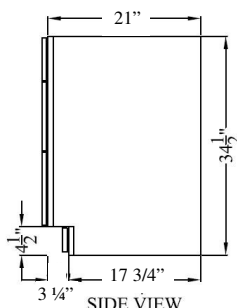
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2121

ATKD2421

ATKD2721

ATKD3021

ATKD3321

ATKD3621

TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

ATKD1818

Add to 18" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

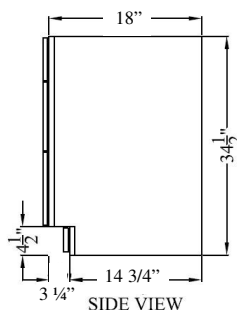
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2118

ATKD2418

ATKD2718

ATKD3018

ATKD3318

ATKD3618

POT AND PAN CADDY

ABPPC

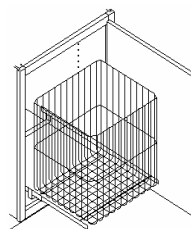
20" width, 14 1/2" height, 22 1/8" depth
 Birch veneer, wood platforms with heavy duty chrome-plated wire surrounds for storage of cook ware and lids.
 Two shelves pull out individually using full extension ball-bearing slides.
 Upper shelf has two side racks.
 Maximum weight capacity of 25lb. per shelf
 Will fit minimum of 24" wide, 24" deep cabinets. (Inset cabinet doors must be able to open fully.)
 Inset Concealed has to be a 27" wide cabinet.



HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT

AROHB

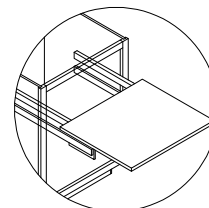
Add to cabinet price
 Epoxy coated steel wire basket on glides, mounted to bottom of cabinet.



LIFT UP MIXER SHELF

ALUMS

3/4" plywood shelf installed on lift up mechanism.
 Width of shelf equals face frame opening width minus 3".
 When added to a cabinet, this accessory item omits the adjustable shelves from that cabinet.
 The recommended cabinet width is 18".
 Minimum frame opening height is 23 1/4" (will not fit in standard base cabinet with a top drawer.)
 Minimum cabinet depth is 24" (shelf depth equals 20 1/2").



METAL TOWEL RACK

ATR

Pullout metal towel rack mounted inside cabinet. Specify installation location.
 6" wide minimum opening necessary.
 Not recommended for use on BDS or BRCS due to sink clearance.

BASE TRAY DIVIDER

ABTD

1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider.
 Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.
 Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.
 Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

BASE PARTITION

ABP

3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left. When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if required.

BASE END SKIN

ABSKIN

1/4" panel matching species and finish of order



BASE ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT
CODE

BASE WOOD REVOLVING SHELF

ABWRS

Revolving platter added to shelf for diagonal corner or pie cut base cabinet.

SINK BASE DRIP TRAY-INSTALLED ONLY

ASBDT

Almond colored, under sink drip tray for installation in NEW 36" wide x 24" deep base cabinet. Width can be cut down to fit in 33" wide x 24" deep NEW cabinet, also.

Cannot be installed around existing plumbing.

Cannot be installed in post notch or clip corner style cabinets.

Resistant to most household chemicals. Wipes clean.

Unique design funnels excessive water to the front of the cabinet and onto the floor as an alert to a leak.

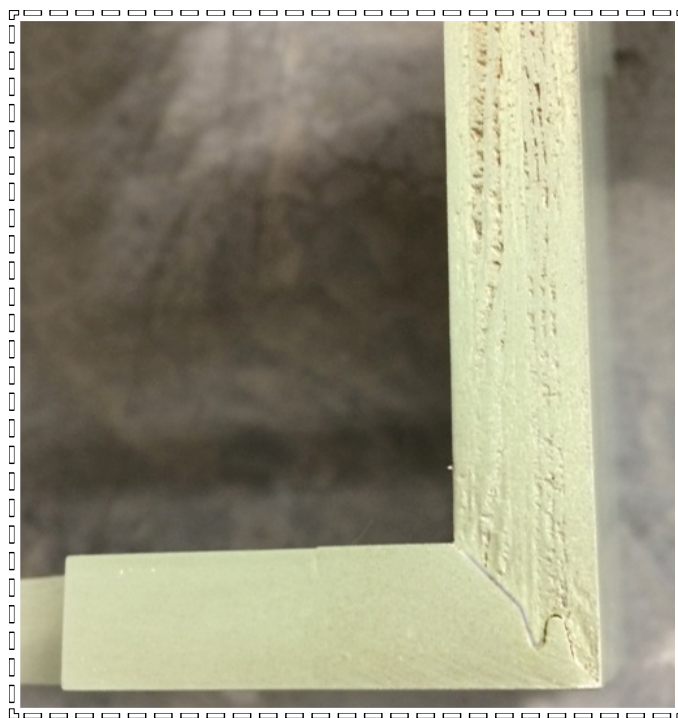
Tray measures 1 1/16" high and holds up to 1.75 quarts of water.

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	
FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	+10%
Wood species and finish match frame and doors. Price % of list price. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (i.e., tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
BASE FRONT ONLY	MBFRO	-40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: BFD21R (std. 34 1/2" high) + MBFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 30".		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACSB	
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
OMIT CENTER STILE	MBOCS	
Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRB	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
Furniture Ends– <i>Locking Miter Joint</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed • Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners. • Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide. 		
Base Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MBFURNFE	L/R
Base Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MBFURNFD	L/R
Base Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MBFURNWP	L/R
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs 		
Loose Furniture End Route	MLFER	L/R
<p>A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base wainscot in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation.</p>	MLFERB	B

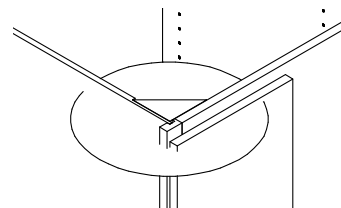


BASE MODIFICATIONS

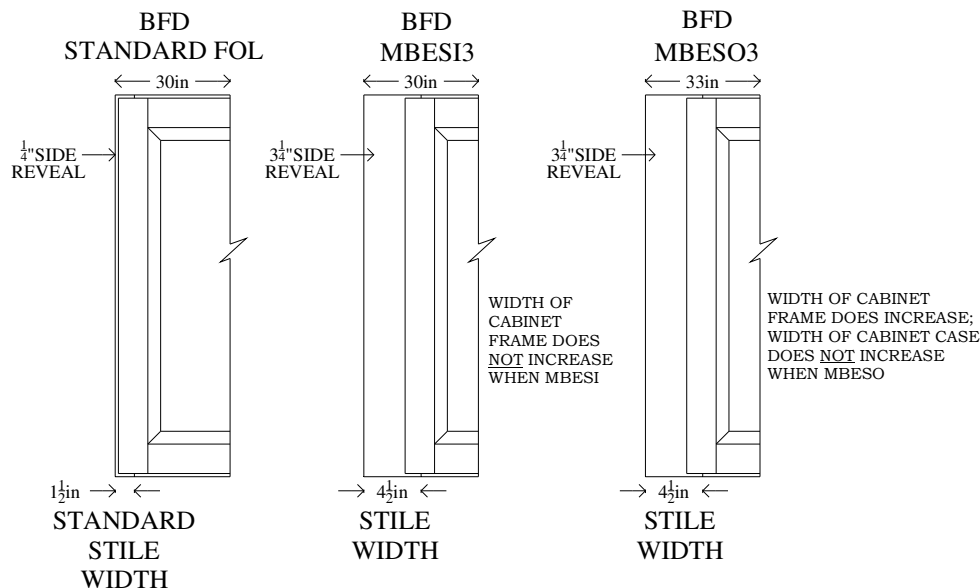
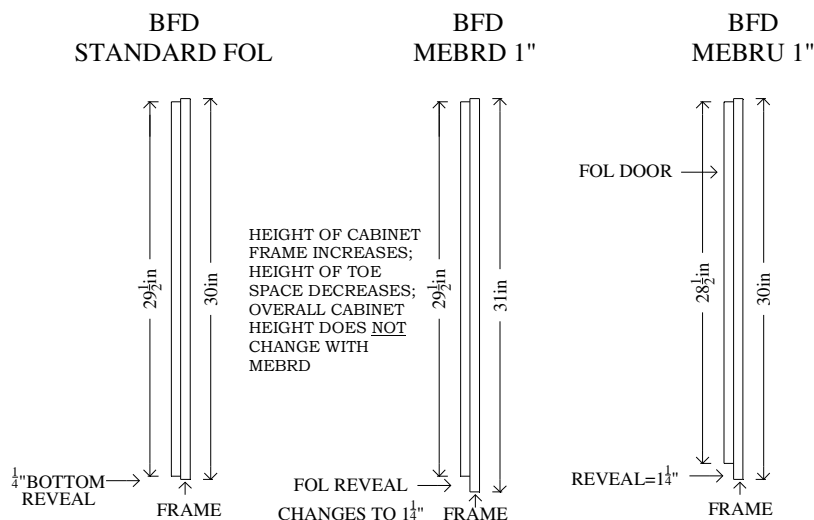
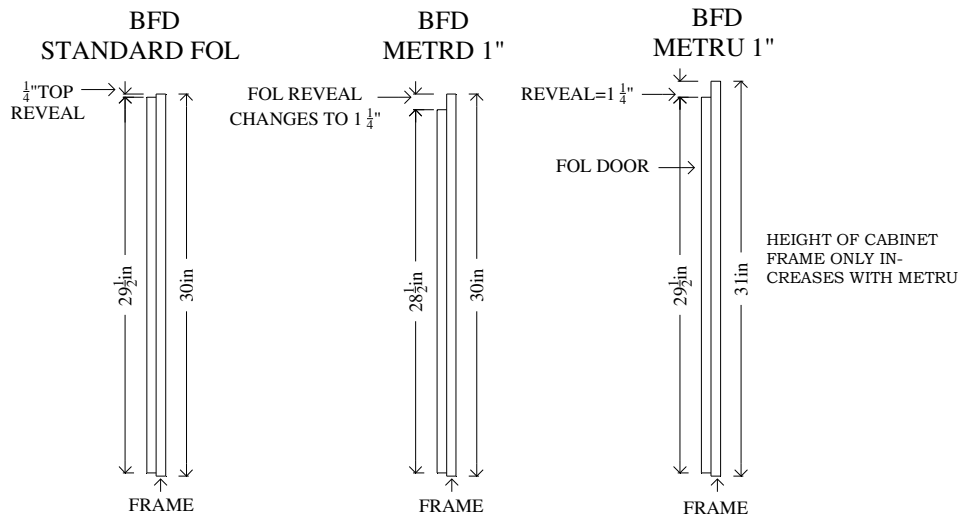
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
BASE FINISHED END	MBFE	L / R
Side of cabinet matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side.		
BASE FLUSH FINISHED END	MBFFE	L / R
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end. Side of cabinet matches species and stain of front frame and doors.		
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH	
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.		
BASE FALSE DOOR ON END	MBFDE	L / R
Includes flush finished end.		
BASE WAINSCOT END PANEL	MBWEP	L / R
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Not available for mitered door styles.		
BASE BEAD BOARD END	MBBDE	L / R
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.		
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB	
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.		
BASE GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MBGP	L / R
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		
BASE GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MBGPB	
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		
BASE GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MBGPBAH	
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		
BASE FLUSH FINISHED TOP	MPFFT	
Flush panel matches species and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.		

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO3	L / R
BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO6	L / R
BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI3	L / R
BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI6	L / R
BASE EXTENDED STILE DOWN Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.	MBESD	L / R
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRU MEBRU	
EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRD	
VALANCE TOP RAIL Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.	MVTR	
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.	MVBR	
BASE EXTEND SIDE BACK Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.	MBESB	L / R
BASE RECESSED SIDE Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".	MBRS	L/R



EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS



BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	
BASE SIDE ANGLED	MBSA	L / R	+50%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE ANGLED SIDE ENTRY	MBAE	L / R	+100%
This modification is like base side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE ANGLED FRONT	MBAF	L / R	+50%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE END ENTRY	MBEE	L / R	
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
DOUBLE ENTRY	MDE		+ 50%
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT	MBBCF		
Use to make special size front and blind area Provide sketch of front opening and blind area dimensions Example; to create a blind cabinet with an overall width size of 45" with a 30" front (27" opening) and a 15" blind area, price as a regular B30 and add \$.			
BASE FINISHED BLIND SOLID	MBFBS		
3/4" wood fill-in of entire blind area in matching wood and finish			
FLUSH TOE KICK	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
LOOSE TOE KICK	MLSTK		
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
OMIT TOE KICK	NOTK		
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
SIDE TOE KICK	MLTK MRTK MLRTK	(Left) (Right) (Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify left or right or left and right			
BACK TOE KICK	MBTK MBLTK MBRTK MBLRTK	(Back) (Back/Left) (Back/Right) (Back/Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			

BASE MODIFICATIONS

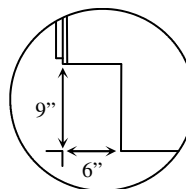
PRODUCT SPECIFY
CODE

UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE

MUATOE

Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed.

Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.



BASE DUCT CUTOUT

MBDCO

Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.

SINK SIDE CUTOUT

MSSCO

6" high cutout at top edge of both sides. Starts and ends 2" from front and back edges.

BASE CLIPPED CORNER

MBCC

L / R

Stile is angled at 45 degrees. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.

This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.

RECESS POST CUTOUT

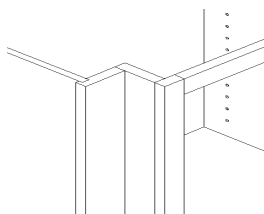
MRPC

L / R

Post not included, accepts up to a 6" post.

Specify size of cutout: width x depth

Cutout space will be 3/4" finished frame stock



BASE FLUTING

MBFLUTE

Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler. Specify the number of flutes if different (1 flute per inch is recommended). Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Provide sketch on special fluting requirements. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".

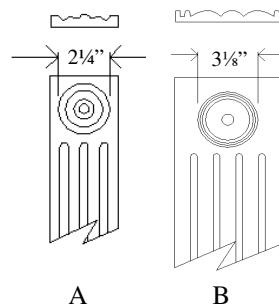
ROSETTE DESIGN

MROSETTE

Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.

Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.

Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.



FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY

MFDDS

Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening
Priced per piece (2 doors maximum)
Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high

90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)

MB90DEG-L

Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees.
Available for concealed hinges only.
Priced per cabinet side
Specify side: L or R

MB90DEG-R

BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD

MBADS

Specify:

SOL/Inset

FOL/FFA

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.

SLAB

387

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

437

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

437

BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP

MBADD

Specify:

SOL/Inset

FOL/FFA

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.

SLAB

492

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

542

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

542

5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD

Price per drawer head.

Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.

The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.

5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA

5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA

5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET

5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET

1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE

1-INSLAB-FOL

Price per drawer head.

Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.

1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET

DRY SEED SEE THROUGH DRAWER FRONT

MDSDF

Wood frame and a plexi-glass center panel with divider positioned behind the clear panel.

SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES

MSDS

Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified.
Minimum drawer box height is 4".

OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX

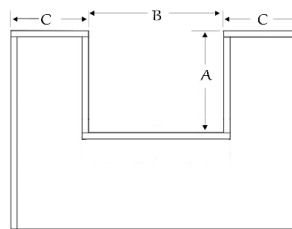
MOODB

Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.

U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION

MUDRBOX

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".





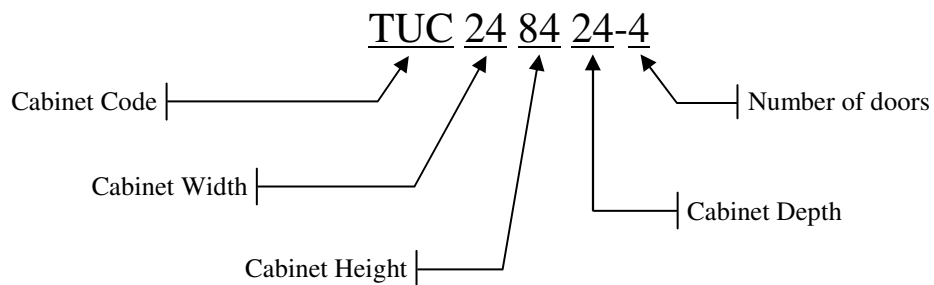
NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

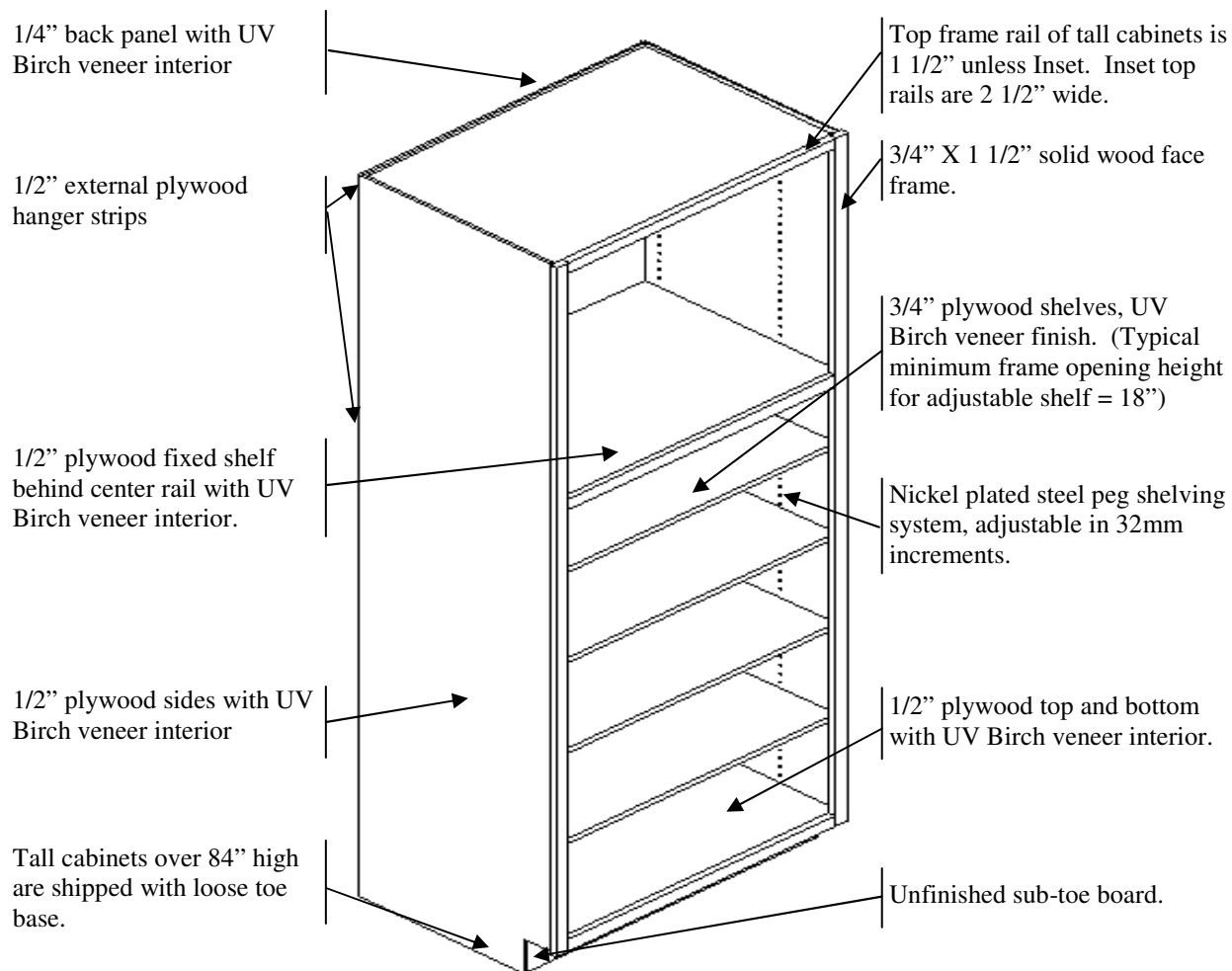
TALL CABINETS

(See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)
84", 90", 93", 96" Tall are standard

Tall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"
STANDARD LOWER OPENING HEIGHT = 57"



Tall Contents

CABINETS

3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET	13-14
ANGLED CABINETS	17
CANNED GOOD STORAGE CABINET	15
MULTI-FOOD STORAGE CABINET	16
OVEN CABINET SINGLE CUTOUT	
1 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	20-21
2 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	22-23
3 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	24-25
DOORS TOP AND BOTTOM.....	18-19
OVEN CABINET TWO CUTOUTS	
MICROWAVE/OVEN CABINET.....	26-27
OVEN/WARMING DRAWER CABINET.....	28-29
REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET	8A
UTILITY CABINETS 13" DEEP	3-4
UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 13"...	9-10
UTILITY CABINETS 24" DEEP	5-6
UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 24"...	11-12
UTILITY CABINETS W/ ROLLOUT SHELVES	7-8
WINE RACK CABINET	16

ACCESSORIES

CLOSET RODS.....	35
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	35
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	35
REFRIGERATOR LEGS.....	34-34A
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	37
TALL PARTITION.....	35
TALL SHELF ON DOOR.....	35
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	39
TRAY DIVIDER	35

FILLERS

OVERLAY FILLER STRIP.....	30
TALL FILLERS.....	30
TALL FILLER WITH RETURN.....	31-32B
TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN.....	33
TALL ANGLED FILLER.....	33

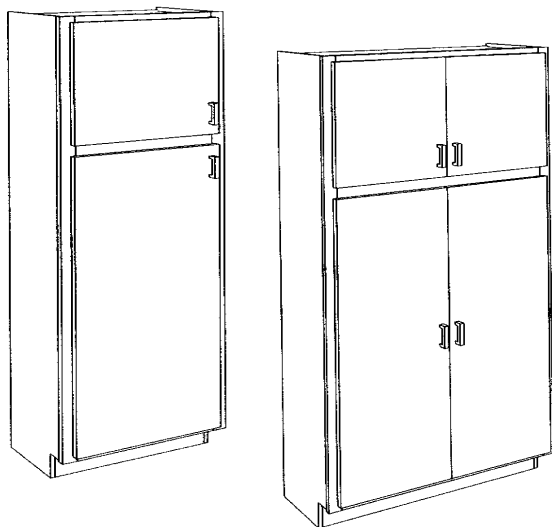
MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	48
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	42
ADD CENTER STILE.....	42
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	48
ANGLED FRONT.....	46
ANGLED SIDE.....	46

MODIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	46
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	42
BACK TOE KICK.....	46
BEAD BOARD END.....	45
CLIPPED CORNER.....	47
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	42
DOOR STAY.....	48
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	46
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE	48
DUCT CUTOUT.....	47
END ENTRY.....	46
EXTEND BOTTOM RAIL UP.....	41
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	41
EXTEND STILE.....	40-41
EXTEND TOP RAIL UP OR DOWN.....	41
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	45
FINISHED BACK.....	45
FINISHED END.....	45
FINISHED TOP.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	45
FLUSH TOE KICK.....	46
FLUTING.....	47
FRAME CHANGE.....	42
FRONT ONLY.....	42
FURNITURE END.....	44
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	45
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	42
INTEGRATED TOE KICK.....	46
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	41
LOOSE TOE BASE.....	46
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	42
OMIT DOORS.....	42
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	48
OMIT TOE KICK.....	46
RECESSED SIDE.....	41
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	47
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	48
SIDE TOE KICK.....	46
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	46
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	47
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	41
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	41
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	45

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

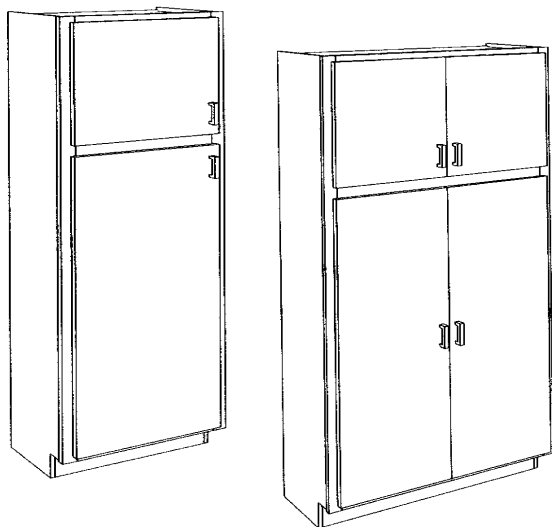
93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE
84" tall	TUC128413
	TUC158413
	TUC188413
	TUC218413
	TUC248413-2
	TUC248413-4
	TUC278413
	TUC308413
	TUC338413
	TUC368413
90" tall	TUC129013
	TUC159013
	TUC189013
	TUC219013
	TUC249013-2
	TUC249013-4
	TUC279013
	TUC309013
93" tall	TUC339013
	TUC369013
	TUC129313
	TUC159313
	TUC189313
	TUC219313
	TUC249313-2
	TUC249313-4
	TUC279313
	TUC309313
	TUC339313
	TUC369313

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

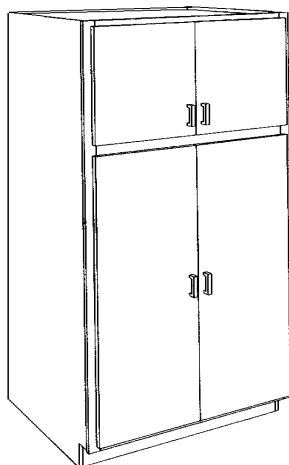
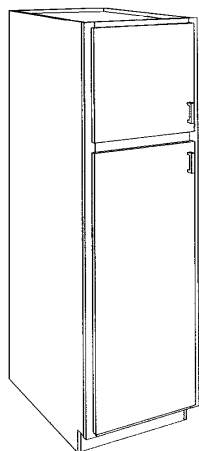
102" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE
96" tall	TUC129613
	TUC159613
	TUC189613
	TUC219613
	TUC249613-2
	TUC249613-4
	TUC279613
	TUC309613
	TUC339613
	TUC369613
102" tall	TUC1210213
	TUC1510213
	TUC1810213
	TUC2110213
	TUC2410213-2
	TUC2410213-4
	TUC2710213
	TUC3010213
	TUC3310213
	TUC3610213

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall

TUC128424

TUC158424

TUC188424

TUC218424

TUC248424-2

TUC248424-4

TUC278424

TUC308424

TUC338424

TUC368424

90" tall

TUC129024

TUC159024

TUC189024

TUC219024

TUC249024-2

TUC249024-4

TUC279024

TUC309024

TUC339024

TUC369024

93" tall

TUC129324

TUC159324

TUC189324

TUC219324

TUC249324-2

TUC249324-4

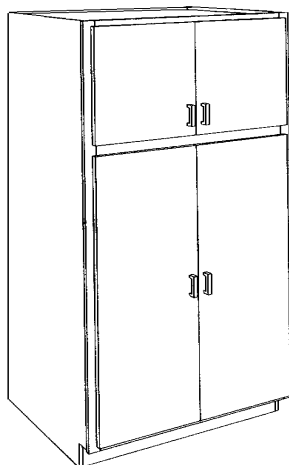
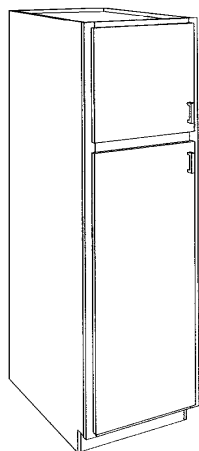
TUC279324

TUC309324

TUC339324

TUC369324

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

102" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

PRODUCT CODE

96" tall

TUC129624

TUC159624

TUC189624

TUC219624

TUC249624-2

TUC249624-4

TUC279624

TUC309624

TUC339624

TUC369624

102" tall

TUC1210224

TUC1510224

TUC1810224

TUC2110224

TUC2410224-2

TUC2410224-4

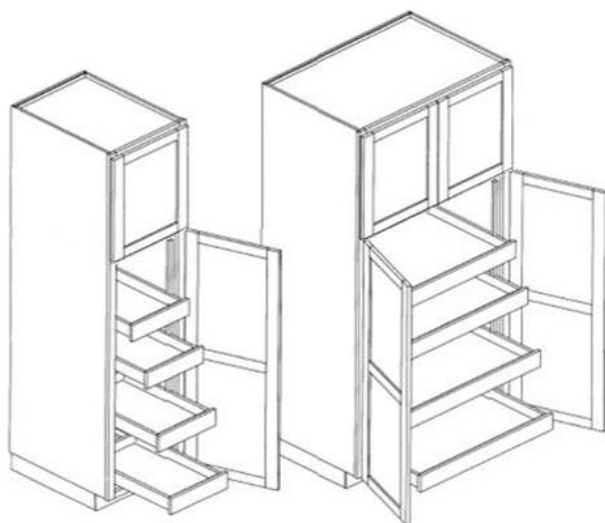
TUC2710224

TUC3010224

TUC3310224

TUC3610224

TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side on two door cabinets

84" TALL CABINETS

- One full depth, adjustable shelf in upper section

90" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

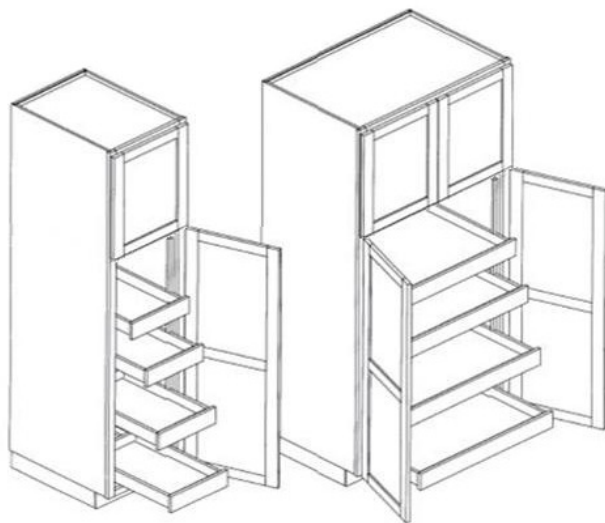
93" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE
84" tall	TUC128424+RO4
	TUC158424+RO4
	TUC188424+RO4
	TUC218424+RO4
	TUC248424-2+RO4
4 doors	TUC248424-4+RO4
	TUC278424+RO4
	TUC308424+RO4
	TUC338424+RO4
	TUC368424+RO4
90" tall	TUC129024+RO4
	TUC159024+RO4
	TUC189024+RO4
	TUC219024+RO4
	TUC249024-2+RO4
4 doors	TUC249024-4+RO4
	TUC279024+RO4
	TUC309024+RO4
	TUC339024+RO4
	TUC369024+RO4
93" tall	TUC129324+RO4
	TUC159324+RO4
	TUC189324+RO4
	TUC219324+RO4
	TUC249324-2+RO4
4 doors	TUC249324-4+RO4
	TUC279324+RO4
	TUC309324+RO4
	TUC339324+RO4
	TUC369324+RO4

TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for two door cabinets

96" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

102" TALL CABINETS

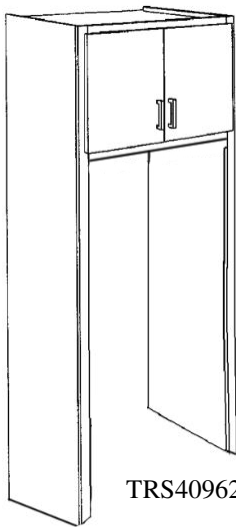
- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

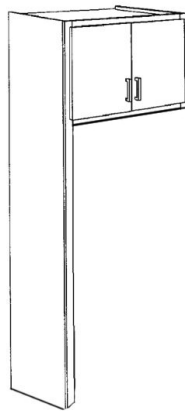
PRODUCT CODE

96" tall	TUC129624+RO4
	TUC159624+RO4
	TUC189624+RO4
	TUC219624+RO4
	TUC249624-2+RO4
4 doors	TUC249624-4+RO4
	TUC279624+RO4
	TUC309624+RO4
	TUC339624+RO4
	TUC369624+RO4
102" tall	TUC1210224+RO4
	TUC1510224+RO4
	TUC1810224+RO4
	TUC2110224+RO4
	TUC2410224-2+RO4
4 doors	TUC2410224-4+RO4
	TUC2710224+RO4
	TUC3010224+RO4
	TUC3310224+RO4
	TUC3610224+RO4

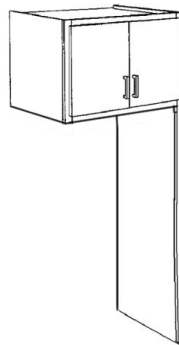
TALL REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET



TRS409624B (Both Legs)



TRS409624L (Left Leg)



TRS409624R (Right Leg)

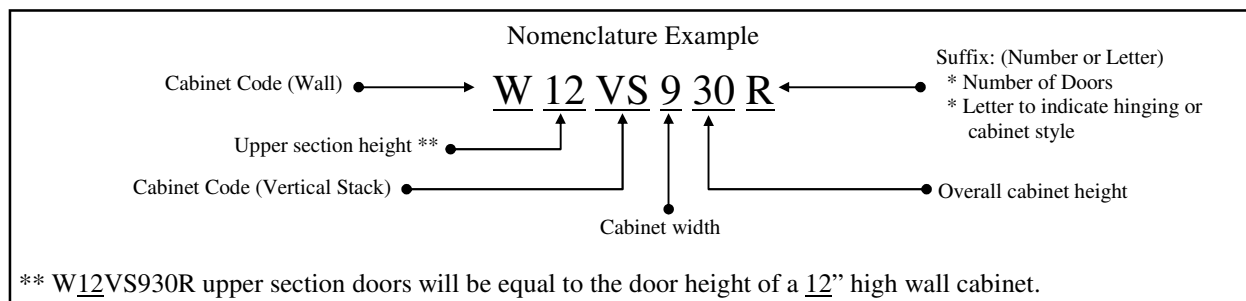
PRODUCT CODE

24" deep	TRS408424
	TRS409024
	TRS409324
	TRS409624
	TRS4010224
	TRS4010824
30" deep	TRS408430
	TRS409030
	TRS409330
	TRS409630
	TRS4010230
	TRS4010830

Note: When beaded Inset—
Both leg version will be
beaded around the lower ap-
pliance opening. Single Leg
version will not have a bead
around the lower opening
unless specifically requested
on the order by the designer.

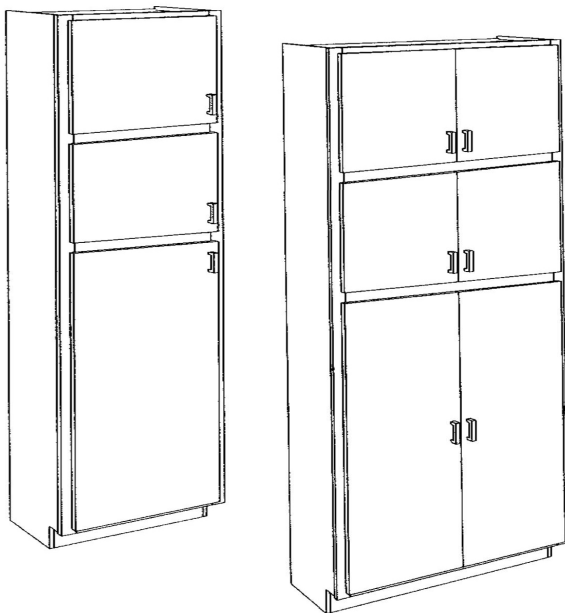
- 40" wide, standard
- Available at 24" and 30" deep.
- Lower opening is 37" wide, sized for 36" wide refrigerator unit.
- Standard with Furniture Flush Ends, Matching Wood Interior and Finished Wall Bottom.
- Lower opening is 73" high. Add MFC (frame change) with a note on the order for a taller lower opening.
- 1 1/2" full length framing on face of return.
- Specify B (both legs), L (left leg) or R (right leg).
- Cabinets that are 84" high, or any with an upper frame opening of less than 9" high, cannot have doors that are hinged left and right. Instead, these cabinets will have their doors hinged to the top, opening upwards.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in upper of 96" H cabinet.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in upper of 102" H and 108" H cabinet.
- Shipped with bracing that must be removed before installation.
- Verify ceiling height clearances for installation.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS



- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

TALL UTILITY, VERTICAL STACK CABINET, 13" DEEP



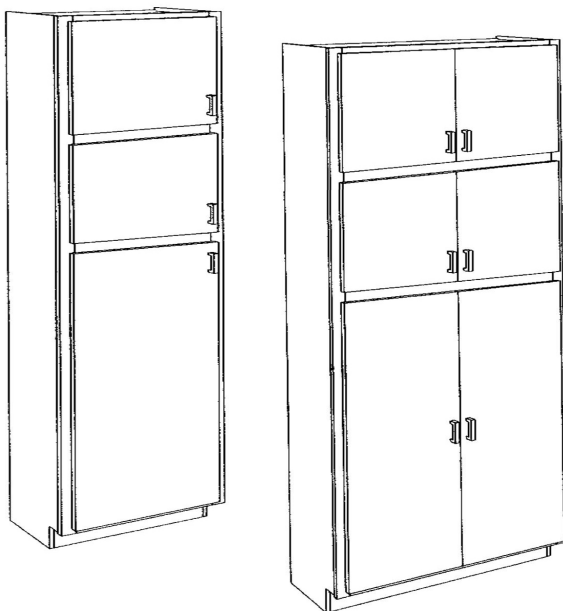
- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

PRODUCT CODE

102" tall	T_VS1210213
	T_VS1510213
	T_VS1810213
	T_VS2110213
	T_VS2410213-2
	T_VS2410213-4
	T_VS2710213
	T_VS3010213
	T_VS3310213
	T_VS3610213
105" tall	T_VS1210513
	T_VS1510513
	T_VS1810513
	T_VS2110513
	T_VS2410513-2
	T_VS2410513-4
	T_VS2710513
	T_VS3010513
	T_VS3310513
	T_VS3610513
108" tall	T_VS1210813
	T_VS1510813
	T_VS1810813
	T_VS2110813
	T_VS2410813-2
	T_VS2410813-4
	T_VS2710813
	T_VS3010813
	T_VS3310813
	T_VS3610813

NOTE: When adding rollouts to a cabinet section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 13" DEEP



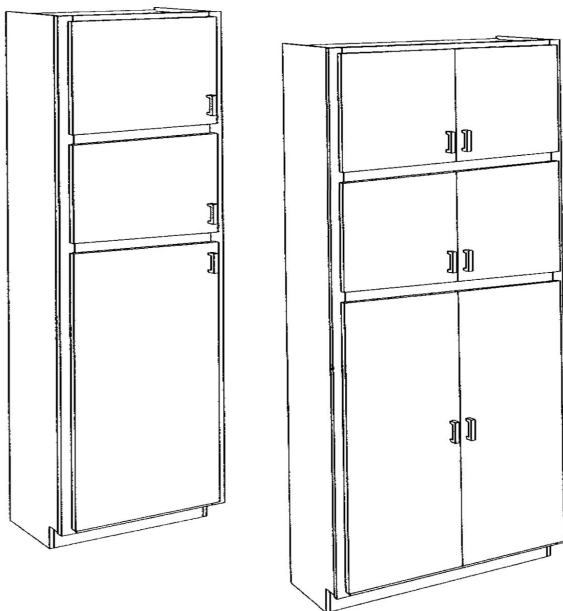
- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

PRODUCT CODE

111" tall	T_VS1211113
	T_VS1511113
	T_VS1811113
	T_VS2111113
	T_VS2411113-2
	T_VS2411113-4
	T_VS2711113
	T_VS3011113
	T_VS3311113
114" tall	T_VS1211413
	T_VS1511413
	T_VS1811413
	T_VS2111413
	T_VS2411413-2
	T_VS2411413-4
	T_VS2711413
	T_VS3011413
	T_VS3311413
117" tall	T_VS1211713
	T_VS1511713
	T_VS1811713
	T_VS2111713
	T_VS2411713-2
	T_VS2411713-4
	T_VS2711713
	T_VS3011713
	T_VS3311713
	T_VS3611713

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP



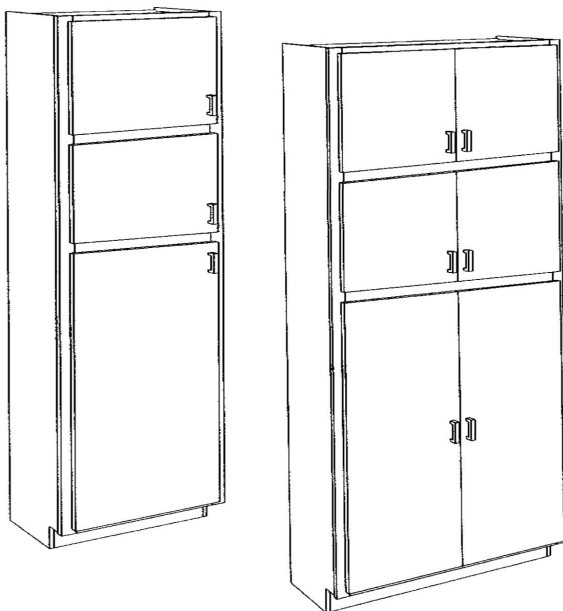
- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

PRODUCT CODE

102" tall	T_VS1210224
	T_VS1510224
	T_VS1810224
	T_VS2110224
	T_VS2410224-2
	T_VS2410224-4
	T_VS2710224
	T_VS3010224
	T_VS3310224
	T_VS3610224
105" tall	T_VS1210524
	T_VS1510524
	T_VS1810524
	T_VS2110524
	T_VS2410524-2
	T_VS2410524-4
	T_VS2710524
	T_VS3010524
	T_VS3310524
	T_VS3610524
108" tall	T_VS1210824
	T_VS1510824
	T_VS1810824
	T_VS2110824
	T_VS2410824-2
	T_VS2410824-4
	T_VS2710824
	T_VS3010824
	T_VS3310824
	T_VS3610824

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP



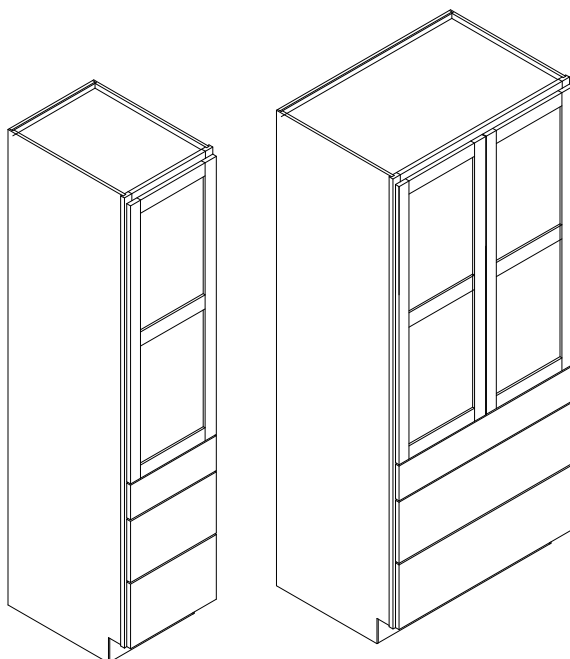
- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

PRODUCT CODE

111" tall	T_VS1211124
	T_VS1511124
	T_VS1811124
	T_VS2111124
	T_VS2411124-2
	T_VS2411124-4
	T_VS2711124
	T_VS3011124
	T_VS3311124
	T_VS3611124
114" tall	T_VS1211424
	T_VS1511424
	T_VS1811424
	T_VS2111424
	T_VS2411424-2
	T_VS2411424-4
	T_VS2711424
	T_VS3011424
	T_VS3311424
	T_VS3611424
117" tall	T_VS1211724
	T_VS1511724
	T_VS1811724
	T_VS2111724
	T_VS2411724-2
	T_VS2411724-4
	T_VS2711724
	T_VS3011724
	T_VS3311724
	T_VS3611724

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration.
- 4" high standard top drawer box, two 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

84" TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.

90" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

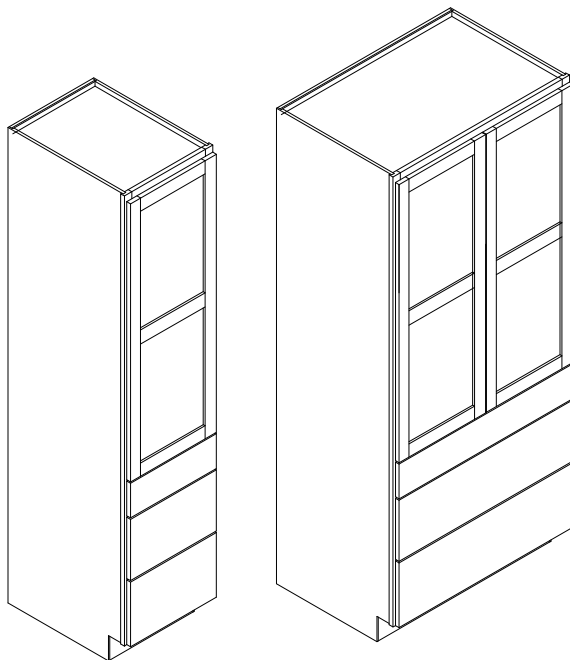
93" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE
84" tall	T3DUC128424
	T3DUC158424
	T3DUC188424
	T3DUC218424
	T3DUC248424
2 doors	T3DUC248424-2
	T3DUC278424
	T3DUC308424
	T3DUC338424
	T3DUC368424
90" tall	T3DUC129024
	T3DUC159024
	T3DUC189024
	T3DUC219024
	T3DUC249024
2 doors	T3DUC249024-2
	T3DUC279024
	T3DUC309024
	T3DUC339024
	T3DUC369024
93" tall	T3DUC129324
	T3DUC159324
	T3DUC189324
	T3DUC219324
	T3DUC249324
2 doors	T3DUC249324-2
	T3DUC279324
	T3DUC309324
	T3DUC339324
	T3DUC369324

TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration.
- 4" high standard top drawer box, two 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

96" TALL CABINETS

- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

102" TALL CABINETS

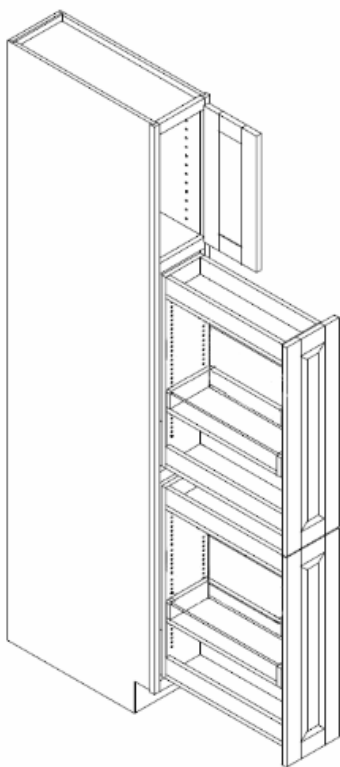
- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

PRODUCT CODE

96" tall	T3DUC129624
	T3DUC159624
	T3DUC189624
	T3DUC219624
	T3DUC249624
2 doors	T3DUC249624-2
	T3DUC279624
	T3DUC309624
	T3DUC339624
	T3DUC369624
102" tall	T3DUC1210224
	T3DUC1510224
	T3DUC1810224
	T3DUC2110224
	T3DUC2410224
2 doors	T3DUC2410224-2
	T3DUC2710224
	T3DUC3010224
	T3DUC3310224
	T3DUC3610224

TALL CANNED GOOD STORAGE



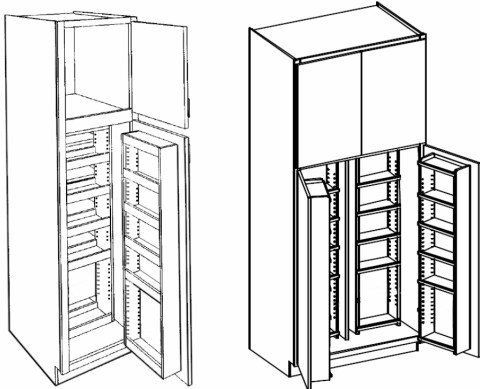
example of pullout unit

	PRODUCT CODE
One adjustable shelf in upper section	TCGS98424
	TCGS128424
	TCGS158424
	TCGS188424
	TCGS218424
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99024
	TCGS129024
	TCGS159024
	TCGS189024
	TCGS219024
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99324
	TCGS129324
	TCGS159324
	TCGS189324
	TCGS219324
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99624
	TCGS129624
	TCGS159624
	TCGS189624
	TCGS219624
Three adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS910224
	TCGS1210224
	TCGS1510224
	TCGS1810224
	TCGS2110224

- 24" deep standard
- Two separate pullout canned good storage racks
- One adjustable canned good shelf per pullout
- Top opening does not have pullout but instead will have full depth adjustable shelves based on overall cabinet height.
- 90", 93", 96" and 102" tall cabinets will ship with loose toe base.
- Specify hinge side for top door.

NOTE: Tall Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.

TALL CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE

Two door TMFS188424

TMFS189024

TMFS189324

TMFS189624

TMFS1810224

Four door TMFS368424

TMFS369024

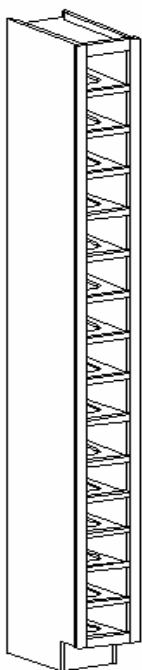
TMFS369324

TMFS369624

TMFS3610224

TALL MULTI-FOOD STORAGE

- 24" deep standard
- Wood shelf units
- Lower section has four adjustable shelves on each swing out and door mounted storage rack. Four shallow adjustable shelves at back.
- 36" wide cabinet has center partition in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinet: one shelf in upper section.
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinet: two shelves in upper section.
- 102" tall cabinet: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- Door(s) must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.



TALL WINE CUBBY VERTICAL

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

TWCV684

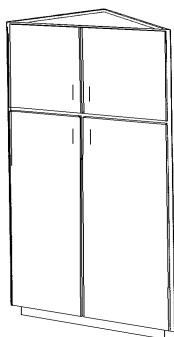
TWCV690

TWCV693

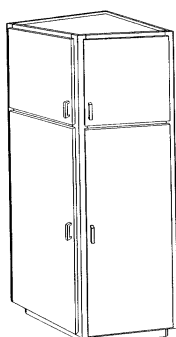
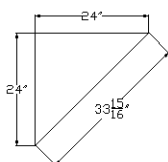
TWCV696

TWCV6102

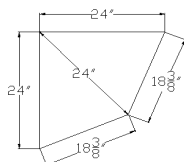
TALL ANGLED CABINETS



TAC-1



TAC-2



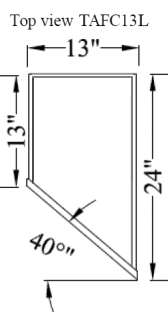
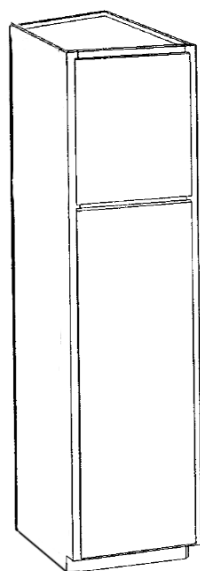
1 FRONT AND 2 FRONT ANGLED CABINETS

- 24" wide and 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

PRODUCT CODE

TAC-1 248424
TAC-1 249024
TAC-1 249324
TAC-1 249624
TAC-1 2410224

TAC-2 248424
TAC-2 249024
TAC-2 249324
TAC-2 249624
TAC-2 2410224



TALL ANGLED FRONT CABINET

- 13" wide with 40 degree angled front frame
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (left (L) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11" keeping the width at 13".

TAFC1384
TAFC1390
TAFC1393
TAFC1396
TAFC13102

TOC

Tall Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

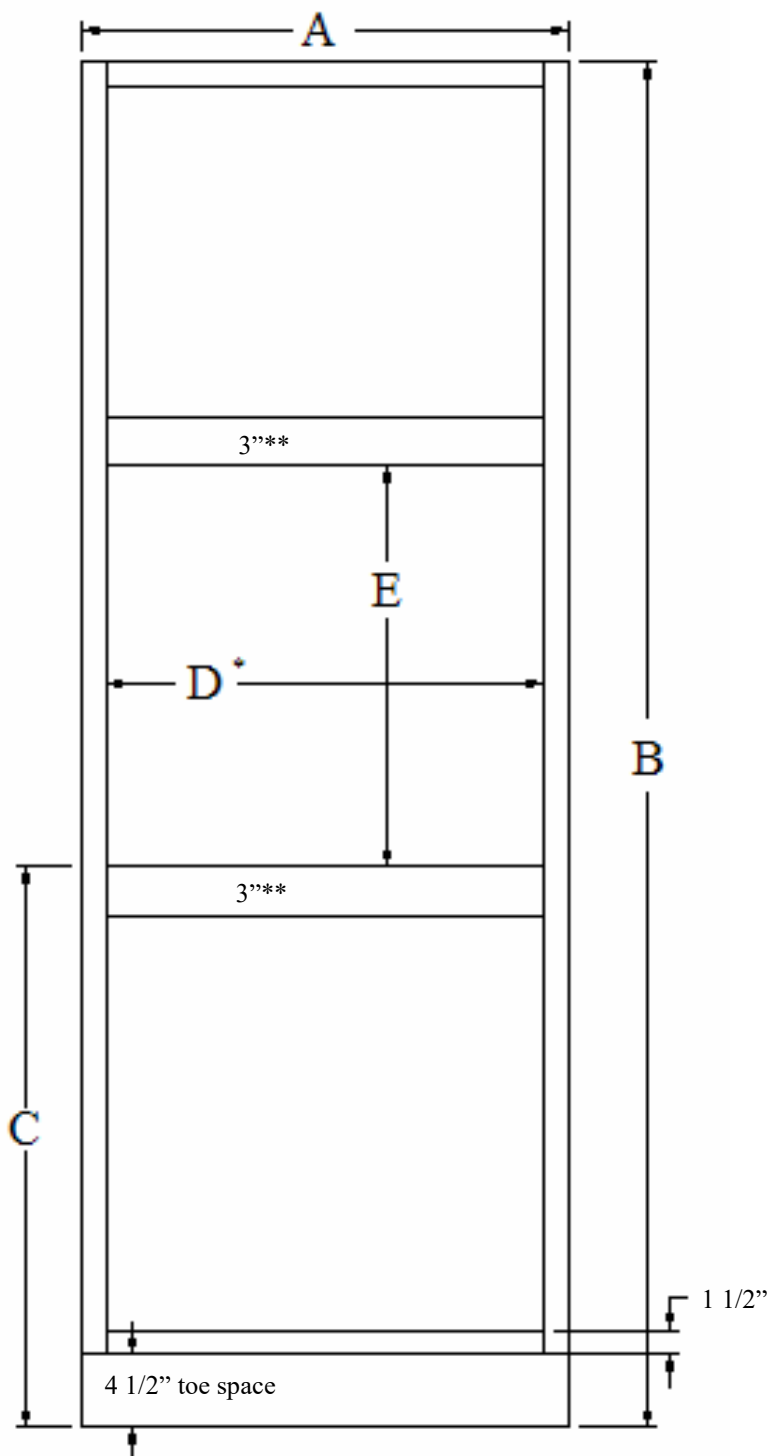
C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

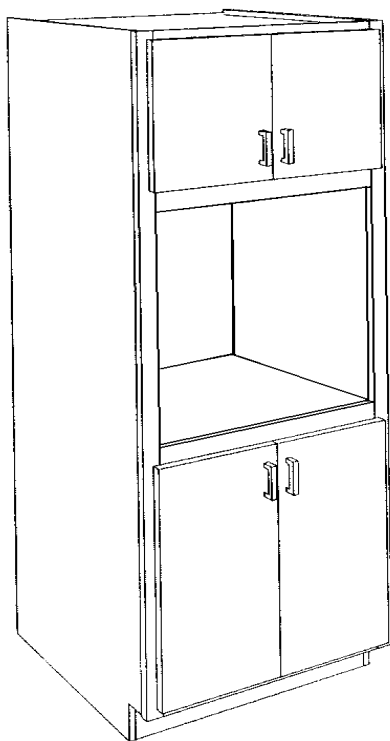
E= _____ Oven cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET, 4 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for TOC is recommended.
- To allow for doors equal to standard base height, cut-out must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout standard.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall TOC248424

TOC278424

TOC308424

TOC338424

TOC368424

90" tall TOC249024

TOC279024

TOC309024

TOC339024

TOC369024

93" tall TOC249324

TOC279324

TOC309324

TOC339324

TOC369324

96" tall TOC249624

TOC279624

TOC309624

TOC339624

TOC369624

102" tall TOC2410224

TOC2710224

TOC3010224

TOC3310224

TOC3610224

NOTE: TOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

T1DOC

Tall One Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

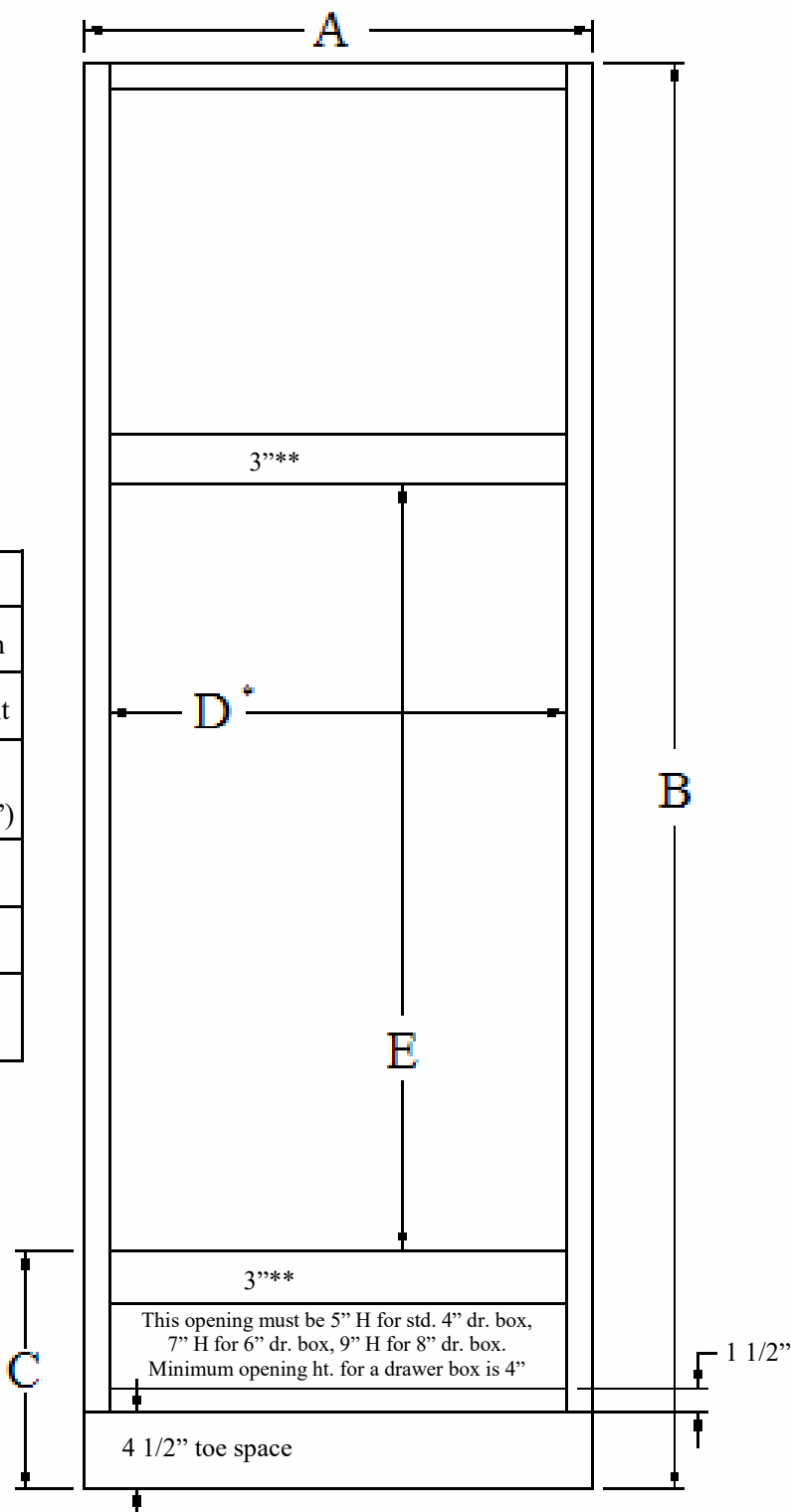
C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

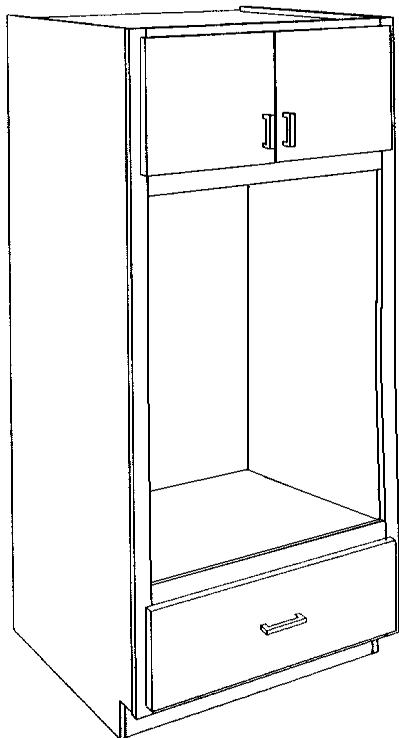
E= _____ Oven cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T1DOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall T1DOC248424

T1DOC278424

T1DOC308424

T1DOC338424

T1DOC368424

90" tall T1DOC249024

T1DOC279024

T1DOC309024

T1DOC339024

T1DOC369024

93" tall T1DOC249324

T1DOC279324

T1DOC309324

T1DOC339324

T1DOC369324

96" tall T1DOC249624

T1DOC279624

T1DOC309624

T1DOC339624

T1DOC369624

102" tall T1DOC2410224

T1DOC2710224

T1DOC3010224

T1DOC3310224

T1DOC3610224

NOTE: T1DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

T2DOC

Tall Two Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

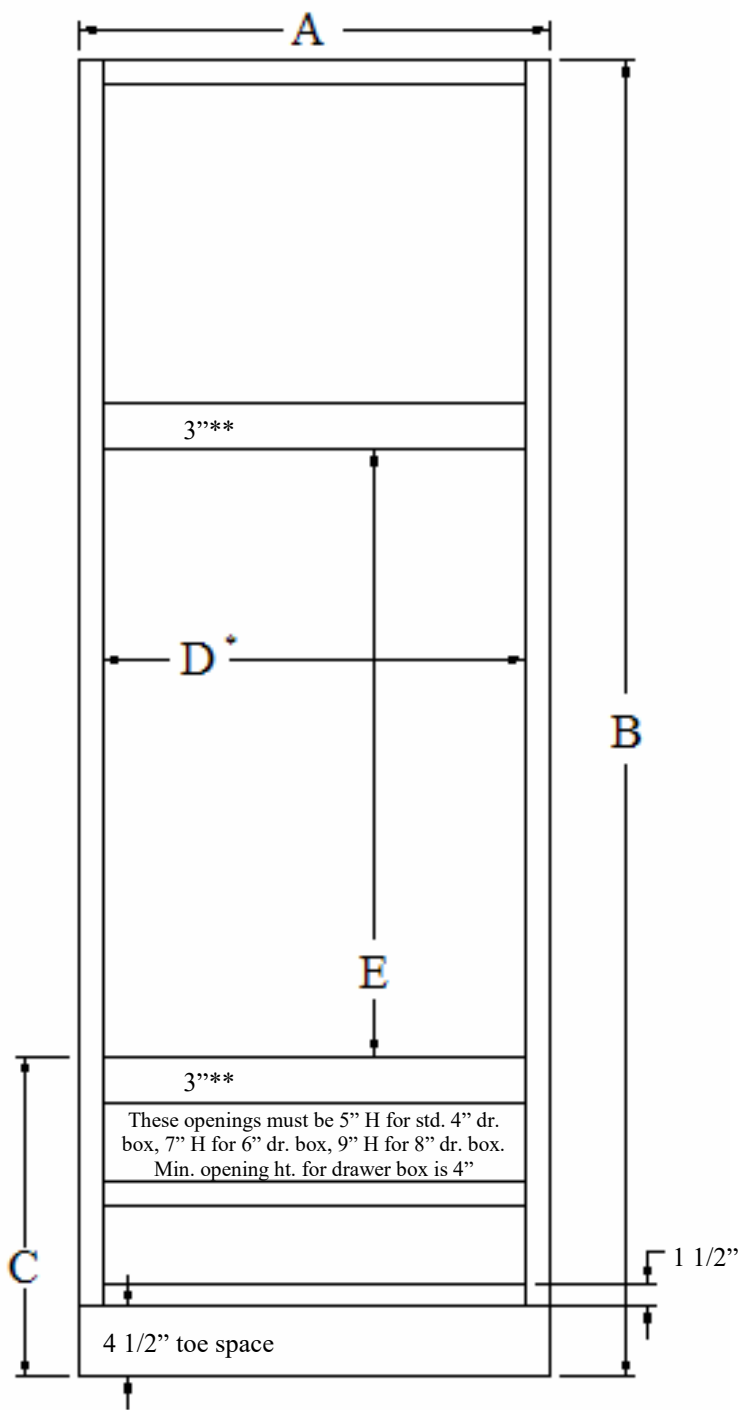
C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 20 1/2" to allow for two std. 4" drawer boxes)

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

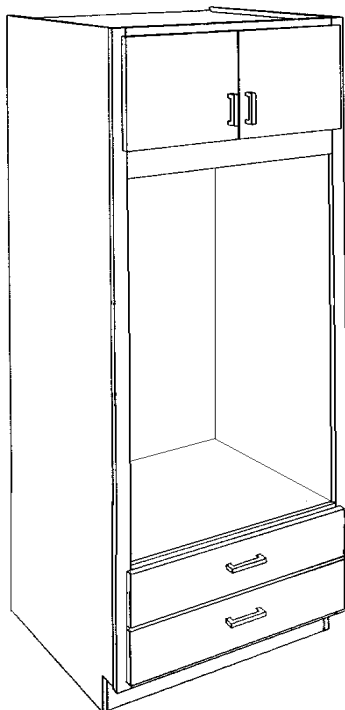
E= _____ Oven cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET 2 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T2DOC is recommended.
- To allow for two standard size drawer boxes, the cutout must start at least 20 1/2" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall T2DOC248424

T2DOC278424

T2DOC308424

T2DOC338424

T2DOC368424

90" tall T2DOC249024

T2DOC279024

T2DOC309024

T2DOC339024

T2DOC369024

93" tall T2DOC249324

T2DOC279324

T2DOC309324

T2DOC339324

T2DOC369324

96" tall T2DOC249624

T2DOC279624

T2DOC309624

T2DOC339624

T2DOC369624

102" tall T2DOC2410224

T2DOC2710224

T2DOC3010224

T2DOC3310224

T2DOC3610224

NOTE: T2DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

Tall Three Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

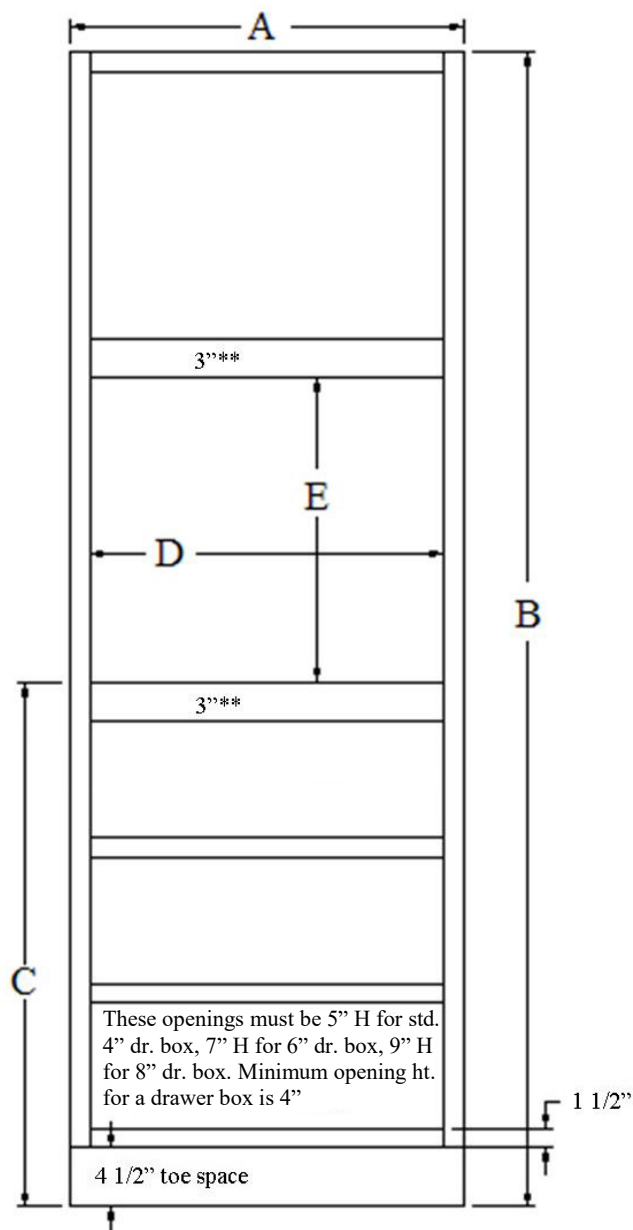
**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

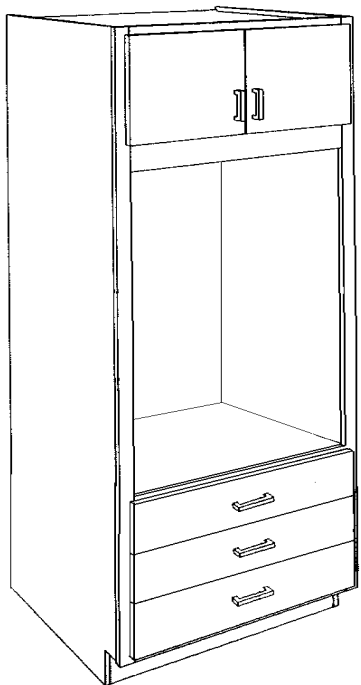
***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:	
A= _____	Overall cabinet width
B= _____	Overall cabinet height
C= _____	Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)
D*= _____	Oven cutout width
E= _____	Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart	

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET 3 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T3DOC is recommended.
- To allow for drawers equal to standard height three drawer base, the cutout must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall T3DOC248424

T3DOC278424

T3DOC308424

T3DOC338424

T3DOC368424

90" tall T3DOC249024

T3DOC279024

T3DOC309024

T3DOC339024

T3DOC369024

93" tall T3DOC249324

T3DOC279324

T3DOC309324

T3DOC339324

T3DOC369324

96" tall T3DOC249624

T3DOC279624

T3DOC309624

T3DOC339624

T3DOC369624

102" tall T3DOC2410224

T3DOC2710224

T3DOC3010224

T3DOC3310224

T3DOC3610224

NOTE: T3DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

Tall Microwave Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

****For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:**

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A=_____ Overall cabinet width

B=_____ Overall cabinet height

C=_____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

D*=_____ Oven cutout width

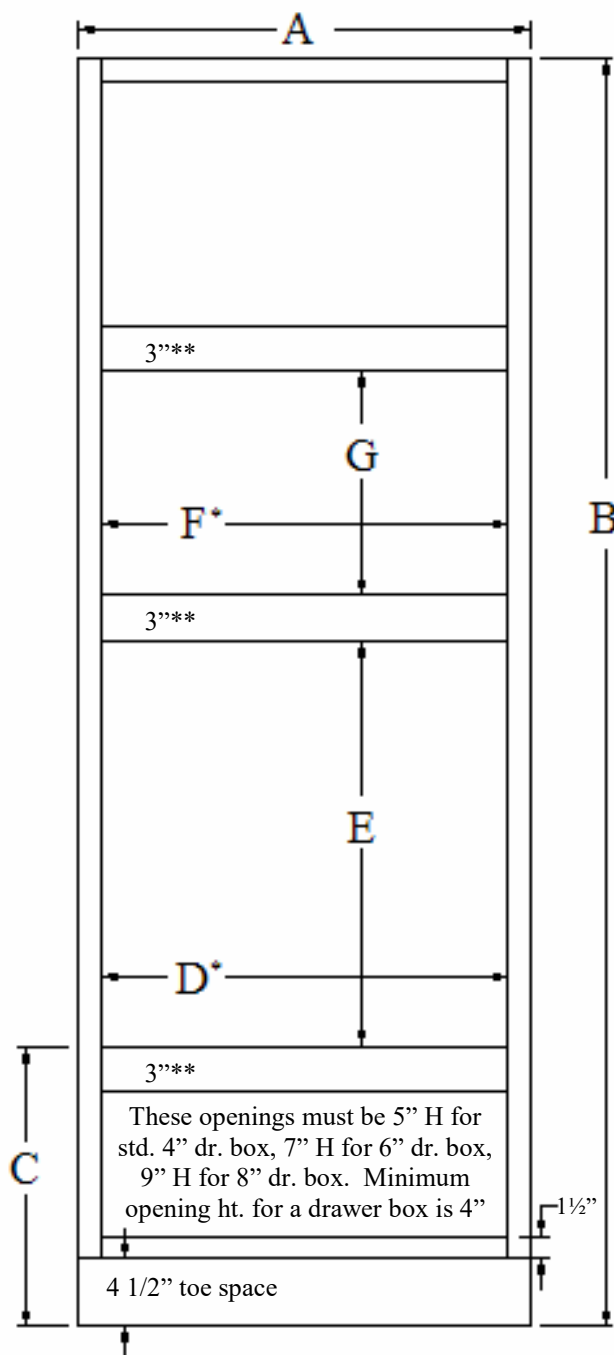
E=_____ Oven cutout height

F*=_____ Microwave cutout width

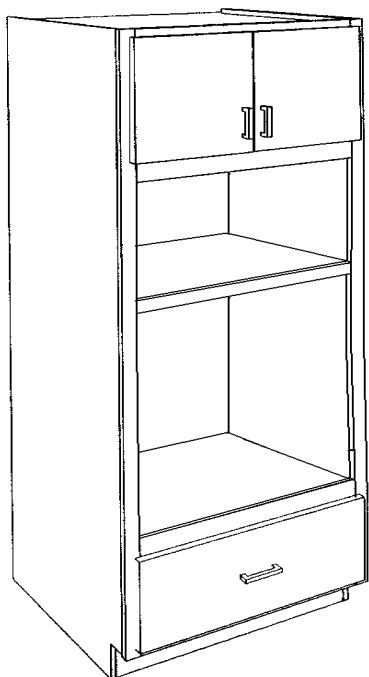
G=_____ Microwave cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Two appliance cutouts
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TMOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall TMOC248424

TMOC278424

TMOC308424

TMOC338424

TMOC368424

90" tall TMOC249024

TMOC279024

TMOC309024

TMOC339024

TMOC369024

93" tall TMOC249324

TMOC279324

TMOC309324

TMOC339324

TMOC369324

96" tall TMOC249624

TMOC279624

TMOC309624

TMOC339624

TMOC369624

102" tall TMOC2410224

TMOC2710224

TMOC3010224

TMOC3310224

TMOC3610224

NOTE: TMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

Tall Warming Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

C= _____ Height oven cutout to start from floor (see below for calculation of 'C')

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

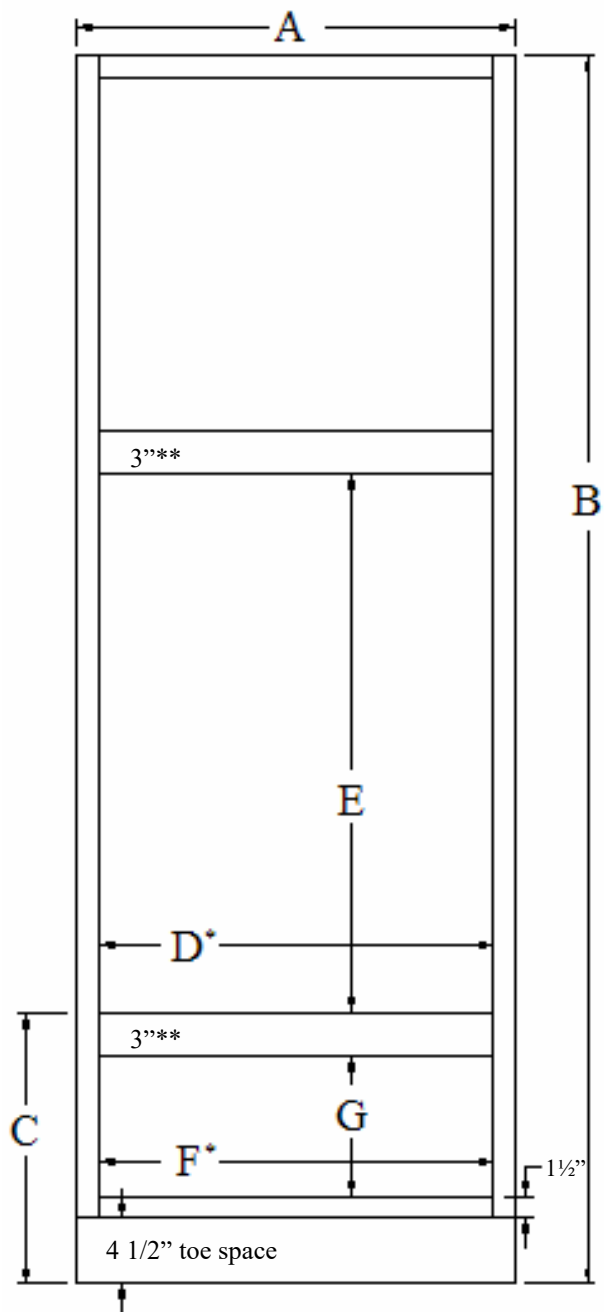
E= _____ Oven cutout height

F*= _____ Warming drawer cutout width

G= _____ Warming drawer cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

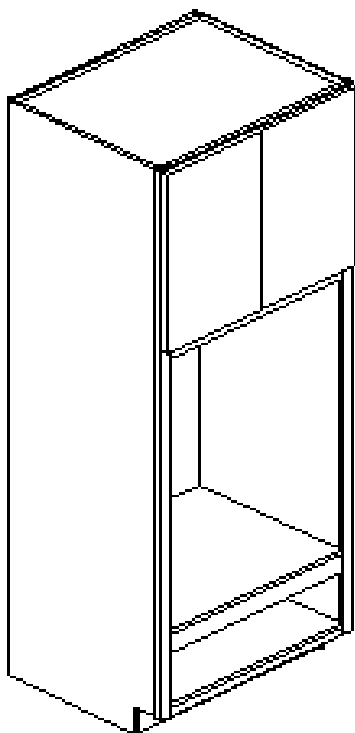
Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



To calculate dimension 'C' add:

(toe space height)	4 1/2
(bottom frame rail)	+ 1 1/2
(warming drawer cutout height)	+ 'G'
(mid-rail above warming drawer cutout)	+ 3
total measurement for	'C'

TALL OVEN CABINET WITH WARMING DRAWER



- 24" deep standard
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TWDOC is recommended.
- Standard placement is 6" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below oven cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall TWDOC248424

TWDOC278424

TWDOC308424

TWDOC338424

TWDOC368424

90" tall TWDOC249024

TWDOC279024

TWDOC309024

TWDOC339024

TWDOC369024

93" tall TWDOC249324

TWDOC279324

TWDOC309324

TWDOC339324

TWDOC369324

96" tall TWDOC249624

TWDOC279624

TWDOC309624

TWDOC339624

TWDOC369624

102" tall TWDOC2410224

TWDOC2710224

TWDOC3010224

TWDOC3310224

TWDOC3610224

NOTE: TWDOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

TALL FILLERS

TALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE

3" wide filler

TF379.5

TF384

TF385.5

TF388.5

TF390

TF391.5

TF393

TF396

TF397.5

TF3102

TF3103.5

TF3108

PRODUCT CODE

6" wide filler

TF679.5

TF684

TF685.5

TF688.5

TF 690

TF691.5

TF693

TF696

TF697.5

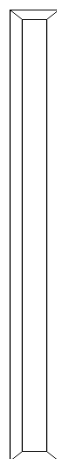
TF6102

TF6103.5

TF6108

TALL OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- Standard has all four edges profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
2 flutes are standard on TOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
5 flutes are standard on TOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" wide

PRODUCT CODE

TOFS 384

TOFS 390

TOFS 393

TOFS 396

TOFS 3102

5 3/4" wide

TOFS 684

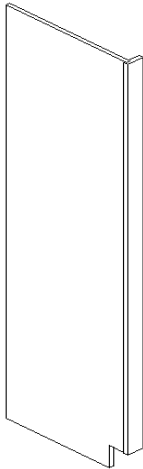
TOFS 690

TOFS 693

TOFS 696

TOFS 6102

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



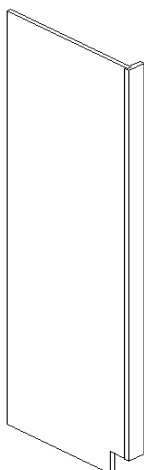
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

PRODUCT CODE

	13" deep
1.5" wide	TFR1.58413
	TFR1.59013
	TFR1.59313
	TFR1.59613
	TFR1.510213
3" wide	TFR38413
	TFR39013
	TFR39313
	TFR39613
	TFR310213
6" wide	TFR68413
	TFR69013
	TFR69313
	TFR69613
	TFR610213
	24" deep
1.5" wide	TFR1.58424
	TFR1.59024
	TFR1.59324
	TFR1.59624
	TFR1.510224
3" wide	TFR38424
	TFR39024
	TFR39324
	TFR39624
	TFR310224
6" wide	TFR68424
	TFR69024
	TFR69324
	TFR69624
	TFR610224

(30" deep continued on next page)

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

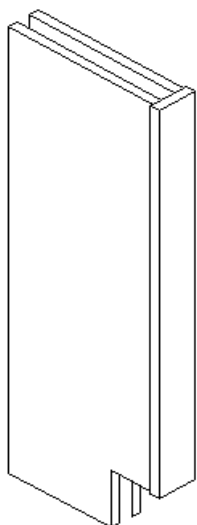
- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

PRODUCT CODE	
30" deep	
1.5" wide	TFR1.58430
	TFR1.59030
	TFR1.59330
	TFR1.59630
	TFR1.510230
3" wide	TFR38430
	TFR39030
	TFR39330
	TFR39630
	TFR310230
6" wide	TFR68430
	TFR69030
	TFR69330
	TFR69630
	TFR610230

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



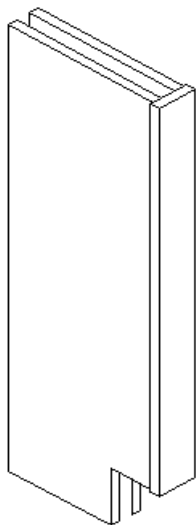
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

PRODUCT CODE

13" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38413
	TFRB39013
	TFRB39313
	TFRB39613
	TFRB310213
6" wide	TFRB68413
	TFRB69013
	TFRB69313
	TFRB69613
	TFRB610213
24" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38424
	TFRB39024
	TFRB39324
	TFRB39624
	TFRB310224
6" wide	TFRB68424
	TFRB69024
	TFRB69324
	TFRB69624
	TFRB610224

(30" deep continued on next page)

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

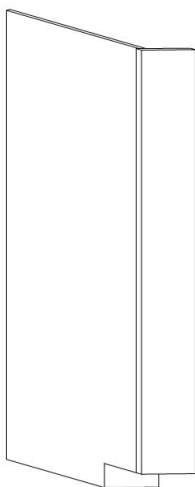
- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

PRODUCT CODE	
30" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38430
	TFRB39030
	TFRB39330
	TFRB39630
	TFRB310230
6" wide	TFRB68430
	TFRB69030
	TFRB69330
	TFRB69630
	TFRB610230

TALL ANGLED FILLERS



PRODUCT CODE

TAFR384

TAFR390

TAFR393

TAFR396

TAFR3102

TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" return panel
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



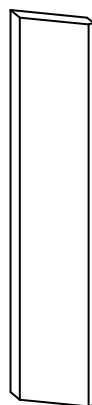
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

TALL ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



TAF384

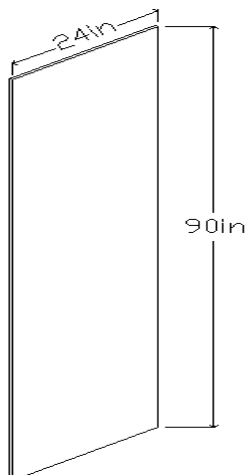
TAF390

TAF393

TAF396

TAF3102

REFRIGERATOR LEGS



ARLS2490 illustrated

REFRIGERATOR LEGS (STRAIGHT)

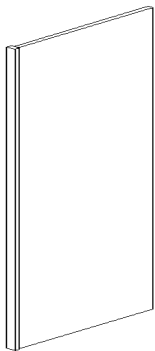
- 3/4" panel
- Finished both sides.
- Edge banding on one long 3/4" edge.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE
13" wide	ARLS1384
	ARLS1390
	ARLS1393
	ARLS1396
	ARLS13102
	ARLS13108
24" wide	ARLS2484
	ARLS2490
	ARLS2493
	ARLS2496
	ARLS24102
	ARLS24108
27" wide	ARLS2784
	ARLS2790
	ARLS2793
	ARLS2796
	ARLS27102
	ARLS27108
30" wide	ARLS3084
	ARLS3090
	ARLS3093
	ARLS3096
	ARLS30102
	ARLS30108

REFRIGERATOR LEGS



REFRIGERATOR LEGS

- 1 1/2" front frame with 3/4" return panel.
- Finish end standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- For a Furniture flush end only on the ARL, add the Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification, MFURNARL.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



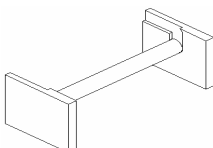

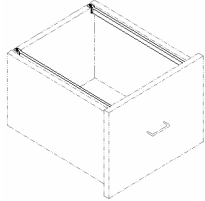
These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE
13" wide	ARL1384
	ARL1390
	ARL1393
	ARL1396
	ARL13102
	ARL13108
24" wide	ARL2484
	ARL2490
	ARL2493
	ARL2496
	ARL24102
	ARL24108
27" wide	ARL2784
	ARL2790
	ARL2793
	ARL2796
	ARL27102
	ARL27108
30" wide	ARL3084
	ARL3090
	ARL3093
	ARL3096
	ARL30102
	ARL30108
Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification	MFURNARL



NOTES

TALL ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE
TALL END SKIN, LOOSE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/4" panel matching species and finish of order. 	ATSKIN
CLOSET ROD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 1/2" thick natural maple closet rod, removable. If cabinet has the MWI modification, the closet rod accessory will match the species and finish of the order. 	ACR
	
METAL CLOSET ROD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 1/16" diameter steel closet rod with chrome finish, removable. 	AMR
	
TALL TRAY DIVIDER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/2" UV Birch veneer divider installed in upper section. Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers. Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified. Tray dividers are not removable. Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed. 	ATTD
TALL PARTITION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, located in lower opening. When specified for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. <p>Partition will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if desired. 	ATP
TALL SHELF ON DOOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood shelf rack with adjustable shelves mounted on cabinet door of lower section. 	ATSD
FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES <p>Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Mini-mum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add to cabinet price; priced per set of doors. Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf. When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price. When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide. Doors larger than 26" wide or 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). 	AFDG ALFDG
HANGING FILE RAILS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated. <p>Standard guidelines for file rail direction: Cabinets with a <u>frame opening</u> of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide <u>frame opening</u> or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change) 	AHANGINGFILE
	

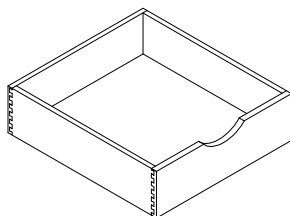


NOTES

TALL ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT CODE

DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the species and finish match the interior of a cabinet with a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability.

- Price per rollout shelf
 - 100# weight capacity
 - Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
 - Dovetail construction
 - Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
 - Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.
- **Note:** When using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

See below for additional guidelines.

Rollout Installation Guidelines

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

- Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
 - When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
 - Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
 - When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
- Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
 - When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
 - Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - When adding **a single rollout only** in an opening and requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.

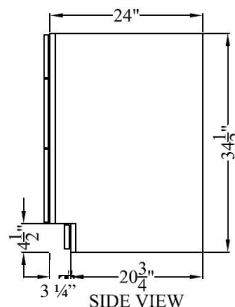


NOTES

TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP

ATKD1824

- Add to 24" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2124

ATKD2424

ATKD2724

ATKD3024

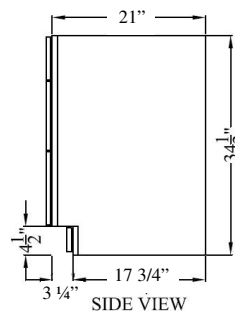
ATKD3324

ATKD3624

TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

ATKD1821

- Add to 21" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2121

ATKD2421

ATKD2721

ATKD3021

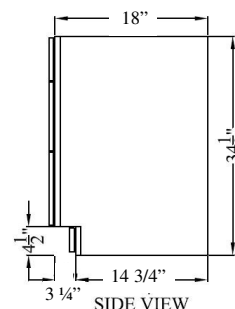
ATKD3321

ATKD3621

TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

ATKD1818

- Add to 18" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2118

ATKD2418

ATKD2718

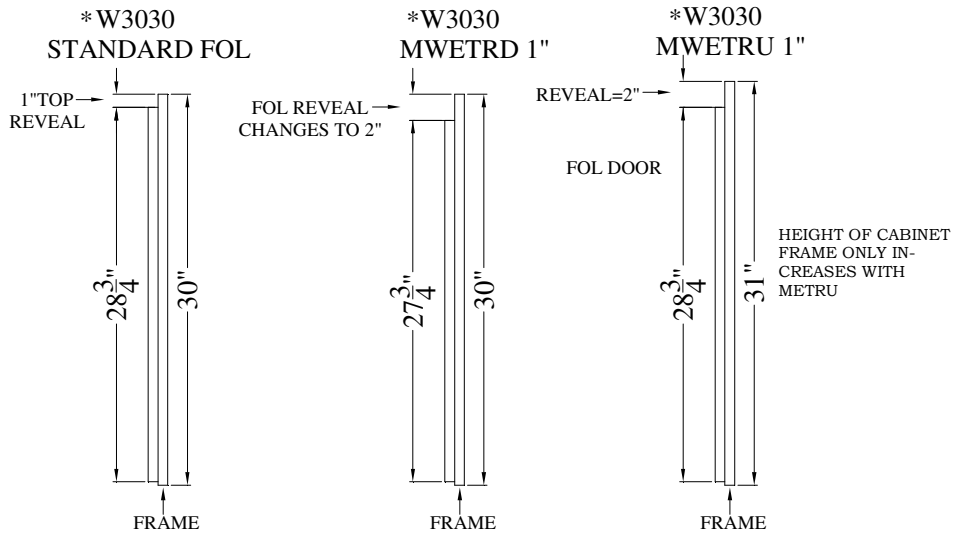
ATKD3018

ATKD3318

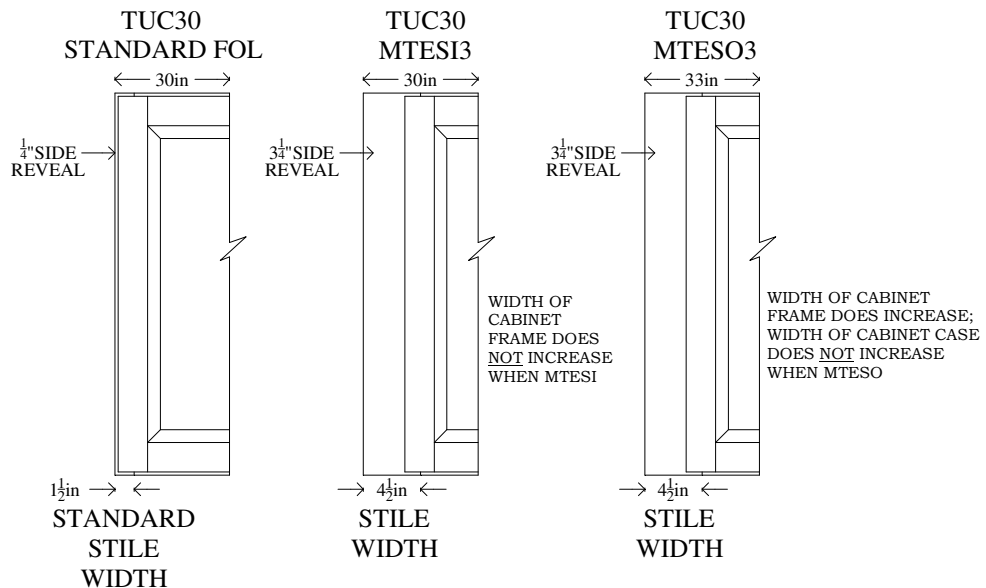
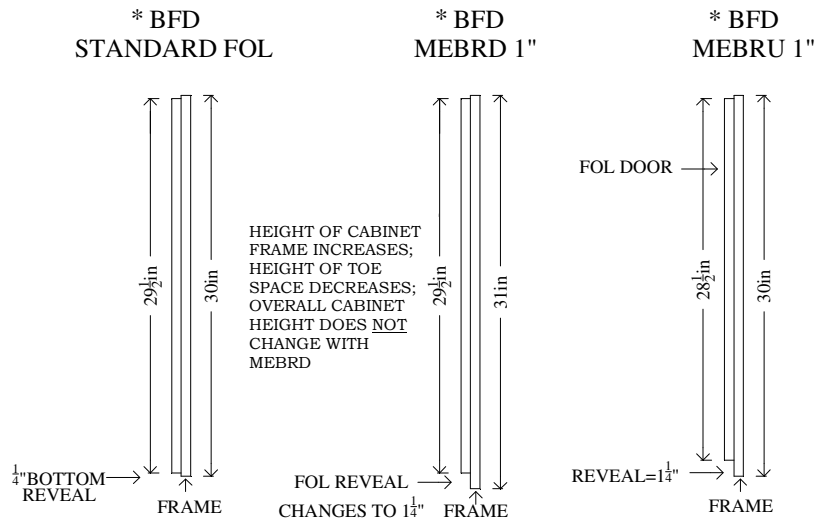
ATKD3618

EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

* Tall cabinet top rail modifications will function like wall cabinets.

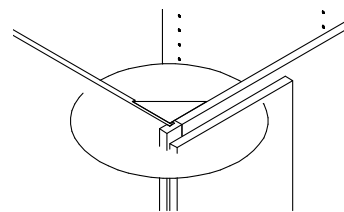


* Tall cabinet bottom rail modifications will function like base cabinets.



TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO3	L / R
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)		
TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO6	L / R
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)		
TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI3	L / R
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)		
TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI6	L / R
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)		
TALL EXTENDED STILE DOWN	MTESD	L / R
Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.		
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see previous page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU	
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.		
EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN (see previous page for illustrations)	METRD	
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.		
VALANCE TOP RAIL	MVTR	
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.		
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL	MVBR	
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.		
TALL EXTEND SIDE BACK	MTESB	L / R
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.		
TALL RECESSED SIDE	MTRS	L/R
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".		



TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	
TALL FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame. (excluding extended stiles and rails) Specify changes and dimensions; provide sketch		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	+10%
Priced as % of list price, added to cabinet price. Wood species and finish match frame and doors. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (i.e., tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
TALL FRONT ONLY	MTFRO	- 40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: TUC1884R (std. 84" high overall) + MTFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 79 1/2".		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACST	
To add a vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRT	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, and appliqué to cabinets.		



NOTES

TALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
-----------------	---------

Furniture Ends– *Locking Miter Joint*

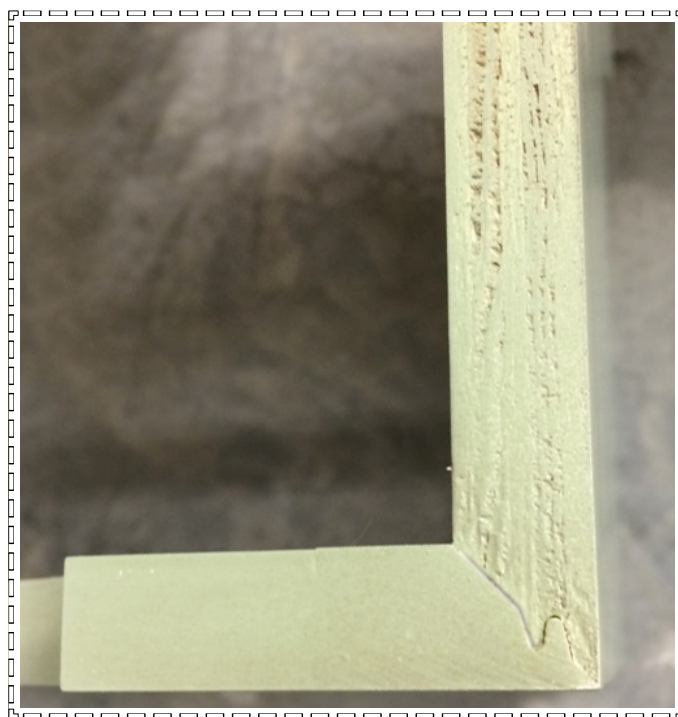
- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed.
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.
- Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.

Tall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MTFURNFE	L/R
--	----------	-----

Tall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MTFURNFD	L/R
---	----------	-----

Tall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MTFURNWP	L/R
---	----------	-----

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs
-



TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
TALL FINISHED END	MTFE	L / R
Side of cabinet matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Note: When installing shallower cabinets against the side of a tall cabinet, it is recommended to use a flush finished end modification to correctly align cabinets.		
TALL FLUSH FINISHED END	MTFFE	L / R
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end. Side of cabinet matches species and stain of front frame and doors.		
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH	
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.		
TALL FALSE DOOR ON END	MTFDE	L / R
Includes flush finished end.		
TALL WAINSCOT END PANEL	MTWEP	L / R
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. Not available for mitered door styles.		
TALL BEAD BOARD END	MTBDE	L / R
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.		
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB	
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.		
TALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MTGP	L / R
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		
TALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MTGPIB	
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		
TALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MTGPBAH	
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches species and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		
TALL FLUSH FINISHED TOP	MPFFT	
1/4" flush panel matches species and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.		

TALL MODIFICATIONS

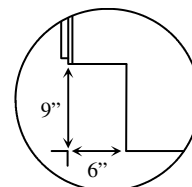
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	
TALL SIDE ANGLED	MTSA	L / R	+50%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY	MTAE	L / R	+100%
This modification is like tall side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL ANGLED FRONT	MTAF	L / R	+50%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL END ENTRY	MTEE	L / R	
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
DOUBLE ENTRY	MDE		+ 50%
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
FLUSH TOE KICK	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
LOOSE TOE KICK	MLSTK		
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
OMIT TOE KICK	NOTK		
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
INTEGRATED TOE KICK	MINTTK		
Toe kick area of tall cabinet is integrated into the case construction. Used on cabinets over 84" tall that ship standard with a loose toe base. Note: Adding this modification could interfere with installation of the cabinet. Allow for proper ceiling clearance.			
SIDE TOE KICK	MLTK	(Left)	
	MRTK	(Right)	
	MLRTK	(Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify left, or right, or left and right			
BACK TOE KICK	MBTK	(Back)	
	MBLTK	(Back/Left)	
	MBRTK	(Back/Right)	
	MBLRTK	(Back/Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			

UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE

MUATOE

Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed.

Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.



TALL DUCT CUTOUT

MTDCO

Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.

TALL CLIPPED CORNER

MTCC L / R

Stile is angled at 45 degrees.

This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.

The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.

TALL FLUTING

MTFLUTE

Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler

Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide.

Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended).

Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes.

Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets.

Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".

Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.

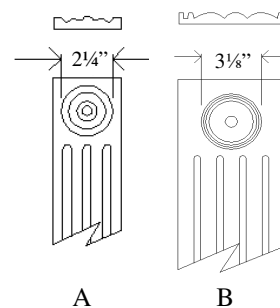
ROSETTE DESIGN

MROSETTE

Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.

Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.

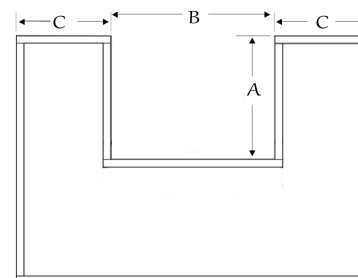
Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.



U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION

MUDRBOX

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".



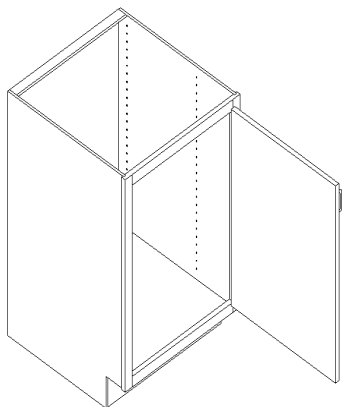
TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY
TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD	MTADS	SOL/INSET FOLC
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE
TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP	MTADD	SOL/INSET FOLC
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE
5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE	5-P(RAIS) -FOL/FFA 5-P(FLAT) -FOL/FFA	
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS) -SOL/INSET	
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT) -SOL/INSET	
1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE	1-INSLAB-FOL	
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET	
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.		
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES	MSDS	
Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified.		
Minimum drawer box height is 4".		
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX	MOODB	
Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.		
FLIP UP DOOR STAY	MFUDS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		(2 doors max.)
FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY	MFDDS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening Priced per piece (2 doors maximum) Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		(2 doors max.)
90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)	MT90DEG-L	
Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees.	MT90DEG-R	
Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only.		
Priced per cabinet side		
Specify side: L or R		

Residential Interior Contents

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS.....	27	FIREPLACE SURROUND	
BASE MINI FILLER.....	27	CORNER FIREPLACE.....	26
BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER.....	27	FLAT FIREPLACE WITH APPLIQUE.....	25
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	6	FLAT FIREPLACE WITHOUT APPLIQUE..	25
BASE MINI CABINETS		HUTCH.....	24
1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	KEYPAD DRAWER, MINI.....	6
2 DRAWER 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	MANTLE SHELF.....	24
2 DRAWER CABINET.....	4	NIGHT STANDS	22
3 DRAWER CABINET.....	5	PLANNING DESK, MINI	6
FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET.....	2	WINDOW SEATS	
BOOKCASES		1 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
BASE BOOKCASE	8	2 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
COUNTERTOP BOOKCASE	10	FULL HEIGHT DOOR SEAT.....	23
TALL BOOKCASE	11-16	OPEN SEAT.....	23
TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE.....	17		
VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE.....	10A		
WALL BOOKCASE	9		
DRESSER, 4 DRAWER.....	21		
FILE CABINETS			
3 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	7		
4 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	7		
MINI 2 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	4		
MINI 3 DRAWER w/ FILE CABINET.....	5		

BASE MINI FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S), 29" HIGH



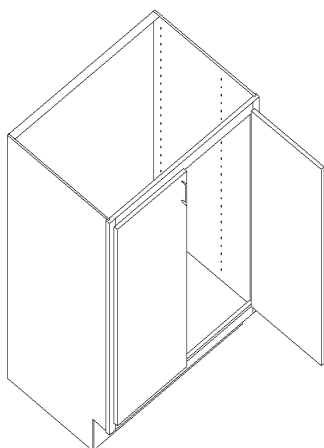
BMFD, single door

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet
- Single door, specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side

PRODUCT CODE

21" deep	BMFD1221
	BMFD1521
	BMFD1821
	BMFD2121
	BMFD2421-1

24" deep	BMFD1224
	BMFD1524
	BMFD1824
	BMFD2124
	BMFD2424-1



BMFD, two doors

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet

Two Doors

21" deep	BMFD2421-2
24" deep	BMFD2424-2

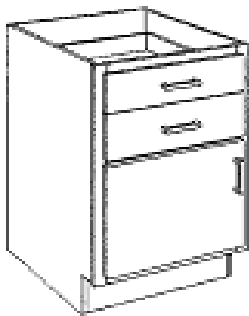
BASE MINI 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE
21" deep	BM1221
	BM1521
	BM1821
	BM2121
	BM2421-1
24" deep	BM1224
	BM1524
	BM1824
	BM2124
	BM2424-1

- Top drawers full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- One adjustable shelf
- 3" high pencil drawer.
- 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

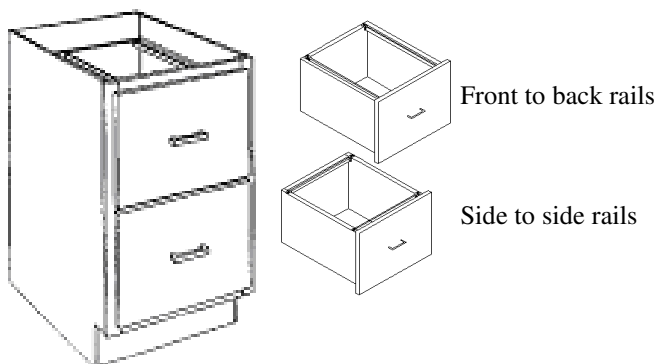
BASE MINI 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE
21" deep	BM2D1221
	BM2D1521
	BM2D1821
	BM2D2121
	BM2D2421-1
24" deep	BM2D1224
	BM2D1524
	BM2D1824
	BM2D2124
	BM2D2424-1

- Top drawers full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- No adjustable shelf.
- Two 3" high pencil drawers.
- 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style

BASE MINI 2 DRAWER FILE, 29" HIGH



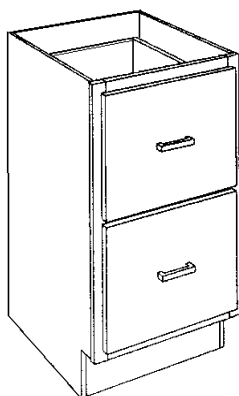
	PRODUCT CODE
21" deep	BM2DF15
	BM2DF18
	BM2DF21
	BM2DF24
24" deep	BM2DF15
	BM2DF18
	BM2DF21
	BM2DF24

- Both drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files with low profile tabs.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered.
- All cabinets will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM2DF1521, BM2DF1821 will not accept legal files.)

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

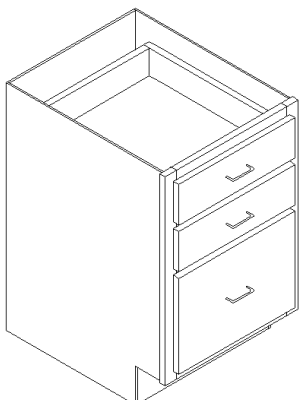
BASE MINI 2 DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE
21" deep	BM2ED1221
	BM2ED1521
	BM2ED1821
	BM2ED2121
	BM2ED2421
24" deep	BM2ED1224
	BM2ED1524
	BM2ED1824
	BM2ED2124
	BM2ED2424

- Two equal height drawer fronts.
- Two 8" high drawer boxes
- Will not accommodate hanging file folders.

BASE MINI THREE DRAWER, 29" HIGH



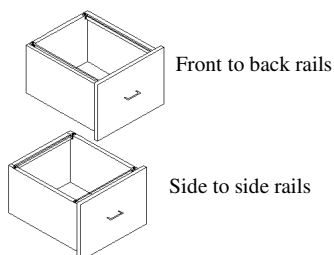
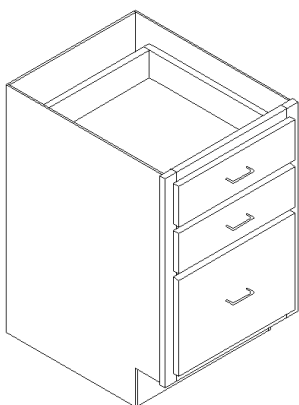
Note for 2 top drawers: 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

PRODUCT CODE

21" deep	BM3D1221
	BM3D1521
	BM3D1821
	BM3D2121
	BM3D2421
24" deep	BM3D1224
	BM3D1524
	BM3D1824
	BM3D2124
	BM3D2424

- 2-3" high pencil drawers at top.
- 2 top drawer fronts: full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- Bottom drawer will accept letter size files (not available for Inset) but hanging file rails are not included with this cabinet. To order see BM3DF or base accessories.

BASE MINI THREE DRAWER w/ FILE, 29" HIGH



Note for two top drawers: 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

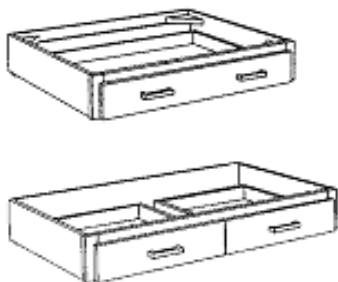
21" deep	BM3DF1221
	BM3DF1521
	BM3DF1821
	BM3DF2121
	BM3DF2421
24" deep	BM3DF1224
	BM3DF1524
	BM3DF1824
	BM3DF2124
	BM3DF2424

- Not available for Inset.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- Two 3" high pencil drawers at top.
- Two top drawer fronts: full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- Bottom drawer will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM3DF1221, BM3DF1521, BM3DF1821 will not accept legal files.)
- 12" and 15" wide cabinets will have file system side to side. 18" wide or wider cabinets will accept file system front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (12" and 15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

PLANNING DESK MINI

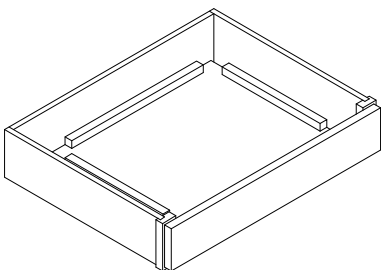


- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail, no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 CODE

One drawer	PDM1D2421
	PDM1D2721
	PDM1D3021
	PDM1D3321
	PDM1D3621
	PDM1D2424
	PDM1D2724
	PDM1D3024
	PDM1D3324
	PDM1D3624
Two drawer	PDM2D3321
	PDM2D3621
	PDM2D3324
	PDM2D3624

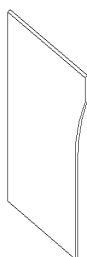
SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS MINI



- Slide out keypad tray.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail, no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets, add increase height modification from base section.
- Fold down drawer front.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.
- Single drawer only.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of keypad tray.

21" deep	KPDM2421
	KPDM2721
	KPDM3021
	KPDM3321
24" deep	KPDM2424
	KPDM2724
	KPDM3024
	KPDM3324

PLANNING DESK MINI LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

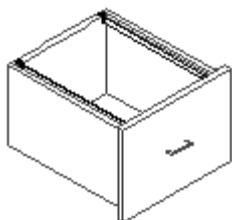
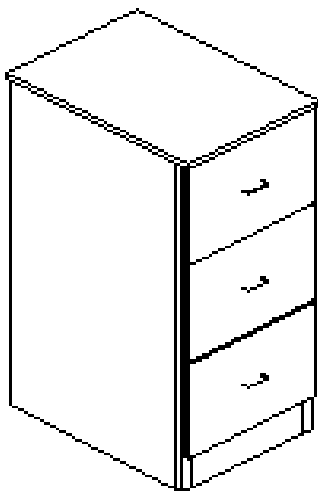
- Standard is 29" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Mini Planning Desk.

PDLMA21
PDLMA24
PDLMB21
PDLMB24

BASE 3 DRAWER FILE, 45 3/4" HIGH

PRODUCT
CODE

24" deep B3DF1845.75



Front to back rails

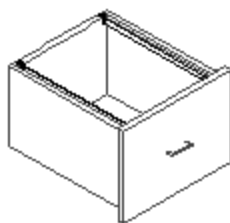
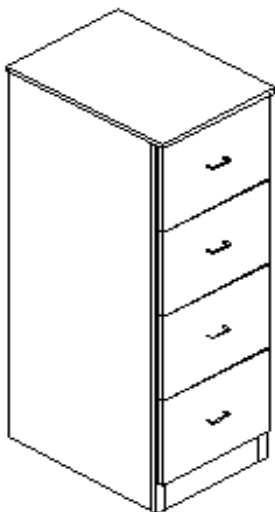
THREE DRAWER FILE CABINET

- 3/4" applied top with machine edge standard.
- Finished sides are standard.
- Flush toe base.
- All drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files, front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- This unit must be secured to wall to prevent it from tipping.
- This cabinet will accept letter size files only.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered.

BASE 4 DRAWER FILE, 58 3/4" HIGH

PRODUCT
CODE

24" deep B4DF1858.75



Front to back rails

FOUR DRAWER FILE CABINET

- 3/4" applied top with machine edge standard.
- Finished sides are standard.
- Flush toe base.
- All drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files, front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- This unit must be secured to wall to prevent it from tipping.
- This cabinet will accept letter size files only.
- All top to bottom reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered

BOOKCASES

All bookcases are 13" deep, with finished interiors as standard unless specifically noted. They are made from plywood veneers with solid wood face frames made of the same species. Bookcases are standard with a straight, 5" top frame rail (6" for Inset orders) or valance top rails can be added at no additional charge for most designs. See Wall section for valance types or send drawing for custom valance. Bookcase shelves will all be made of 3/4" plywood with 1 1/2" frame stock attached to the front edge of the shelf. The frame stock will be flush with the top edge of the adjustable shelves. The entire shelf will then be behind the face frame of the cabinet. Desired finished end options must be selected when needed as all ends are built unfinished as standard.

Wall bookcases from 30" to 48" tall are wall cabinets that have had their doors removed and interiors finished with valance top rail.

Countertop bookcases are designed to rest on the countertop when installed. They do not have a bottom face frame rail or a floor. They are built with a shipping brace across the lower, front edge that is to be removed before installation.

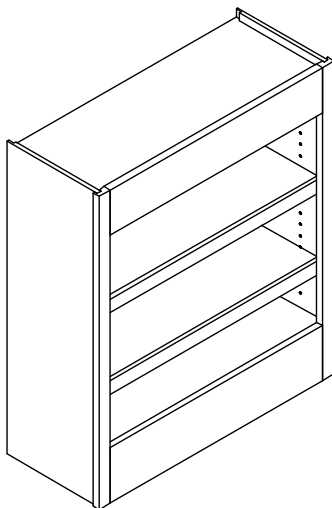
Base bookcases are really no more than wall bookcases with flush toe kicks added.

Tall bookcases are built with a face frame rail installed at 34 1/2" above the floor. Standard full height base doors can be fitted to this opening. Additionally they are made with a flush toe bottom frame rail. All tall bookcases over 84" high come with a full height frame (including the flush toe) that must be tipped up from the back to stand in the room. They also ship with the sub-toe platform unattached. The sub-toe must be slid into position when the cabinet is in its installation spot. Finished ends must also be considered when ordering bookcases over 84" tall. The sub-toe sides are not finished at the factory. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. The sub-toe can be integrated at the factory by request for no additional charge using the MINTTK modification. Contact Customer Service for other possible options.

See Wall, Tall, or Base sections for modifications and applicable pricing.

When ordering bookcases, please specify top rail valance type; straight valance is standard.

BASE BOOKCASE UNIT



PRODUCT CODE

BBU15

BBU18

BBU21

BBU24

BBU27

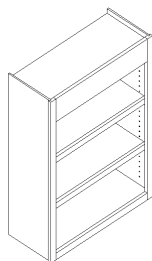
BBU30

BBU33

BBU36

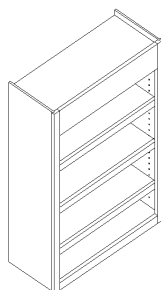
- 13" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Bottom rail with flush toe is 6" wide.

WALL BOOKCASE UNIT, 13" DEEP



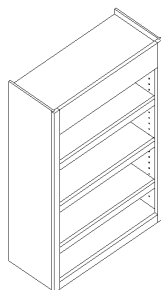
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE
30" tall	WBU1530
	WBU1830
	WBU2130
	WBU2430
	WBU2730
	WBU3030
	WBU3330
	WBU3630



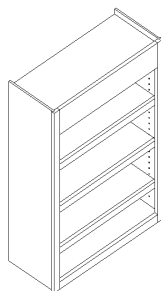
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

36" tall	WBU1536
	WBU1836
	WBU2136
	WBU2436
	WBU2736
	WBU3036
	WBU3336
	WBU3636



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

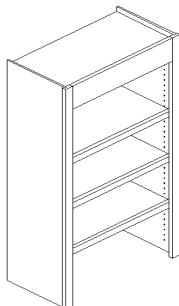
42" tall	WBU1542
	WBU1842
	WBU2142
	WBU2442
	WBU2742
	WBU3042
	WBU3342
	WBU3642



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

48" tall	WBU1548
	WBU1848
	WBU2148
	WBU2448
	WBU2748
	WBU3048
	WBU3348
	WBU3648

COUNTER TOP BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

PRODUCT CODE

48" tall CTBU1848

CTBU2148

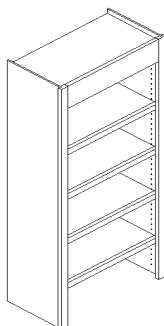
CTBU2448

CTBU2748

CTBU3048

CTBU3348

CTBU3648



Four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

54" tall CTBU1854

CTBU2154

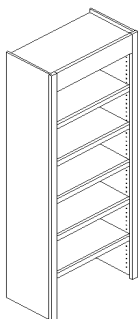
CTBU2454

CTBU2754

CTBU3054

CTBU3354

CTBU3654



Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

60" tall CTBU1860

CTBU2160

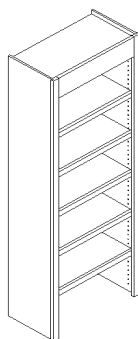
CTBU2460

CTBU2760

CTBU3060

CTBU3360

CTBU3660



Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

66" tall CTBU1866

CTBU2166

CTBU2466

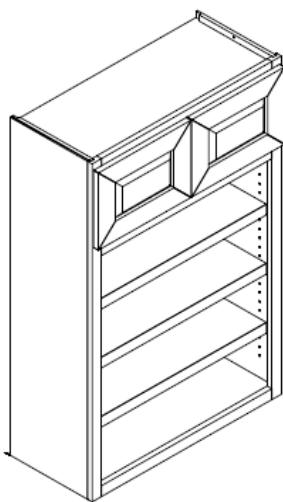
CTBU2766

CTBU3066

CTBU3366

CTBU3666

VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



WBU12VS3048 shown

- 13" deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors only equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height that is equal to the first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See page W12 in the Wall Section for more details.
- Lower section is open (no doors) with matching wood interior throughout the entire cabinet as standard.
- Lower openings tall enough for shelves will have 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening. Butt-door version pictured.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- Add MOBREF, omit bottom rail and floor modification, for a vertical stacked CTBU look.

PRODUCT CODE

48" tall

WBU_VS1848
WBU_VS2148
WBU_VS2448
WBU_VS2448-2
WBU_VS2748
WBU_VS3048
WBU_VS3348
WBU_VS3648

54" tall

WBU_VS1854
WBU_VS2154
WBU_VS2454
WBU_VS2454-2
WBU_VS2754
WBU_VS3054
WBU_VS3354
WBU_VS3654

60" tall

WBU_VS1860
WBU_VS2160
WBU_VS2460
WBU_VS2460-2
WBU_VS2760
WBU_VS3060
WBU_VS3360
WBU_VS3660

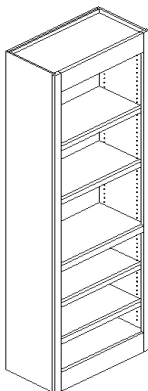
66" tall

WBU_VS1866
WBU_VS2166
WBU_VS2466
WBU_VS2466-2
WBU_VS2766
WBU_VS3066
WBU_VS3366
WBU_VS3666



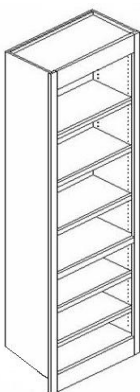
NOTES

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



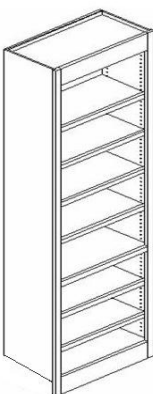
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE
84" tall	TBU188413
	TBU218413
	TBU248413
	TBU278413
	TBU308413
	TBU338413
	TBU368413



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

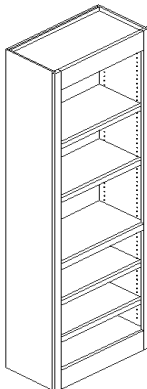
90" tall	TBU189013
	TBU219013
	TBU249013
	TBU279013
	TBU309013
	TBU339013
	TBU369013



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall	TBU189613
	TBU219613
	TBU249613
	TBU279613
	TBU309613
	TBU339613
	TBU369613

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 16" DEEP

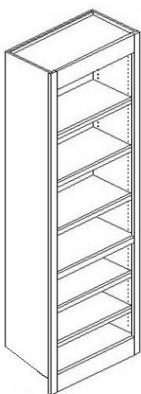


- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

84" tall

PRODUCT CODE

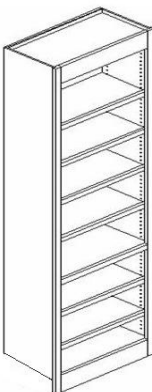
TBU188416
TBU218416
TBU248416
TBU278416
TBU308416
TBU338416
TBU368416



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

90" tall

TBU189016
TBU219016
TBU249016
TBU279016
TBU309016
TBU339016
TBU369016

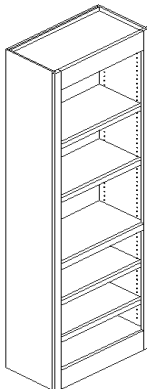


- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall

TBU189616
TBU219616
TBU249616
TBU279616
TBU309616
TBU339616
TBU369616

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 18" DEEP



- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall TBU188418

TBU218418

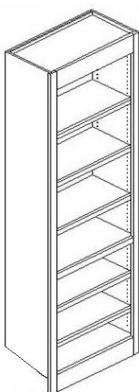
TBU248418

TBU278418

TBU308418

TBU338418

TBU368418



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

90" tall TBU189018

TBU219018

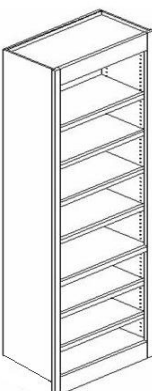
TBU249018

TBU279018

TBU309018

TBU339018

TBU369018



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall TBU189618

TBU219618

TBU249618

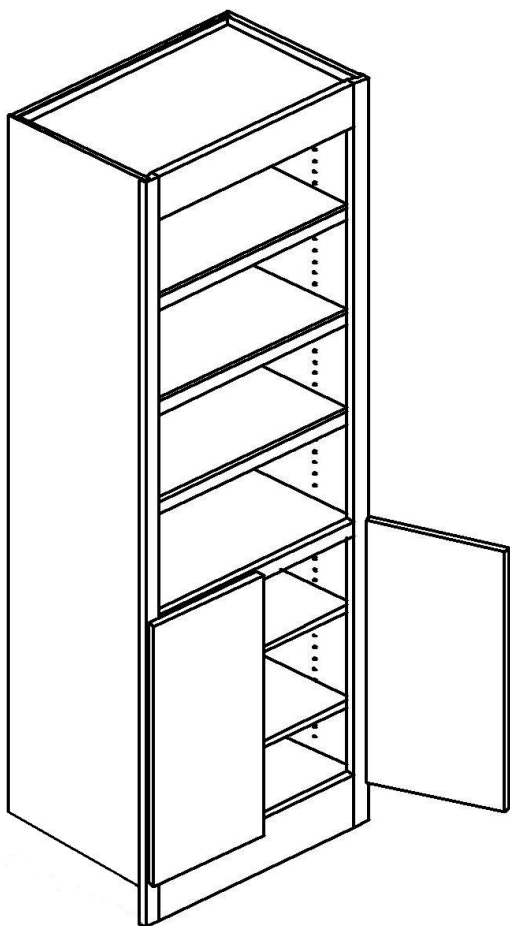
TBU279618

TBU309618

TBU339618

TBU369618

TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH LOWER DOOR(S)



- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Door(s) over lower opening.
- Door(s) align with standard 34 1/2"H BFD configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

PRODUCT CODE

84" tall TBUFD1884-1

TBUFD2184-1

TBUFD2484-1

TBUFD2484-2

TBUFD2784-2

TBUFD3084-2

TBUFD3384-2

TBUFD3684-2

90" tall TBUFD1890-1

TBUFD2190-1

TBUFD2490-1

TBUFD2490-2

TBUFD2790-2

TBUFD3090-2

TBUFD3390-2

TBUFD3690-2

96" tall TBUFD1896-1

TBUFD2196-1

TBUFD2496-1

TBUFD2496-2

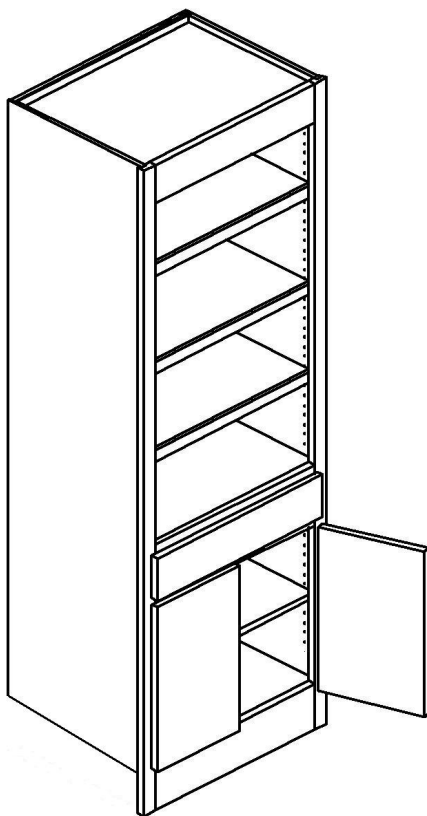
TBUFD2796-2

TBUFD3096-2

TBUFD3396-2

TBUFD3696-2

TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DRAWER AND DOOR(S)



PRODUCT CODE

84" tall TBU1D1884-1

TBU1D2184-1

TBU1D2484-1

TBU1D2484-2

TBU1D2784-2

TBU1D3084-2

TBU1D3384-2

TBU1D3684-2

90" tall TBU1D1890-1

TBU1D2190-1

TBU1D2490-1

TBU1D2490-2

TBU1D2790-2

TBU1D3090-2

TBU1D3390-2

TBU1D3690-2

- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- 4" drawer box above lower door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer align with standard 34 1/2"H base configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

96" tall TBU1D1896-1

TBU1D2196-1

TBU1D2496-1

TBU1D2496-2

TBU1D2796-2

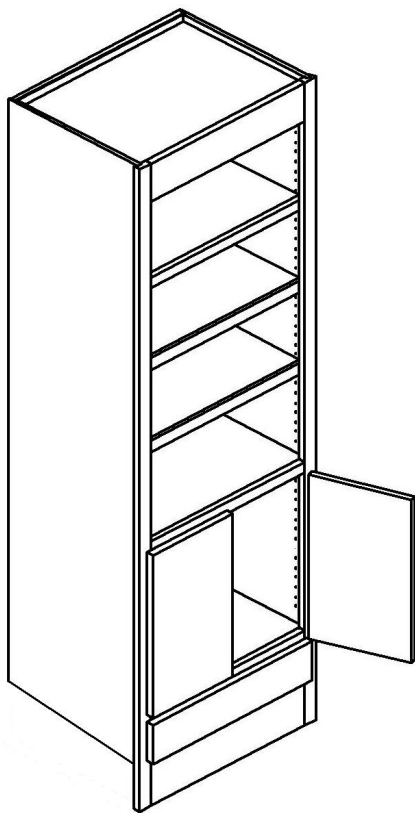
TBU1D3096-2

TBU1D3396-2

TBU1D3696-2

NOTE: Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

**TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DOOR(S) AND DRAWER AT BOTTOM
(INVERTED CONFIGURATION)**

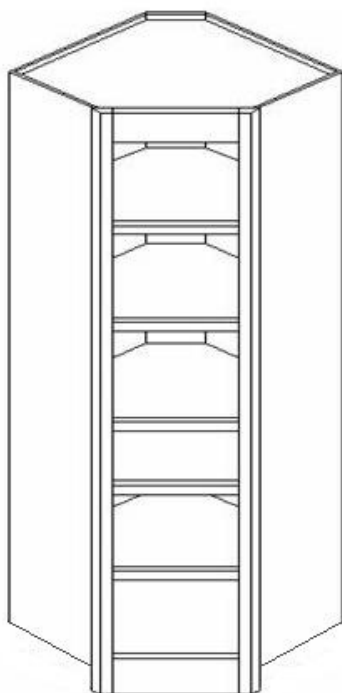


- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- 4" drawer box below door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer align with standard 34 1/2"H inverted base configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box.
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL
84" tall	TBUI1884-1	
	TBUI2184-1	
	TBUI2484-1	
	TBUI2484-2	
	TBUI2784-2	
	TBUI3084-2	
	TBUI3384-2	
	TBUI3684-2	
90" tall	TBUI1890-1	
	TBUI2190-1	
	TBUI2490-1	
	TBUI2490-2	
	TBUI2790-2	
	TBUI3090-2	
	TBUI3390-2	
	TBUI3690-2	
96" tall	TBUI1896-1	
	TBUI2196-1	
	TBUI2496-1	
	TBUI2496-2	
	TBUI2796-2	
	TBUI3096-2	
	TBUI3396-2	
	TBUI3696-2	

NOTE: Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE UNITS



PRODUCT CODE	
13" deep	
84" tall	TDBU248424
90" tall	TDBU249024
96" tall	TDBU249624
16" deep	
84" tall	TDBU278427
90" tall	TDBU279027
96" tall	TDBU279627

- Standard 13" deep / 24" wide or 16" deep / 27" wide
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.
- Doors can be added with an upcharge.



NOTES



NOTES



NOTES

4 DRAWER DRESSER UNIT

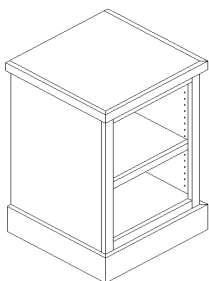


	PRODUCT CODE
36" tall	DU4D3036
	DU4D3636
	DU4D4236
42" tall	DU4D3042
	DU4D3642
	DU4D4242
48" tall	DU4D3048
	DU4D3648
	DU4D4248
54" tall	DU4D3054
	DU4D3654
	DU4D4254

4 DRAWER DRESSER UNIT

- Built with 1 1/2" wood top and Crown A trim.
- One small top drawer and three large drawers.
- Specify choice of Bun feet, French legs or Tapered legs.
- Standard 21" deep.
- Finished sides
- This unit must be attached to the wall to prevent it from tipping over.

BASE NIGHT STANDS



BASE NIGHT STAND OPEN

- Flush finish left and right standard.
- 30 1/2" tall night stand with finished interior.
- One full depth adjustable shelf with frame stock added to front edge.
- Flush toe with ABM3 applied.
- 1 1/2" wood top

PRODUCT CODE

18" deep BNS1518

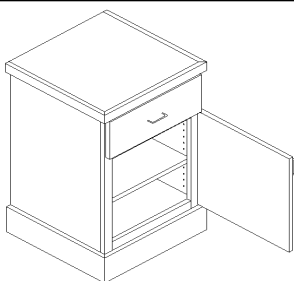
BNS1818

BNS2118

21" deep BNS1521

BNS1821

BNS2121



BASE NIGHT STAND, DOOR AND DRAWER

- Flush finish left and right standard
- 30 1/2" tall night stand with finished interior.
- One full depth adjustable shelf for 18" deep night stands.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf for 21" deep night stands.
- Flush toe with ABM-3 applied
- 1 1/2" wood top

18" deep BNS1D1518

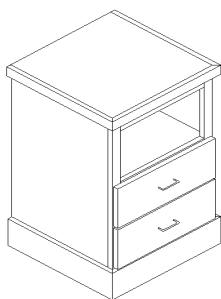
BNS1D1818

BNS1D2118

21" deep BNS1D1521

BNS1D1821

BNS1D2121



BASE NIGHT STAND, TWO DRAWERS

- Flush finish left and right standard
- 30 1/2" Tall night stand with finished interior.
- Two equal height drawers with opening above drawers.
- Flush toe with ABM-3 applied.
- 1 1/2" wood top

18" deep BNS2D1518

BNS2D1818

BNS2D2118

21" deep BNS2D1521

BNS2D1821

BNS2D2121

BASE WINDOW SEATS

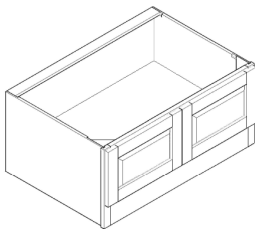
BASE WINDOW SEAT CABINETS

16 1/2" high, 24" deep

Offered in 4 versions: two full height doors (BWSFD), one 8" high drawer (BWS1D), two side-by-side 8" high drawers (BWS2D), and open to the floor (BWSOPEN).

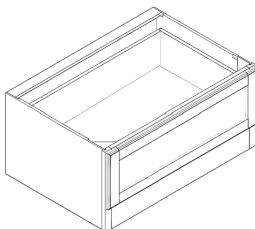
Flush toe except for BWSOPEN.

No top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.



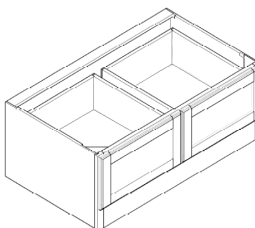
BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

two full height doors (BWSFD)



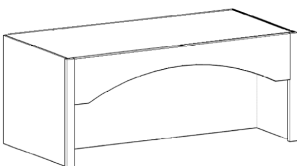
BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH ONE DRAWER

one 8" high drawer (BWS1D)



BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH TWO DRAWERS

two side-by-side 8" high drawers (BWS2D)



BASE WINDOW SEAT OPEN

open to the floor (BWSOPEN)

PRODUCT CODE

BWSFD24

BWSFD27

BWSFD30

BWSFD33

BWSFD36

BWSFD39

BWSFD42

BWS1D24

BWS1D27

BWS1D30

BWS1D33

BWS1D36

BWS1D39

BWS1D42

BWS2D36

BWS2D39

BWS2D42

BWS2D45

BWS2D48

BWSOPEN36

BWSOPEN39

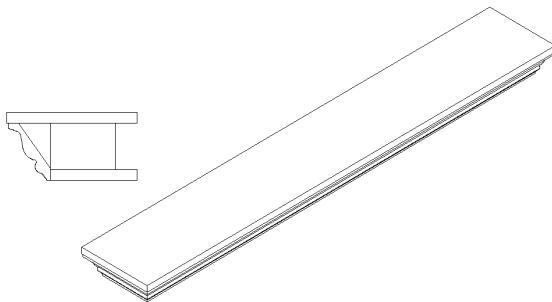
BWSOPEN42

BWSOPEN45

BWSOPEN48

- BWSOPEN has no cabinet bottom and is open to the floor.
- Standard with 6" arched valance top rail
- Finished interior matching to specie /finish.
- Interior useable space is 13" only from front to back due to a fixed center partition that spans the width and is necessary for support.
- No finished top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.

MANTLE SHELF



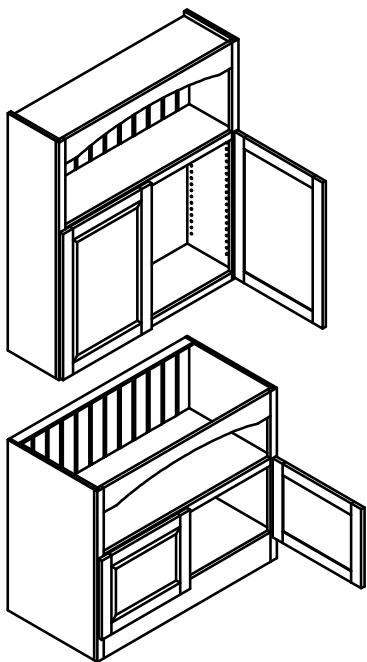
**PRODUCT
CODE**

MNTLSH per
Linear Foot

MANTLE SHELF

- Includes mounting plate
- 9" deep X 4 5/8" tall X specified length.
- Crown 6 placed around 3 sides.

HUTCH



- 1 1/2" wood top between upper and lower section
- 13" deep upper section
- Top, open section is equivalent to 18" high cabinet
- 21" deep, 34 1/2" high lower section
- Both ends finished
- Finished interior, flush toe, and arched valance rails standard

**PRODUCT
CODE**

84" high THTC2484

Two adjustable
shelves in upper THTC2784
THTC3084

THTC3384

THTC3684

THTC3984

THTC4284

90" high THTC2490

Three adjustable
shelves in upper THTC2790
THTC3090

THTC3390

THTC3690

THTC3990

THTC4290

96" high THTC2496

Three adjustable
shelves in upper THTC2796
THTC3096

THTC3396

THTC3696

THTC3996

THTC4296

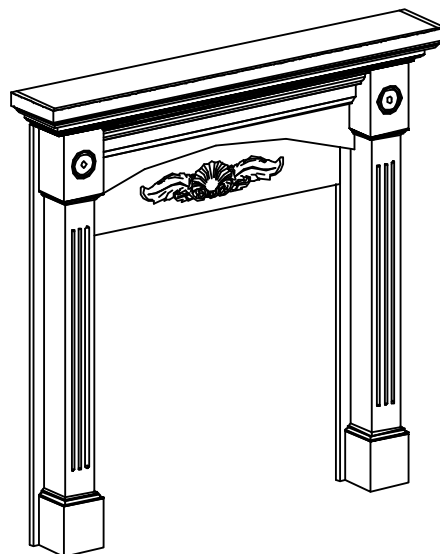
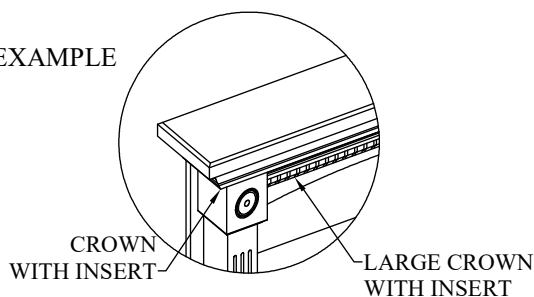
FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #1

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify choice of appliqué: Shell, Grape, Acanthus, etc.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

PRODUCT
CODE

FFPU1

EXAMPLE



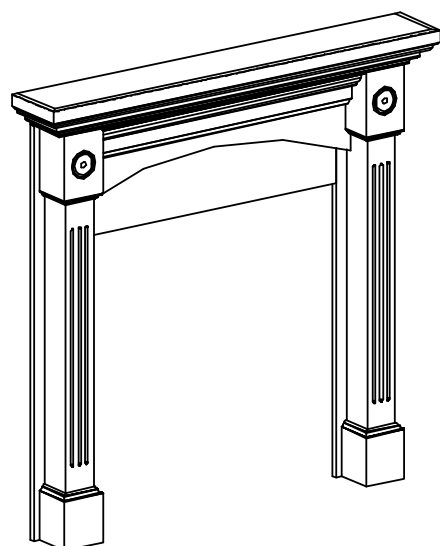
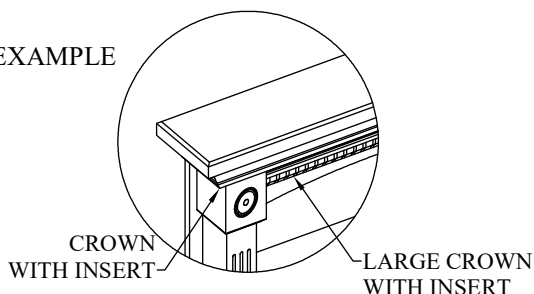
FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #2

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

PRODUCT
CODE

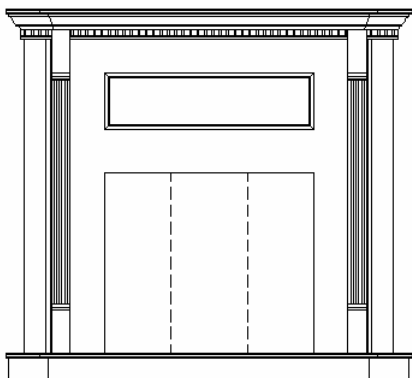
FFPU2

EXAMPLE



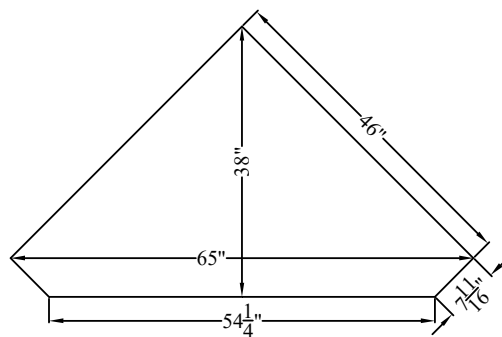
CORNER FIREPLACE
****NOT AVAILABLE IN RED BIRCH****

****Please ensure that your specific fireplace insert will fit in the unit with the dimensions specified.****
****Satisfaction of local and state building and fire code is YOUR responsibility.****



PRODUCT
CODE

CFPU



TOP VIEW

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Overall height is 59 3/4 inches including moldings.
- Specify opening height and width
- Max opening height is 37 in.
- Max opening width is 40 1/2 in.
- The front panel above opening flips down to reveal a hidden storage area.
- Columns standard with flutes
- Not available in Red Birch.

RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

BASE MINI FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE

BMF324.5

BMF329

BMF624.5

BMF629

BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
 - 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
 - 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" wide

BMOFS3

5 3/4" wide

BMOFS6

OTHER RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES & MODIFICATIONS

- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base-Mini and File Cabinets and Dresser units.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Wall section as needed for Wall Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Tall section as needed for Tall Bookcase Cabinets.

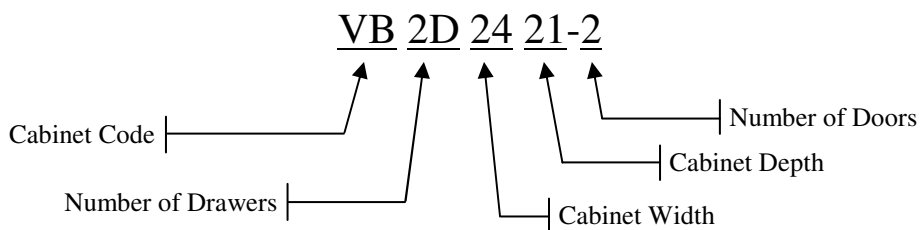


NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

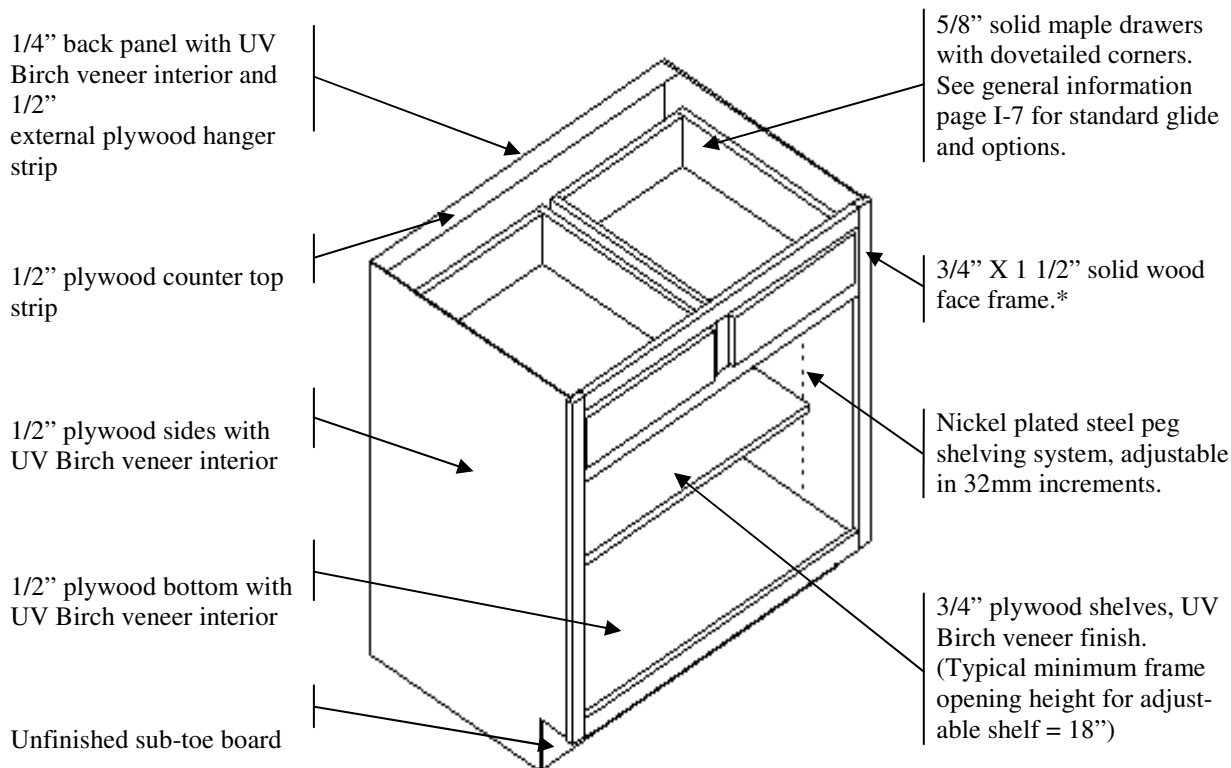
VANITY CABINETS 31" HIGH BASE HEIGHT (BH) VANITY CABINETS 34 1/2" HIGH (See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

Vanity Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD CABINET DEPTHS: 18" AND 21"
(Sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge.)

STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"



*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Vanity Contents

31" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

BASES WITH DOOR/DRAWERS

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	4
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	4

DRAWER BASES

2 DRAWER BASE.....	6
3 DRAWER BASE.....	6
4 DRAWER BASE.....	7

FLOATING VANITIES.....

FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE.....	5
----------------------------	---

HAMPER BASE.....

IRONING BOARD CABINET.....	8B
----------------------------	----

INVERTED BASE CABINETS.....

PLANNING DESK.....	9
--------------------	---

PLANNING DESK MINI.....

SHAKER VANITY.....	12
--------------------	----

SINK BASE WITH DRAWERS

TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	10
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	10

SINK BASE/DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	11
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11

SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	3
SIDE BY SIDE.....	3

SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS.....

WASTE CABINET.....	16
--------------------	----

BASE HEIGHT (BH, 34 1/2") CABINETS

BASES WITH DOOR/ DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	14
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	14

DRAWER BASES (BH, 34 1/2")

2-DRAWER BASE.....	15
3-DRAWER BASE.....	16
4-DRAWER BASE.....	16

FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....

HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT (BH, 34 1/2").....	14A
---	-----

HAMPER BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....

IRONING BOARD CABINET (BH, 34 1/2").....	18
--	----

INVERTED BASE CABINETS (BH, 34 1/2").....

	17
--	----

SHAKER VANITY (BH, 34 1/2").....

SINK BASE DOOR/DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")

OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER (BH).....	18
TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	19
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	19

SINK BASE DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS (BH, 34 1/2")

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	20
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20

SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD (BH, 34 1/2")

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	13
SIDE BY SIDE.....	13

SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS (BH, 34 1/2").

SPA VANITY BASES (BH, 34 1/2").....	20A-C
-------------------------------------	-------

TAPER LEG VANITY CABINET.....

WASTE CABINET (BH, 34 1/2").....	20D
----------------------------------	-----

VANITY WALL AND TALL CABINETS

MEDICINE CABINETS

SINGLE.....	23
BI-VIEW.....	24
RECESSED CENTER MIRROR.....	23
TRI-VIEW.....	24

SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR.....

	25
--	----

TALL CABINETS

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	12A-B
--------------------------------	-------

TALL CABINETS TO MATCH BH VANITIES

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	20F, 21
--------------------------------	---------

WALL CABINETS WITH DRAWERS.....

	24A-C
--	-------

WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET.....

	24D
--	-----

WALLETTE.....

	25
--	----

VANITY ACCESSORIES

FILLERS

CORNER FILLER.....	28
FILLER.....	28
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	28
OVERLAY FILLER.....	28

FURNITURE PLATFORMS.....

PLANNING DESK LEG.....	9
------------------------	---

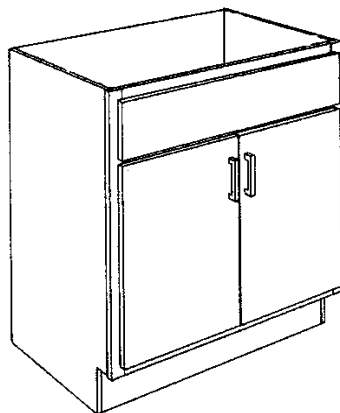
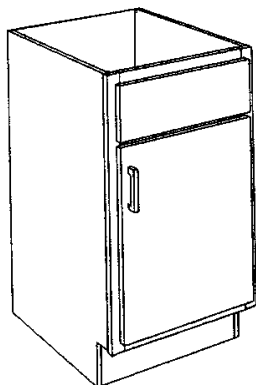
TOE KICK DRAWER ACCESSORY.....

	26
--	----

MODIFICATIONS, OTHER ACCESSORIES, AND BH (34 1/2")

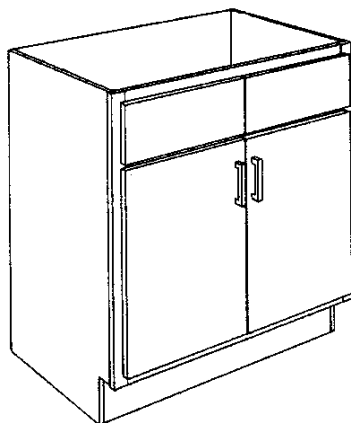
FILLERS: SEE BASE AND / OR TALL SECTIONS

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 31" HIGH



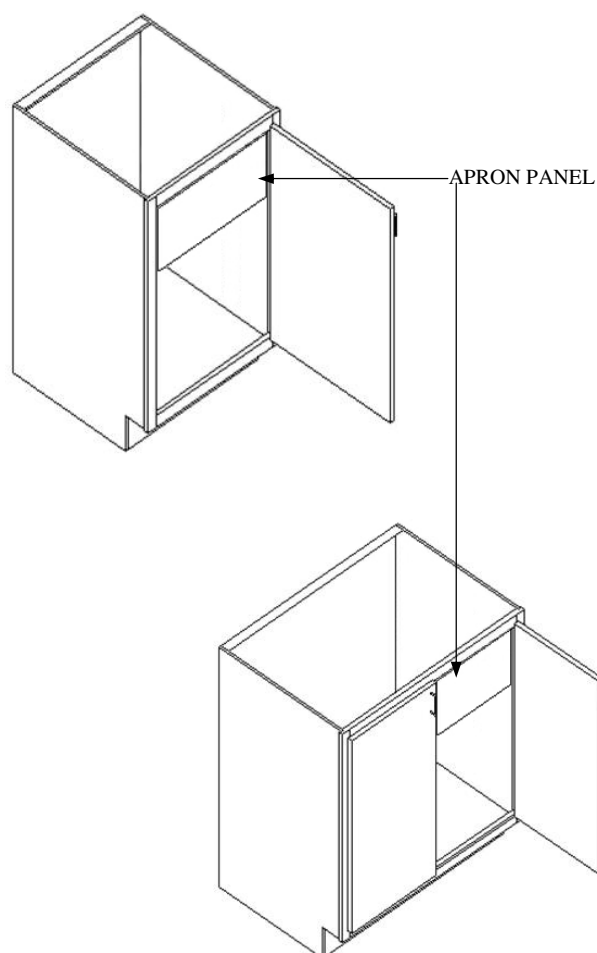
	PRODUCT CODE
18" Deep	VSBI818
	VSBI218
	VSBI2418-1
	VSBI2418-2
	VSBI2718
	VSBI3018
	VSBI3318
	VSBI3618
21" Deep	VSBI821
	VSBI2121
	VSBI2421-1
	VSBI2421-2
	VSBI2721
	VSBI3021
	VSBI3321
	VSBI3621

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 31" HIGH



18" Deep	VSBI2D3018
	VSBI2D3318
	VSBI2D3618
	VSBI2D3918
	VSBI2D4218
	VSBI2D4518
	VSBI2D4818
21" Deep	VSBI2D3021
	VSBI2D3321
	VSBI2D3621
	VSBI2D3921
	VSBI2D4221
	VSBI2D4521
	VSBI2D4821

VANITY BASES SINK CABINET, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE
18" Deep	VSFD1818
One Door	VSFD2118
	VSFD2418-1
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2
Two Door	VSFD2718
	VSFD3018
	VSFD3318
	VSFD3618
	VSFD3918
	VSFD4218
	VSFD4518
	VSFD4818
21" Deep	VSFD1821
One Door	VSFD2121
	VSFD2421-1
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2
Two Door	VSFD2721
	VSFD3021
	VSFD3321
	VSFD3621
	VSFD3921
	VSFD4221
	VSFD4521
	VSFD4821

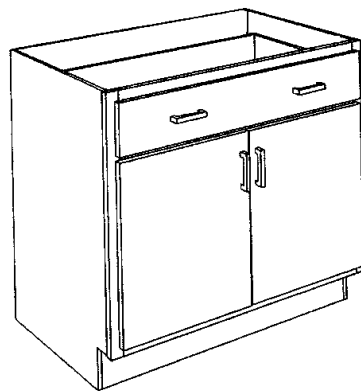
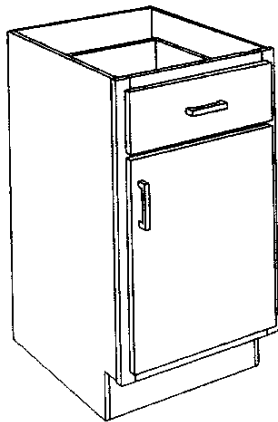
VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



NOTES

VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 31" HIGH



VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep
1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf

PRODUCT CODE

VB1D1218

VB1D1518

VB1D1818

VB1D2118

VB1D2418-1

VB1D2418-2

VB1D2718

VB1D3018

VB1D3318

VB1D3618

21" Deep
1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

VB1D1221

VB1D1521

VB1D1821

VB1D2121

VB1D2421-1

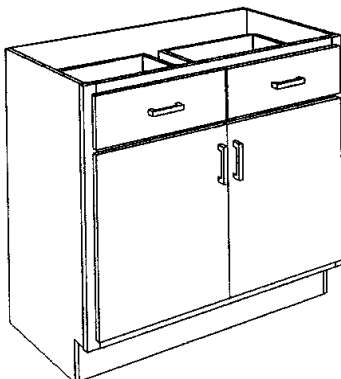
VB1D2421-2

VB1D2721

VB1D3021

VB1D3321

VB1D3621



VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep
1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf

VB2D3018

VB2D3318

VB2D3618

VB2D4218

VB2D4518

VB2D4818

21" Deep
1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

VB2D3021

VB2D3321

VB2D3621

VB2D4221

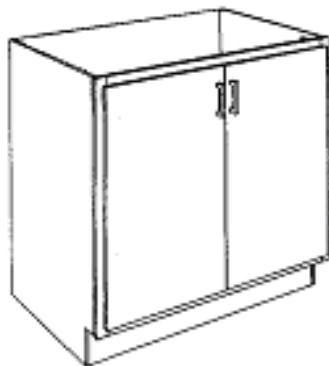
VB2D4521

VB2D4821

VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



18" deep
Full depth,
adjustable
shelves



21" deep
3/4 depth,
adjustable
shelves

VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR (S)

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

PRODUCT CODE

VFD1818

VFD2118

VFD2418-1

VFD2418-2

VFD2718

VFD3018

VFD3318

VFD3618

VFD1821

VFD2121

VFD2421-1

VFD2421-2

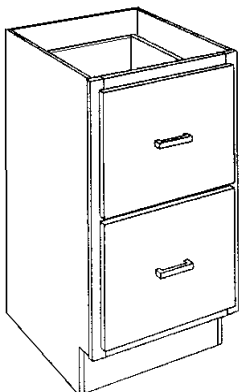
VFD2721

VFD3021

VFD3321

VFD3621

VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH



VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE.

- 2-10" Drawer boxes.

**PRODUCT
CODE**

18" Deep

V2DB1218

V2DB1518

V2DB1818

V2DB2118

V2DB2418

21" Deep

V2DB1221

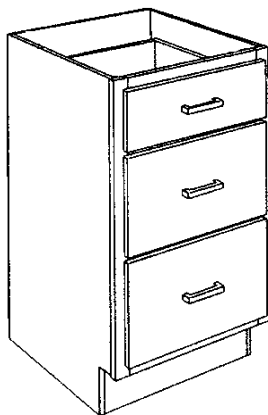
V2DB1521

V2DB1821

V2DB2121

V2DB2421

VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH



VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE.

- 1-4" Drawer box
- 2-6" Drawer boxes

18" Deep

V3DB1218

V3DB1518

V3DB1818

V3DB2118

V3DB2418

21" Deep

V3DB1221

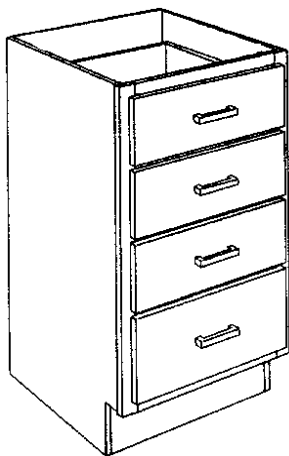
V3DB1521

V3DB1821

V3DB2121

V3DB2421

VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH



18" Deep

**PRODUCT
CODE**

V4DB1218

V4DB1518

V4DB1818

V4DB2118

V4DB2418

21" Deep

V4DB1221

V4DB1521

V4DB1821

V4DB2121

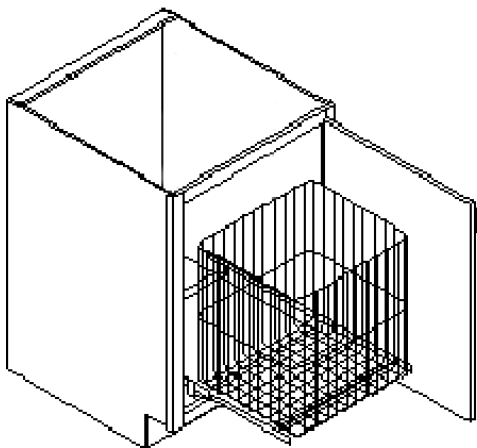
V4DB2421

VANITY 4 DRAWER BASE.

- 4- 4" H drawer boxes standard
- Not recommended for inset

Note for Inset configuration: The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4" high, two middle drawer boxes will be 3" high. The two center drawer fronts will always be slab.

VANITY HAMPER BASE 31" HIGH



21" Deep

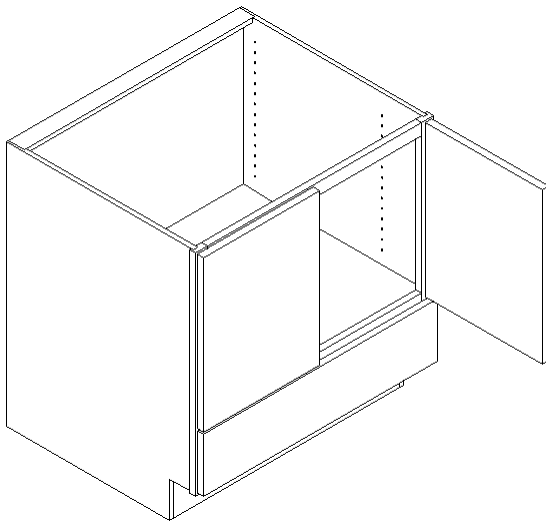
VHB1521

VHB1821

VANITY HAMPER BASE, 31" HIGH .

- White epoxy coated steel wire basket.
- Specify right (R) or left (L) hinge.

INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31” HIGH, 18” DEEP



**PRODUCT
CODE**

VBI1D2418-2

VBI1D2718

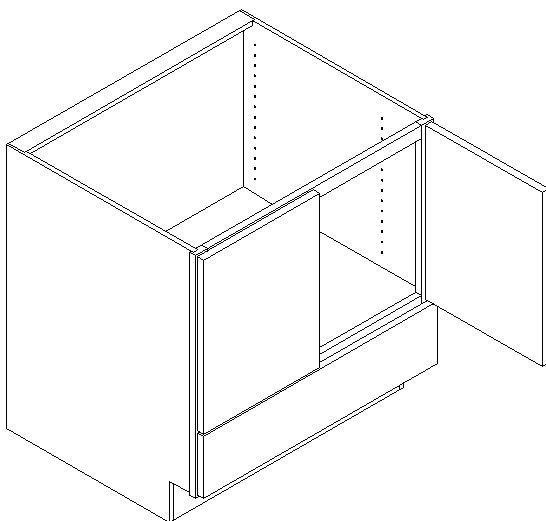
VBI1D3018

VBI1D3318

VBI1D3618

- 4” drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31” HIGH, 21” DEEP



**PRODUCT
CODE**

VBI1D2421-2

VBI1D2721

VBI1D3021

VBI1D3321

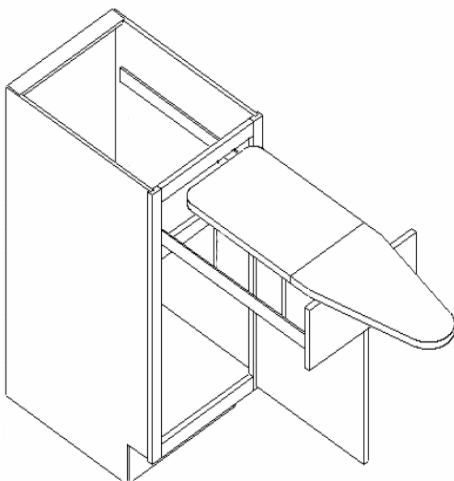
VBI1D3621

- 4” drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf



NOTES

VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET



PRODUCT CODE

18" Deep

VIRON1818

VIRON2118

21" Deep

VIRON1821

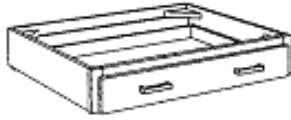
VIRON2121

Note:

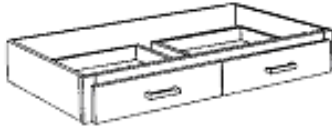
- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

PLANNING DESK



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PRODUCT CODE

PD1D2421

PD1D2721

PD1D3021

PD1D3321

PD1D3621

PD2D3321

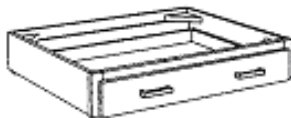
PD2D3621

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (4" opening with a 1 1/2" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. a minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. With some exceptions (See specific door styles).

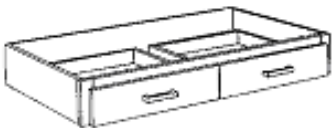
Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high.

To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

PLANNING DESK MINI



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PDM1D2421

PDM1D2721

PDM1D3021

PDM1D3321

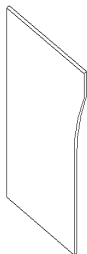
PDM1D3621

PDM2D3321

PDM2D3621

- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (A 1 1/4" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- 2" High drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

VANITY PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

VPDLA21

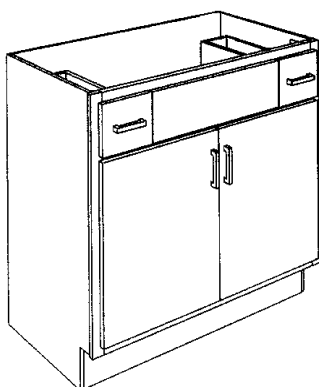
VPDLA24

VPDLB21

VPDLB24

- Standard is 31" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 31" HIGH



VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.
- **NOTE:** If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are modified to be smaller than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, then solo glides must be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE

18" Deep

VSB3D3618

VSB3D3918

VSB3D4218

VSB3D4518

VSB3D4818

21" Deep

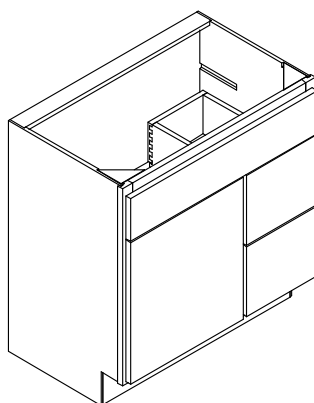
VSB3D3621

VSB3D3921

VSB3D4221

VSB3D4521

VSB3D4821



18" Deep

VBCD2418

VBCD2718

VBCD3018

VBCD3318

VBCD3618

VBCD3918

VBCD4218

21" Deep

VBCD2421

VBCD2721

VBCD3021

VBCD3321

VBCD3621

VBCD3921

VBCD4221

VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

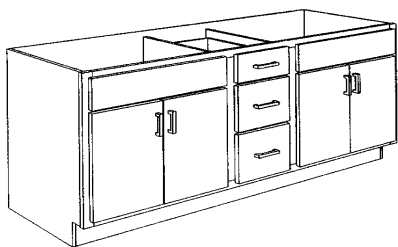
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

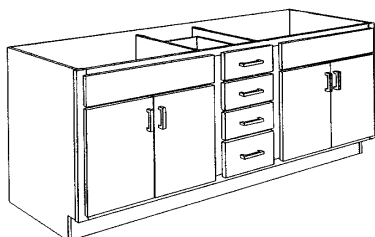
NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

	PRODUCT CODE
18" Deep	VSBC3D6018
	VSBC3D6618
	VSBC3D7218
21" Deep	VSBC3D6021
	VSBC3D6621
	VSBC3D7221

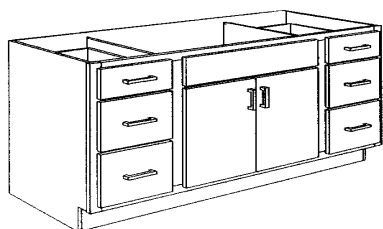


VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.
- Not recommended for inset

Note for Inset configuration: The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4" high, two middle drawer boxes will be 3" high. The two center drawer fronts will always be slab.

18" Deep	VSBC4D6018
	VSBC4D6618
	VSBC4D7218
21" Deep	VSBC4D6021
	VSBC4D6621
	VSBC4D7221

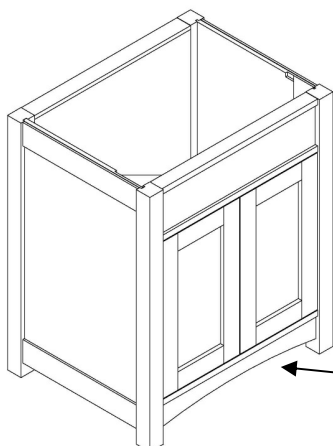


VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two 12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC6D4818
	VSBC6D5418
	VSBC6D6018
	VSBC6D6618
	VSBC6D7218
21" Deep	VSBC6D4821
	VSBC6D5421
	VSBC6D6021
	VSBC6D6621
	VSBC6D7221

SHAKER VANITY CABINET, VANITY WASTE CABINET



Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

SHAKER VANITY, 31" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 31" high standard
- Top front is false
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset NOT available.
- Both sides finished
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

PRODUCT CODE

18" Deep SHV2418-2

SHV2718

SHV3018

SHV3318

SHV3618

SHV3918

SHV4218

21" Deep SHV2421-2

SHV2721

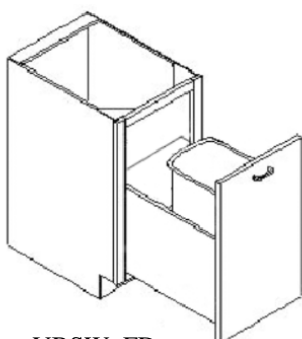
SHV3021

SHV3321

SHV3621

SHV3921

SHV4221



VBSW_FD

Full Height Door
with white basket

PRODUCT CODE

VBSW1521FDW

VBSW1821FDW

Full Height Door
with pewter basket

VBSW1521FDP

VBSW1821FDP

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521FD	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD	One 35 Qt bin

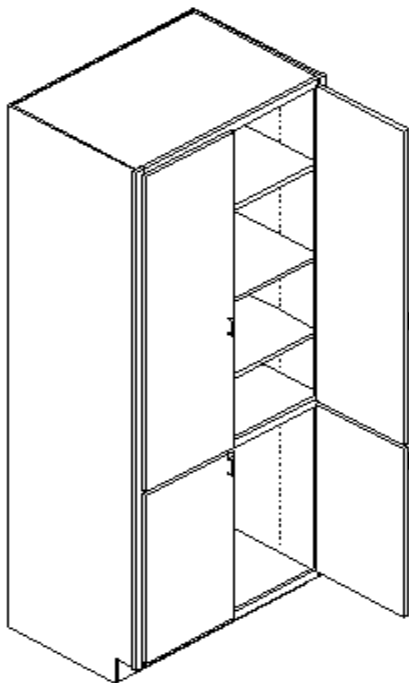
VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 31" HIGH

- 21" deep, 31" high
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- One 35 quart bin only.
- Drawer above trash pullout not available.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



Single 35qt. pullout
(Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)

VANITY TALL CABINETS



VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 31" high. (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on 90" and 96" tall units unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE
84" Tall	VTUC158421
Two-Door	VTUC188421
	VTUC218421
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4
Four-Door	VTUC278421
	VTUC308421
	VTUC338421
	VTUC368421
90" Tall	VTUC159021
Two-Door	VTUC189021
	VTUC219021
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4
Four-Door	VTUC279021
	VTUC309021
	VTUC339021
	VTUC369021
93" Tall	VTUC159321
Two-Door	VTUC189321
	VTUC219321
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4
Four-Door	VTUC279321
	VTUC309321
	VTUC339321
	VTUC369321
96" Tall	VTUC159621
Two-Door	VTUC189621
	VTUC219621
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4
Four-Door	VTUC 279621
	VTUC309621
	VTUC339621
	VTUC369621

VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS

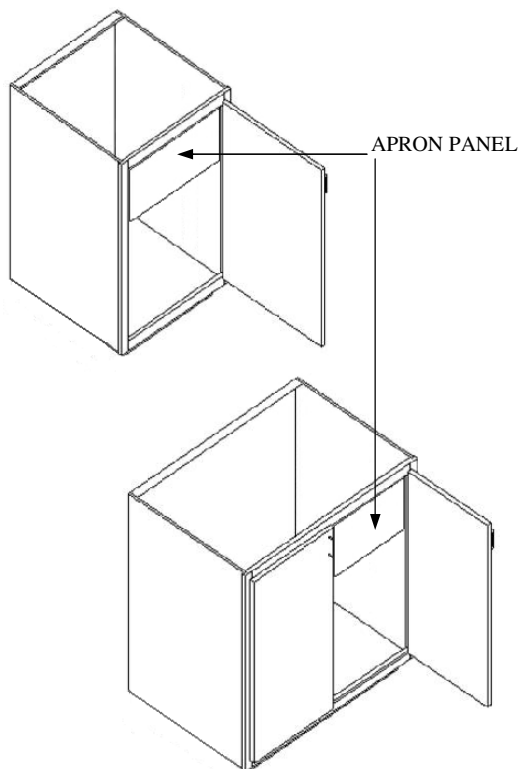


VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 31" high cabinet (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421	
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421	
	VTUC1D218421	
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421-4	
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421	
	VTUC1D308421	
	VTUC1D338421	
	VTUC1D368421	
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021	
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021	
	VTUC1D219021	
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021-4	
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021	
	VTUC1D309021	
	VTUC1D339021	
	VTUC1D369021	
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321	
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321	
	VTUC1D219321	
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321-4	
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321	
	VTUC1D309321	
	VTUC1D339321	
	VTUC1D369321	
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621	
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621	
	VTUC1D219621	
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621-4	
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621	
	VTUC1D309621	
	VTUC1D339621	
	VTUC1D369621	

FLOATING VANITY SINK BASE



- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

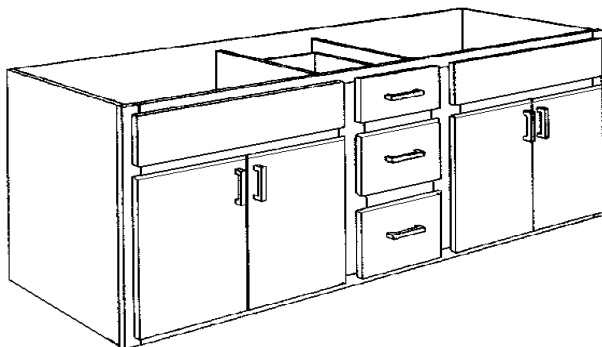
	PRODUCT CODE
18" Deep	VSFLT1818
One Door	VSFLT2118
	VSFLT2418-1
18" Deep	VSFLT2418-2
Two Door	VSFLT2718
	VSFLT3018
	VSFLT3318
	VSFLT3618
	VSFLT3918
	VSFLT4218
	VSFLT4518
	VSFLT4818
21" Deep	VSFLT1821
One Door	VSFLT2121
	VSFLT2421-1
21" Deep	VSFLT2421-2
Two Door	VSFLT2721
	VSFLT3021
	VSFLT3321
	VSFLT3621
	VSFLT3921
	VSFLT4221
	VSFLT4521
	VSFLT4821

NOTE

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

FLOATING VANITY SINK, DOORS/ DRAWERS COMBINATIONS

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



PRODUCT CODE

18" Deep VSFLTC3D6018

VSFLTC3D6618

VSFLTC3D7218

21" Deep VSFLTC3D6021

VSFLTC3D6621

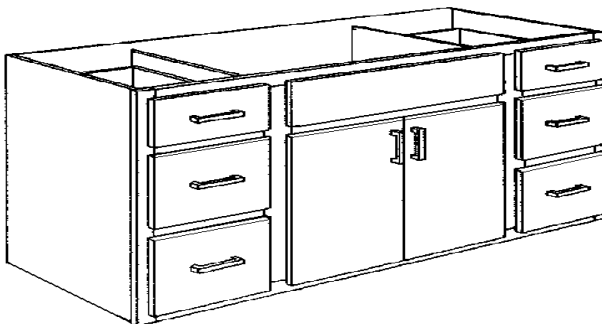
VSFLTC3D7221

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

NOTE

Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.



18" Deep VSFLTC6D4818

VSFLTC6D5418

VSFLTC6D6018

VSFLTC6D6618

VSFLTC6D7218

21" Deep VSFLTC6D4821

VSFLTC6D5421

VSFLTC6D6021

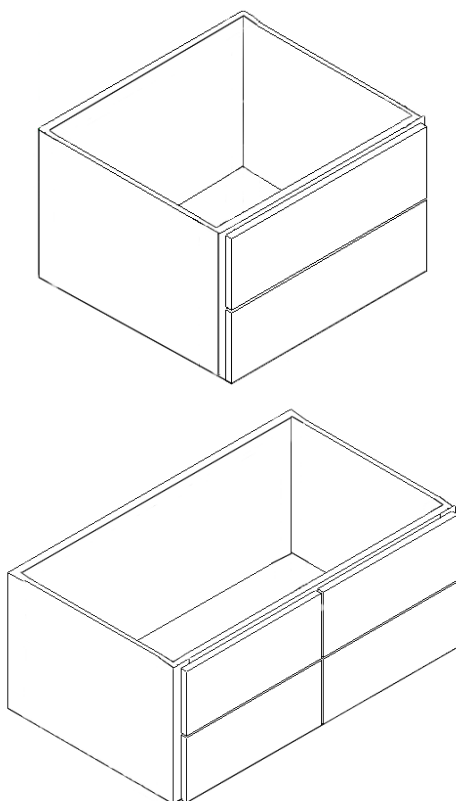
VSFLTC6D6621

VSFLTC6D7221

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

FLOATING VANITY SINK



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VS2DFLT2418		
	VS2DFLT3018		
18" deep	VS2DFLT3618		
	VS2DFLT2421		
21" deep	VS2DFLT3021		
	VS2DFLT3621		
Four false drawer fronts	VS4DFLT3018		
	VS4DFLT3618		
18" deep	VS4DFLT4818		
	VS4DFLT3021		
21" deep	VS4DFLT3621		
	VS4DFLT4821		

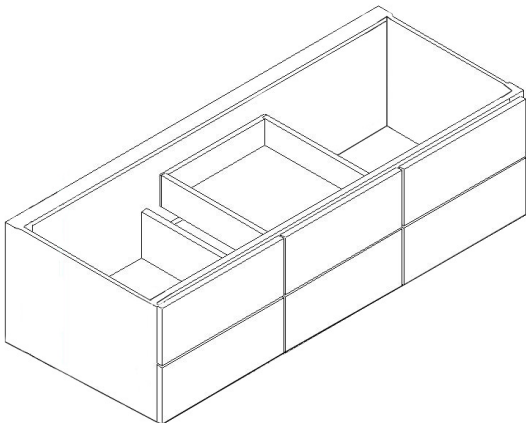
NOTE

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

FLOATING VANITY SINK WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- 18" or 21" deep standard
- 18" high standard
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are equal size
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION



Two
functional
drawers, four
false drawer
fronts

PRODUCT CODE

VSFLTC2D5418

VSFLTC2D6018

VSFLTC2D7218

VSFLTC2D5421

VSFLTC2D6021

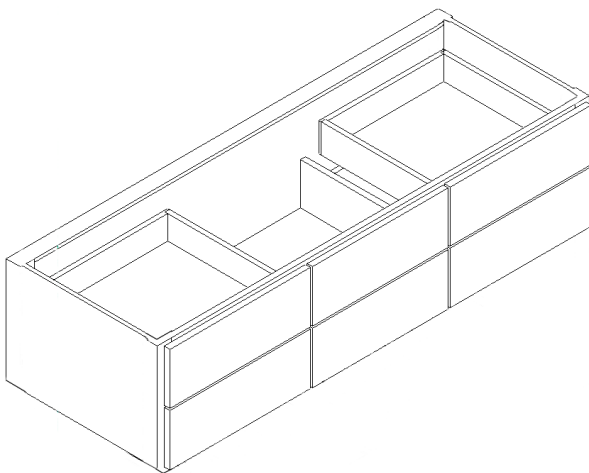
VSFLTC2D7221

FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Two center functional drawers, four outer false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

NOTE

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.



Four
functional
drawers, two
false drawer
fronts

VSFLTC4D5418

VSFLTC4D6018

VSFLTC4D7218

VSFLTC4D5421

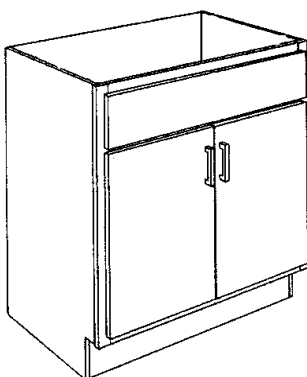
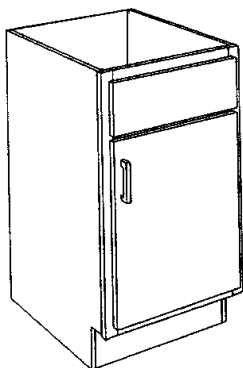
VSFLTC4D6021

VSFLTC4D7221

FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

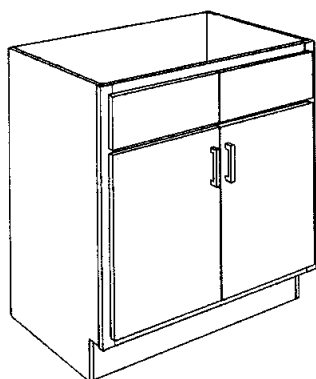
- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Four outer functional drawers, two center false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

BASE HEIGHT VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 34 1/2" HIGH



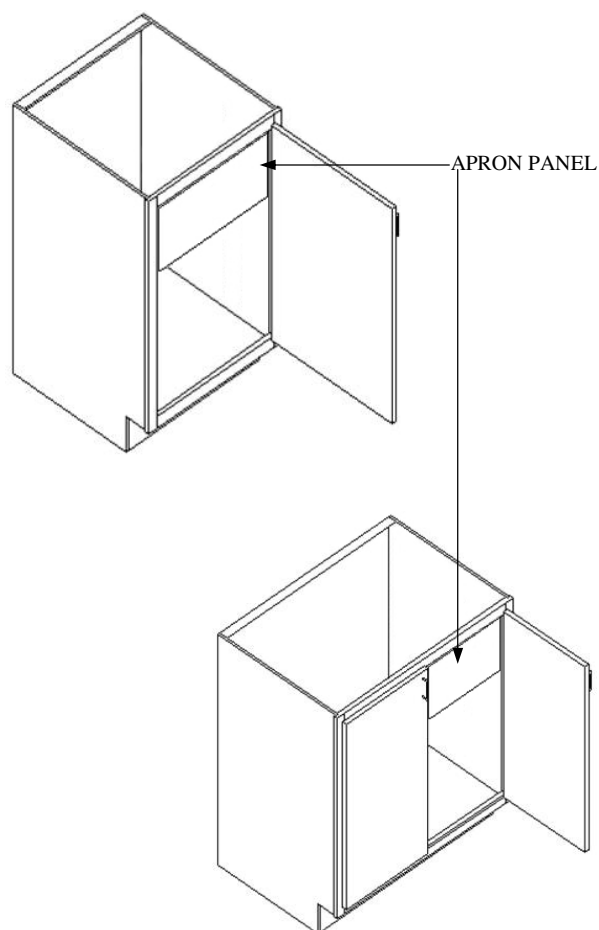
	PRODUCT CODE
18" Deep	VSBI818BH
	VSBI218BH
	VSBI2418-1BH
	VSBI2418-2BH
	VSBI2718BH
	VSBI3018BH
	VSBI3318BH
	VSBI3618BH
21" Deep	VSBI821BH
	VSBI2121BH
	VSBI2421-1BH
	VSBI2421-2BH
	VSBI2721BH
	VSBI3021BH
	VSBI3321BH
	VSBI3621BH

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep	VSBI2D3018BH
	VSBI2D3318BH
	VSBI2D3618BH
	VSBI2D3918BH
	VSBI2D4218BH
	VSBI2D4518BH
	VSBI2D4818BH
21" Deep	VSBI2D3021BH
	VSBI2D3321BH
	VSBI2D3621BH
	VSBI2D3921BH
	VSBI2D4221BH
	VSBI2D4521BH
	VSBI2D4821BH

VANITY BASE SINK, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH

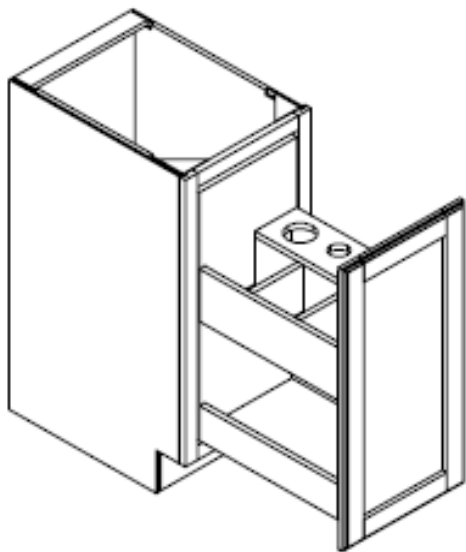


	PRODUCT CODE
18" Deep	VSFD1818BH
One Door	VSFD2118BH
	VSFD2418-1BH
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2BH
Two Door	VSFD2718BH
	VSFD3018BH
	VSFD3318BH
	VSFD3618BH
	VSFD3918BH
	VSFD4218BH
	VSFD4518BH
	VSFD4818BH
21" Deep	VSFD1821BH
One Door	VSFD2121BH
	VSFD2421-1BH
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2BH
Two Door	VSFD2721BH
	VSFD3021BH
	VSFD3321BH
	VSFD3621BH
	VSFD3921BH
	VSFD4221BH
	VSFD4521BH
	VSFD4821BH

VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

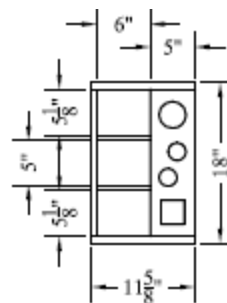
VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT, 34 1/2" HIGH



**PRODUCT
CODE**

18" deep VHAP1518-BH

21" deep VHAP1521-BH



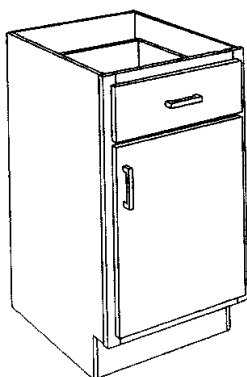
Top view of pullout

VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT

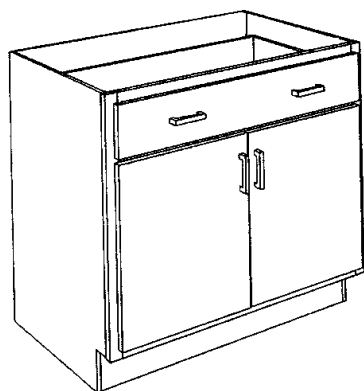
- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high, standard
- Changes to any cabinet dimensions or pullout configuration must be quoted.
- Full height door attached to pullout
- Storage cubbies for various hair accessories such as blow dryer, curling iron, flat iron, brushes, combs, etc. Hot appliance bins may be stainless steel instead of black (shown in pic) due to supplier availability.
- Fixed floor for additional storage at bottom of pullout



VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep
1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf



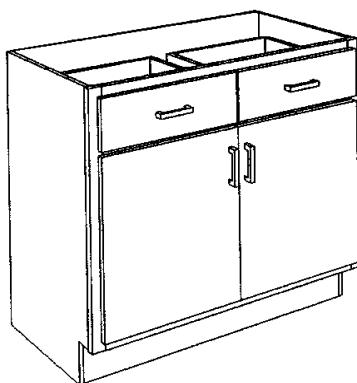
21" Deep
1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

- Top functioning drawer.

PRODUCT CODE

VB1D1218BH
VB1D1518BH
VB1D1818BH
VB1D2118BH
VB1D2418-1BH
VB1D2418-2BH
VB1D2718BH
VB1D3018BH
VB1D3318BH
VB1D3618BH
VB1D1221BH
VB1D1521BH
VB1D1821BH
VB1D2121BH
VB1D2421-1BH
VB1D2421-2BH
VB1D2721BH
VB1D3021BH
VB1D3321BH
VB1D3621BH



18" Deep
1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf

21" Deep
1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawers.

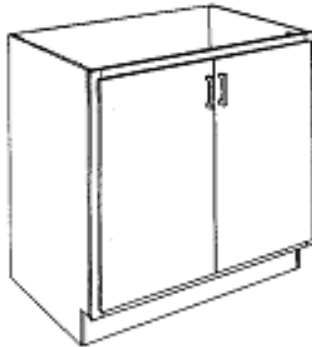
VB2D3018BH
VB2D3318BH
VB2D3618BH
VB2D4218BH
VB2D4518BH
VB2D4818BH
VB2D3021BH
VB2D3321BH
VB2D3621BH
VB2D4221BH
VB2D4521BH
VB2D4821BH

VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

Full depth
adjustable
shelves



21" Deep

2-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelves

**PRODUCT
CODE**

VFD1818BH

VFD2118BH

VFD2418-1BH

VFD2418-2BH

VFD2718BH

VFD3018BH

VFD3318BH

VFD3618BH

VFD1821BH

VFD2121BH

VFD2421-1BH

VFD2421-2BH

VFD2721BH

VFD3021BH

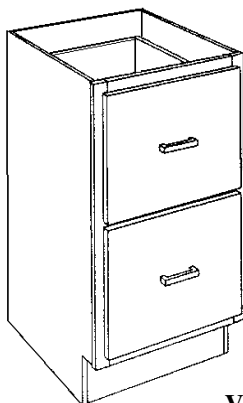
VFD3321BH

VFD3621BH

VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

21" Deep

V2DB1218BH

V2DB1518BH

V2DB1818BH

V2DB2118BH

V2DB2418BH

V2DB1221BH

V2DB1521BH

V2DB1821BH

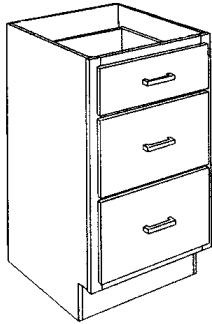
V2DB2121BH

V2DB2421BH

VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE

- Two 10" Drawer boxes

VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

PRODUCT CODE

V3DB1218BH
V3DB1518BH
V3DB1818BH
V3DB2118BH
V3DB2418BH

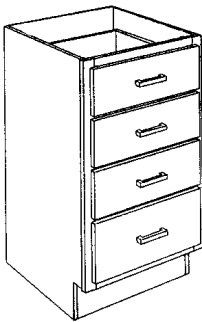
21" Deep

V3DB1221BH
V3DB1521BH
V3DB1821BH
V3DB2121BH
V3DB2421BH

VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE.

- One 4" Drawer box
- Two 8" Drawer boxes

VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

V4DB1218BH
V4DB1518BH
V4DB1818BH
V4DB2118BH
V4DB2418BH

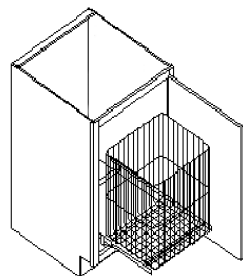
21" Deep

V4DB1221BH
V4DB1521BH
V4DB1821BH
V4DB2121BH
V4DB2421BH

VANITY BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top 3 drawer boxes are 4" standard.
- Larger 6" drawer box at bottom position is standard.
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom is required. (Add frame change modification)

VANITY HAMPER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



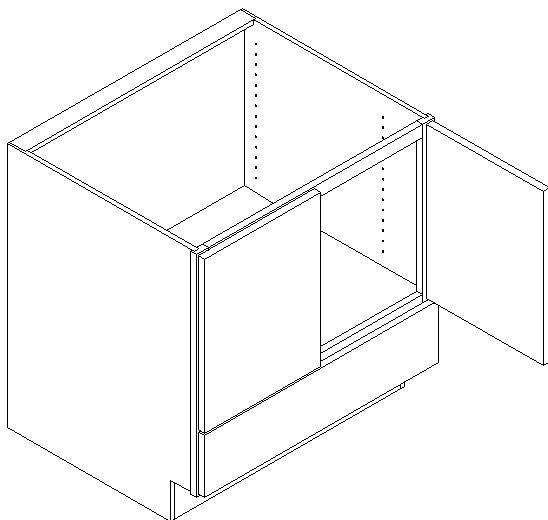
21" Deep

VHB1521BH
VHB1821BH

VANITY HAMPER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

- White epoxy coated steel wire basket.
- Specify right (R) or left (L) hinge.

INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2” HIGH, 18” DEEP



**PRODUCT
CODE**

VBI1D2418-2 BH

VBI1D2718BH

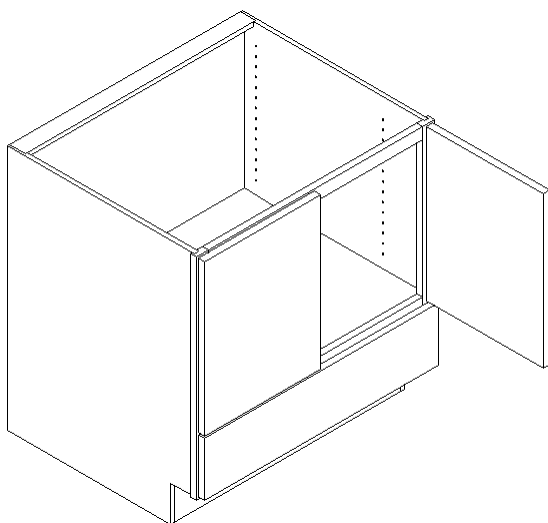
VBI1D3018BH

VBI1D3318BH

VBI1D3618BH

- 4” drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2” HIGH, 21” DEEP



**PRODUCT
CODE**

VBI1D2421-2BH

VBI1D2721BH

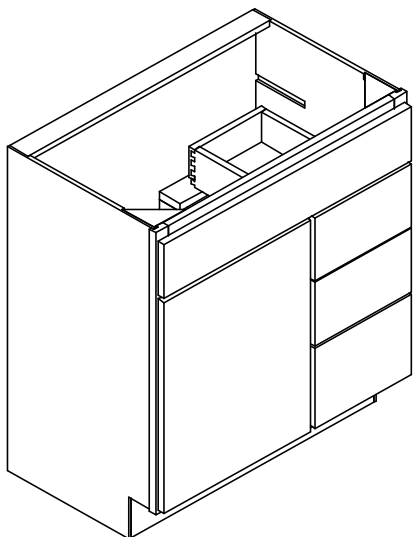
VBI1D3021BH

VBI1D3321BH

VBI1D3621BH

- 4” drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

VANITY OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER



- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

PRODUCT CODE

18" Deep

VOC3018BH

VOC3318BH

VOC3618BH

VOC3918BH

VOC4218BH

21" Deep

VOC3021BH

VOC3321BH

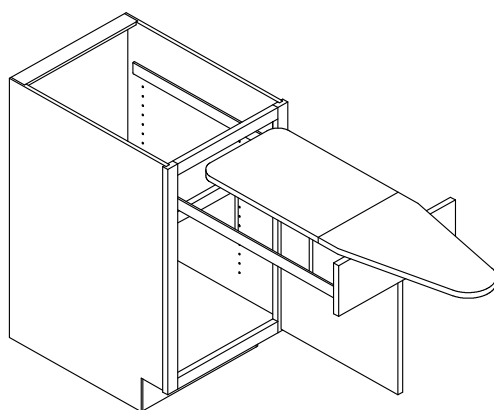
VOC3621BH

VOC3921BH

VOC4221BH

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

VIRON1818BH

VIRON2118BH

21" Deep

VIRON1821BH

VIRON2121BH

Note:

- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

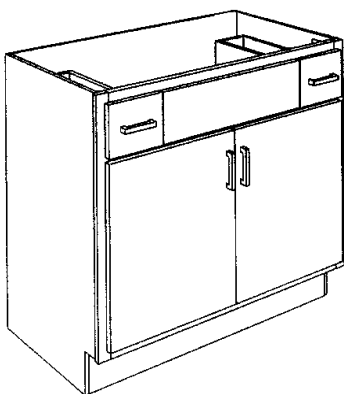


NOTES



NOTES

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER.

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.
- **NOTE:** If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are modified to be smaller than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, then solo glides must be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE

18" Deep

VSBD3618BH

VSBD3918BH

VSBD4218BH

VSBD4518BH

VSBD4818BH

21" Deep

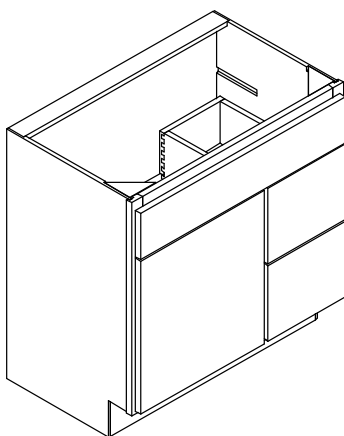
VSBD3621BH

VSBD3921BH

VSBD4221BH

VSBD4521BH

VSBD4821BH



18" Deep

VBCD2418BH

VBCD2718BH

VBCD3018BH

VBCD3318BH

VBCD3618BH

VBCD3918BH

VBCD4218BH

21" Deep

VBCD2421BH

VBCD2721BH

VBCD3021BH

VBCD3321BH

VBCD3621BH

VBCD3921BH

VBCD4221BH

VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

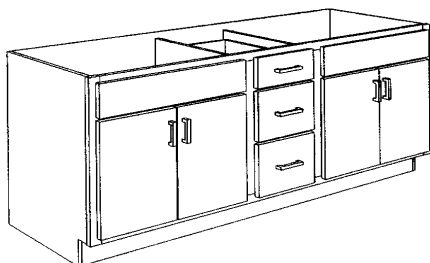
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

PRODUCT CODE

18" Deep

VSBC3D6018BH

VSBC3D6618BH

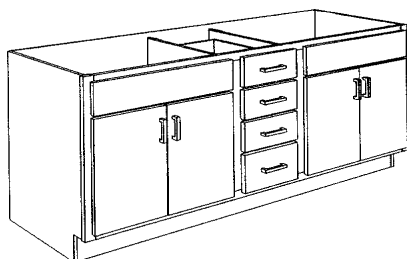
VSBC3D7218BH

21" Deep

VSBC3D6021BH

VSBC3D6621BH

VSBC3D7221BH



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep

VSBC4D6018BH

VSBC4D6618BH

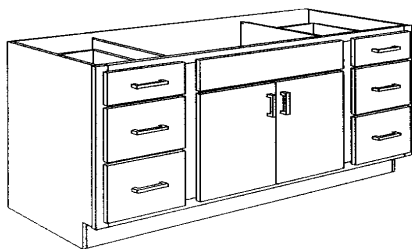
VSBC4D7218BH

21" Deep

VSBC4D6021BH

VSBC4D6621BH

VSBC4D7221BH



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two 12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep

VSBC6D4818BH

VSBC6D5418BH

VSBC6D6018BH

VSBC6D6618BH

VSBC6D7218BH

21" Deep

VSBC6D4821BH

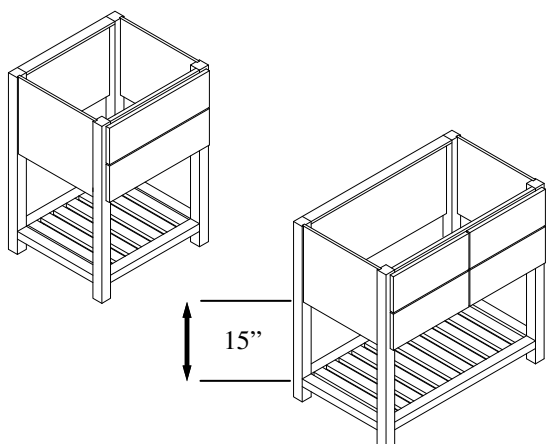
VSBC6D5421BH

VSBC6D6021BH

VSBC6D6621BH

VSBC6D7221BH

VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



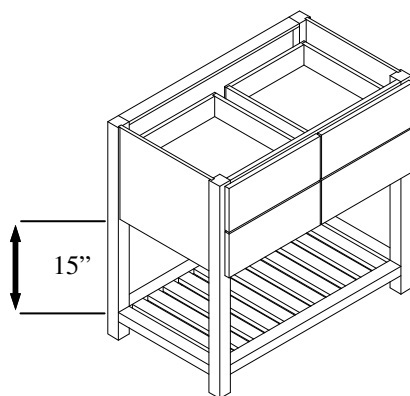
PRODUCT CODE

Two false drawer fronts	VSPA2421-BH
	VSPA3021-BH

Four false drawer fronts	VSPA3621-BH
	VSPA4821-BH

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor in cabinet area
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

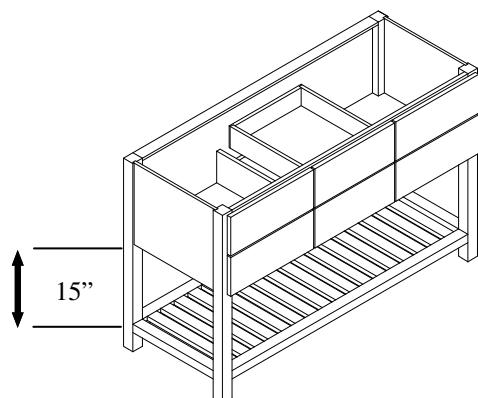


Four functional drawers	VSPA4D3621-BH
	VSPA4D4821-BH

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four functional, 4" drawer boxes
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



PRODUCT CODE

Two
functional
drawers, four
false drawer
fronts

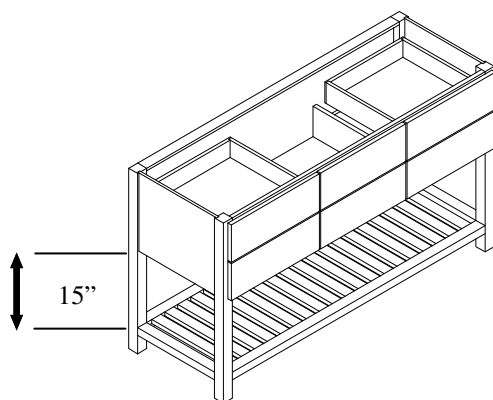
VSPA2D5421-BH

VSPA2D6021-BH

VSPA2D7221-BH

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Two center functional, 4" drawer boxes and four outer false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at outer false drawer sections of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".



Four
functional
drawers, two
false drawer
fronts

VSPA4D5421-BH

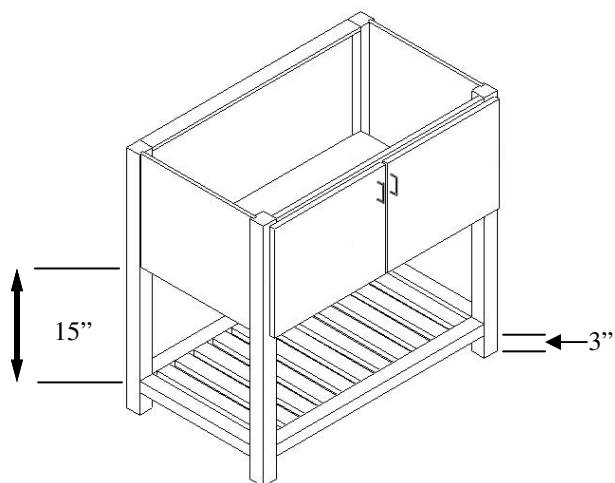
VSPA4D6021-BH

VSPA4D7221-BH

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four outer functional, 4" drawer boxes and two center false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at center false drawer section of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



Two Door

**PRODUCT
CODE**

VSPA2421-2 BH

VSPA3021-2 BH

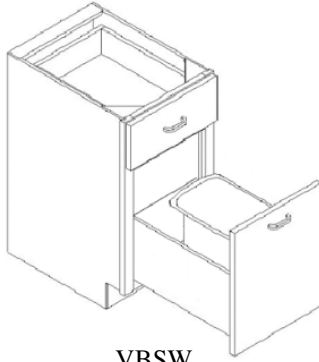
VSPA3621-2 BH

VSPA4821-2 BH

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO DOORS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging , the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".
- Fixed center frame stile when 42" wide or more.

VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



VBSW

PRODUCT CODE

Waste Cabinet
w/ top dr. box and
white basket

VBSW1521W-BH

VBSW1821W-BH

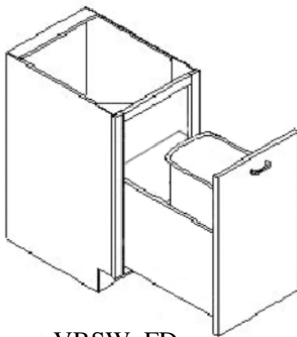
Waste Cabinet
w/ top dr. box and
pewter basket

VBSW1521P-BH

VBSW1821P-BH

- 21" Standard depth
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (VBSW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.

NOTE: Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height VBSW, please use VBSWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.



VBSW_FD

Full Height Door
with white basket

VBSW1521FDW-BH

VBSW1821FDW-BH

Full Height Door
with pewter basket

VBSW1521FDP-BH

VBSW1821FDP-BH

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521-BH	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1821-BH	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1521FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin



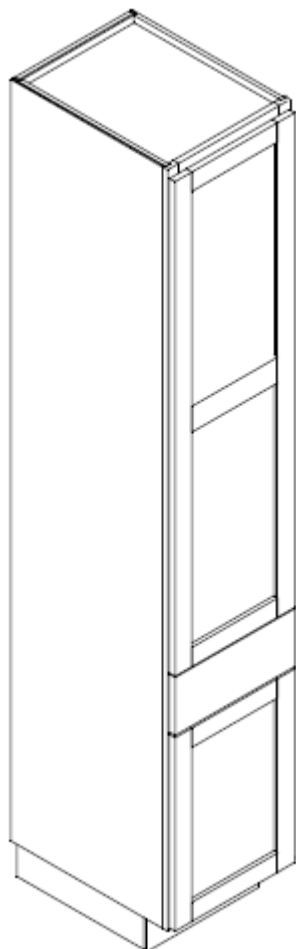
Above Left: double 50qt. pullout (Vanity unit will have 1 waste bin only.)

Above Right: single 35qt. pullout (Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)



NOTES

VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS, BASE HEIGHT

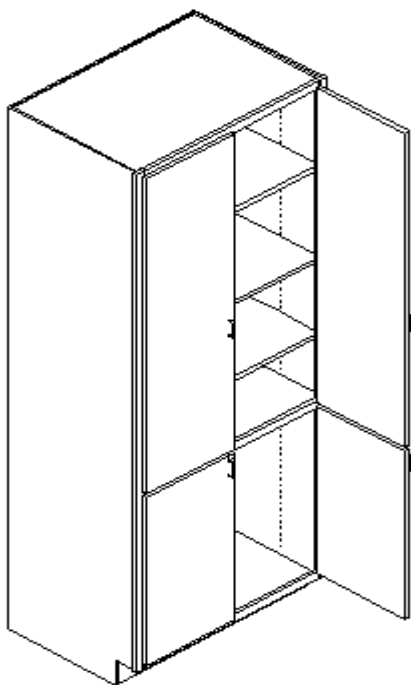


VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 34 1/2" high cabinet (standard base cabinet height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421BH
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421BH
	VTUC1D218421BH
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421BH-4
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421BH
	VTUC1D308421BH
	VTUC1D338421BH
	VTUC1D368421BH
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021BH
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021BH
	VTUC1D219021BH
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021BH-4
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021BH
	VTUC1D309021BH
	VTUC1D339021BH
	VTUC1D369021BH
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321BH
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321BH
	VTUC1D219321BH
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321BH-4
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321BH
	VTUC1D309321BH
	VTUC1D339321BH
	VTUC1D369321BH
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621BH
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621BH
	VTUC1D219621BH
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621BH-4
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621BH
	VTUC1D309621BH
	VTUC1D339621BH
	VTUC1D369621BH

VANITY TALL CABINETS TO MATCH 34 1/2" HIGH VANITIES

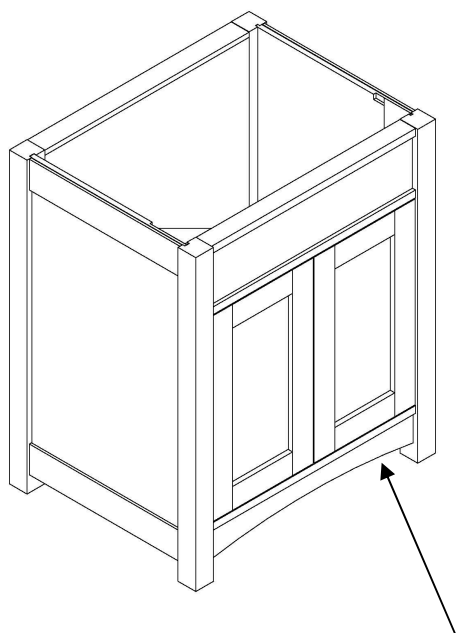


VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 2 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 34 1/2" high. (Base height)
- Toe base shipped loose as standard on cabinets over 84" tall unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE
84" Tall	VTUC158421BH
Two-Door	VTUC188421BH
	VTUC218421BH
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4BH
Four-Door	VTUC278421BH
	VTUC308421BH
	VTUC338421BH
	VTUC368421BH
90" Tall	VTUC159021BH
Two-Door	VTUC189021BH
	VTUC219021BH
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4BH
Four-Door	VTUC279021BH
	VTUC309021BH
	VTUC339021BH
	VTUC369021BH
93" Tall	VTUC159321BH
Two-Door	VTUC189321BH
	VTUC219321BH
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4BH
Four-Door	VTUC279321BH
	VTUC309321BH
	VTUC339321BH
	VTUC369321BH
96" Tall	VTUC159621BH
Two-Door	VTUC189621BH
	VTUC219621BH
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4BH
Four-Door	VTUC 279621BH
	VTUC309621BH
	VTUC339621BH
	VTUC369621BH

SHAKER VANITY CABINETS, 34 1/2 HIGH



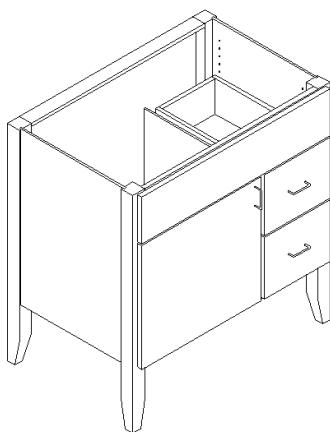
Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

	PRODUCT CODE
18" Deep	SHV2418-2BH
	SHV2718BH
	SHV3018BH
	SHV3318BH
	SHV3618BH
	SHV3918BH
	SHV4218BH
21" Deep	SHV2421-2BH
	SHV2721BH
	SHV3021BH
	SHV3321BH
	SHV3621BH
	SHV3921BH
	SHV4221BH

SHAKER VANITY , 34 1/2" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Top front is false
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset is NOT available.
- Both sides finished
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

TAPER LEG VANITY SINK, 34 1/2 HIGH



PRODUCT CODE

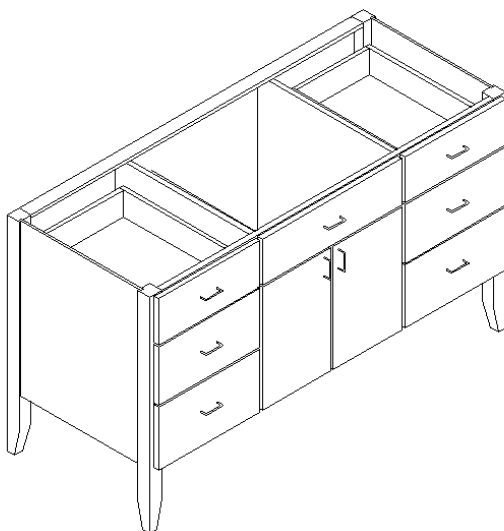
34 1/2" tall	VTLC3021BH
	VTLC3321BH
	VTLC3621BH
	VTLC3921BH
	VTLC4221BH

NOTE: When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 30"- 42" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"



34 1/2" tall	VTLC4821BH
	VTLC5421BH
	VTLC6021BH

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 48"- 60" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- VTLC4821 unit has two 12"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC5421 unit has two 15"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC6021 unit has two 18"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

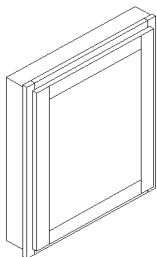


NOTES

MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINETS



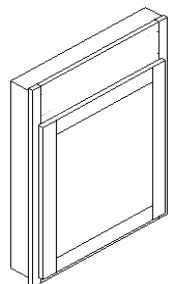
- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door

PRODUCT CODE

SDMC1629

SDMC2429

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

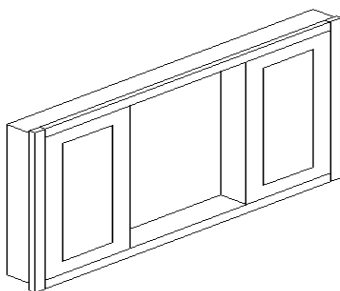
with extended top

SDMET1632

SDMET2432

RECESSED CENTER MIRROR MEDICINE CABINETS

Recessed center mirror medicine cabinets are constructed with both right and left medicine compartments that are hinged to the inside for a tri-view effect when opened. The center section is a fully recessed mirror that is surrounded with wood trim. Both the right and left compartment doors are framed doors with mirrors in place of center panels. The 48" wide cabinet has a 22" center mirror and the 42" wide cabinet has a 16" center mirror.



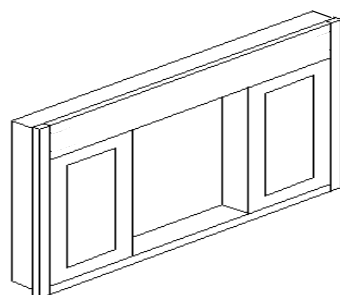
- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior and interior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right sections
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides

PRODUCT CODE

RCMMC4229

RCMMC4829

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished interior and exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right side
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

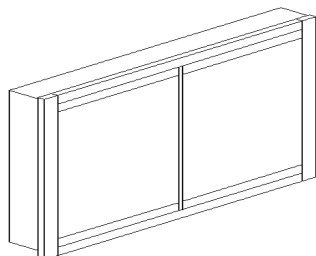
RCMET4232

RCMET4832

MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

BI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS

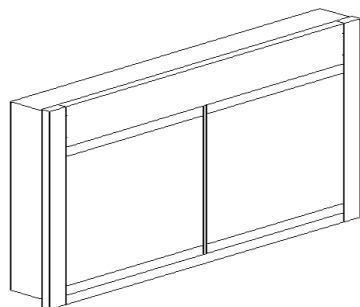


- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center

PRODUCT CODE

BMC3029

BMC3629



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

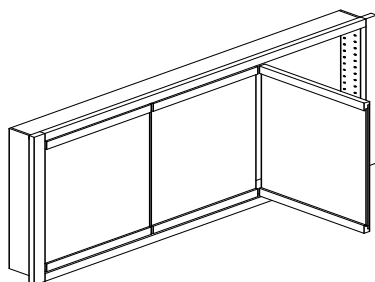
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

BMET3032

BMET3632

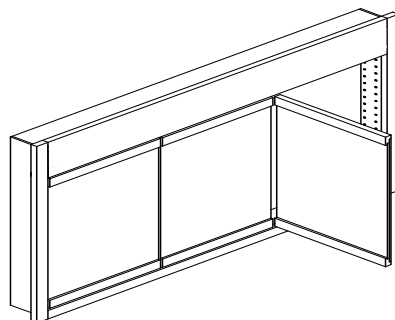
TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard

TMC4229

TMC4829



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

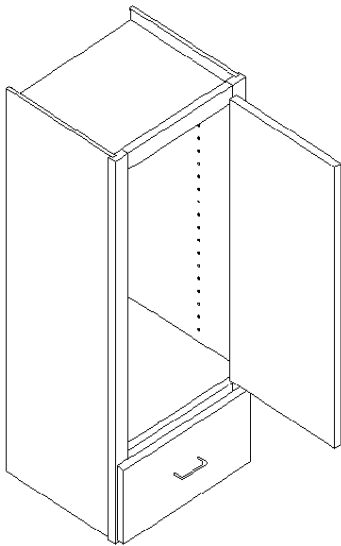
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

TMET4232

TMET4832

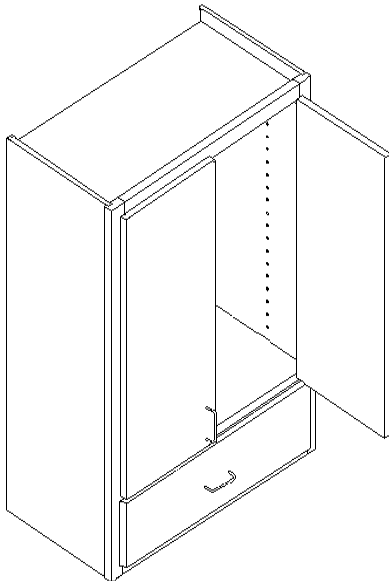
VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER



48" high
3 adjustable
shelves

PRODUCT CODE

VW1D1248
VW1D1548
VW1D1848
VW1D2148
VW1D2448
VW1D2448-2



54" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW1D1254
VW1D1554
VW1D1854
VW1D2154
VW1D2454
VW1D2454-2

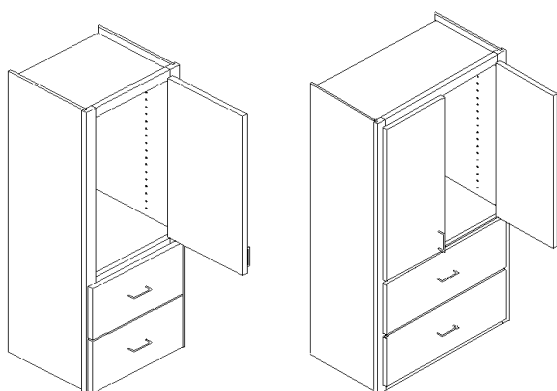
60" high
4 adjustable
shelves

VW1D1260
VW1D1560
VW1D1860
VW1D2160
VW1D2460
VW1D2460-2

VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available.
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer box is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.

VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI



VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

PRODUCT CODE

VW2DM1548

VW2DM1848

VW2DM2148

VW2DM2448

VW2DM2448-2

54" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW2DM1554

VW2DM1854

VW2DM2154

VW2DM2454

VW2DM2454-2

60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW2DM1560

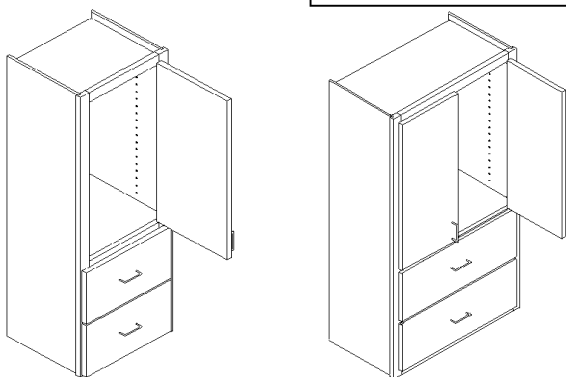
VW2DM1860

VW2DM2160

VW2DM2460

VW2DM2460-2

VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER



VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- Designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

VW2D1548

VW2D1848

VW2D2148

VW2D2448

VW2D2448-2

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

VW2D1554

VW2D1854

VW2D2154

VW2D2454

VW2D2454-2

60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW2D1560

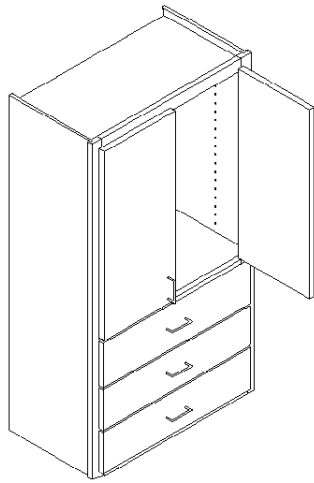
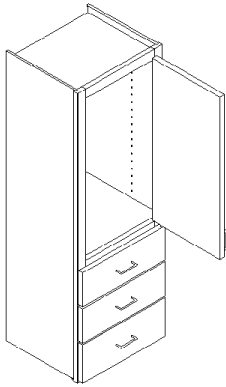
VW2D1860

VW2D2160

VW2D2460

VW2D2460-2

VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER



PRODUCT CODE

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

VW3D1548
VW3D1848
VW3D2148
VW3D2448
VW3D2448-2

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

VW3D1554
VW3D1854
VW3D2154
VW3D2454
VW3D2454-2

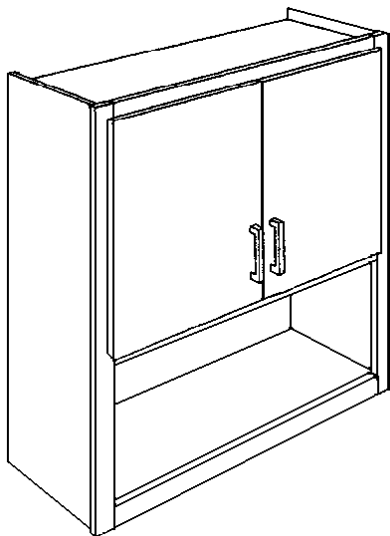
60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW3D1560
VW3D1860
VW3D2160
VW3D2460
VW3D2460-2

VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER

- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- Designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

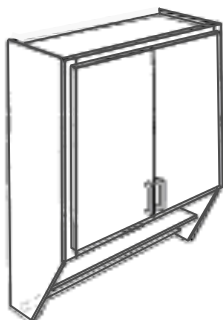
VANITY WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET



	PRODUCT CODE
30" high	VWOSC2430
	VWOSC2730
36" high 1_adjustable shelf	VWOSC2436
	VWOSC2736
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	VWOSC2442
	VWOSC2742

- 10" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 12" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

VANITY WALLETTE



- 10" deep cabinet
- Open section is species and stain matched.
- Upper section comes standard with UV Birch veneer interior.
- Flush finished hutch ends and bottom are standard.
- Towel bar under open shelf is solid wood.
- Open section including towel bar area is 12" high.
- One adjustable shelf in 36" tall cabinet and two adjustable shelves in 42" tall cabinet.

PRODUCT CODE

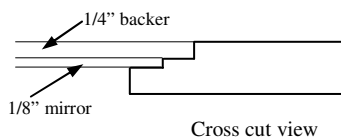
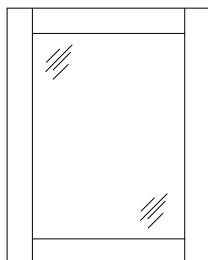
VWC2436

VWC2736

VWC2442

VWC2742

SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR



SFM



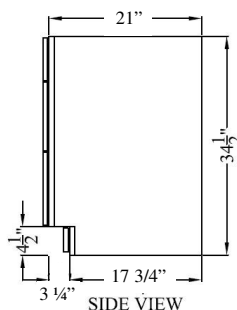
- 3/4" thick, open framed door with 1/8" mirror and 1/4" flush backer panel.
- Priced per square foot.
- Beveled mirror will require the BVLDEEDGE upcharge.
- The mirror framing will match the door design on the order unless otherwise specified. Shaker door style illustrated. Inset orders will not include an outer frame (like a cabinet frame) surrounding the door.
- Maximum size of 48" wide x 36" tall OR 36" wide x 48" tall. SFM ordered over these dimensions will be made using mirror molding (AMM) and will not ship with a mirror included. AMM may not match exactly to the door design ordered.
- Two sets of ZCLIP hardware included loose for field install. (see picture) The ZCLIP will hold the SFM approximately 1/4" off the wall. Factory does not install the Z clips to the mirror frame.

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

PRODUCT CODE

TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

- Add to 21" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD1821

ATKD2121

ATKD2421

ATKD2721

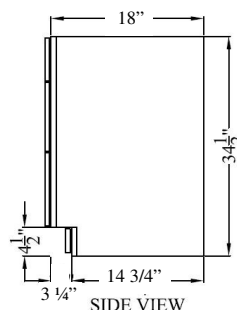
ATKD3021

ATKD3321

ATKD3621

TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

- Add to 18" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD1818

ATKD2118

ATKD2418

ATKD2718

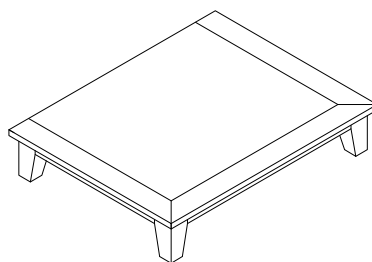
ATKD3018

ATKD3318

ATKD3618

VANITY ACCESSORIES

TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE

TAFP2421

TAFP2721

TAFP3021

TAFP3321

TAFP3621

TAFP3921

TAFP4221

TAFP4521

TAFP4821

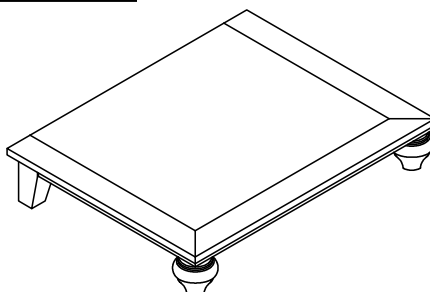
TAFP5121

TAFP5421

TAFP5721

TAFP6021

COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2421

CFFP2721

CFFP3021

CFFP3321

CFFP3621

CFFP3921

CFFP4221

CFFP4521

CFFP4821

CFFP5121

CFFP5421

CFFP5721

CFFP6021

VANITY ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

VANITY BASE FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE

VBF326.5

VBF331

VBF626.5

VBF631

VANITY BASE CORNER FILLER

- 90 degree angle
- VBCF330 spans 3" for each leg. VBCF630 spans 6" for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

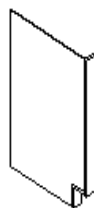


VBCF326.5

VBCF626.5

VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return
- 31" high, 21" deep standard
- Specify left (L) or (R) side for return (left shown).
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.

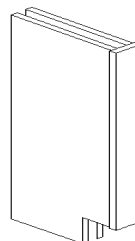


VBFR331

VBFR631

VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns
- 31" high, 21" deep standard
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.



VBFR B 331

VBFR B 631

VANITY BASE OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- When adding flutes to standard 2 3/4" wide overlay, two flutes are standard.
- Finished on face and all four edges.



2 3/4" WIDE

VOFS 3

5 3/4" WIDE

VOFS 6

OTHER VANITY ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

- For vanity modifications or other accessories refer to Base Cabinets and Tall cabinet modifications and accessories sections.

General Accessories Contents

86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP.....	10	OUTLET PLATE.....	18B
APPLIQUES.....	26	PAINT QUARTS.....	19
BEAD BOARD 1/2".....	18A	PANEL, CUT TO SIZE.....	17
BUMPERS.....	10	PLASTIC INSERT.....	10
BUN FEET.....	13	PLINTE BLOCK MATERIAL.....	9
BUTCHER BLOCK COUNTER TOPS.....	18	POST / LEG.....	14-15
CARVINGS.....	24	PRIMED EXTERIOR.....	19
COLUMN.....	16	REFRIGERATOR PANELS.....	19
CORBELS.....	24-25	ROLLOUT LADDERS, LOOSE.....	11
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLES.....	16B	ROUTED FINGER PULLS.....	10
COUNTRY FRENCH FEET.....	13	ROUTING.....	9
CUTTING BOARD, LOOSE.....	18	SALES AIDS	
DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT.....	9	BROCHURES	20
DISHWASHER PANELS.....	19	CROWN DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
DOOR, FALSE ON PANEL.....	17	DISPLAY UNIT.....	20
DOOR, LOOSE.....	10	DOOR DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
DOOR STAY, LOOSE.....	10B	DOOR SAMPLES.....	20
DRAWER FRONT, LOOSE.....	10	GLASS SAMPLES.....	20
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER.....	11	HINGE DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
EDGE BANDING.....	17	MOLDING CHAINS.....	20
FRAME STOCK.....	9	SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAY	20
FRENCH LEGS.....	13	SIGNAGE.....	20
GLASS FOR DOORS.....	10A	STAIN BLOCK SAMPLES.....	20
GROMMET	18	SHAKER FEET.....	16B
GROOVED PANEL.....	18A	SHELVES	
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....	11	SHELF, BOOKCASE.....	12
HANGING FILE.....	11	SHELF, GLASS.....	12
HINGE, LOOSE.....	10B	SHELF, LOOSE.....	12
HUTCH ENDS.....	9	SHELF, MATCHING WOOD.....	12
KNIFE BLOCK.....	11	SHELF, WINE RACK BOTTLE	12
KNOBS, WOOD.....	10B	SHELF, WOOD FRAMED w/ GLASS.....	12
LOCKS	10	SHELF CLIPS.....	12
MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES.....	10	SHELF SUPPORTS, WOOD.....	12A-12B
MATCHING TOE KICK.....	3	SOFT CLOSE PLUNGER, LOOSE.....	10
MIRROR MOLDING*.....	3	SPICE RACK.....	10B
MOLDINGS, 8 FOOT LENGTHS*		SQUARE FOOT.....	13
BASE MOLDING*.....	5	STAIN QUARTS.....	19
CASE MOLDING*.....	6	SWITCH PLATE.....	18B
CROWN MOLDING*.....	6A-6D	TAPERED FEET.....	13
LIGHT RAIL MOLDING*.....	7	TOUCH-UP KITS.....	19
MISCELLANEOUS MOLDINGS*.....	2-4	TV PULLOUT SWIVEL.....	12
PANEL MOLDING*.....	8	UNFINISHED EXTERIOR.....	19
MYSTERY OIL.....	18	UTILITY BIN PULLOUT.....	11
ORNAMENTS.....	21-24	WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE)	18A
		WASTE BIN.....	10B
		WOOD TOPS.....	18

***Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material.**

MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

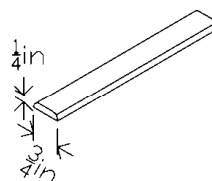
8' MOLDINGS: Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material. 8' moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

	PRODUCT CODE	
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	
Charge for factory applied moldings, ornaments, appliqué and doors to cabinets or panels.		
INCREASE MOLDING TO 10' LENGTH	MIM10	+30%
INCREASE MOLDING TO 12' LENGTH	MIM12	+50%

Available on most 8' moldings. NOT available for Clear Alder, Red Birch or Rustic Alder. Recommended to call Customer Service in advance to verify availability of your specific molding before placing the order. Moldings over 8' long may have an extended lead time. **Additional charges for shipment of moldings over 7' long may apply.**

BATTEN MOLDING #1

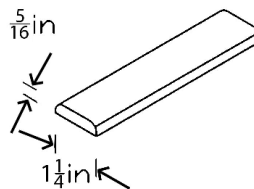
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



ABATTEN-1

BATTEN MOLDING #2

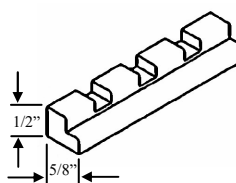
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



ABATTEN-2

DENTIL MOLDING

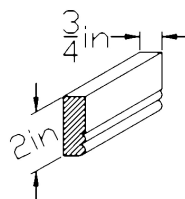
Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory.
Standard grade wood will be substituted for rustic.



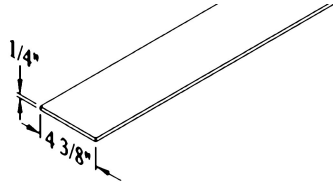
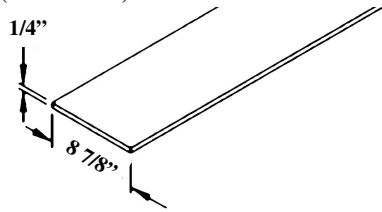
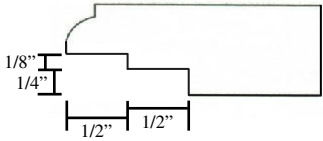
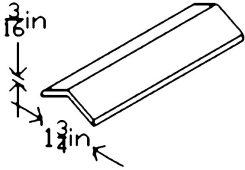
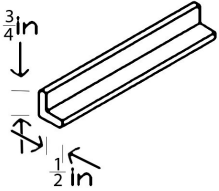
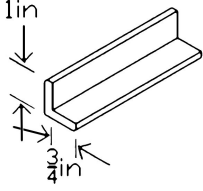
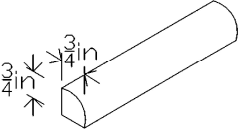
ADM

DOUBLE BEAD MOLDING, 2"

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



ADBM

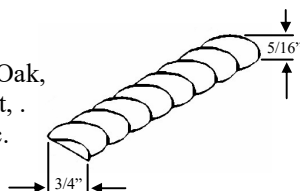
		PRODUCT CODE
MATCHING TOE KICK		AMTK
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		
MATCHING TOE KICK - UNIVERSAL ACCESS		AUAMTK
8 7/8" tall matching toe cover sized to fit the toe space of cabinets that have the 9" high, Universal Access Toe Modification (MUATOE) added.		
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		
MIRROR MOLDING		AMM296 AMM396 AMM496
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8' length, 3/4" thick solid wood Double rout on back edge: 1/2" wide X 1/8" deep for mirror with second rout measuring 1/2" wide X 1/4" deep for 1/4" backer panel One face edge routed to match frame bead of door style on order as closely as possible. Specify if different frame bead is desired. Ogee frame bead not available. ("Regular" frame bead is illustrated) Opposite face edge = Machine Edge. Additional routing charges per linear foot apply if other profile is specified. 		
OUTSIDE 45 DEGREE CORNER MOLDING		AOC-45
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		
OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #1		AOC-1
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		
OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #2		AOC-2
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		
QUARTER ROUND		AQTRND
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		

MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

PRODUCT CODE

ROPE MOLDING

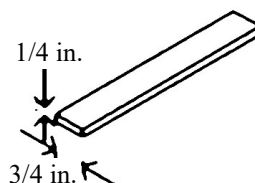
Not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut. Standard grade species will be substituted for rustic.



ARM

SCRIBE MOLDING #1

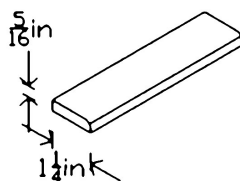
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



ASCRIBE-1

SCRIBE MOLDING #2

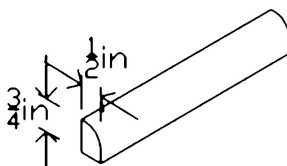
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



ASCRIBE-2

SHOE MOLDING

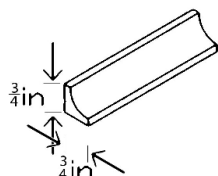
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



ASHOE

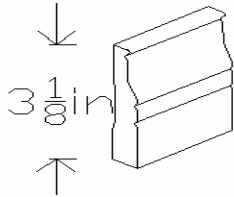
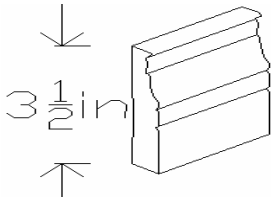
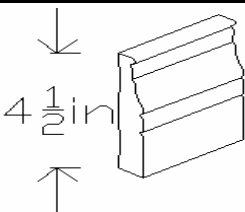
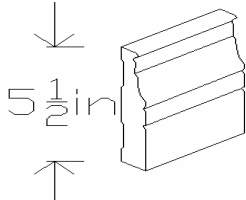
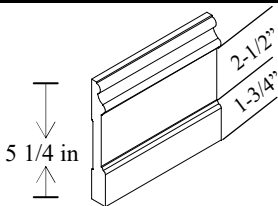
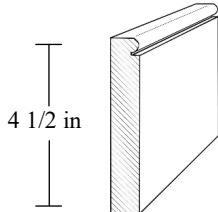
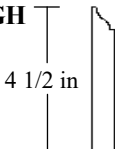
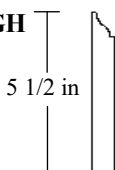
SMALL COVE MOLDING

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



ASC

BASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

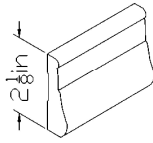
		PRODUCT CODE
BASE MOLDING #1		ABM1
BASE MOLDING #2		ABM2
BASE MOLDING #3		ABM3
BASE MOLDING #4		ABM4
BASE MOLDING #5		ABM5
BASE MOLDING #6		ABM6
BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 4 1/2" HIGH		ABM-OGEE4.5
BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 5 1/2" HIGH		ABM-OGEE5.5

CASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

**PRODUCT
CODE**

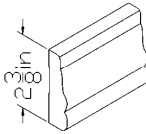
CASE MOLDING #1

ACM1



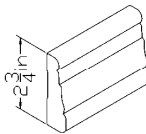
CASE MOLDING #2

ACM2



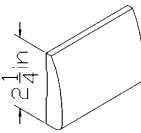
CASE MOLDING #3

ACM3



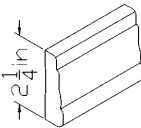
CASE MOLDING #4

ACM4

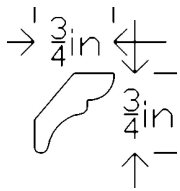
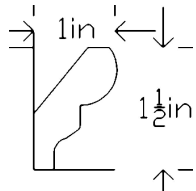
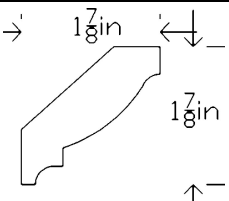
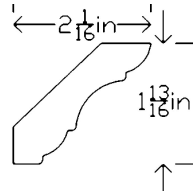
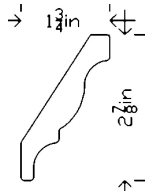
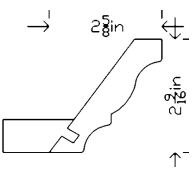
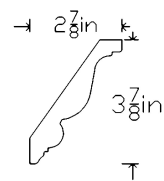
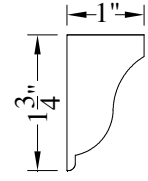


CASE MOLDING #5

ACM5



CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

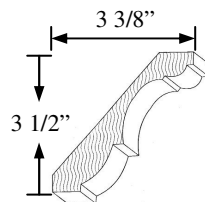
		PRODUCT CODE
CROWN MOLDING A		ACROWNA
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		
CROWN MOLDING #1		ACROWN1
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		
CROWN MOLDING #2		ACROWN2
CROWN MOLDING #3		ACROWN3
CROWN MOLDING #4		ACROWN4
CROWN MOLDING #5		ACROWN5
CROWN MOLDING #6		ACROWN6
CROWN MOLDING #7		ACROWN7
(Typical molding used on Brighton's hoods.)		

CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

PRODUCT
CODE

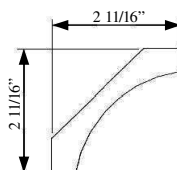
CROWN MOLDING #8

ACROWN8



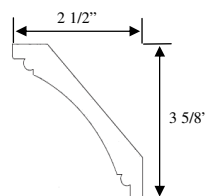
CROWN MOLDING #9

ACROWN9



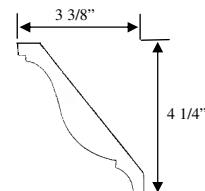
CROWN MOLDING #10

ACROWN10



CROWN MOLDING #11

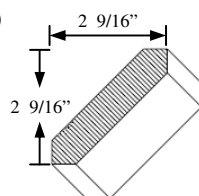
ACROWN11



CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE (PLAIN)

- Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured.

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

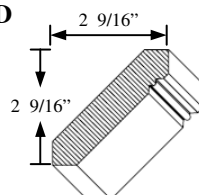


ACROWNSHKR

CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE BEADED

- Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured.

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.



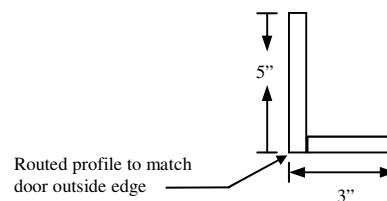
ACROWNSHBD

RISER FOR MOLDING

ARISER

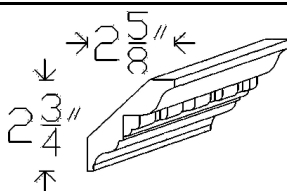
- 3/4\" thick, 8' long pieces pre-assembled riser for use when installing top molding, typically crown molding.
- Bottom edge routed with same profile as door outside edge. Machine edge for Sardinia and Valletta doors.

Note: Keep in mind that FOL-C upper cabinets include 1\" additional reveal at the top rail for molding application and Inset upper cabinets include 1 1/2\" additional reveal at the top rail.



CROWN MOLDING WITH DENTIL

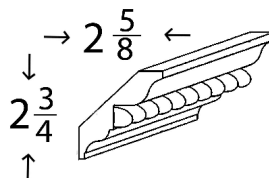
Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak,
Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory.
Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.



ADMCM

CROWN MOLDING WITH ROPE

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak,
Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory.
Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.

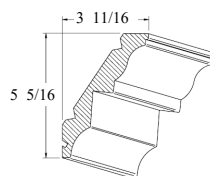


ARMCM

LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1621

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

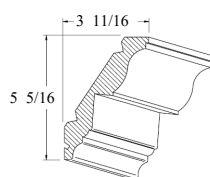


AC-1621

LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1622

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

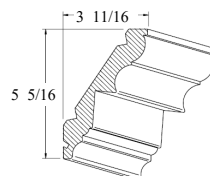


AC-1622

LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1623

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

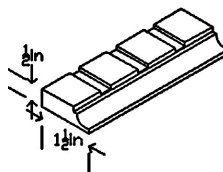


AC-1623

LARGE DENTIL MOLDING

- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

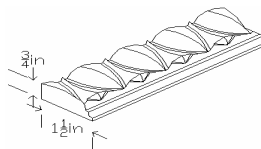


ALDM

LARGE EGG & DART MOLDING

- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

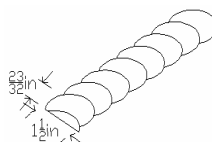


ALEDM

LARGE ROPE MOLDING

- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry



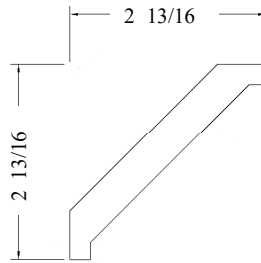
ALRM

CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

PRODUCT
CODE

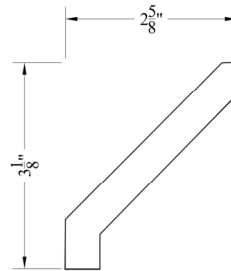
CROWN MOLDING #12

ACROWN12



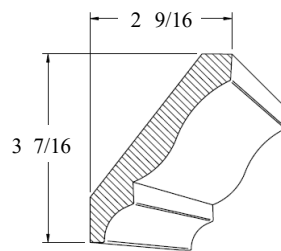
CROWN MOLDING #13

ACROWN13



CROWN MOLDING #14

ACROWN14

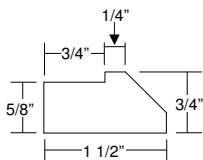


LIGHT RAIL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

PRODUCT
CODE

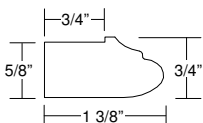
BEVELED LIGHT RAIL

ABVLR



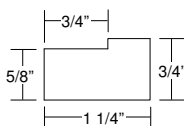
SMALL LIGHT RAIL

ASMLR



SQUARE LIGHT RAIL

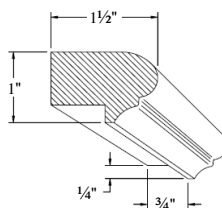
ASQLR



LIGHT RAIL #1

ALR1

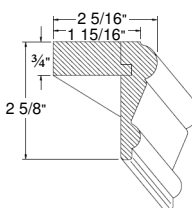
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



LIGHT RAIL #3

ALR3

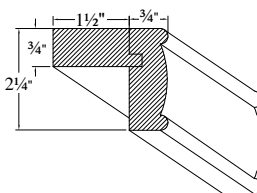
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



LIGHT RAIL #4

ALR4

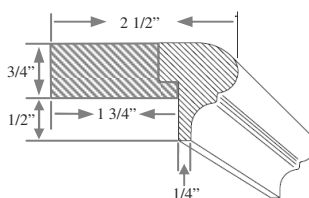
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



LIGHT RAIL #5

ALR5

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



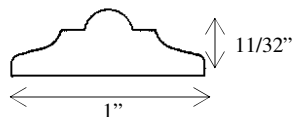
PANEL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

PRODUCT CODE

PANEL MOLDING #1

APM1

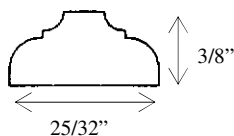
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.



PANEL MOLDING #3

APM3

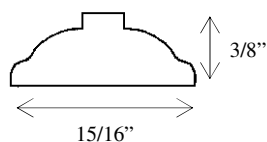
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.



PANEL MOLDING #4

APM4

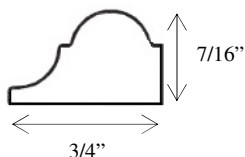
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.



PANEL MOLDING #5

APM5

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.



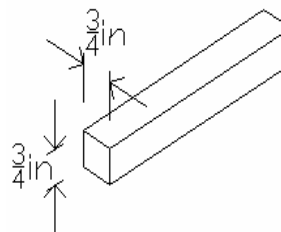
PRODUCT CODE

3/4" SQUARE MOLDING

- Edge routing is not available. If a routed profile is needed, please order FS1.5 and specify the width as 3/4" along with the desired profile and routing charges.

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

ASQM



FRAME STOCK –8' LENGTHS

- Priced per 8 foot length
- 3/4" solid wood
- Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required.
- Add routing charges **PER LINEAR FOOT.**
- Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.

FS1.596 (1 1/2" X 3/4")
FS296 (2" X 3/4")
FS396 (3" X 3/4")
FS4.596 (4 1/2" X 3/4")
FS596 (5" X 3/4")
FS696 (6" X 3/4")

FRAME STOCK PER LINEAR FOOT

- Priced per linear foot.
- 3/4" solid wood.
- Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required.
- Add routing charges per linear foot.
- Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.

FS1.5LF (1 1/2" X 3/4")
FS2LF (2" X 3/4")
FS3LF (3" X 3/4")
FS4.5LF (4 1/2" X 3/4")
FS5LF (5" X 3/4")
FS6LF (6" X 3/4")

ROUTING

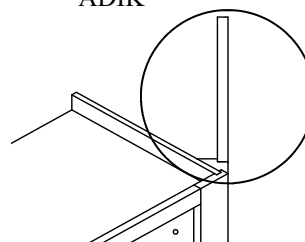
- Routing on frame stock is priced per linear foot and per edge.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.

ROUTING

DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT

- Includes 1 piece of corner molding and 1 piece of 3/4" thick end panel, assembled and finished at the factory.
- Return depth is 35 1/2" including molding.
- Kit is shipped 96" tall and may be cut down in the field.
- Field attach to edge of cabinet frame.

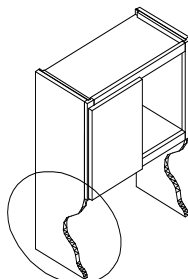
ADIK



HUTCH ENDS

- 3/4" Plywood with edge-banding on the show edge.
- Hutch ends are finished on both sides to match species and finish of order.
- Hutch ends are 18" tall plus cabinet height, specify if other dimensions are needed.
- When factory installed, the hutch ends sit behind the frame, flush with the outer face frame edges.
- Not available with the furniture end modification.

AHND



PLINTHE BLOCK MATERIAL

- Plinthe block material is 1 1/16" thick.
- Specify width X length, grain will run with the length.
- Example (4" X 6"=24 sq in X 3=\$ list)

APBM

	PRODUCT CODE
LOOSE DOOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum charge of one square foot applies for each piece ordered. Specify dimensions, W x L. Specify if for wall, base or tall. Standard has no hinge or hinge bore. Specify left or right for hinge side, if needed. No additional charge required for hinging. Species and finish charges apply. Add pricing for mullions when ordered. Level 2+ door designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece. 	ALBDP (base) ALTDP (tall) ALWDP (wall)
LOOSE DRAWER FRONT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No minimum square foot charge for loose drawer front. Specify by slab, 1 inch slab, 5-piece flat, or 5-piece raised. Specify dimensions, W x H. Species and finish charges apply. Level 2+ designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece. 	ALDFSLAB ALDF1INSLAB ALDF5PC-F ALDF5PC-R
PLASTIC INSERT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retainer for glass windows added to doors with mullions or prepped for glass. 	PLASTIC INSERT
BUMPER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per 100 	BUMPER
MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES Must be used with free swing style hinge only. Will not function correctly with <u>self</u> closing hinge. All of Brighton's concealed hinges (cup hinges) and knife hinges are <u>self</u> closing.	ATL-L (Loose) ATL-I (Installed)
LOCKS FOR CABINETS	LOCKS QUOTE ONLY
ROUTED FINGER PULLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per finger pull Due to very small gaps between doors and/or drawer fronts, finger pulls are not recommended for FOL-C. Not available on Madrid, Sardinia, or Valletta door design or for doors with the E-2 outside edge such as Meadowview and Fairfield. Not available on Inset or SOLK-Lipped doors. 	AFINGERPULL
SOFT CLOSE DOOR PLUNGER (loose) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per plunger Not available for use with inset hinge or knife hinge doors. Not recommended for use on pie cut doors. Please specify FOL or SOL 	ASC DP-FOL ASC DP-SOL
86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP (loose) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restricts door opening to 86 degrees. Priced per clip. (One clip per hinge.) Only for concealed hinges with the integrated soft close feature: full-overlay (FOL-C), semi-overlay (SOL-C), inset concealed (INS-CONC) 	A86ARC-OL overlay-concealed hinge A86ARC-INS inset-concealed hinge

GLASS INSERTS FOR DOORS

- 1/8" thick glass, ships in door
- Maximum door height of 42"
- All directional patterns will be vertical unless otherwise specified by the customer
- Priced per square foot
- Must select tempered, clear glass for base level applications. Contact customer service for tempered, patterned glass availability as options other than clear, tempered glass are limited to current supplier offerings.
- Glass inserts other than clear, non-patterned glass or mirror may contain inconsistencies or imperfections. This occurs naturally during the glass manufacturing process and will not be considered cause for warranty.
- Brighton Cabinetry cannot replace glass under warranty that is received broken when ordered to be shipped loose.

CLEAR, DOUBLE STRENGTH GLASS

CLGLS

PATTERN 62

P62GLS

WATER GLASS

WATERGLS

REED GLASS (1/2" spacing)

REEDGLS

CROSS REED GLASS (1/2" squares)

CRSRDGLS

THIN REED GLASS (1/8" spacing)

THINRDGLS

SEEDED GLASS

SEEDGLS

CRACKLED GLASS

CRKLGLS

FROSTED GLASS

FROSTGLS

LEAF PRINT GLASS

LFPRGLS

MIRROR, 1/8" THICK

MIRR18

If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

TEMPERED, CLEAR GLASS

TEMPERED

All doors at base level with glass inserts shipped from the factory will be clear tempered glass. *Additional charges may apply if the diagonal measurement of the glass is less than 17".

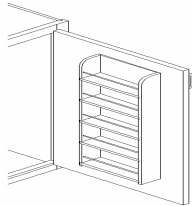

BEVELED EDGE OPTION

BVLDEGE

Beveled edge glass inserts are 1/4" thick beveled to 1/8" thick edges. Approximately 3/4" of bevel will be visible.

LIST
+70% /sq ft

ACCESSORIES

		PRODUCT CODE
WASTE BIN	20 qt / white	AWSTBIN20-WH
Replacement waste bin container.	35 qt / white	AWSTBIN35-WH
Priced individually.	35 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN35-PT
Shipped loose.	50 qt / white	AWSTBIN50-WH
	50 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN50-PT
LOOSE HINGE	Full overlay concealed with soft close	FOLC
Priced per individual hinge	Full overlay concealed, 90 degree	FOLC90
	Semi overlay concealed with soft close	SOLC
	Semi overlay concealed, 90 degree	SOLC90
	Semi overlay knife	SOLK
	Semi overlay knife, lipped door	SOLKLIP
	Pie cut, hinges door to frame	PIECUT170
	Pie cut, hinges door to door	PIECUT60
	Black inset	INSBLK
	Polished brass inset	INSPBR
	Nickel inset	INSNIC(ball)
	Sterling Nickel inset	INSSTNIC(minaret)
	Oil rubbed bronze inset	INSOLRBBZ
	Concealed inset with soft close	CONCINSET
DOOR STAY, LOOSE		ADSTAY-LOOSE
Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet		
Priced per piece		
Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high		
Shipped loose for field install		
SPICE RACK		ASROD
Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door.		
Approximately 2" less than door size.		
		
WOOD KNOBS		
<u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak and Cherry		AKNOBM (maple) AKNOBC (cherry) AKNOBO (red oak)

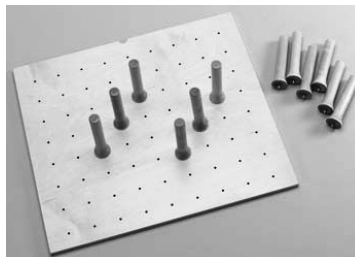
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER

Maple pegboard used to store plates, bowls, etc. in deep drawers.

Priced per drawer.

Includes adjustable posts. See chart for quantity shipped with specific cabinet widths.

Cabinet Width	# posts
27" wide and under	9
Larger than 27" thru 33" wide	12
Larger than 33" thru 42" wide	16



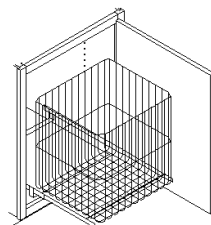
ADPLO

HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUTS

Add to cabinet price.

White epoxy coated steel wire basket.

Glides mounted to bottom of cabinet.



AROHB

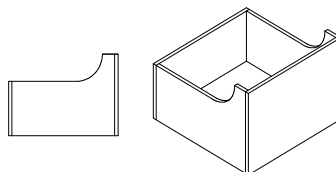
UTILITY BIN PULLOUT

Available in 15" thru 21" wide cabinets only.

10" deep box, scooped.

1/2" bottom.

Blumotion undermount glides



AUB

KNIFE BLOCK

Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller.

Or if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller.



AKB

288



HANGING FILE RAILS

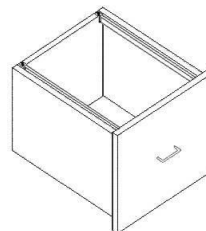
One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change)

AHANGINGFILE

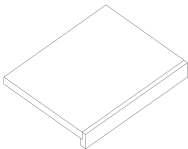
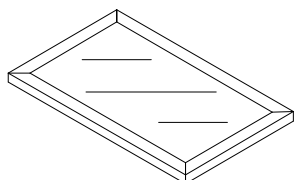
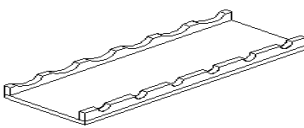
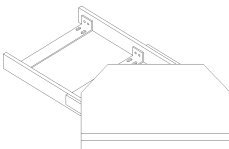


LOOSE ROLLOUT LADDERS

Sold per individual piece, not per set.



ALAD

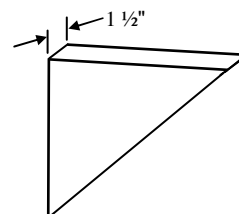
	PRODUCT CODE
LOOSE SHELF-STANDARD Specify dimensions (width X length) 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood with one length edge banded.	SHELF
LOOSE MATCHING WOOD SHELF FINISHED Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify species and stain, both sides finished. 3/4" plywood with one length edge banded. Species and finish charges apply.	MWISHELF
LOOSE BOOKCASE SHELF Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify species and stain, both sides finished. 1 1/2" frame stock add to one long edge. Species and finish charges apply.	BCSHELF
	
WOOD FRAMED GLASS SHELF 3/4" thick x 1 1/2" wide wood frame with routed lip to hold 1/4" thick clear glass. Glass will <u>not</u> be secured in frame. Wood frame will match the interior of the cabinet. If the cabinet does not have a finished interior, the frame will be Maple/Natural unless otherwise specified. Add to any 13" or 16" deep cabinet.	AWFGSHELF
	
1/4" GLASS SHELF 1/4" thick glass shelf with penciled edge If ordered loose, specify dimensions (width X length) Includes cushioned shelf pegs	AGLASSSHELF14
WINE RACK BOTTLE SHELF Price per square foot. 4 1/2" centers on rail holders. Species and finish charges apply.	WRBS SHELF
	
SHELF PEGS Priced per 100	SHELF PEGS
MULTI-FOOD STORAGE SHELF CLIPS Used for Multi Food Storage Shelves Can be used for shelves up to 5/16" thick. Specify if for shelves over 5/16" thick.	MFS CLIP
GLASS SHELF PEGS Cushioned shelf pegs designed for use with glass shelves Priced for a set of four pegs.	GLS PEGS
TV PULLOUT SWIVEL 180 lb. capacity. 360 degree swivel. Hardware mechanism with wood shelf attached.	ATVS
	

**PRODUCT
CODE**

WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED

1 1/2" thick solid wood
90 degree triangular shape with angled front edge
Provide a sketch if special design is required.

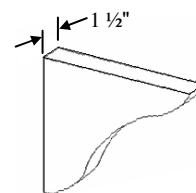
WSSA9
WSSA12
WSSA15



WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS

1 1/2" thick solid wood
90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge
Provide a sketch if special design is required.

WSSR9
WSSR12
WSSR15



WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE

1 1/2" thick solid wood
90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge
Provide a sketch if special design is required.
Routed on both sides with rosette
Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page.

WSSD9
WSSD12
WSSD15



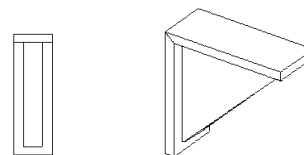
Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.

PRODUCT CODE

WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED WITH BRACKET

WSSAB9
WSSAB12
WSSAB15

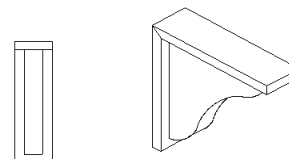
3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports.
Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSAB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D.
90° triangular shape with angled front edge, attached to bracket.
Provide a sketch if special design is required.



WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS WITH BRACKET

WSSRB9
WSSRB12
WSSRB15

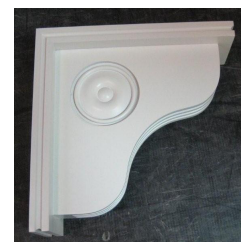
3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports.
Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSRB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D.
90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket.
Provide a sketch if special design is required.



WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE WITH BRACKET

WSSDB9
WSSDB12
WSSDB15

3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports.
Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSDB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D.
90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket.
Provide a sketch if special design is required
Routed on both sides with rosette
Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page.
Fluted on all 3/4" edges of brackets. See photo at bottom of page.



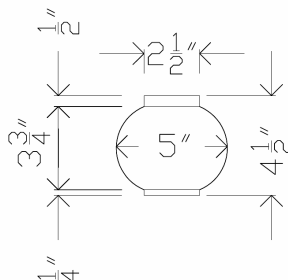
Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.



Close up view of fluted edge of bracket

BUN FEET

Loose will ship at 4 1/2" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth.
 5" diameter
 Stem is 1/2" tall.
 For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.



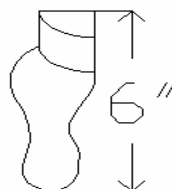
PRODUCT
CODE

ABNFTL
(Loose)

ABNFTI
(Installed)

FRENCH LEG

Loose will be 6" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.
 Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Red Oak

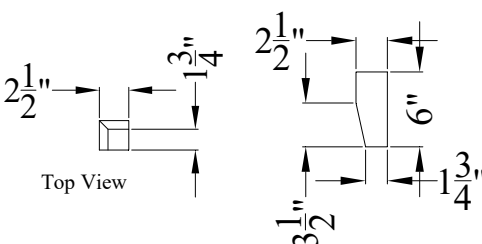


AFRLGL
(Loose)

AFRLGI
(Installed)

TAPERED FEET

Loose will be 6" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.
 Flushed Finished Ends should be used when installed in the Factory.



ATAFTL
(Loose)

ATAFTI
(Installed)

SQUARE FOOT

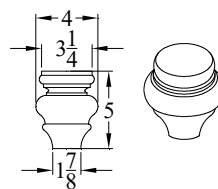
Offered at 2" x 2" or 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" widths.
 Loose will be 6" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.
 Flushed Finished Ends should be used when installed in the factory.

ASQFTL-2
ASQFTL-2.5
(Loose)

ASQFTI-2
ASQFTI-2.5
(Installed)

COUNTRY FRENCH FEET

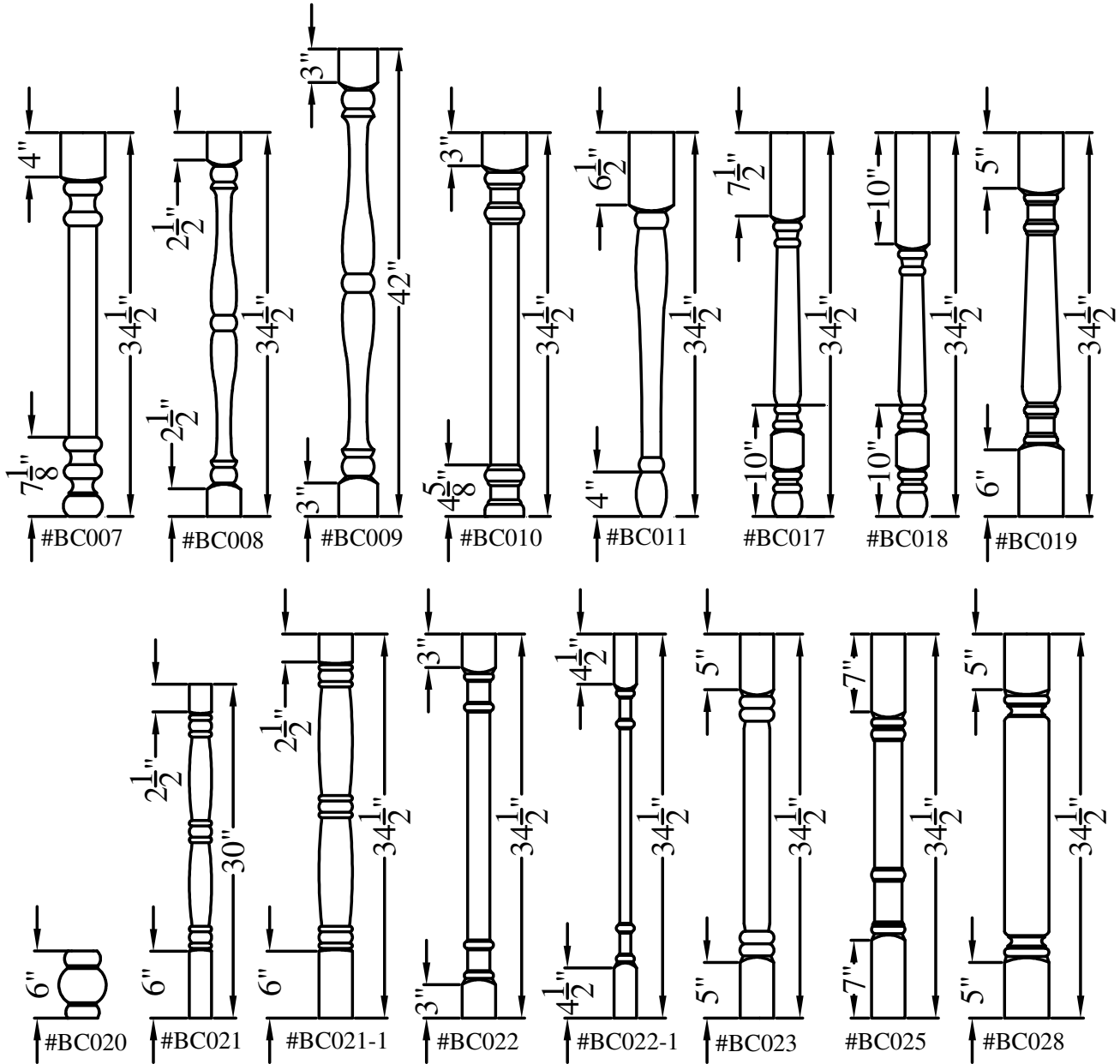
Loose will be 5" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth.
 4" diameter
 For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.



ACFFTL
(Loose)

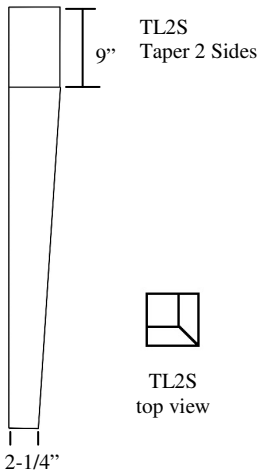
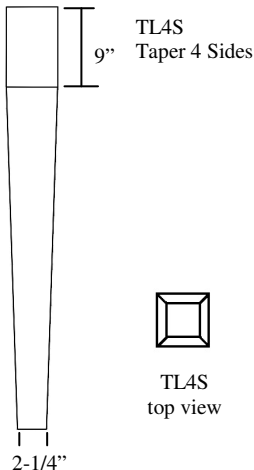
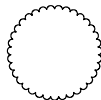
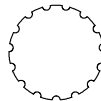
ACFFTI
(Installed)

TURNPOST DESIGNS



NOTE: Most of the sketches shown above depict a turned post from 3" to 4" wide. When the width of the post is reduced or enlarged, the appearance may slightly change. You may request a CAD drawing prior to placing your order to determine if the required dimensions result in a desirable appearance. For base applications it is recommended that the post be ordered at a taller height for exact field trimming.

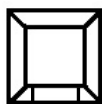
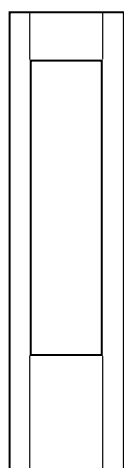
ACCESSORIES

		PRODUCT CODE
TURNED POST —See illustration page for selection Maximum height is 48", maximum width is 6", if a larger post is required, please send for a quote. Please specify overall dimensions of post and specific post design number as shown on illustration page. Custom designs at these sizes are available. Quote prior to order is recommended for availability, include drawing.	less than and equal to 3" wide	ATPST330 ATPST334.5 ATPST336 ATPST342 ATPST348
	larger than 3" and equal to 4" wide	ATPST430 ATPST434.5 ATPST436 ATPST442 ATPST448
	larger than 4" and equal to 5" wide	ATPST530 ATPST534.5 ATPST536 ATPST542 ATPST548
	larger than 5" and equal to 6" wide	ATPST630 ATPST634.5 ATPST636 ATPST642 ATPST648
SQUARE LEG - All wood, square post Use ATPST and specify post design SQL		
TAPERED LEG - See Illustration 2 sided leg use ATPST and specify post design TL2S 4 sided leg use ATPST and specify post design TL4S		
 TL2S Taper 2 Sides 9" 2-1/4"	 TL4S Taper 4 Sides 9" 2-1/4"	
REEDS ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)		MTPR  TOP VIEW
FLUTES ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)		MTPF  TOP VIEW
SPLIT POST <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add this modification charge to Turn Post selected. 2-half posts will be shipped. 		MSPLPST

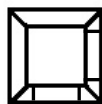
ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	
SQUARE PILASTER COLUMN	1 side	ASQPC1
5" wide x 5" deep square hollow column. 34 1/2' high.	2 side	ASQPC2
Mortise and tenon construction with 1 1/2" stiles. Wide top and bottom rails to closely match a wainscot panel look.	3 side	ASQPC3
When available the inside frame bead will match the door style on the order. When a matching frame bead cannot be used, the Square frame bead will be used instead.	4 side	ASQPC4
Available as 1-side, 2-side, 3-side, 4-side with decorative panels.		

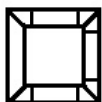
This item can be shipped in two halves, prepped with biscuit joints, for field assembly. Select **MSPLPST**, split post, for this modification.



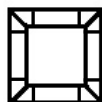
1 sided-1S



2 sided-2S



3 sided-3S



4 sided-4S

SQUARE HOLLOW COLUMN

6" wide x 6" deep plywood, square hollow column.
Priced per linear foot of column height.
Shipped in two halves, prepped with biscuit joints for field assembly.

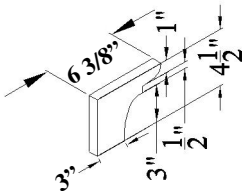
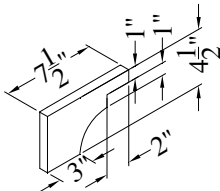
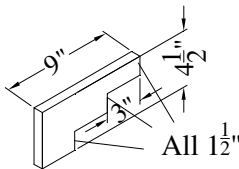
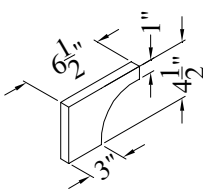
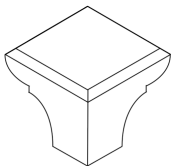
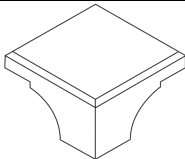
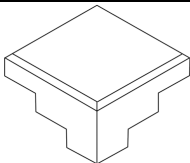
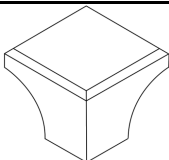


ASHC



NOTES

ACCESSORIES

		PRODUCT CODE
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE A		
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTAL (Loose) ASHFTAI (Installed)
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE B		
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTBL (Loose) ASHFTBI (Installed)
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE C		
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTCL (Loose) ASHFTCI (Installed)
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE D		
Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTDL (Loose) ASHFTDI (Installed)
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE A		
Each face will measure 6 3/8" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTAL (Loose) ASCFTAI (Installed)
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE B		
Each face will measure 7 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTBL (Loose) ASCFTBI (Installed)
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE C		
Each face will measure 9" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTCL (Loose) ASCFTCI (Installed)
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE D		
Each face will measure 6 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTDL (Loose) ASCFTDI (Installed)

PRODUCT CODE

PANEL CUT TO SIZE

- Specify dimensions, (width) X (length). Grain will run with the length (or height) of the panel.
- Maximum height of any panel is 96" provided the width of the panel does not exceed 48". If the width exceeds 48" the maximum height of any panel cannot exceed 48", except for panel designated by † which has a maximum height of 47" and width of 95".
- Maximum width for 1/2" and 3/4" PCZ is 120". **Additional charges for shipment of panels over 8' long may apply.** (If needing something beyond the sizes specified in this catalog, a custom quote must be submitted for approval.)
- For finished edges, edge banding must be applied - please specify edges. Separate pricing does not need added for edge banding when added to PCZ.
- PCZ not available as Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, standard grade will be substituted.
- All panels are finished on one face side only unless the two sided panel option is selected. "2S" in the panel nomenclature determines two-sided finish. NOTE: 1/4" panels can-not be finished on two sides.
- Hickory and Rustic Hickory has a strong and varied wood grain with color ranging widely, from white to dark chocolate brown, and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty.

Width up to 48"

PCZ14
PCZ12
PCZ2S12
PCZ34
PCZ2S34

Width @ 48" to 95"

PCZ14
PCZ12 †
PCZ2S12 †*
PCZ34 †
PCZ2S34 †**

† Designates panel with maximum allowable height of 47" and maximum allowable width of 95".
*PCZ2S12 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 3/8"
** PCZ2S34 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 5/8"

Width over 95" to 120"

PCZ14
PCZ12
PCZ2S12
PCZ34
PCZ2S34

EDGE BANDING, LOOSE

EB

- Loose edge banding for field application
- Price per linear foot
- Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

FALSE DOOR(S) ON PANEL

MFDP

- Modification to add false door(s) attached to PCZ at the factory.
- Priced per square foot
- Standard maximum door width = 24" wide. Equal sized, multiple doors will be applied when over 24" wide.
- Not recommended for use with Inset. Please use wainscoting instead of false doors applied to panels for the most consistent look.

† WTOPs and butcher block surfaces that are exposed to heat and/or moisture can discolor or develop imperfections and are not cause for replacement under warranty.

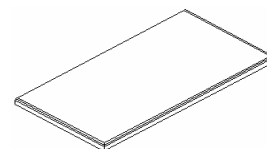
PRODUCT
CODE

WOOD TOP (PLYWOOD) †

****Not FDA approved as food safe.***

WTOP (PLYWOOD)

- 3/4" plywood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.
- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. Wood tops with brushed glaze finishes cannot be supplied in multiple pieces. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.**

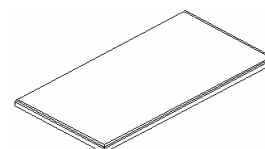


WOOD TOP (SOLID) †

****Not FDA approved as food safe.***

WTOP (SOLID)

- 3/4" solid wood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.
- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.**



BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS †

ABBCT

QUOTE

- At your specified dimensions. **Additional charges for shipment of tops over 8' long may apply.**
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Made from Hard Rock Maple. Also available in Red Oak. Call for availability of other species.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

CUTTING BOARD LOOSE †

ACB-LOOSE

- Butcher block cutting boards are 1 1/2" thick, 25" wide and 18" deep.
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Other dimensions are available, please send for a quote.
- These are not installed in cabinets.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL 15oz. bottle

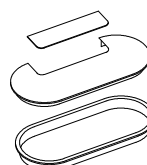
ABMYOIL

For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.

OVAL GROMMET

AGRMT

- Installed in wood top.
- Grommet measures 6 1/2" X 3"
- Specify exact location (Include sketch)
- Available in Black or White.



WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE)

ALBWP (base)

ALWWP (wall)

- Not available for mitered door styles.
- Selection made for base or wall specific configuration.
- List = \$ per square foot with one square ft minimum charge.
- *Add \$ to square foot price for additional center panel. (Example: A 7 square foot wainscot panel divided to have 3 center panels total would be \$ (7 sq. ft) plus \$ (2- additional center panel charges) = \$ list.
- Level 2+ would be added per each center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at Level 2+ \$ would have \$ added per each center panel)
- Maximum width or height of 120".
- **Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.**

A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation.

MLFERL

Loose furniture end route, Left

MLFERR

Loose furniture end route, Right

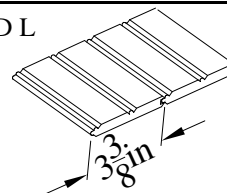
MLFERB

Loose furniture end route, Both

1/2" BEAD BOARD LOOSE

ABDBD L

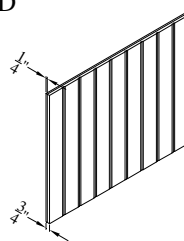
- Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.
- Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- 3 1/8" face is visible after installation
- 8' lengths cut to size and installed in field



BEADBOARD PANEL

ABDBD

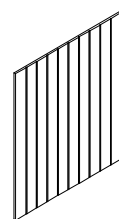
- Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.
- Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- 1/2" beadboard attached to 1/4" backer in the factory
- Specify dimensions W x L, maximum 120" width
- For finished edges, edgebanding must be applied. See EB accessory for pricing.
- **Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.**



1/4" GROOVED PANEL CUT TO SIZE

AGPCZ14

- Specify dimensions (width X length). Cannot exceed 48" in width or 96" in length as one panel. Multiple panels will need to be used in the field if a larger area is to be covered.
- Loose 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.
- **Not available for any wear sanded finish.**



4' X 8' GROOVED PANEL

AGP48

- 4' X 8', 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- Grain runs with the panel height (8')
- Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.
- **Not available for any wear sanded finish.**

PRODUCT CODE

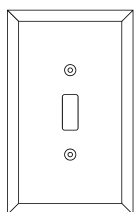
WALL PLATES

- Wood plates for light switches, standard outlets, and GFI outlets provided in species / finish to match the order.
- Standard offerings for single and duplex gang plates.
- Shipped with metal backing.
- Standard cove edge shape, see picture below. Other edge shapes may be available, contact Customer Service for details.
- Custom plates by quote available in 1 to 8-gang configurations.

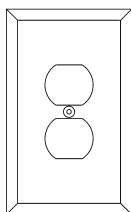
ASWITCHPLATE1
ASWITCHPLATE2

AOUTLET1
AOUTLET2

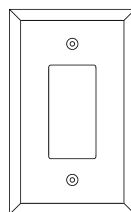
AGFIPLATE1
AGFIPLATE2



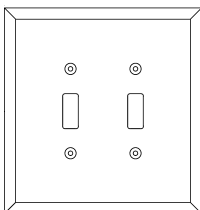
ASWITCHPLATE1



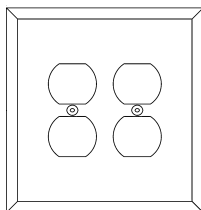
AOUTLET1



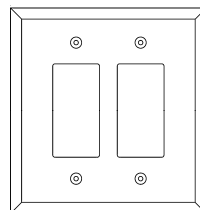
AGFIPLATE1 (also for toggle switch)



ASWITCHPLATE2



AOUTLET2



AGFIPLATE2 (also for toggle switch)



Cove edge

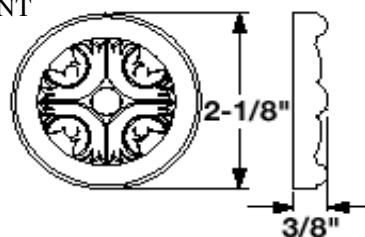
	PRODUCT CODE
UNFINISHED EXTERIOR	UNFIN
PRIMED EXTERIOR	PRIMED
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interiors are UV Birch veneer. • Surfaces to be finished will be primed for paint unless otherwise specified as Unfinished. • Modifications for Finished ends, Flush finished ends, and Matching Wood interior must still be applied. • Immediately before painting, all surfaces must be sanded in the field to insure adhesion. 	
TOUCH UP KIT	ATUK
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains one putty stick, one felt tip marker, and one ounce of clear top coat. Glaze may also be included when applicable. 	
QUART OF PAINT	QTPAINT
QUART OF STAIN	QTSTAIN
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finishing materials to match the order. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application. • Clear top coat is not supplied with finish materials unless the finish color ordered is Natural. Must be ordered as a separate quart and specified as clear top coat. • Not available for amounts less than one quart. • Some components may only be able to ship through common carrier such as UPS. Hazardous Material charges apply when shipped via common carrier. For finishes requiring multiple components, each component must be packaged separately and incur Haz-Mat shipping fees when applicable. <p>NOTE: Multiple materials may be used to achieve the end finish color and may require a variety of application techniques. Please reference the pages for Finish Process Information and Field Application of Finishes located in the Introduction of the product catalog. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application.</p>	
	PRODUCT CODE
REFRIGERATOR PANELS	ARDP36
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching species and finish of order. • Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width. • Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc. • Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles. • If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard. 	ARDP42 ARDP48
SUB-ZERO REFRIGERATOR PANELS	SUBZERO36
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/4" door attached to 3/8" luaun panel. • Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width. • Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc. • Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles. • If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard. 	SUBZERO42 SUBZERO48
CUSTOM DISHWASHER PANELS	ACDP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching species and finish of order. • Provide sketch including overall panel width and height and door reveals on all sides. 	

	PRODUCT CODE
BROCHURES	BROCH
Pocketed brochure with door/accessory insert	
STANDARD DOOR SAMPLES	DRSMP
Working door and false drawer head, attached to 15" x 30" frame. Non-working door when ordered as Inset with concealed hinges unless specified otherwise. Price for non-standard door samples may require additional charges. Overlay, species and finish upcharges apply. 5 piece drawer front and Level 2+ door charges apply.	
STAIN BLOCKS SET	STBLST
Complete set of solid wood blocks (approx. size=4 1/2" x 9 3/4") in all standard finish colors.	
STAIN BLOCK SINGLES	STBLEA
Solid wood block (4 1/2" x 9 3/4") must specify color needed. Species and finish upcharges apply.	
DOOR DISPLAY BOARD	DRDSPBD
(48" x 48") 1/2" panel with 6" x 6" corner sections of standard door styles (unfinished) mounted on it.	
MOULDING CHAIN	
6" Sample of all Brighton miscellaneous trim items. (Not listed below on a chain.)	MLDGCHN-1
6" Sample of all Brighton crown moldings and crown inserts on a chain.	MLDGCHN-2
6" Sample of all Brighton base moldings, all case moldings and all light rail moldings on a chain.	MLDGCHN-3
DISPLAY UNIT	DSPUT
Free standing unit Unit includes base section with accessories added, exact configuration determined by Brighton Cabinetry. Top section includes door samples determined by Brighton Cabinetry.	
SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAYS	SHNSMP
HINGE DISPLAY BOARD	HGDSPBD
3/4" x 14" x 16 1/2" board displaying the standard hinge options	
GLASS SAMPLE SET	SAMPLEGLASS
One set of standard glass pattern samples	
CROWN DISPLAY BOARD	CRWNDSPPD
Wall mount display of crown moldings on backer board Approximately 14" wide x 48" high.	
BRIGHTON LOGO SIGN	BRSIGN18
Acrylic signage with Brighton Cabinetry logo. Available in two standard sizes, approximately 18" wide x 9" high or 36" wide x 18" high. Contact Customer Service for custom size or configuration.	BRSIGN36

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

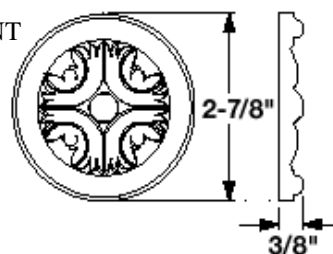
SMALL ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
SMALL ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSR AO
ACSRAO



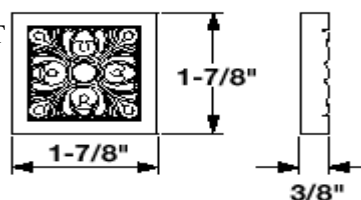
LARGE ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
LARGE ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMLRAO
ACLRAO



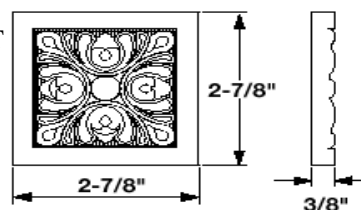
SMALL MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
SMALL CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSSAO
ACSSAO



LARGE MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

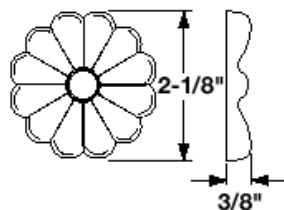
AMLSAO
ACLSAO



NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

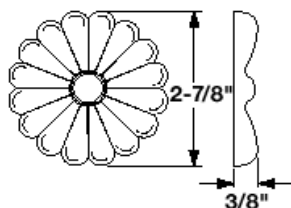
SMALL MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY



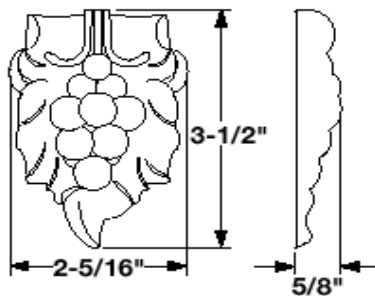
AMSFO

LARGE MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY FLOWER ORNAMENT



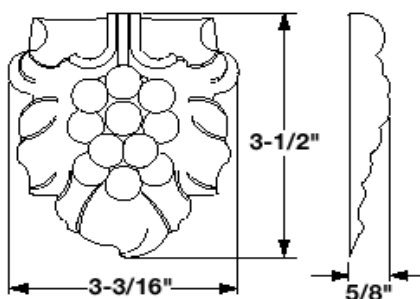
AMLFO
ACLFO

SMALL MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT



AMSGO
ACSGO

LARGE MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT

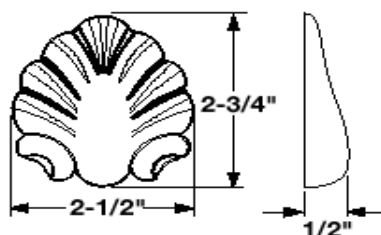


AMLGO
ACLGO

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

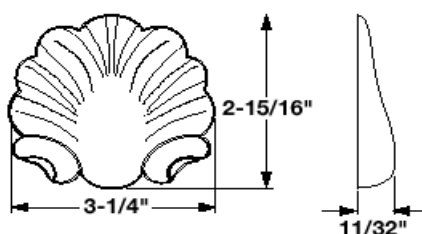
SMALL MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT
SMALL CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT

AMSSO
ACSSO



LARGE MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT

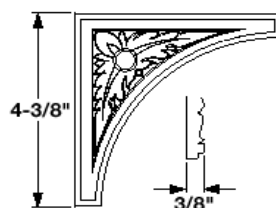
AMLSO
ACLSO



MAPLE CORNER ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMACO

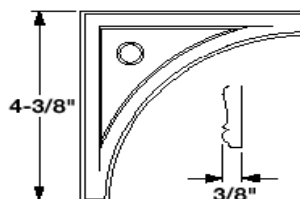
AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY



MAPLE BULLSEYE CORNER ORNAMENT

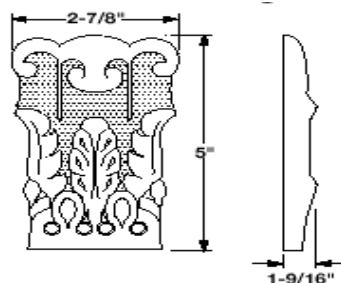
AMBCO

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY



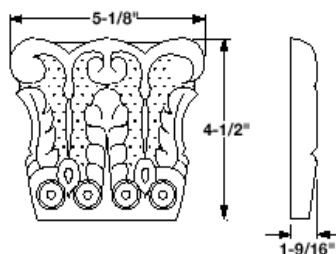
NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING



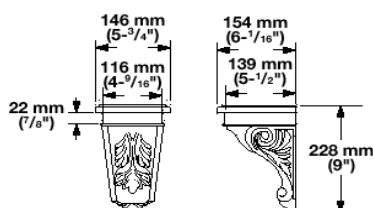
AMSCA
ACSCA

LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING



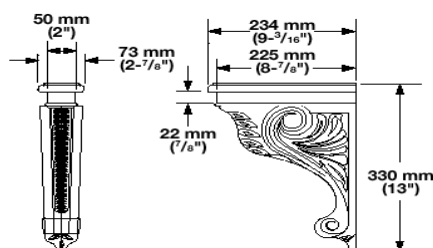
AMLCA
ACLCA

SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL



AMSAC
ACSAC

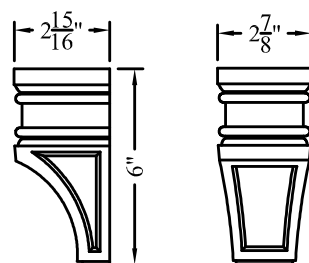
LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL



AMLAC
ACLAC

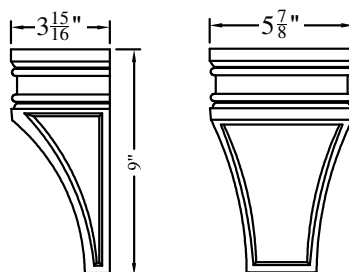
NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



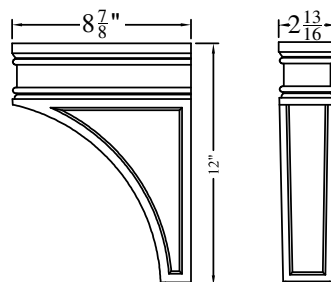
ASMACC
ASCACC

MEDIUM MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
MEDIUM CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



AMMACC
AMCACC

LARGE MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



ALMACC
ALCACC

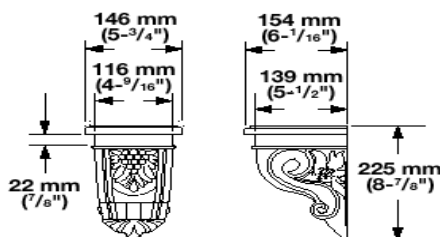


NOTES

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

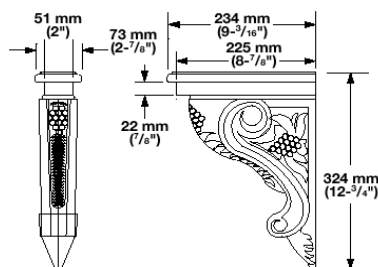
SMALL MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMSGC
ACSGC



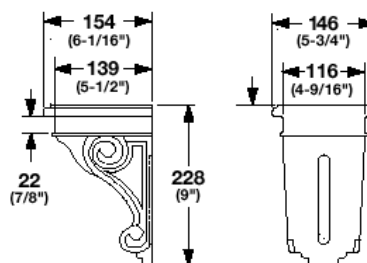
LARGE MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMLGC
ACLCG



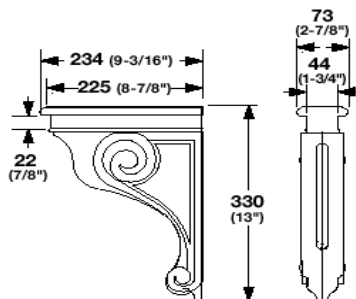
SMALL MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

AMSSC
ACSSC



LARGE MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

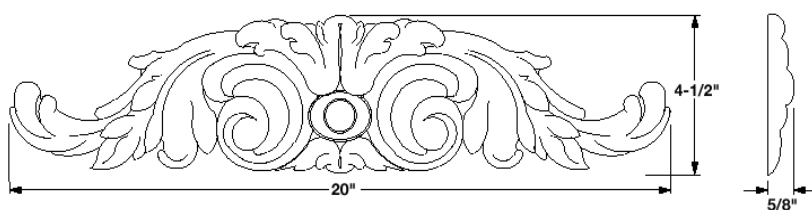
AMLSC
ACLSC



NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

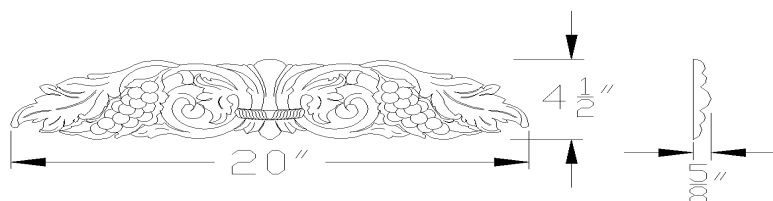
MAPLE ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ
CHERRY ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ

AMAA
ACAA



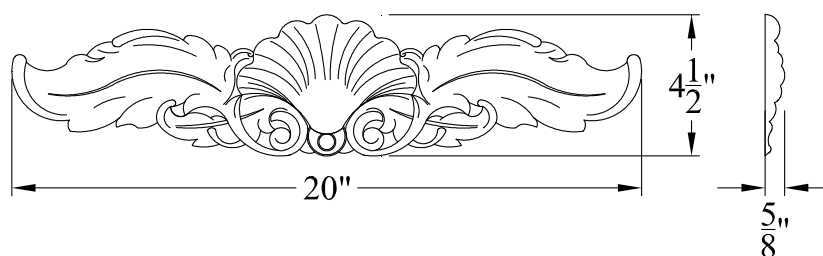
MAPLE GRAPE APPLIQUÉ
CHERRY GRAPE APPLIQUÉ

AMGA
ACGA



MAPLE SHELL APPLIQUÉ
CHERRY SHELL APPLIQUÉ

AMSA
ACSA





Custom Idea Section

The following section contains ideas for customized items that can be quoted by Brighton as needed. These are only suggested ideas. Variations of these items may be requested during the quote process. We recommend that a new quote be obtained for these pieces per order. Quotes are valid for 60 days from the date listed on the quote and are based on Brighton's current pricing. When wanting a quote for one of the examples shown in the custom idea section, please reference the specific BCI#### shown by that listing.

Browse through the following collection of ideas, and if these do not suit your needs, they may inspire a unique design for your upcoming project. Please do not hesitate to ask for a quote on any cabinetry or accessory not found within the catalog.

Quotes are processed as first in / first out. Please allow three business days for the typical quote process time. While Brighton strives to return quotes promptly, custom items require that specific details are worked out to achieve the most accurate design and pricing. Your patience is greatly appreciated during this process.

Brighton reserves the right to require a quote when an order is placed with a customized item that falls outside the range of standard product offerings. Be aware this will cause a delay in order lead time. To ensure a smooth flow through our order entry process and to avoid delays, please have a quote finalized and approved prior to placing your actual order.



Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (Any units or modifications not included in our catalog.) Following these steps should ensure that our customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the customer/salesperson is necessary prior to receiving the order. (Customer Name, Drawings, Species, Overlay, Color, Door Style, Drawer Front Style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the order form in the front of our catalog. ****Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for quote.****
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail to quotes@brightoncabinetry.com. This email address is now up and working and the quotes will be forwarded to the appropriate people. Otherwise fax them to (217)895-3005 and put, ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page.
3. A Quote Number will be given to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Species, Stain, or Overlay up charges because when you add the custom units into 20/20, it will automatically figure those percentages from the list price of the quote.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the salesperson for approval.
7. If changes are to be made, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in delayed lead time of the quoted item, or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote, and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be re-emailed to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the Custom Unit, the Custom cabinet from the drag and drop list must be picked in 20/20 and the salesperson must reference the Quote Number for each item. Enter the price from the Quote for this cabinet into 20/20. Also, include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the Quoted Number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. All quotes should be returned to salesperson within 3 days from placing the quote.



1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

Quote (completed
drawing and price) ☐

Quote
(price only)* ☐

PAGE OF

DEALER		Submit to Quotes@brightoncabinetry.com
Name:		*On a "Price Only" Quote, Brighton is not responsible for details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Also, orders including a quote of this kind may have extended lead times due to the need to detail the item for production after the order is placed.
Address:		
City/State/Zip:		
Phone	Fax	
Email		

JOB NAME:	Quote Submittal Date:
SALESPERSON:	

Reference Original BCI Sales Order Number:		Order Processing Preference:	Wood Specie:
Hinge-reveal: <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE LIPPED <input type="checkbox"/> FOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (FFA) <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE	Select wood grade for doors, if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard doors <input type="checkbox"/> Premium doors (Upcharge applies) Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade <input type="checkbox"/> Base door style:	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite (Requires 30% Upcharge) <input type="checkbox"/> Warranty <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Aid / Display Select one if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Sheen <input type="checkbox"/> Low Sheen	<input type="checkbox"/> CHERRY <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> MAPLE <input type="checkbox"/> MDF (Doors) <input type="checkbox"/> QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RED BIRCH <input type="checkbox"/> RED OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> WALNUT <input type="checkbox"/> WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO
**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:	Wall door style:	Finish color:	

Drawer front type: <input type="checkbox"/> SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 1" SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE FLAT <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE RAISED
--

COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:	Outside Edge:
Center Panel:	Inside Frame Bead:

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE

Brighton is not responsible for any details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Submitted orders containing a quoted item may have extended lead times for production if revisions to the quote are not made prior to the actual order being placed.

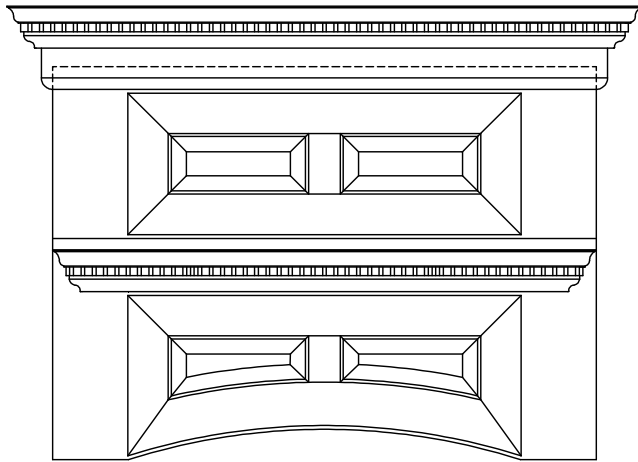
QUOTE FORM

PAGE

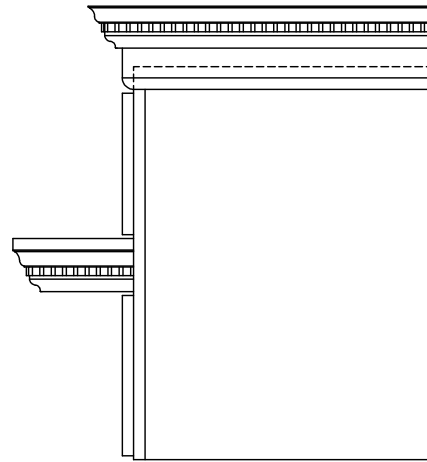
OF

[illegible]

BCI0001 Custom Hood

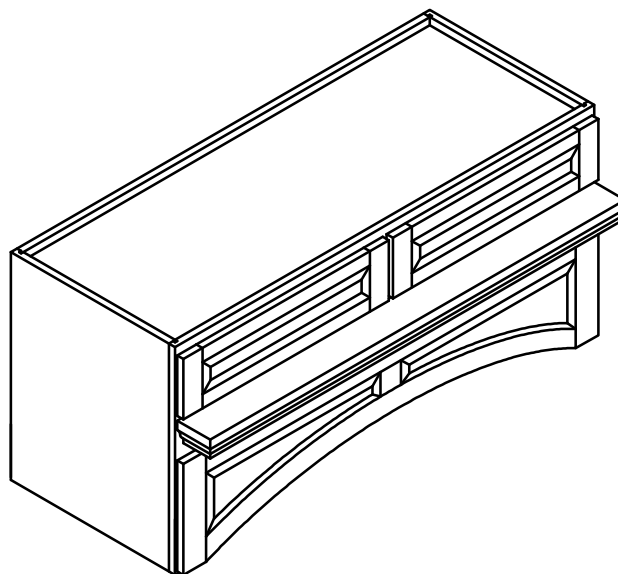


FRONT VIEW

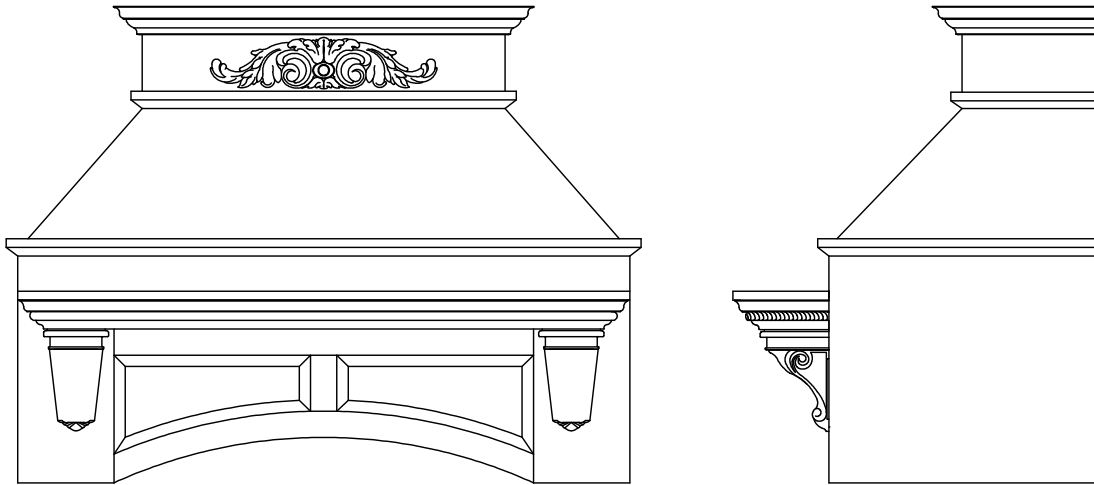


SIDE VIEW

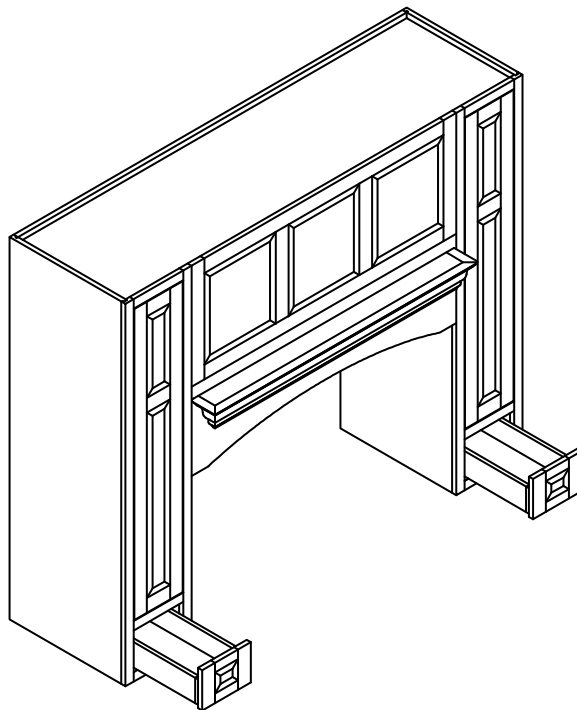
BCI0002 Custom Hood



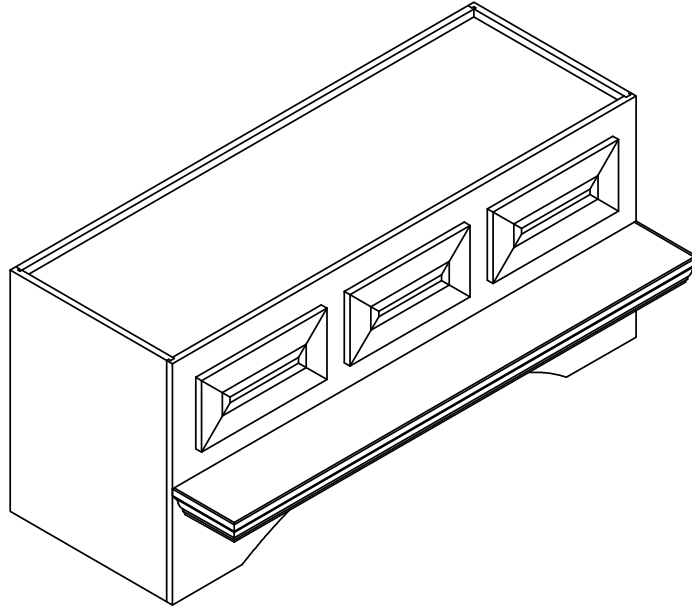
BCI0003 Custom Hood



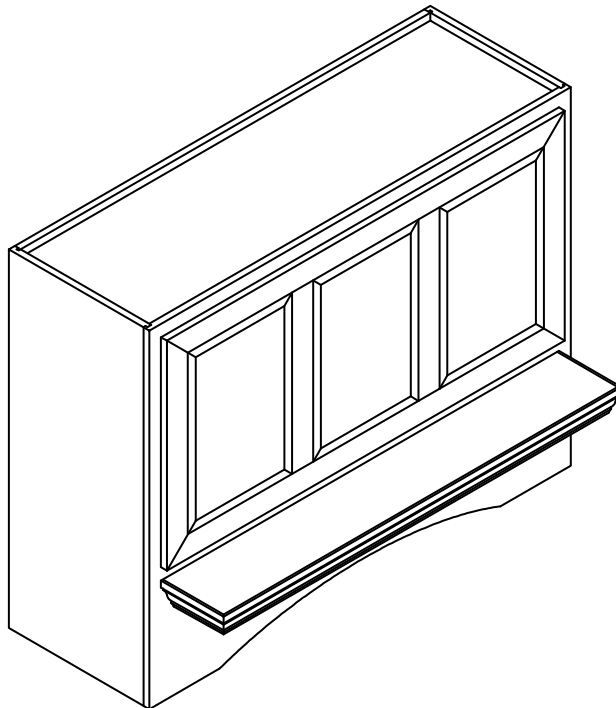
BCI0004 Custom Hood



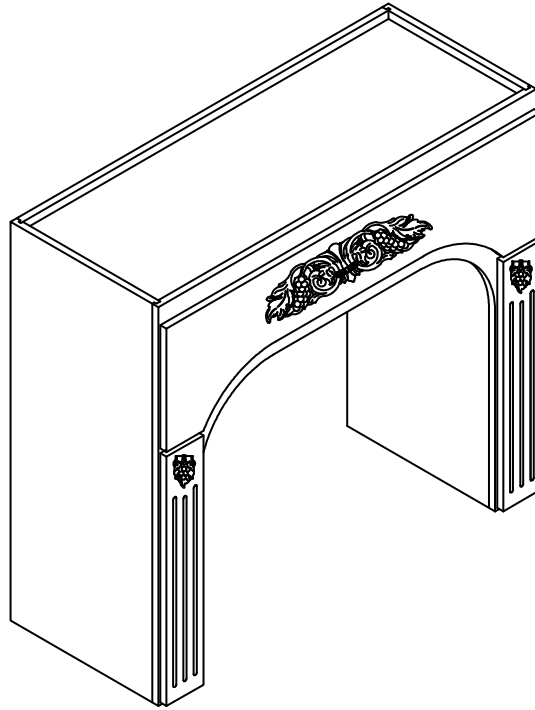
BCI0005 Custom Hood



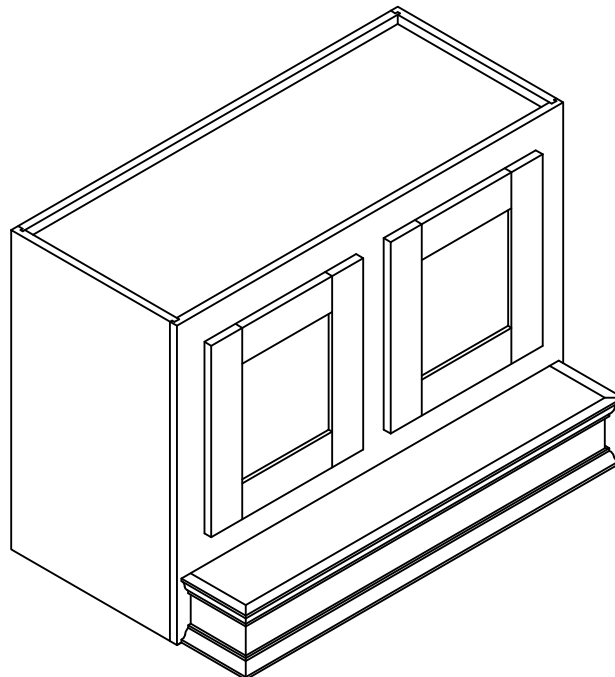
BCI0006 Custom Hood



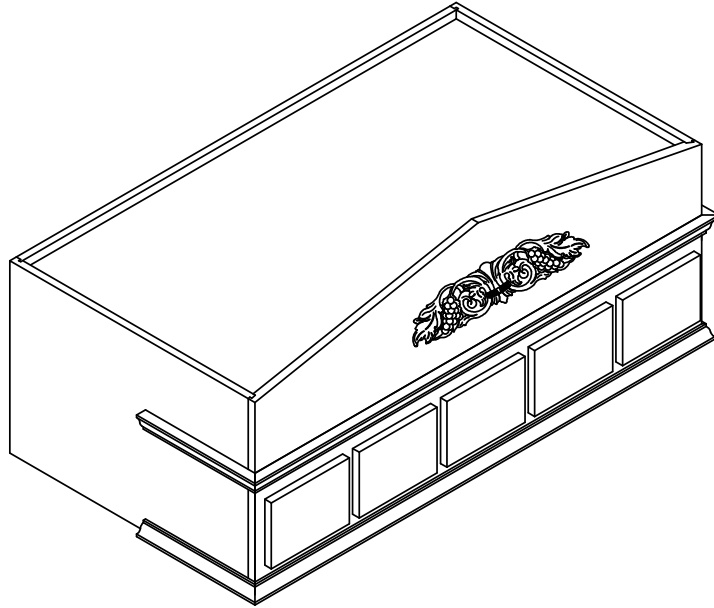
BCI0007 Custom Hood



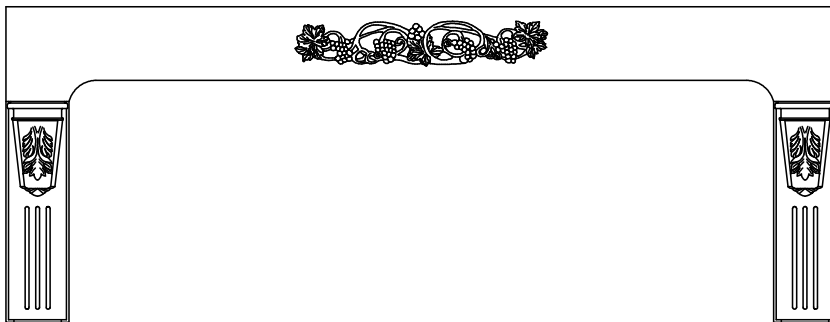
BCI0008 Custom Hood



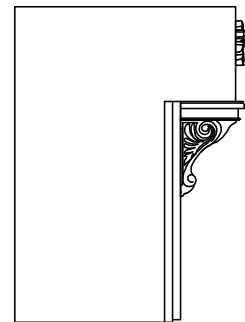
BCI0009 Custom Pediment



BCI0010 Custom Valance

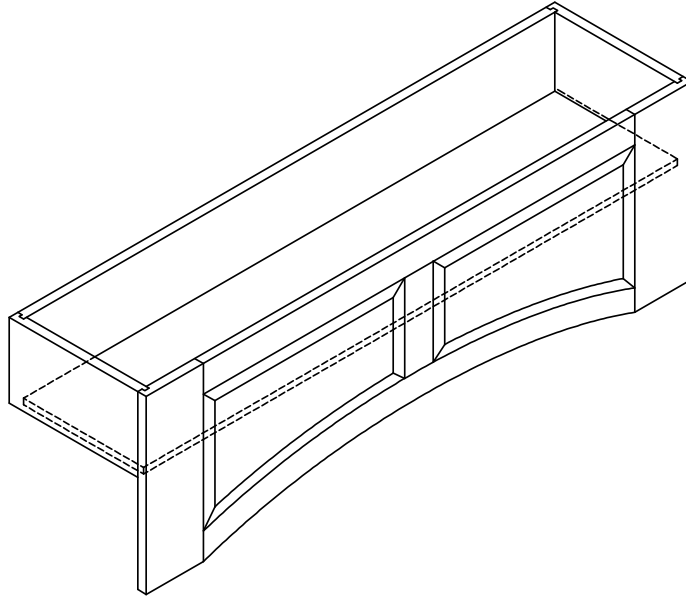


FRONT VIEW

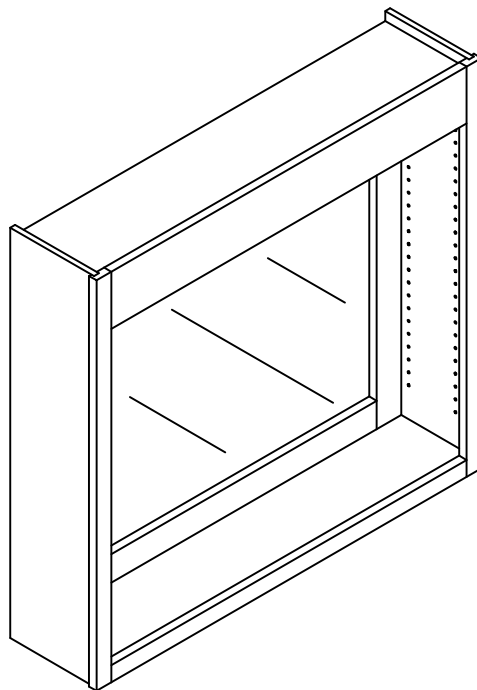


SIDE VIEW

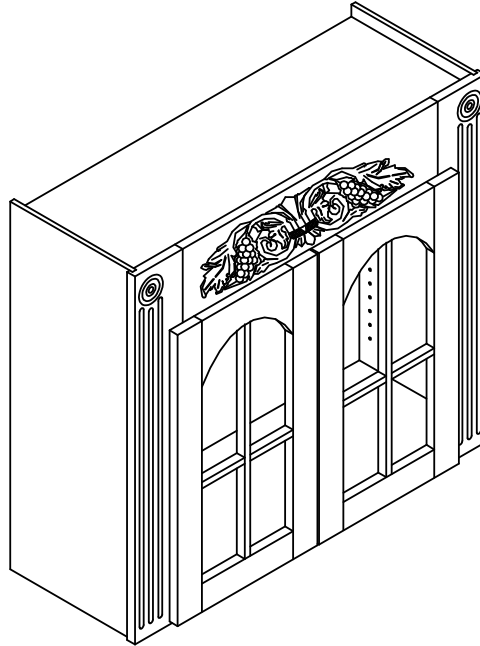
BCI0011 Custom Valance



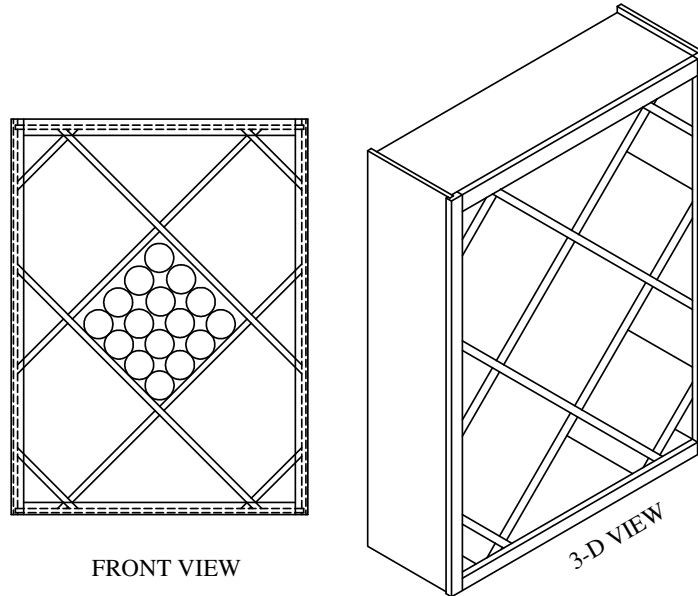
BCI0012 Custom Mirror



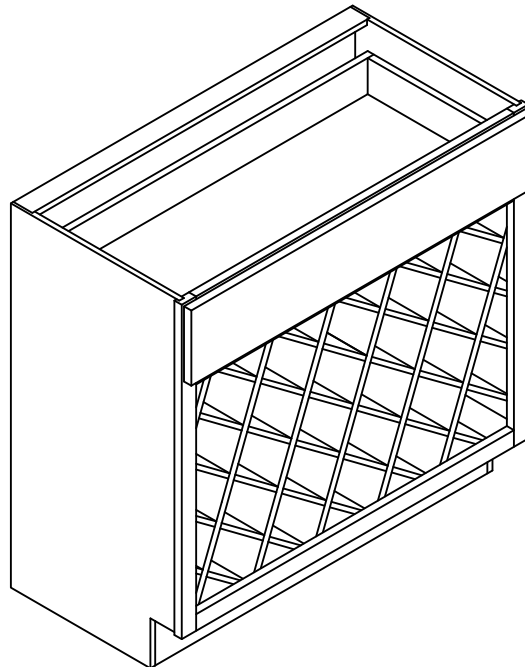
BCI0013 Custom Wall with Applique



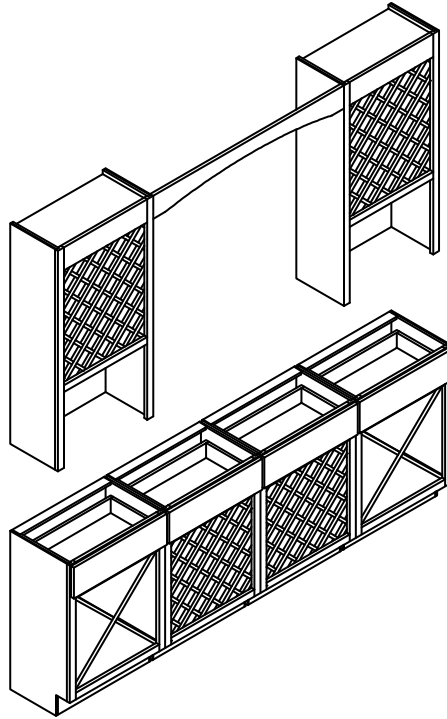
BCI0015 Custom Wine



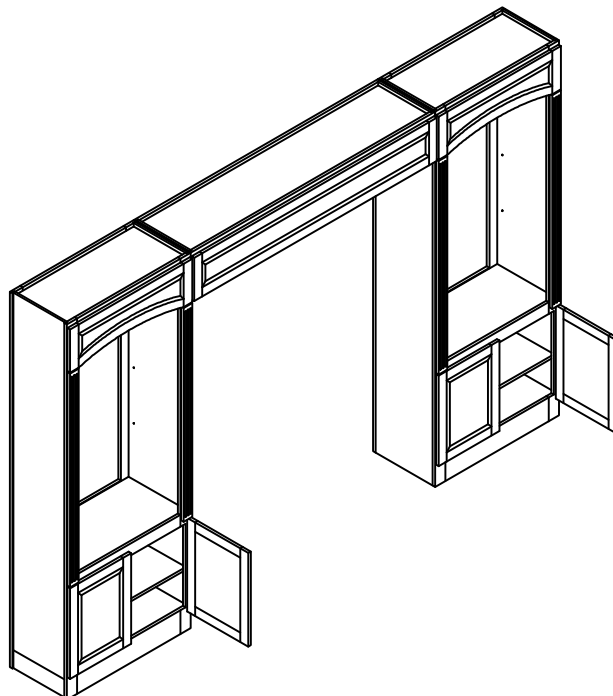
BCI0016 Custom Wine Base



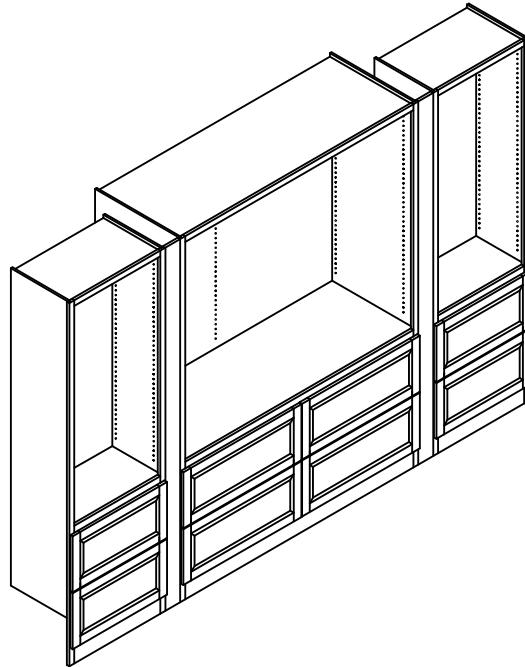
BCI0017 Custom Wine



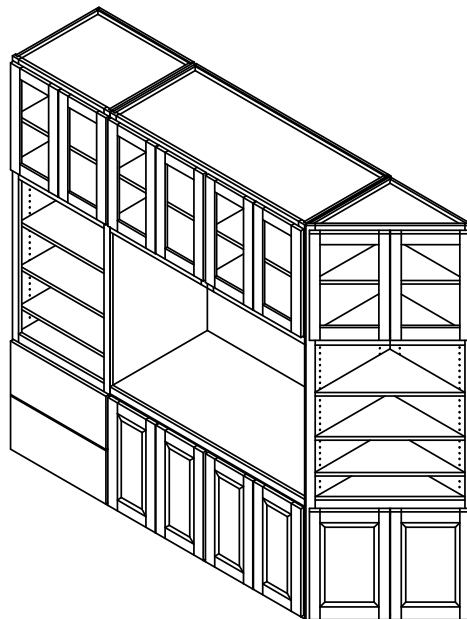
BCI0018 Custom Passthrough



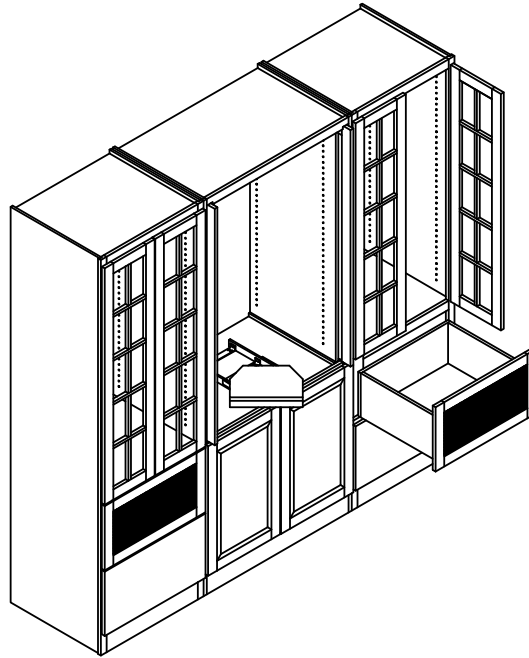
BCI0019 Custom Entertainment Center



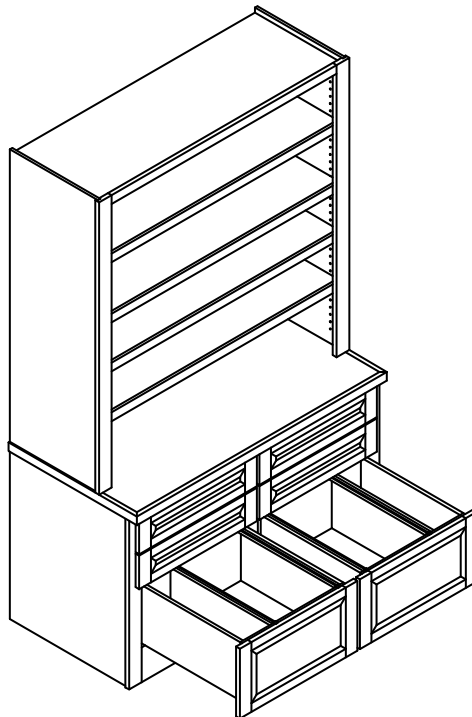
BCI0020 Custom Entertainment Center



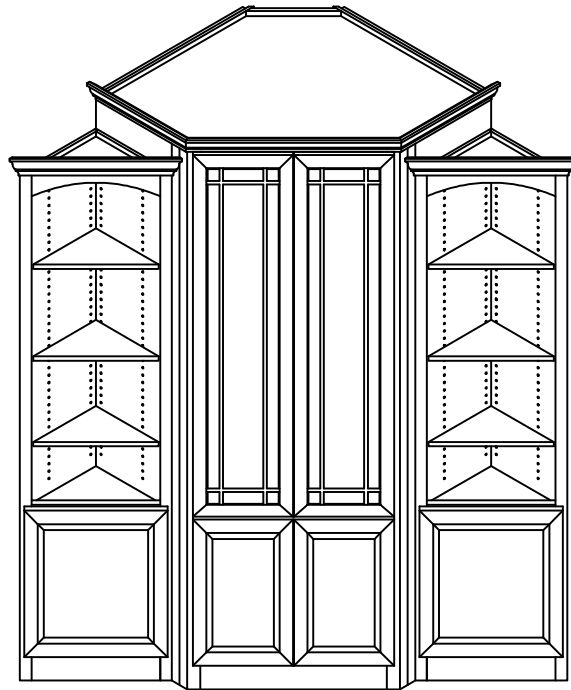
BCI0021 Custom Entertainment Center



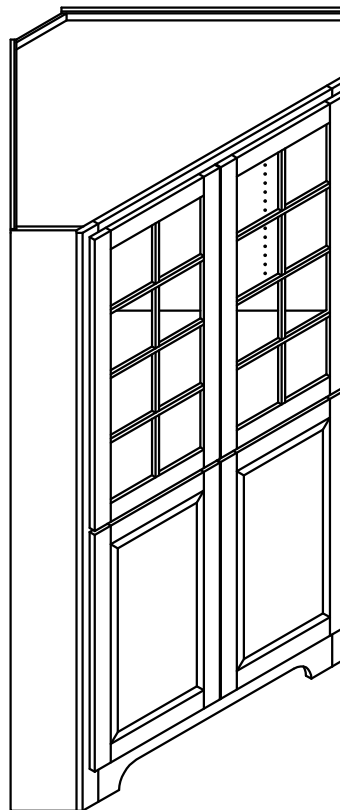
BCI0022 Custom File



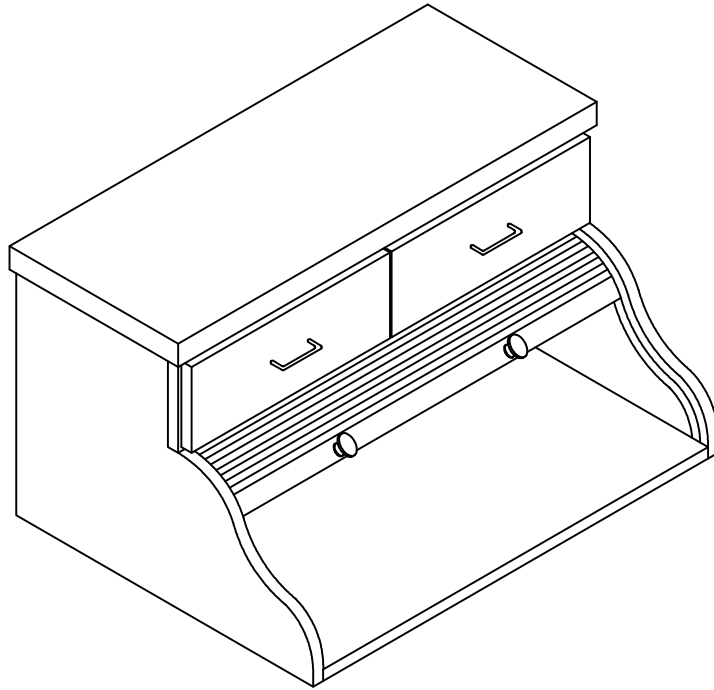
BCI0023 Custom Hutch



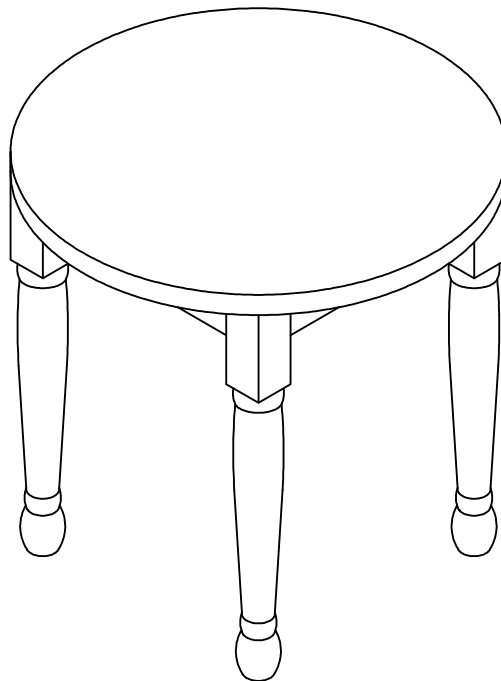
BCI0024 Custom Angle



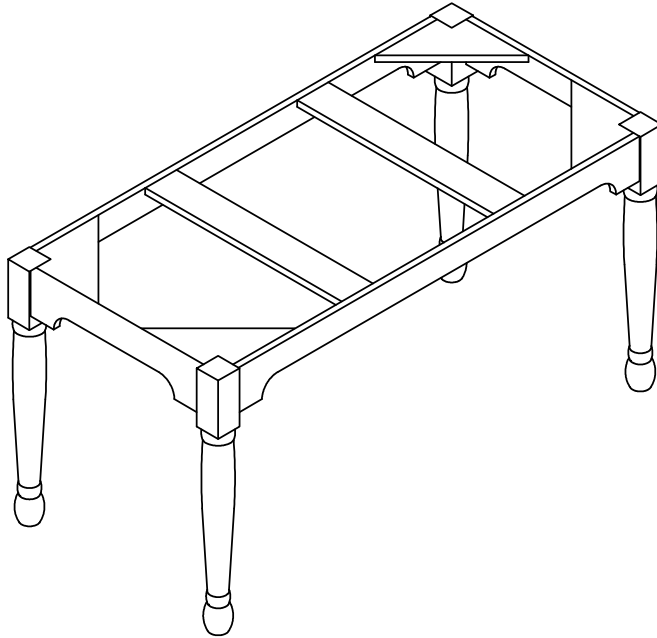
BCI0025 Custom Rolltop Desk



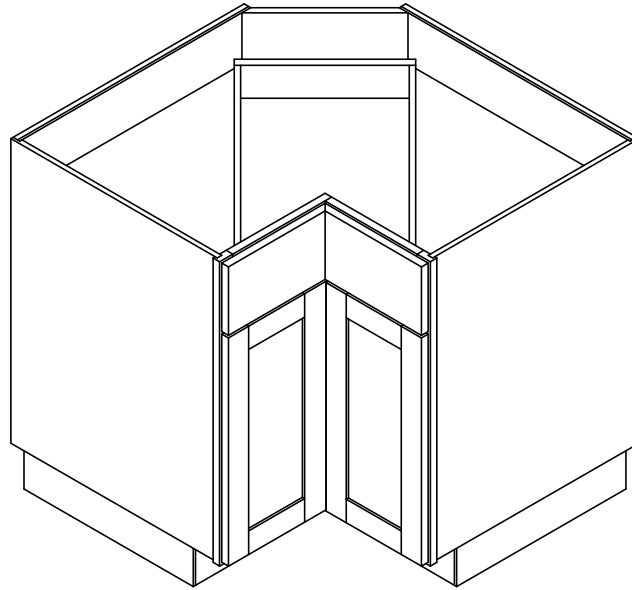
BCI0026 Custom Table



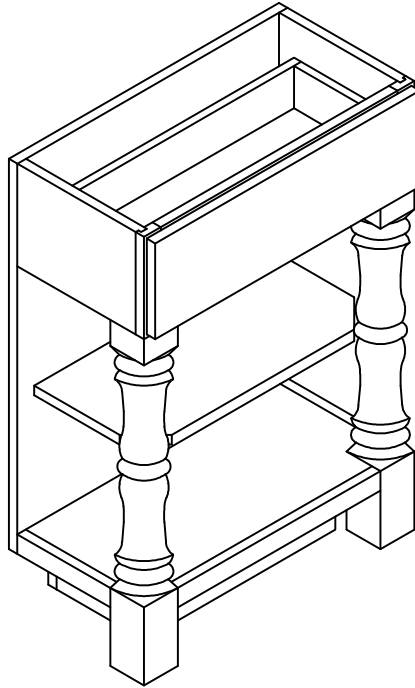
BCI0027 Custom Table



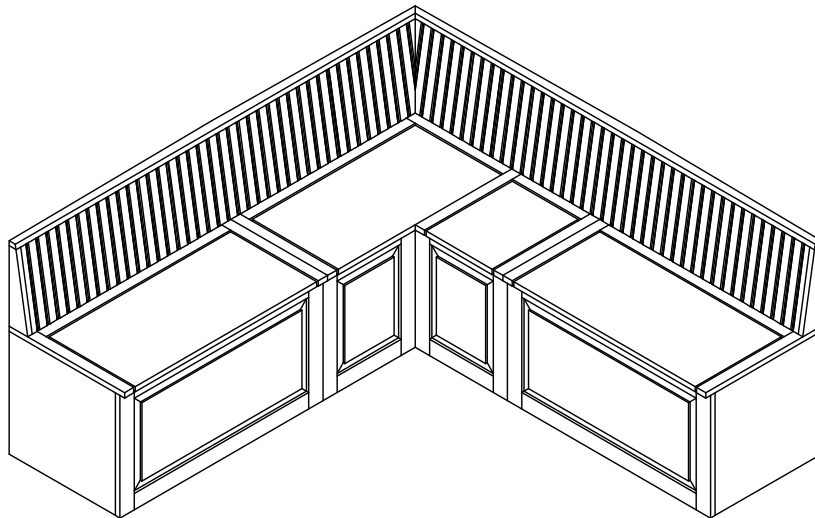
BCI0029 Custom Pie Cut



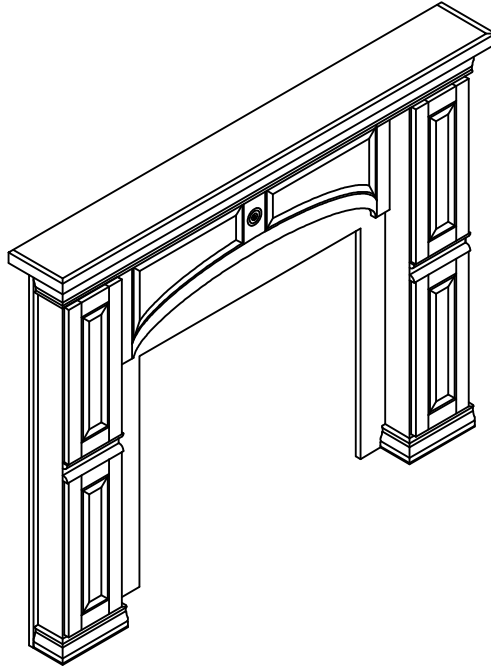
BCI0031 Custom End Shelf



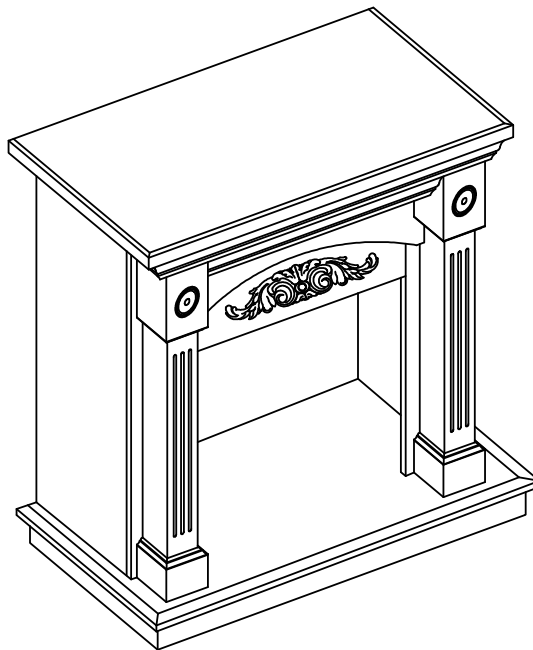
BCI0032 Custom Bench Seat



BCI0033 Custom Fireplace



BCI0034 Custom Fireplace





Household Storage and Organization

Over the years, Brighton Cabinetry has offered a variety of accessories that add value to your cabinets. We have access to a wide range of well known suppliers in the cabinet industry. Among those brands are Rev-A-Shelf, Hafele, Broan, CH Briggs, Enkeboll, Outwater, plus many others. While you will find a number of enhancements throughout our catalog, there are still many items not specifically listed here. Please feel free to contact us for a quote on any accessory for your cabinet that you do not see within our pages. You may also contact our customer service department with any questions regarding accessory products.

Index

1/4" GLASS SHELF	A12
1-INSLAB	B69, I36, T48, W83
5-PDWHD	B69, I35, T48, W83

A

A86ARC	A10
AARV	W72
AARVLB	W75
ABATTEN	A2
ABBCT	A18
ABBL	B59
ABCR	B58
ABDBD	A18A
ABDBDL	A18A
ABM	A5
ABMYOIL	A18, B58
ABNFTI	A13
ABNFTL	A13
ABP	B62
ABPPC	B62
ABSKIN	B62
ABTD	B62
ABVLR	A7
ABWRS	B62A
AC-16##	A6C
ACAA	A26
ACAV	W72
ACAVLB	W75
ACB-BD	B58
ACB-LOOSE	A18
ACB-OD	B58
ACD	B59
ACDP	A19
ACDST	B60B
ACDUT	B60B
ACFFTI	A13
ACFFTL	A13

ACGA	A26
ACLAC	A24
ACLCA	A24
ACLFO	A22
ACLGC	A25
ACLGO	A22
ACLRAO	A21
ACLSAO	A21
ACLSC	A25
ACLSO	A23
ACM	A6
ACR	T35
ACROWN	A6 - A6D
ACSA	A26
ACSAC	A24
ACSCA	A24
ACSGC	A25
ACSGO	A22
ACSRAO	A21
ACSSAO	A21
ACSSC	A25
ACSSO	A23
ADBAM	A2
ADD	B59
ADIK	A9
ADM	A2
ADMCM	A6C
ADPLO	A11
ADPR	W76
ADSR	B59
ADSTAY-LOOSE	A10B
ADUARIOS	B60, T37
AEAV	W72
AEAVLB	W75
AEDCM	A6C
AEDM	A2
AFDG	B58, T35, W77

INDEX

AFINGERPULL	A10	AMLGO.	A22
AFRLGI	A13	AMLRAO	A21
AFRLGL	A13	AMLSAO	A21
AFUV	W72	AMLSC	A25
AFUVLB	W75	AMLSO	A23
AGFIPLATE	A18B	AMM	A3
AGLASSSHELF14	A12	AMMACC	A24A
AGP48	A18A	AMR	T35
AGPCZ14	A18A	AMSA	A26
AGRMT	A18	AMSAC	A24
AHANGINGFILE	A11, B59, T35	AMSCA	A24
AHND	A9	AMSFO	A22
AKB	A11, B60B	AMSGC	A25
AKNOB	A10B	AMSGO	A22
ALAD	A11	AMSRao	A21
ALBDP	A10	AMSSAO	A21
ALBWP	A18A	AMSSC	A25
ALCACC	A24A	AMSSO	A23
ALDF	A10	AMTK	A3
ALDM	A6C	AMUL	I39-42
ALEDM	A6C	AOC	A3
ALFDG	B58, T35, W77	AOUTLET	A18B
ALMACC	A24A	APBM	A9
ALR	A7	APM	A8
ALRM	A6C	AQTRND	A3
ALTDP	A10	ARDP	A19
ALUMS	B62	ARISER	A6B
ALWDP	A10	ARL	T34A
ALWWP	A18A	ARLS	T34
AMAA	A26	ARM	A4
AMACO	A23	ARMCM	A6C
AMBCO	A23	AROHb	A11, B62
AMCACC	A24A	ARPV	W74
AMESBURY DOOR	I16	ASBDT	B62A
AMESBURY VFP DOOR	I34A	ASC	A4
AMGA	A26	ASCACC	A24A
AMLAC	A24	ASCDa	B58, T23, W77
AMLCA	A24	ASCDP	A10
AMLFO	A22	ASCFTAI	A16B
AMLGC	A25		



Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. November, 2021

INDEX

B2D2D-RO2	B16	BCI0001	C5
B2DOPEN	B8	BCI0002	C5
B2ED	B19	BCI0003	C6
B2SD	B19	BCI0004	C6
B2T4D	B21	BCI0005	C7
B3D.....	B20	BCI0006.....	C7
B3D3D.....	B20	BCI0007.....	C8
B3DF	R7	BCI0008.....	C8
B4D.....	B20	BCI0009.....	C9
B4DF	R7	BCI0010.....	C9
BAC-1.....	B42	BCI0011	C10
BAC-2.....	B42	BCI0012.....	C10
BACA	B43	BCI0013	C11
BACR	B43	BCI0015	C12
BAD.....	B47	BCI0016.....	C12
BAF	B40	BCI0017.....	C13
BAFC.....	B40	BCI0018.....	C13
BAFR.....	B55	BCI0019.....	C14
BAIC.....	B39	BCI0020.....	C14
BAOC	B39	BCI0021	C15
BAPD.....	B29	BCI0022.....	C15
BASF	B25	BCI0023	C16
BASFFLOOR	B25	BCI0024.....	C16
BATP	B29	BCI0025.....	C17
BBC	B8B	BCI0026.....	C17
BBLMSO.....	B9	BCI0027.....	C18
BBSP	B9	BCI0029.....	C19
BBU	R8	BCI0031	C20
BC0.....	A14	BCI0032.....	C20
BCC2D	B34A	BCI0033.....	C21
BCC3D	B33	BCI0034.....	C21
BCC4D.....	B34A	BCSHELF	A12
BCD.....	B44		
BCF.....	B53		
BCGS.....	B45		

INDEX

BDCA.....	B24	BPSC.....	B35
BDDC.....	B31	BPSCFD.....	B35
BDS.....	B27	BRCS.....	B27
BDSFD.....	B27	BRDP.....	B23
BDW.....	B17	BROCH.....	A20
BDWFD.....	B17	BRSIGN.....	A20
BELLA DOOR.....	I16A	BRT.....	B34
BES.....	B52	BRYANT DOOR.....	I16A
BF.....	B53	BRYANT VFP DOOR.....	I34A
BFD.....	B4-5,6A	BS.....	B10B
BFDTD.....	B10	BS1D.....	B10B
BFHOPEN.....	B6, B6B	BSCC.....	B14
BFR.....	B54	BSCC1D.....	B14
BFRB.....	B54	BSCS.....	B26
BFS.....	B10B	BSFD.....	B11
BFSP.....	B54	BSPN.....	B13
BI1D.....	B8A	BSPN1D.....	B13
BI1DOPEN.....	B8A	BSW.....	B17
BIRON.....	B44	BSWFD.....	B17
BM.....	R3	BTPC.....	B10
BM2D.....	R3	BUMPER.....	A10
BM2DF.....	R4	BUOC.....	B10A
BM2ED.....	R4	BUSD.....	B24
BM3D.....	R5	BUSP.....	B23
BM3DF.....	R5	BVLDEGE.....	A10A
BMC.....	V24	BWBS.....	B48
BMET.....	V24	BWCV.....	B48-48A
BMF.....	R27	BWDC.....	B32, 33
BMFD.....	R2	BWL.....	B48
BMFS.....	B45	BWS1D24.....	R23
BMOC.....	B30, 31	BWS2D36.....	R23
BMOFS.....	R27	BWSFSD.....	R23
BMOT-FEUG.....	B59	BWSL.....	B48
BNS.....	R22	BWSOPEN.....	R23
BNS1D.....	R22		
BNS2D.....	R22		
BOC.....	B28, 29		
BOFS.....	B53		
BPCA.....	B23		
BPS.....	B52		

INDEX

C

CABINET CARE	I45
CAFÉ DOOR.....	I16B
CASCADE DOOR	I16B
CASCADE VFP DOOR	I34B
CFFP.....	B57, V27
CFPU	R26
CHURCHILL DOOR	I17
CLGLS	A10A
COMBINE.....	B62B, T42, W78
CONCINSET.....	A10B
COTTAGE DOOR	I18
CRAFTSMAN DOOR.....	I18
CRKLGLS	A10A
CRSRDGLS	A10A
CRWNDSBPD	A20
CTBU	R10
CUMBERLAND DOOR	I18A
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST FORM.....	I12A
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM	I14B-15

D

DOOR & DRAWER PROFILES	I14-14A
DOOR, LOOSE	A10
DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES.....	I35-37
DRDSPBD.....	A20
DRSMP.	A20
DSPUT	A20
DU4D	R21

E

EB.....	A17
ECLIPSE DOOR.....	I18B
ECLIPSE VFP DOOR.....	I34B

F

FAIRFIELD DOOR	I19
FAIRFIELD VFP DOOR.....	I34C
FAIRHAVEN DOOR	I19
FEG150	B59
FFDWEP	B54
FFPU	R25
FI.....	B49
FINISH AGREEMENT	I5-6A
FOLC	A10B, I7, I8C
FOLC90	A10B
FROSTGLS.....	A10A
FS	A9
FVTF.....	B56

G

GLASS SHELF PEGS.....	A12
GLENDALE DOOR	I20

H

HAMILTON DOOR	I20A
HAMPTON DOOR.....	I20B
HAMPTON VFP DOOR.....	I34C
HANOVER DOOR.....	I20C
HEARTLAND DOOR	I21
HEARTLAND MDF DOOR.....	I22
HEARTLAND VFP DOOR.....	I34D
HERITAGE DOOR.....	I22
HERITAGE VFP DOOR	I34D
HGDSPBD	A20
HH1M	H7
HH2M	H7
HHPK.....	H7
HIGHLAND DOOR	I22A
HILLSBRAD DOOR.....	I22B
HOMELAND DOOR.....	I23
HOMELAND VFP DOOR.....	I34E

INDEX

I

IEPFD	B49
IEPWP	B49
INPLANT LEAD TIMES.....	I4B-4C
INSBLK.....	A10B
INSET HINGE DOOR SPEC.....	I8B
INSNIC.....	A10B
INSOLRBBZ.....	A10B
INSPBR.....	A10B
INSSTNIC	A10B

K

KPD.....	B51
KPDM	B51, R6

L

LAKELAND DOOR	I24
LAPORTE DOOR	I24
LASALLE DOOR	I24A
LFPRGLS.....	A10A
LINCOLN DOOR	I24B
LOCKS	A10
LUNA DOOR.....	I25

M

MACRB.....	B62B
MACRT.....	T42
MACRW	W78
MACSB	B62B
MACST	T42
MACSW	W78
MADRID DOOR.....	I25

MAMC.....	A2, B62B, T42, W78
MARQUIS DOOR.....	I26
MB90DEG	B69
MBADD.....	B69
MBADS	B69
MBAE.....	B67
MBAF	B67
MBBCF.....	B67
MBBDE	B64
MBCC.....	B68
MBDCO.....	B68
MBDIB	B64, T45, W79
MBEE	B67
MBES.....	B65
MBFBS	B8B, B67
MBFDE.....	B64
MBFE.....	B64
MBFFE	B64
MBFLUTE.....	B68
MBFRO	B62B
MBFURN.....	B63
MBGP	B64
MBGPBAH.....	B64
MBGPIB	B64
MBLRTK.....	B67, T46
MBLTK	B67, T46
MBOCS	B62B
MBRS	B65
MBRTK	B67, T46
MBSA	B67
MBTK.....	B67, T46
MBWEP.....	B64
MDE.....	B67, T46, W82
MDSDF.....	B69
MEADOWVIEW DOOR.....	I26A
MEADOWVIEW VFP DOOR	I34E

INDEX

MEBRD.....	W80	MTADS	T48
MEBRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAE	T46
METRD.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAF	T46
METRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTBDE	T45
MFBAH.....	B64, T45, W79	MTCC	T47
MFC.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTDCO.....	T47
MFDDS	B69, T48, W84	MTEE	T46
MFDP	A17	MTES.....	T41
MFS CLIP	A12	MTFDE.....	T45
MFTK.....	B67, T46	MTFE.....	T45
MFUDS	T48, W84	MTFFE	T45
MFURNARL.....	T34	MTFLUTE.....	T47
MICDIM.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTFRO.....	T42
MIM.....	A2	MTFURN.....	T44
MINTTK	T46	MTGP	T45
MIRR18.....	A10A	MTGPBAH.....	T45
MLDGCHN.....	A20	MTGPIB	T45
MLFER.....	B63	MTKAW.....	W78
MLRTK	B67, T46	MTPF	A15
MLSTK	B67, T46	MTPR	A15
MLTK.....	B67, T46	MTRS	T41
MMWI.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTSA	T46
MNTLSH.....	R24	MTWEP	T45
MOBRF	W78	MUDRBOX.....	B69, T47, W82
MOD.....	B62B, T42, W78	MUATOE	B68, T47
MNOLNRBLWR	H4-19	MVBR.....	B65, T41, W80
MONROE DOOR.....	I26C	MVTR.....	B65, T41, W80
MONROE VFP DOOR	I34F	MW90DEG.....	W84
MOODB	B69, T48	MWADD	W83
MPFFB	W79	MWADS	W83
MPFFT	B64, T45, W79	MWAE.....	W82
MRMVPANEL.....	H9-17	MWAF.....	W82
MROSETTE	B68, T47, W83	MWBDE	W79
MRPC.....	B68	MWCC.....	W83
MRTK	B67, T46	MWDCO.....	W83
MSDS	B69, T48		
MSPLPST.....	A15		
MSSCO	B68		
MT90DEG.....	T48		
MTADD	T48		

INDEX

MWEE.....	W82
MWESB	W80
MWESI.....	W80
MWESO	W80
MWFB.....	W79
MWFBS.....	W15,16
MWFDE	W79
MWFE	W79
MWFFE.....	W79
MWFLUTE	W83
MWFRO	W78
MWFURN	W78B
MWGP.....	W79
MWGPBAH	W79
MWGPIB.....	W79
MWISHELF	A12
MWOCS	W78
MWRB	W80
MWRS.....	W80
MWSA.....	W82
MWWEP	W79

N

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED DOOR.....	I27
NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP DOOR	I34F
NEOGA RIDGE DOOR.....	I28
NEOGA RIDGE VFP DOOR.....	I34G
NEWPORT DOOR.....	I28A
NOTK	B67, T46

O

ORDER FORM	I43, I44
------------------	----------

P

P62GLS	A10A
PB	B36-37

PB1D.....	B36-37
PBB.....	B35
PBFD	B36
PCZ.....	A17
PD	B50, V9
PDL.....	B50
PDLM	R6
PDM.....	B50, R6, V9
PH	W56
PIECUT170.....	A10B
PIECUT60.....	A10B
PLAINFIELD DOOR	I28A
PLAINFIELD MDF DOOR.....	I28B
PLASTIC INSERT	A10
PRAIRIE DOOR.....	I28B
PREP.....	I39
PREPSP	I40
PRIMED	A19
PW	W17-18

Q

QTSTAIN	A19
QUICK SHIP GUIDELINES.....	I4C
QUOTE PROCESS.....	I4A, C2

R

RAMSEY DOOR.....	I29
RCMET.....	V23
RCMMC	V23
REEDGLS.....	A10A
RODERA DOOR.....	I29
RODERA VFP DOOR.....	I34G
ROUTING.....	A9

INDEX

S

SAMPLEGLASS.....	A20
SARDINIA DOOR.....	I30
SAXONY DOOR.....	I30
SDMC	V23
SDMET	V23
SEEDGLS	A10A
SFM.....	V25
SHAKER DOOR.....	I30A
SHAKER MDF DOOR	I30A
SHAKER VFP DOOR	I34H
SH-MEDIUM DOOR.....	I30B
SH-MEDIUM VFP DOOR	I34H
SHELDON DOOR	I30B
SHELF PEGS.....	A12
SHELF.....	A12
SHNSMP	A20
SHV	V12
SHVBH	V22
SOLC.....	A10B, I7, I8C
SOLC90.....	A10B
SOLK	A10B, I7
SOLKLIP	A10B, I7
SQL	A15
SRDWEP.....	B54
STBLEA.....	A20
STBLST	A20
SUBZERO.....	A19
SUMMIT DOOR.....	I31
SUMMIT MDF DOOR	I32
SUMMIT VFP DOOR	I34I
SUNRISE DOOR.....	I32A
SUNRISE MDF DOOR	I32B
SUNRISE VFP DOOR.....	I34I

T

T1DOC	T20-21
T2DOC	T22-23
T3DOC	T24-25

T3DUC	T13-14
TAC-1	T17
TAC-2	T17
TAF.....	T33
TAFC.....	T17
TAFP	B57, V27
TAFR.....	T33
TBU	R11-13
TBUFD-1	R14
TBU1D	R15
TBUFD-2.....	R14
TBUI.....	R16
TCGS	T15
TDBU	R17
TEMPERED (glass).....	A10A
TERMS & CONDITIONS.....	I3-4
TF	T30
TFR.....	T31-32
TFRB	T32A-32B
THINRDGLASS.....	A10A
THOMPSON DOOR	I32B
THOMPSON VFP DOOR	I34J
THTC.....	R24
TKSS	B61
TL2S	A15
TL4S	A15
TMC.....	V24
TMET	V24
TMFS.....	T16
TMOC.....	T26-27
TOC	T18-19
TOFS	T30
TRS.....	T8A
TUC+RO4.....	T7-8
TUC	T3-6
T_VS.....	T9-12
TWDOC.....	T28-29
TWCV	T16

U

UNFIN.....	A19
------------	-----

INDEX

V

V2DB	V6
V2DB-BH.....	V15
V3DB	V6
V3DB-BH.....	V16
V4DB	V7
V4DB-BH.....	V16
VALLETTA DOOR.....	I32C
VB1D1D.....	V4B
VB1D1D-BH.....	V14B
VB1D2D.....	V4B
VB1D2D-BH.....	V14B
VB2D2D.....	V4B
VB2D2D-BH.....	V14B
VBCD.....	V10
VBCD-BH.....	V19
VBCF	V28
VBF	V28
VBFR	V28
VBFRB.....	V28
VBI1D.....	V8
VBI1D-BH	V17
VBSW	V12
VBSW-BH.....	V20D
VERONA DOOR	I32C
VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS	I34A-J
VFD.....	V5
VFD-BH.....	V15
VHAP	V5
VHAP-BH	V14A
VHB	V7
VHB-BH.....	V16
VIRON	V8B
VIRON-BH	V18
VOC-BH.....	V18
VOFS.....	V28
VPDLA.....	V9
VPDLB.....	V9
VSBD1D	V3

VSBD1D-BH.....	V13
VSBD1D2D.....	V3
VSBD1D2D-BH.....	V13
VSBD2D2D.....	V3
VSBD2D2D-BH.....	V13
VSBD3D.....	V10
VSBD3D-BH.....	V19
VSBC3D.....	V11
VSBC3D-BH	V20
VSBC4D	V11
VSBC4D-BH	V20
VSBC6D	V11
VSBC6D-BH	V20
VSFD	V4
VSFD-BH	V14
VSFLT	V12C-F
VSPA-BH	V20A-C
VTLC-BH	V22A
VTUC	V12A
VTUC-BH.....	V21
VTUC1D.....	V12B
VTUC1D-BH.....	V20F
VW1D.....	V24A
VW2D.....	V24B
VW3D.....	V24C
VWC	V25
VWOSC.....	V24D

W

W12VS	W12-14A
W15VS	W12-14A
W18VS	W12-14A
W1D.....	W4-8
W1D1D.....	W42
W1D2D.....	W43
W21VS	W12-14A
W2AF	W71
W2AFR.....	W71
W2D.....	W4-8, 10

INDEX

MEBRD.....	W80	MTADS	T48
MEBRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAE	T46
METRD.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAF	T46
METRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTBDE	T45
MFBAH.....	B64, T45, W79	MTCC	T47
MFC.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTDCO.....	T47
MFDDS	B69, T48, W84	MTEE	T46
MFDP	A17	MTES.....	T41
MFS CLIP	A12	MTFDE.....	T45
MFTK.....	B67, T46	MTFE.....	T45
MFUDS	T48, W84	MTFFE	T45
MFURNARL.....	T34	MTFLUTE.....	T47
MICDIM.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTFRO.....	T42
MIM.....	A2	MTFURN.....	T44
MINTTK	T46	MTGP	T45
MIRR18.....	A10A	MTGPBAH.....	T45
MLDGCHN.....	A20	MTGPIB	T45
MLFER.....	B63	MTKAW.....	W78
MLRTK	B67, T46	MTPF	A15
MLSTK	B67, T46	MTPR	A15
MLTK.....	B67, T46	MTRS	T41
MMWI.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTSA	T46
MNTLSH.....	R24	MTWEP	T45
MOBRF	W78	MUDRBOX.....	B69, T47, W82
MOD.....	B62B, T42, W78	MUATOE	B68, T47
MNOLNRBLWR	H4-19	MVBR.....	B65, T41, W80
MONROE DOOR.....	I26C	MVTR.....	B65, T41, W80
MONROE VFP DOOR	I34F	MW90DEG.....	W84
MOODB	B69, T48	MWADD	W83
MPFFB	W79	MWADS	W83
MPFFT	B64, T45, W79	MWAE.....	W82
MRMVPANEL.....	H9-17	MWAF.....	W82
MROSETTE	B68, T47, W83	MWBDE	W79
MRPC.....	B68	MWCC.....	W83
MRTK	B67, T46	MWDCO.....	W83
MSDS	B69, T48		
MSPLPST.....	A15		
MSSCO	B68		
MT90DEG.....	T48		
MTADD	T48		

WPS.....	W55
WPST	W55
WRBSSHELF.....	A12
WSAG	W39
WSHM.....	H9-18
WSMC.....	W50
WSP.....	W24B, W25
WSSA.....	A12A
WSSAB	A12B
WSSD.....	A12A
WSSDB	A12B
WSSR	A12A
WSSRB	A12B
WSTCO	W39
WSWRA.....	W76
WSWRL	W76
WTC	W38
WTOP.....	A18
WUCCS.....	W52
WUCS	W52
WUSC	W51
WWBS.....	W23
WWCH.....	W23
WWCV	W23
WWL	W22
WWRD.....	W24
WWSL.....	W22
WWXSL.....	W24A
W__VS	W14A-F

Z

ZENITH DOOR	I33
-------------------	-----



NOTES